ALTRA INDUSTRIAL MOTION

Rotary Drive Products

Gears, Bearings, Couplings and Shaft Accessories

Boston Gear®
Altra Industrial Motion

Boston Gear

Boston Gear offers the industry's largest line up of reliable speed reducers, gearing and other quality drivetrain components.

With more than 125 years of frontline experience, Boston Gear is recognized globally as a premier resource for extremely reliable, high-performance power transmission components. Boston Gear offers the industry's most comprehensive product array featuring more than 30,000 standard products combined with the ability to custom engineer unique solutions when required. Product lines include standard enclosed gear drives, custom speed reducers, AC/DC motors, DC drives and Centric brand overload clutches and torque limiters.

VISIT US ON THE WEB AT
BOSTONGEAR.COM

Altra Industrial Motion

Altra is a leading global designer and manufacturer of quality power transmission and motion control products utilized on a wide variety of industrial drivetrain applications. Altra clutches and brakes, couplings, gearing and PT component product lines are marketed under the industries most well known manufacturing brands. Each brand is committed to the guiding principles of operational excellence, continuous improvement and customer satisfaction. Highly-engineered Altra solutions are sold in over 70 countries and utilized in a variety of major industrial markets, including food processing, material handling, packaging machinery, mining, energy, automotive, primary metals, turf and garden and many others.

Altra's leading brands include **Ameridrives**, **Bauer** Gear Motor, **Bibby** Turboflex, **Boston** Gear, **Delroyd** Worm Gear, **Formsprag** Clutch, **Guardian** Couplings, **Huco**, **Industrial** Clutch, **Inertia** Dynamics, **Kilian**, **Lamiflex** Couplings, **Marland** Clutch, **Matrix**, **Nuttall** Gear, **Stieber**, **Stromag**, **Svendborg** Brakes, **TB Wood's**, **Twiflex**, **Warner** Electric, **Warner** Linear and **Wichita** Clutch.

VISIT US ON THE WEB AT **ALTRAMOTION.COM**

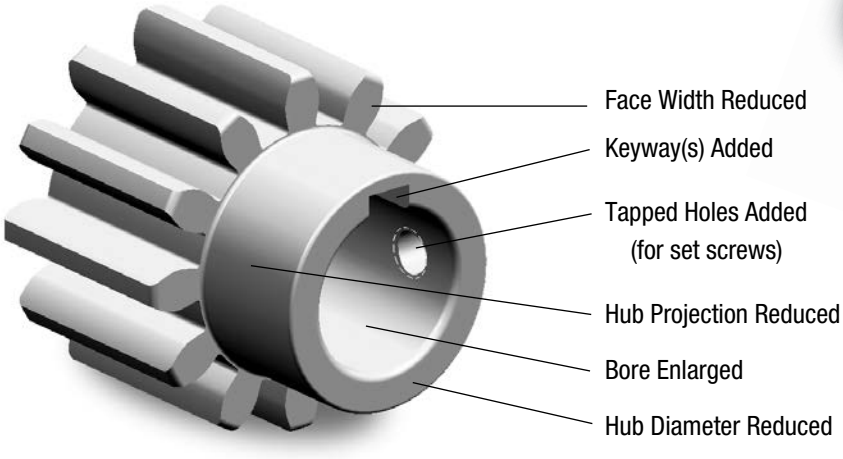
Table Of Contents

Continued on next page

Table Of Contents Continued

Modified Stock Gearing

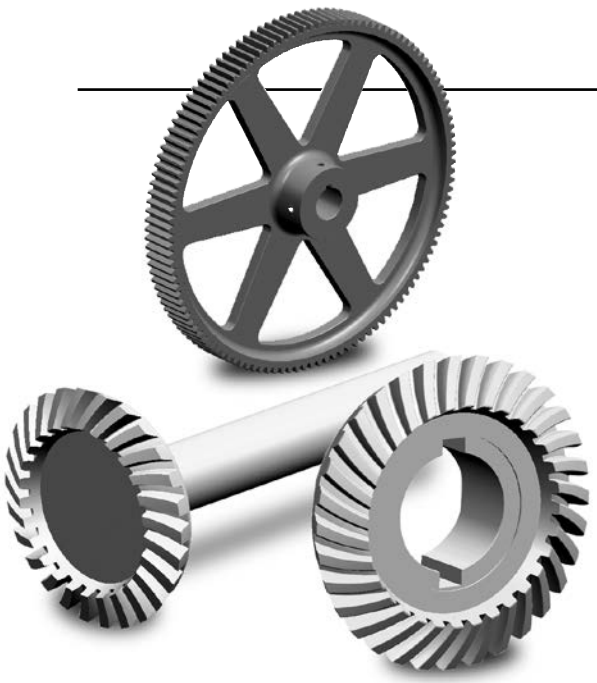
With thousands of stock gears available, chances are we've got just what you're looking for. If you find a stock gear that's close to what you need, but not precisely right, that's not a problem. We can modify most stock gears to meet your requirements and ship it within 24 hours. The full range of modifications we can provide are shown below.



Keyways and bores available in common metric sizes.

With Boston Gear, stock gear modifications are quick and easy. Give us a call at **800-825-6544.**

Custom Gearing



Not every job is alike and not every job requires the same solution. That's why Boston Gear will configure a custom gear to suit you. Even though we have built our reputation on supplying a breadth of standard products for virtually any industry, we have forged a name for ourselves as makers of quality custom gears. Custom doesn't have to mean expensive and it doesn't have to mean that it requires long lead times.

Depending on the amount of tooling required and the complexity of the job, your custom gear solution can be delivered in days, not weeks. No matter how small or how large your job is, contact our custom engineering team for a customized quote.

To request a quote for a custom gear solution from Boston Gear, simply fill out the "Request For Quotation Form" on page 5, and **FAX to 800-387-0130**. Or give us a call at 800-816-5608.

Custom Gearing Capabilities

Gear Types

- Spur
- Helical
- Miter & Bevel
- Worm & Worm Gear

AGMA Classes

AGMA 9 Non-Heat Treated, Spur & Helical Gears only

AGMA 8 Heat Treated & Non-Heat Treated, all other gears

Note: Worm & Worm Gears do not have AGMA Class listings, however Boston Gear manufacturing tolerances relate to AGMA 8.

Capabilities

Gear Type	Diametral Pitch	Pitch Diameter	Face Max.
Spur	64DP-3DP	.250"-36.000"	5.000"
Helical	64DP-3DP	.337"-24.000"	5.000"
Internal Spur	64DP-3DP	1.000"-24.000"	5.000"
Bevel & Miter	64DP-3DP	.500"-24.000"	3.000"
Worm	48DP-3DP	.333"-4.000"	12.000"
Worm Gear	48DP-3DP	.420"-24.000"	5.000"
Splines	Consult Engineering		

Module	Diametral Pitch	Circular Pitch (in.)
.4	63.500	.0495
.5	50.800	.0618
.6	42.333	.0742
.8	31.750	.0989
1	25.400	.1237
1.25	20.320	.1546
1.5	16.933	.1855
2	12.700	.2474
2.5	10.160	.3092
3	8.467	.3711
4	6.350	.4947
5	5.080	.6184
6	4.233	.7422
8	3.175	.9895

Note: Circular Pitch (.0491"-1.0472") or Module Pitch (.4mm-8mm) within the Diametral Pitch Limits are optional (refer to page 309).

Tolerances

Features	≤ 2" Diameter	≥ 2" Diameter
Bore Diameter	.0005"	.0010"
Ground O.D.	.0005"	.0010"
Turned O.D.	.0020"	.0020"
Bore Length	.0020"	.0020"
Keyway Width	.0020"	.0020"
Keyway Depth	.0100"	.0100"
Tapped Holes	2B Thread	

Geometric Dimensioning

Features	≤ 2" Diameter	≥ 2" Diameter
Perpendicularity	.0010"	.0010"
Parallelism	.0010"	.0010"
Circular Runout	.0010"	.0010"
Flatness	.0010"	.0010"
Concentricity	.0005"	.0010"

Backlash

Refer to Engineering Information found on pages 310 and 309.
Refer to engineering for backlash related to helical and worm gearing.

Lot Sizes

25 pcs Minimum Quantity on 6" OD and less

Finishes

63 RMS Minimum on gear teeth
32 RMS Minimum on Bores, Shaved Gear Teeth, Ground Worms, and Machined Surfaces

Material

Description	Designation
Low Carbon Steels	11L17, 12L14, 12L15
Medium Carbon Steels	11L41, 1045
Low Carbon Alloy Steels	86(L)20* (*86L20 or 8620)
Medium Carbon Alloy Steels	41(L)30, 41(L)40, 41(L)50
Preheat Treated Steels	4140, 4150
Stainless Steels	17-4PH, 303, 304
Cast Iron	Grade 25, Grade 30
Brass	Free Cutting, Half Hard
Bronze	
Non-Metallic	Phenolic (NEMA"C"), Delron, Nylon

Custom Gearing "Request For Quotation" Form

Company Name _____ Date _____

Address _____ Ref. _____

City/State _____ Zip _____ Quantity Req. _____

Tel. No. _____ Fax No. _____ P.O. No. _____

Contact Name _____

email _____

	Gear Type					
						
	Spur	**Helical**	**Miter**	**Bevel**	**Worm**	**Worm Gear**
No. of Teeth						
Pitch (DP, CP MOD)						
Pressure Angle						
Helix Angle						
Hand (LH, RH)						
Material						
Face Width						
Length Through Bore						
Hub Diameter						
Hub Projection						
Bore Diameter						
Keyway						
Setscrew(s)						
Teeth in Mating Gear						
Center Distance						
Mounting Distance						
No. of Starts (Thread)						
Outside Diameter						
Heat Treat — Yes/No						
Depth of Hardness						

Special Information _____

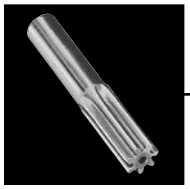
Boston Gear®
Altra Industrial Motion

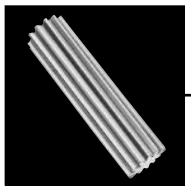
FAX to 800-387-0130. Or give us a call at 800-816-5608.

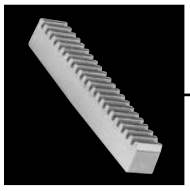
Gear Selection

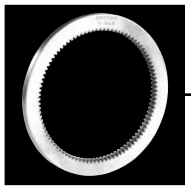
Stock Gears

Spur Gears







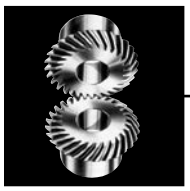


Description	Application	Pressure Angle (PA)	Material
Pinions and Gears	Parallel Shafts	14-1/2° 20° 14-1/2° 20°	Brass Brass Steel Delrin
Pinions and Gears	Parallel Shafts	14-1/2° 14-1/2° 20°	Non-Metallic Steel, Iron Steel, Iron
Change Gears	Parallel Shafts	14-1/2°	Steel, Iron
Stem Pinions	Parallel Shafts	14-1/2°	Steel
Drawn Pinion Wire	Parallel Shafts	Brass 14-1/2°	Steel
Rack	Use with Spur Gears	14-1/2° 14-1/2° 20°	Nylon Steel Steel
Internal Gears	Parallel Shafts	14-1/2° 20°	Brass Brass

Helical Gears

Description	Application	Pressure Angle (PA)	Material
Helical Gears	Parallel and 90° Non-Intersecting Shafts	14-1/2°	Steel Bronze

Miter and Bevel Gears



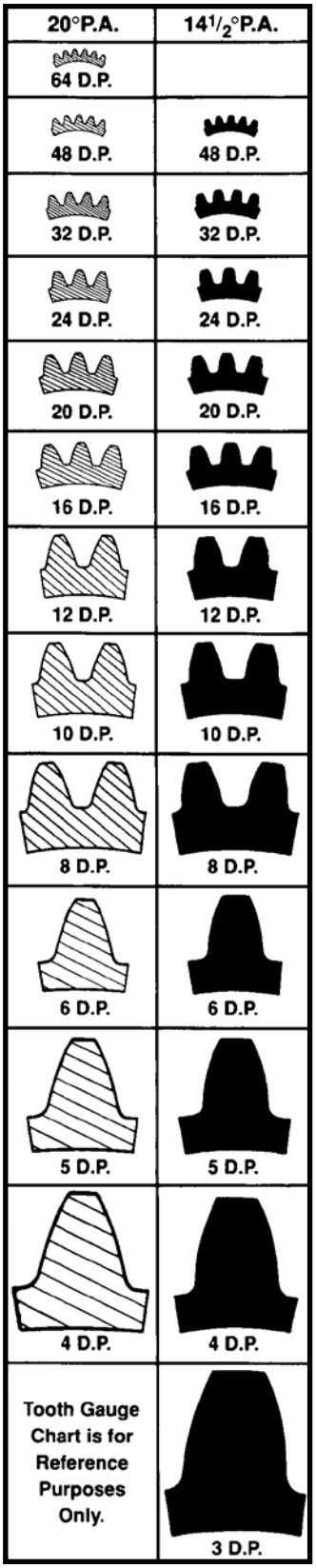
Description	Application	Pressure Angle (PA)	Material
Straight Miter Gears	90° Intersecting Shafts	20°	Nylon Brass Steel Iron
Spiral Miter Gears	90° Intersecting Shafts	20°	Steel
Straight Bevel Gears	90° Intersecting Shafts	20°	Brass Steel Iron
Spiral Bevel Gears	90° Intersecting Shafts	20°	Steel

Worms and Worm Gears

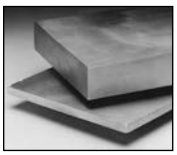
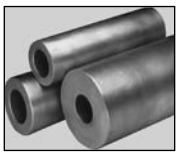
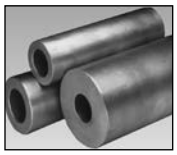
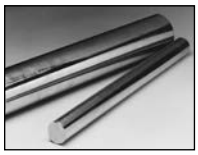
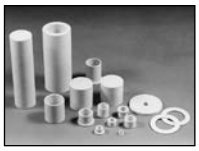
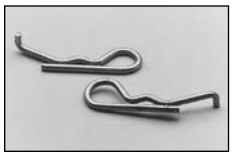
Description	Application	Pressure Angle (PA)	Thread	Worm	Gear
Worms/ Worm Gears	90° Non-Intersecting Shafts	14-1/2°	Single	Acetal Nylon	Acetal Minlon Bronze
Worms/ Worm Gears	90° Non-Intersecting Shafts	14-1/2° 20° 25°	Single Double Quad	Steel	Bronze
Worms/ Worm Gears	90° Non-Intersecting Shafts	14-1/2° 20° 25°	Single Double Quad	Steel	Iron

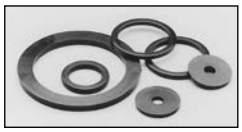
Diametrical Pitch	Pitch Diameter	Face Width	Gear Catalog Reference Pages		
			Selection Procedure	Horsepower and Torque Ratings	Catalog Number Selection
48DP – 16DP 64DP – 24DP 32DP – 24DP 48DP – 24DP	.208" – 5.000" .250" – 6.000" .500" – 6.000" .375" – 2.500"	.062" – .313" .125" – .250" .187" – .250" .125" – .250"	49 49 49 49	50 – 52 – 50 –	18 – 21 37 – 42 19 – 20 37 – 42
16DP – 8DP 20DP – 3DP 20DP – 5DP	1.000" – 3.500" .750" – 36.000" .600" – 36.000"	.500" – 1.250" .500" – 3.000" .500" – 2.500"	49 49 49	52 – 55 51 – 57 58 – 62	22 – 24 20 – 27 42 – 46
20DP – 8DP	1.000" – 12.500"	.375" – 1.250"	49	51 – 55	28 – 32
20DP – 6DP	.287" – 1.750"	1.125" – 3.000"	49	51 – 56	33
48DP – 24DP 48DP – 24DP	.125" – .667" .125" – .667"	48" Lengths 48" Lengths	49 49	50 50	34 34
48DP – 24DP 48DP – 3DP 20DP – 4DP	.104" – .208" .104" – 1.167" .450" – 1.750"	.125" – .250" .125" – 3.000" .500" – 3.500"	49 49 49	50 50 – 57 58 – 62	35 35 47
48DP – 16DP 64DP – 24DP	1.000" – 6.000" 1.000" – 6.000"	.125" – .312" .125" – .250"	49 49	50 –	36 48
24TDP – 6TDP 8TDP – 6TDP	.333" – 6.000" 1.000" – 6.000"	.250" – 1.250" .750" – 1.250"	66 66	67 – 68 68	64 – 65 65
48DP – 16DP 48DP – 24DP 48DP – 4DP 8DP – 4DP	.312" – 2.000" .312" – 1.500" .375" – 7.000" 3.500" – 8.000"	.070" – .390" .080" – .230" .080" – 1.430" .750" – 1.333"	79 79 79 79	80 80 80 – 81 80 – 81	70 – 71 70 70 – 72 72
18DP – 5DP	1.000" – 5.000"	.220" – 1.150"	79	83	73
48DP – 24DP 20DP – 6DP 16DP – 4DP	.250" – 2.000" .500" – 6.000" 1.000" – 9.000"	.090" – .260" .180" – 1.070" .420" – 1.400"	79 79 79	82 82 82	74 74 – 77 75 – 77
30DP – 8DP	.430" – 4.250"	.140" –.710"	79	83	78
48DP – 32DP 24DP 48DP – 24DP	Worm: .333" to 1.500" Gear: .417" to 4.167"	Worm: .562" to .812" Gear: .156" to .219"	96	–	86 – 88
48DP – 4DP	.333" to 3.000"	.417" to 6.000"	.562" to 5.250"	.156" to 1.500"	96	97 – 98	86 – 94
16DP – 3DP	.625" to 4.000"	1.250" to 18.000"	1.000" to 5.250"	.312" to 2.000"	96	97 – 98	89 – 95

Tooth Gauge

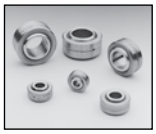
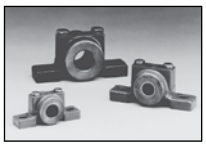
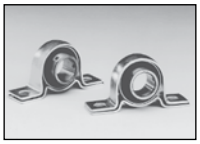
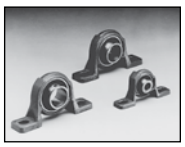
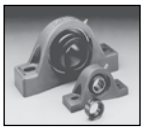
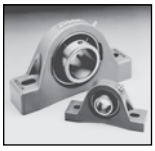
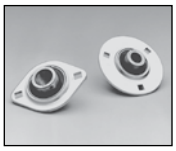
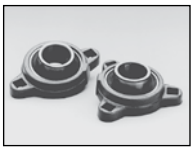
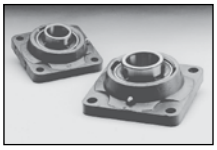
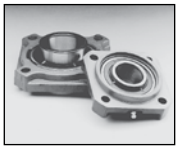
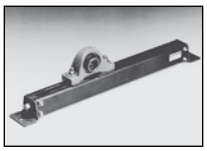


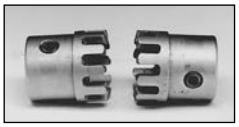
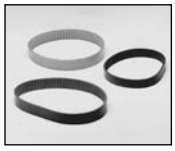
Product Selection / Reference Guide

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BOST-BRONZ® OIL IMPREGNATED SINTERED BRONZE</td><td>PLAIN CYLINDRICAL
 
Pages 138–140</td><td>FLANGED TYPE
 
Pages 141–142</td><td>THRUST TYPE
 
Page 143</td></tr>
<tr><td>PLATE STOCK
 
Page 143</td><td>CORED BARS
 
Page 144</td><td>SOLID BARS
 
Page 144</td></tr>
<tr><td>BEAR-N-BRONZ® 660 CAST BRONZE</td><td>PLAIN CYLINDRICAL
 
Pages 146–150</td><td>CORED BARS
 
Pages 151–153</td><td>SOLID BARS
 
Page 153</td></tr>
<tr><td>BRONZE EMERGENCY BEARING BANKS</td><td>BOST-BRONZ & BEAR-N-BRONZ
 
Page 154</td><td>BOSTONE® F-1 GLASS FILLED TEFLON</td><td>PLAIN CYLINDRICAL
 
Page 156</td></tr>
<tr><td>BOStonE® F-1 GLASS FILLED TEFLON</td><td>FLANGED
 
Page 156</td><td>THRUST TYPE
 
Page 157</td><td>SOLID BARS (EXTRUDED)
 
Page 157</td></tr>
<tr><td>Rulon®</td><td>RULON® 641 BEARINGS
 
Pages 158–159</td><td>BOSTONE® MOLDED PLASTIC</td><td>PLAIN CYLINDRICAL
 
Page 161</td><td>FLANGED
 
Page 161</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BOStonE® MOLDED PLASTIC</td><td>ROLL END FOR TUBING & STANDARD PIPE
 
Pages 162–168</td><td>EXTRA LENGTH BLIND BORE INSERTS
 
Page 169</td><td>ROLL END ADAPTER FOR HEX SHAFT
 
Page 169</td><td>GUIDE ROLL
 
Page 170</td></tr>
<tr><td>ROLLERS
 
Page 170</td><td>SHAFT CLIP
 
Page 171</td><td>STUB SHAFT FOR ROLLERS
 
Page 171</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

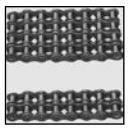
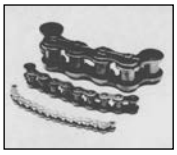
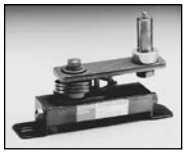
BOStonE® MOLDED NYLON	PLAIN CYLINDRICAL  Page 172	FLANGED  Page 172	THRUST TYPE  Page 173	CABLE PULLEYS  Page 173
RADIAL BALL BEARINGS	1600 SERIES  Pages 185–186	7500 SERIES  Page 187	7600 SERIES  Page 188	6900 SERIES  Page 189
	3000 SERIES  Pages 190–191	400F SERIES FLANGED  Page 192		
THRUST BALL BEARINGS	GROUND, UNBANDED  Page 193	600 SERIES  Page 194		
BALL BEARING SHEAVES	2000 SERIES  Page 195	2100 SERIES  Page 196	**BALL BEARING WHEELS**	2200 SERIES  Page 197
ROD END BEARINGS	KF FEMALE SERIES  Page 198	HM-C SERIES HF-C FEMALE SERIES  Page 199	CMHD MALE SERIES CFHD FEMALE SERIES  Page 200	HM MALE SERIES HF FEMALE SERIES  Page 201
	HME MALE SERIES HFE FEMALE SERIES  Page 202	HMX MALE SERIES HFX FEMALE SERIES  Page 203		

Product Selection / Reference Guide

SPHERICAL BEARINGS	LHA-LHB-LHSS SERIES  Page 204	LHSSE-LHSSVV SERIES  Page 205	LS SERIES  Page 206	
REPLACEMENT BEARINGS & LOCKING COLLAR SERIES	L, H, F, T, A SERIES  Page 213	PS/XL-S-MB SERIES  Page 214		
PILLOW BLOCKS	PPB SERIES  Page 215	PS SERIES  Page 216	XL SERIES  Page 217	L SERIES H SERIES  Pages 218–219
	SL/SH SERIES  Pages 220–221	MB SERIES  Page 222		
FLANGED UNITS	PS2/PS3 SERIES  Page 223	XL2/XL3 SERIES  Page 224	F SERIES T SERIES  Pages 225–226	SF/ST SERIES  Pages 227–228
	MBF SERIES  Page 229	MBP SERIES  Page 230		
SHAFT SUPPORTS	A SERIES  Page 231	**TAKE-UP FRAMES**	TU SERIES  Page 232	
STAINLESS STEEL MOUNTED BEARINGS	SSUP/SSHC SERIES  Pages 233-234	SSUFL/SSUF SERIES  Pages 235-236	SSUFB SERIES  Page 237	SSUT SERIES  Page 238

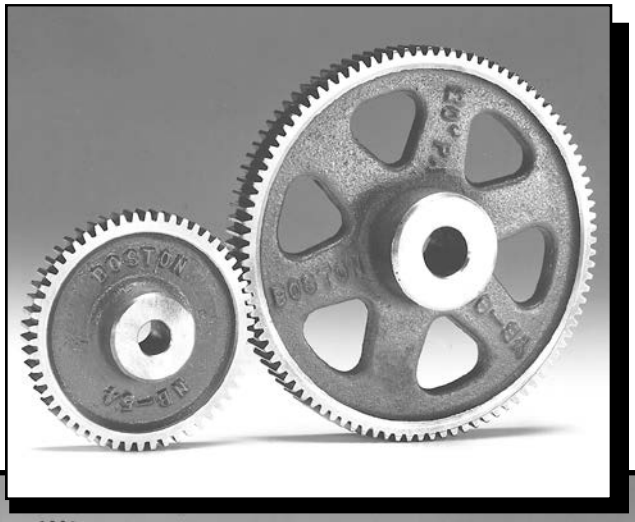
COUPLINGS	INSERT (3 JAW)  FC Type – Pages 100-101	SPIDER RING  BF Type – Page 102	SHEAR  BG Type – Page 103	
	CLAMP  SCC Type – Page 104	MULTI-JAW  FA Type – Page 105	RIGID  CR Type – Page 105	SLEEVE  FCP Type – Page 106
UNIVERSAL JOINTS	PIN & BLOCK  J Type – Pages 107–108	FORGED  UJN Type – Pages 109–111	MOLDED  JP Type – Page 112	MOLDED WITH SLIDE EXTENSION  JPE Type – Page 113
COLLARS	SETSCREW  SC Type – Page 114	CLAMPING–THREADED  CSC Type – Page 115	CLAMPING – 1 PIECE  CS Type – Page 116	CLAMPING – 2 PIECE  2CS Type – Page 117
WASHERS	HARDENED STEEL WASHERS  Page 118	**BUSHINGS**	SOFT STEEL BUSHINGS  Page 119	
PULLEYS	GROOVED  Page 120			
MINIATURE TIMING BELTS & PULLEYS	TIMING BELTS  Pages 121-124 & 130	PULLEYS  Pages 125–129 & 131–134		

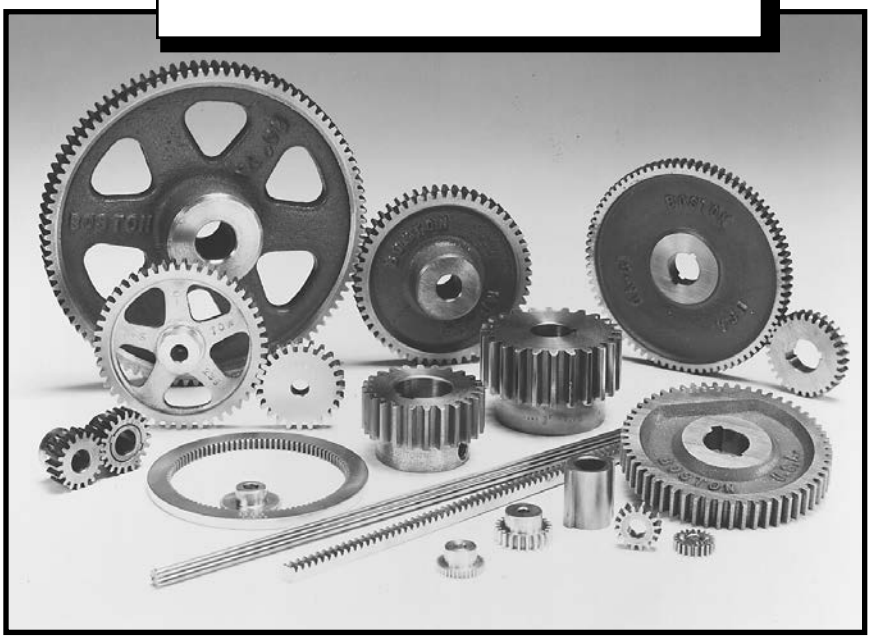
Product Selection / Reference Guide

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">ROLLER, BLOCK & LEAF CHAINS</td><td>MULTIPLE WIDTHS ANSI STANDARD
 
Page 251–252</td><td>TRANSMISSION SERIES
 
Page 253</td><td>CONVEYOR SERIES
 
Page 253</td><td>HEAVY SERIES
 
Page 253</td></tr>
<tr><td>ATTACHMENTS
 
Page 259</td><td>HOLLOW PIN
 
Page 260</td><td>BLOCK
 
Page 261</td><td>LEAF (CABLE)
 
Page 261</td></tr>
<tr><td>LADDER
 
Page 262</td><td>MINIATURE ROLLER CHAIN
 
Page 263</td><td>CHAIN PULLERS & CHAIN BREAKING TOOLS
 
Page 264</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SPROCKETS</td><td>PLASTIC & STAINLESS STEEL
 
Page 274</td><td>ROLLER CHAIN
 
Pages 275–297</td><td>BLOCK CHAIN
 
Page 298</td><td>LADDER CHAIN
 
Pages 299–300</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">DRIVE TENSIONERS</td><td colspan="3">SCREW/SPRING ADJUSTABLE SHAFT MOUNTED DRIVE TENSIONS</td></tr>
<tr><td>TYPE LG
 
Page 301</td><td>TYPE BG
 
Pages 301-303</td><td>TYPE HG &UG
 
Page 304</td></tr>
</table>

Spur Gears

- Parallel Shaft Applications
- Reliability from Steel, Cast Iron and Brass
- More Cost Effective, Quieter Running and Corrosion-Resistant Operation from Non-Metallic Options
- Higher Load Carrying Capacity with 20° PA (Pressure Angle)
- Higher Contact Ratio for a Smoother, Quieter Operation with 14-1/2° PA





Selections From Stock

- Pinions and Gears (Steel, Cast Iron, Brass, Non-Metallic)
- Change Gears (Steel or Cast Iron)
- Stem Pinions (Steel)
- Drawn Pinion Wire (Brass, Steel)
- Rack (Steel, Nylon)
- Internal (Brass)
- Diametral Pitch 64 DP to 3 DP
- Pitch Diameter .208" to 36.000"
- Diametral Pitch System Standardized on Stock Gears
- 14-1/2° and 20° Pressure Angles

Boston spur gears are designed to transmit motion and power between parallel shafts. Configurations include spur, rack, pinion wire, stem pinions and internal gears; most with a selection of bores, keyways and set screws. Fine-pitch gears are available in plastic, brass, stainless steel and steel. Heavier pitch spurs are available in steel and cast iron. Styles include plain, web, web with lightening holes or spoked. Change gears have consecutive numbers of teeth for a variety of ratios.

Boston Gear manufactures both 14-1/2° and 20°PA, involute, full depth system gears. While 20°PA is generally recognized as having higher load carrying capacity, 14-1/2°PA gears have extensive use. The lower Pressure Angle results in less change in backlash due to center distance variation and concentricity errors. It also provides a higher contact ratio and is consequently a smoother, quieter operation provided that the undercut of the teeth is not present.

Helical Gears

- Parallel and 90° Non-Intersecting Shaft Applications
- Improved Tooth Strength
- Greater Load Carrying Capacity
- Increased Contact Ratio
- Smoother Operating Characteristics

Selections From Stock

- Helicals, 45° Helix Angle
- Transverse Diametral Pitch (TDP) System
- Hardened Steel (24 TDP – 6 TDP)
- Bronze (8 TDP – 6 TDP)
- Pitch Diameter .333" to 6.000"
- 14-1/2° Pressure Angle

Boston helical gears are stocked both right and left hand, made with a 45° helix angle. They are designed to transmit motion and power between non-intersecting shafts which are positioned either parallel (opposing hand) or at 90° to each other (same hand). Because these gears are top-hobbed, there is extremely close concentricity between the pitch diameter and the outside diameter.

Helical gears offer additional benefits relative to Spur Gears, those being:

- *Improved tooth strength due to the elongated helical wrap-around.*
- *Increased contact ratio due to the axial tooth overlap.*
- *Helical Gears tend to have greater load carrying capacity than Spur Gears of similar size.*
- *Because of the above, smoother operating characteristics are apparent.*

All Boston Helicals are cut to the Transverse Diametral Pitch System, resulting in a higher Normal Diametral Pitch Number.

Miter and Bevel Gears

- 90° Intersecting Shaft Applications
- Coniflex® Tooth Form for Increased Life and Smoother, Quieter Operation
- Spiral Miter and Bevel for Higher Speed, Greater Torque Load, and Quieter Operating Applications
- Miter Gears for 1:1 Ratio Applications
- Bevel Gears for 1.5:1 to 6:1 Ratio Applications
- Soft Bores for Customized Alterations

Selections from Stock

- Straight Miter Gears
  - Nylon (48 DP – 16 DP)
  - Brass (48 DP – 24 DP)
  - Steel (48 DP – 4 DP)
  - Iron (8 DP – 4 DP)
- Spiral Miter Gears (35° Spiral Angle)
  - Steel (18 DP – 5 DP)
- Straight Bevel Gears
  - Brass (48 DP – 24 DP)
  - Steel (20 DP – 6 DP)
  - Iron (16 DP – 4 DP)
- Spiral Bevel Gears (35° Spiral Angle)
  - Steel (30 DP – 8 DP)
- Diametral Pitch – 48 DP to 4 DP
- Pitch Diameter – 0.250" to 9.000"
- 20° Pressure Angle
- Hardened or Unhardened Teeth (Steel)
- Made in Accordance with AGMA Specifications for the Basic Tooth Form

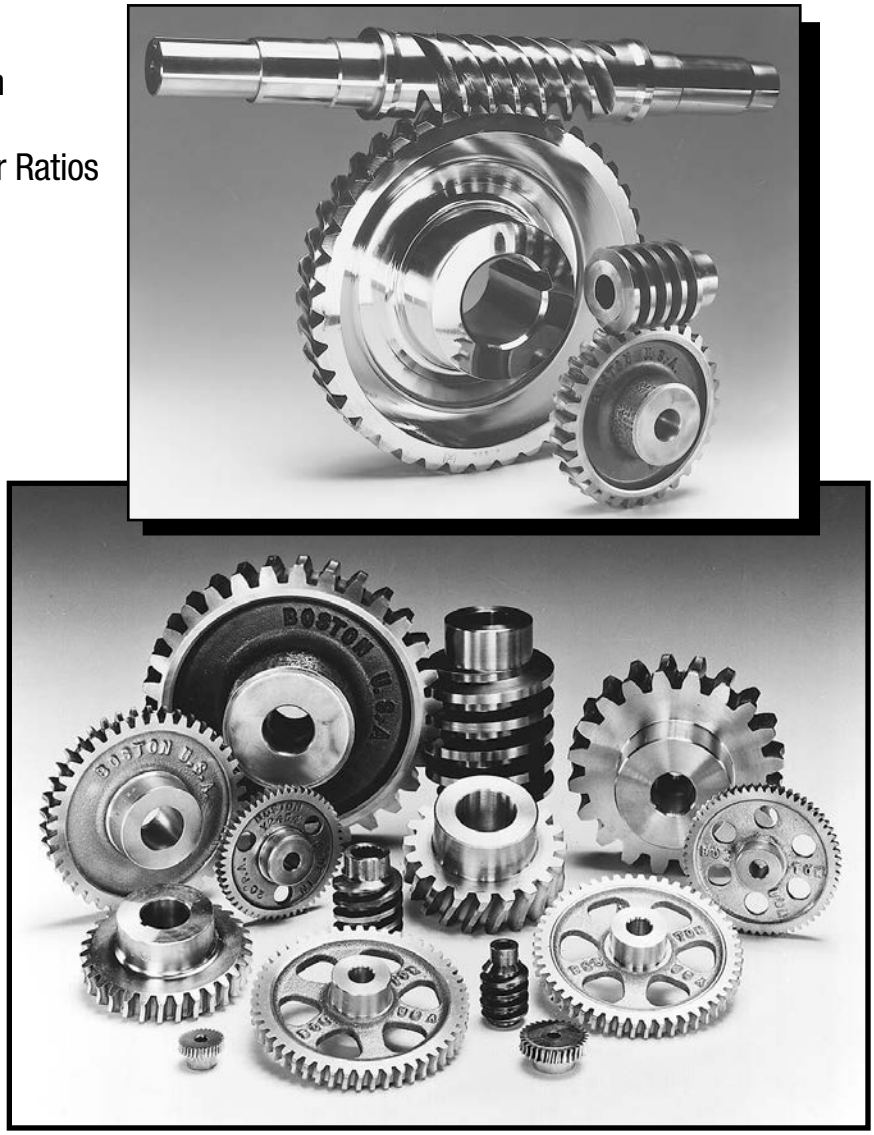
Boston miter and bevel gears are designed for transmission of motion and power between intersecting shafts positioned at a right angle. Straight tooth miter and bevel gears are cut with a generated tooth form having a localized lengthwise tooth bearings known as the "Coniflex"® tooth form. The superiority of these gears over straight bevels with full length tooth bearing lies in the control of tooth contact. The localization of contact permits minor adjustment of the gears in assembly and allows for some displacement due to deflection under operating loads, without concentration of the load on the end of the tooth. This results in increased life and quieter operation.

Spiral tooth form miter and bevel gears are suited for higher speed and larger torque applications.

®Registered trademark of The Gleason Works.

Worms and Worm Gears

- 90° Non-Intersecting Shaft Applications
- Smoothest, Quietest Form of Gearing
- High Ratio Speed Reduction
- Minimal Space Requirements
- Resistance to Back Driving with Some Ratios
- Increased Efficiency with Lower Ratios



Selections from Stock

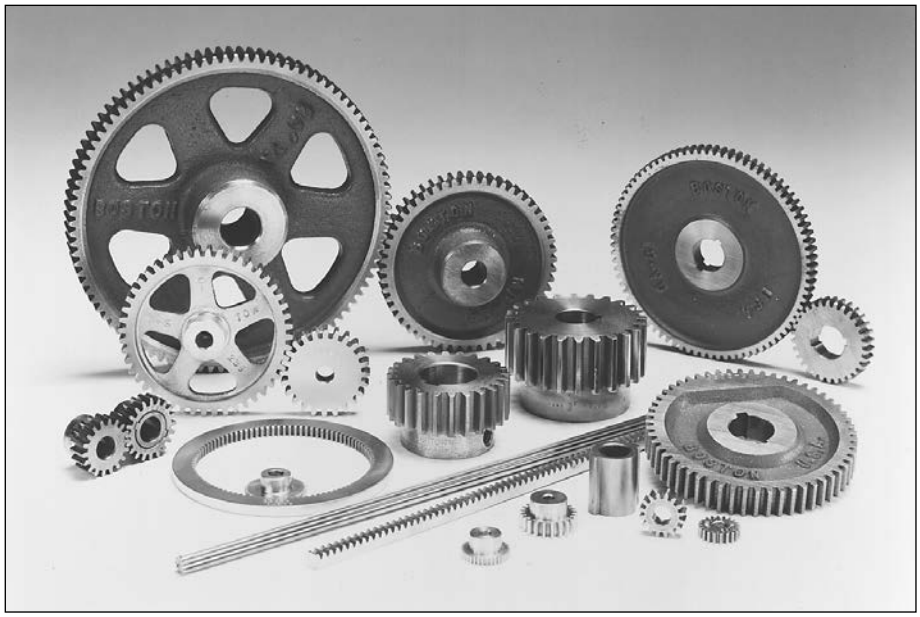
- Worms
  - Acetal (48 DP – 24 DP)
  - Steel (48 DP – 3 DP)
- Worm Gears
  - Acetal (48 DP – 24 DP)
  - Bronze (48 DP – 4 DP)
  - Cast Iron (16 DP – 3 DP)
- Pressure Angle
  - 14-1/2°, 20°, 25°
- Thread
  - Single, Double, Quadruple
- Diametral Pitch – 48 DP to 3 DP
- Center Distances – 0.375" to 11.000"

⚠ **California Proposition 65 Warning:** The Bronze worm gearing contains lead, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

Boston Gear worms and worm gears provide an effective answer for such power transmission applications as high-ratio speed reduction, limited space, right-angle shafts and non-intersecting shafts. When properly applied, they are the smoothest and quietest form of gearing. Steel worms and cast iron or bronze worm gears having throated teeth are available in single or multiple threads, 48 to 3 diametral pitch or up to 85" pitch diameter. Acetal worms and worm gears are available in 48, 32 and 24 diametral pitches.

The efficiency of a worm gear drive depends on the lead angle and number of starts on the worm. The angle generally decreases with increasing ratio and worm pitch diameter. For increased efficiency the ratio should be kept low.

Section Contents

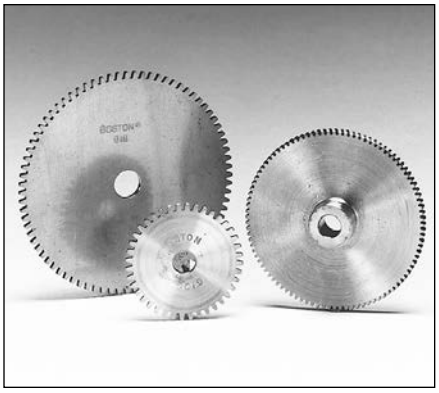


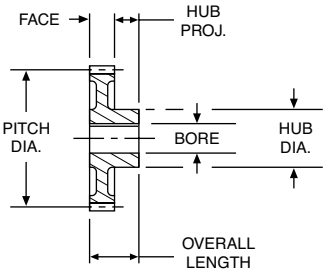
Spur Gears

48 and 32 Diametral Pitch (Brass)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

48 D.P.

32 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .125" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .042" Overall Length = .125" + Hub Proj.**	
BRASS							
10	.208	.0935	–	–		G127	09322
12	.250	.125	–	–		G129	09324
14	.292					G130	09326
15	.312					G131	09328
16	.333					G132	09330
18	.375					G133	09332
20	.417					G134	09334
22	.458	.1875	–	–	A	G135	09336
24	.500					G136	09338
26	.542					G137	09340
32	.667					G138	09342
36	.750					G139	09344
40	.833					G140	09346
44	.917					G141	09348
48	1.000	.250	.50	.25		G142	09350
54	1.125					G143	09352
60	1.250					G144	09354
66	1.375					G145	09356
72	1.500					G146	09358
84	1.750					G147	09360
96	2.000					G148	09362
100	2.083	.3125	.62	.31	D	G154	09364
120	2.500					G149	09366
144	3.000					G150	09368
192	4.000					G151	09370
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .062" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .062"**	
BRASS							
10	.312	.125	–	–		G96	09234
14	.438					G98	09238
16	.500	.1875	–	–		G99	09240
20	.625					G101	09244
24	.750					G102	09246
28	.875					G103	09248
32	1.000				A	G104	09250
40	1.250	.250	–	–		G105	09252
48	1.500					G106	09254
64	2.000	.3125	–	–		G110	09256
80	2.500					G111	09258
96	3.000					G112	09260
112	3.500					G113	09262
128	4.000	.375	–	–		G114	09264
Face = .188"							
8	.250	.125	–	–		G159	09266
10	.312					G161	09268
12	.375					G163	09270
14	.438					G165	09272
15	.469					G166	09274
16	.500	.1875	–	–		G167	09276
18	.562					G168	09278
20	.625					G169	09280
22	.688					G170	09282
24	.750				A	G171	09284
26	.812					G172	09286
28	.875					G173	09288
30	.938					G174	09290
32	1.000	.250	–	–		G175	09292
36	1.125					G176	09294
40	1.250					G177	09296
44	1.375					G178	09298
48	1.500					G179	09300
52	1.625					G180	09302
56	1.750	.3125	–	–		G181	09304

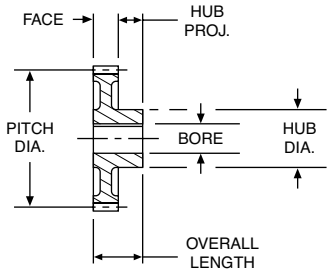
32 and 24 Diametral Pitch (Brass & Steel)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Setscrew Catalog Number	With Setscrew Item Code
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .188" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .062" Overall Length = .187" + Hub Proj.**			
BRASS									
64	2.000	.3125	.62	.25	B	G182	09306	–	–
72	2.250				C	G183	09308	–	–
80	2.500			.31	D	G184	09310	–	–
96	3.000					G185	09312	–	–
112	3.500					G186	09314	–	–
128	4.000		.75			G187	09316	–	–
STEEL									
16	.500	.1875	–	–		S3216	09572	–	–
20	.625	.250	–	–		S3220	09574	–	–
22	.688					S3222	09576	–	–
24	.750	.3125	–	–		S3224	09578	–	–
28	.875	.375	–	–		S3228	09580	–	–
32	1.000	.375				S3232	09582	–	–
40	1.250	.375	–	–		S3240	09584	–	–
48	1.500					S3248	09586	–	–
56	1.750					S3256	09588	–	–
64	2.000					S3264	09590	–	–
80	2.500					S3280	09592	–	–
96	3.000					S3296	09594	–	–
16	.500	.1875	.39	.31	A	–	–	H3216	09536
18	.562		.45			–	–	H3218	09538
20	.625	.250	.52	.31		–	–	H3220	09540
22	.688		.58			–	–	H3222	09542
24	.750	.3125	.64	.31		–	–	H3224	09544
26	.812		.70			–	–	H3226	09546
28	.875		.75			–	–	H3228	09548
30	.938		.75			–	–	H3230	09550
32	1.000		.75	.38		–	–	H3232	09552
40	1.250	.375	.88	.38		–	–	H3240	09554
48	1.500					–	–	H3248	09556
56	1.750		1.00	.38		–	–	H3256	09558
64	2.000					–	–	H3264	09560
80	2.500		1.12	.38		–	–	H3280	09562
96	3.000		1.25	.50		–	–	H3296	09564
128	4.000		1.88	.50		–	–	H32128	09566
160	5.000		2.12	.50		–	–	H32160	09568
192	6.000		2.12	.50		–	–	H32192	09570
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .250" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .083" Overall Length = .250" + Hub Proj.**			
BRASS									
12	.500	.1875	.38	.25	A	G254	09202	–	–
16	.667		.50			G256	09204	–	–
18	.750		.50			G257	09206	–	–
24	1.000	.250	.62	.25		G258	09208	–	–
30	1.250					G259	09210	–	–
36	1.500					G261	09212	–	–
42	1.750	.3125	.62	.25	B	G263	09214	–	–
48	2.000		.69	.31		G264	09216	–	–
54	2.250				C	G265	09218	–	–
60	2.500					G266	09220	–	–
66	2.750				D	G267	09222	–	–
72	3.000	.375	.75	.31		G268	09224	–	–
84	3.500		.75	.31		G269	09226	–	–
96	4.000		.75	.31		G270	09228	–	–
120	5.000		.88	.38		G272	09230	–	–
144	6.000		.88	.38		G274	09232	–	–



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

32 D.P.

24 D.P.

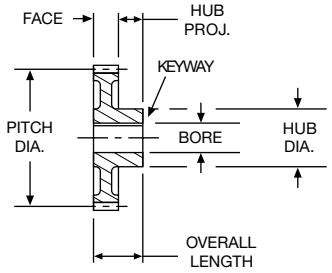
REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 50
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

Spur Gears

24 and 20 Diametral Pitch (Steel)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway & Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway & Setscrew† Item Code
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .250" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .083" Overall Length = .250" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	.500	.250	–	–		S2412	09630	–	–
15	.625		–	–		S2415	09632	–	–
16	.667	.3125	–	–		S2416	09634	–	–
18	.750		–	–		S2418	09636	–	–
21	.875	.375	–	–		S2421	09638	–	–
24	1.000	.500	–	–		S2424	09640	–	–
30	1.250					S2430	09642	–	–
36	1.500					S2436	09644	–	–
42	1.750					S2442	09646	–	–
48	2.000					S2448	09648	–	–
60	2.500					S2460	09650	–	–
72	3.000					S2472	09652	–	–
12	.500	.250	.36	.31	A	–	–	H2412†	09596
14	.583		.46			–	–	H2414†	09598
15	.625		.50			–	–	H2415‡	09600
16	.667	.3125	.54	.31		–	–	H2416‡	09602
18	.750		.62			–	–	H2418‡	09604
20	.833		.70			–	–	H2420‡	09606
21	.875	.375	.74	.31		–	–	H2421‡	09608
24	1.000		.87	.38		–	–	H2424‡	09610
30	1.250		1.00			–	–	H2430‡	09612
36	1.500		1.12			–	–	H2436‡	09614
42	1.750		1.12			–	–	H2442‡	09616
48	2.000		1.25			–	–	H2448‡	09618
60	2.500		1.25			–	–	H2460‡	09620
72	3.000	.500	1.38	.50		–	–	H2472‡	09622
96	4.000		2.00			–	–	H2496‡	09624
120	5.000		2.25			–	–	H24120‡	09626
144	6.000		2.25			–	–	H24144‡	09628
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .375" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .100" Overall Length = .375" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
11	.600*	.3125	.46	.38		NA11B	09662	NA11B-5/16**	46000
12	.600		.46			NA12B	09664	NA12B-5/16**	46001
13	.650		.50			NA13B	09666	NA13B-5/16**	46002
14	.700		.56			NA14B	09668	NA14B-5/16**	46003
15	.750	.375	.60	.38		NA15B	09670	NA15B-3/8††	46004
16	.800		.66			NA16B	09672	NA16B-3/8††	46005
18	.900		.74			NA18B	09674	NA18B-3/8††	46006
20	1.000	.375	.84	.38		NA20B	09676	NA20B-3/8††	46007
		.500				–	–	NA20B-1/2††	46008
22	1.100	.375	.82	.38		NA22B	09678	NA22B-3/8††	46009
		.500				–	–	NA22B-1/2††	46010
24	1.200	.375	.92	.38		NA24	09680	NA24-3/8††	46011
		.500				–	–	NA24-1/2††	46012
25	1.250	.375	.97	.38		NA25B	09682	NA25B-3/8††	46013
		.500				–	–	NA25B-1/2††	46014
28	1.400	.375	1.12	.38	A	NA28B	09684	NA28B-3/8††	46015
		.500				–	–	NA28B-1/2††	46016
30	1.500	.375	1.22	.38		NA30B	09686	NA30B-3/8††	46017
		.500				–	–	NA30B-1/2††	46018
32	1.600	.375	1.32	.50		NA32	09688	NA32-3/8††	46019
		.500				–	–	NA32-1/2††	46020
35	1.750	.375	1.47	.50		NA35	09690	NA35-3/8††	46021
		.500				–	–	NA35-1/2††	46022
36	1.800	.375	1.52	.50		NA36	09692	NA36-3/8††	46023
		.500				–	–	NA36-1/2††	46024
40	2.000	.375	1.72	.50		NA40	09694	NA40-3/8††	46025
		.500				–	–	NA40-1/2††	46026
		.625				–	–	NA40-5/8	46027
		.750				–	–	NA40-3/4	46028
48	2.400	.375	1.33	.50		NA48A	10208	–	–
50	2.500		1.42			NA50A	10210	–	–
60	3.000		1.92			NA60A	10212	–	–
64	3.200		2.12			NA64A	10214	–	–

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

24 D.P. **20 D.P.**

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 50, 51
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.

†H2412 & H2414 have #35 (.110) drilled hole through one wall, no keyway.

‡H2415-H24144 has one setscrew, no keyway.

**NA11B-5/16"-NA14B-5/16 bore has #35 (.110) drilled hole through one wall, no keyway.

††3/8" & 1/2" bores have one setscrew, no keyway.

NA40-5/8" & NA40-3/4" bores have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

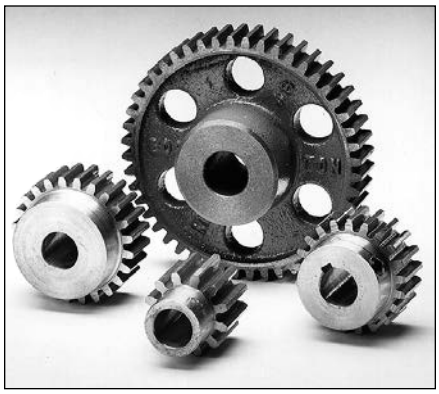
20 and 16 Diametral Pitch (Cast Iron, Brass & Steel)

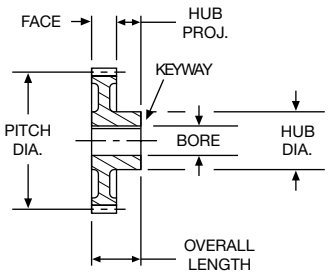
14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .375" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .100" Overall Length = .375" + Hub Proj.**			
CAST IRON									
70	3.500	.375	1.25	.50	B	NA70	10216	–	–
72	3.600					NA72	10218	–	–
80	4.000	.500	1.25	.50		NA80	10220	–	–
84	4.200					NA84	10222	–	–
90	4.500				C	NA90	10224	–	–
96	4.800					NA96	10226	–	–
100	5.000					NA100	10228	–	–
112	5.600	.500	1.50	.50	D	NA112	10230	–	–
120	6.000					NA120	10232	–	–
140	7.000					NA140	10234	–	–
144	7.200					NA144	10236	–	–
160	8.000			.62		NA160	10238	–	–
180	9.000					NA180	10240	–	–
200	10.000		2.25			NA200B	10242	–	–
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .313" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .125" Overall Length = Face + Hub Proj.**			
BRASS									
8	.500	.1875	–	–	A	G226	09168	–	–
9	.563					G227	09170	–	–
10	.625	.250	–	–		G228	09172	–	–
12	.750					G229	09174	–	–
14	.875					G230	09176	–	–
16	1.000					G231	09178	–	–
18	1.125					G232	09180	–	–
20	1.250					G233	09182	–	–
24	1.500	.3125	–	–		G235	09184	–	–
28	1.750		–	–		G236	09186	–	–
32	2.000	.3125	.75	.31	B	G237	09188	–	–
40	2.500				D	G238	09190	–	–
48	3.000					G239	09192	–	–
56	3.500	.375	.88	.38		G240	09194	–	–
64	4.000		1.00			G241	09196	–	–
80	5.000		1.00			G242	09198	–	–
STEEL						**Face = .500"**			
11	.750*	.375	.56	.44	A	NB11B	09704	NB11B-3/8†	46029
12	.750		.56			NB12B	09706	NB12B-3/8†	46030
13	.813		.63			NB13B	09708	NB13B-3/8†	46031
14	.875		.69			NB14B	09710	NB14B-3/8†	46032
15	.938	.500	.75	.44		NB15B	09712	NB15B-1/2†	46033
16	1.000		.81			NB16B	09714	NB16B-1/2†	46034
18	1.125		.94			NB18B	09716	NB18B-1/2†	46035
20	1.250	.500	.96	.44		NB20B	09718	NB20B-1/2†	46036
		.625				–	–	NB20B-5/8	46037
22	1.375	.500	1.08	.44		NB22B	09720	NB22B-1/2†	46038
		.625				–	–	NB22B-5/8	46039
24	1.500	.500	1.20	.44		NB24B	09722	NB24B-1/2†	46040
		.625				–	–	NB24B-5/8	46041
		.750				–	–	NB24B-3/4	46042
26	1.625	.500	1.33	.44		NB26B	09724	NB26B-1/2†	46043
		.625				–	–	NB26B-5/8	46044
		.750				–	–	NB26B-3/4	40645
28	1.750	.500	1.45	.50		NB28B	09726	NB28B-1/2†	46046
		.625				–	–	NB28B-5/8	46047
		.750				–	–	NB28B-3/4	46048
		.875				–	–	NB28B-7/8	46049
30	1.875	.500	1.58	.50		NB30B	09728	NB30B-1/2†	46050
		.625				–	–	NB30B-5/8	46051
		.750				–	–	NB30B-3/4	46052
		.875				–	–	NB30B-7/8	46053
		1.000				–	–	NB30B-1	46054





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 51, 52
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.

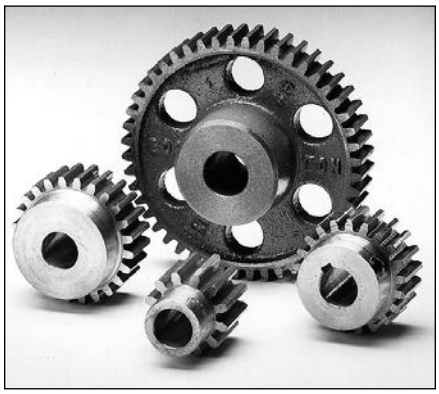
†3/8" and 1/2" bores have one setscrew, no keyway.

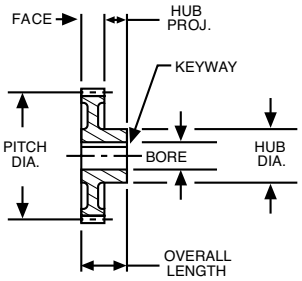
5/8" bore and larger have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

Spur Gears

16 and 12 Diametral Pitch (Steel, Non-Metallic & Cast Iron)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)





ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .500" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .125" Overall Length = .500" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
32	2.000	.500	1.70	.50	A	NB32	09730	NB32-1/2†	46055
		.625				–	–	NB32-5/8	46056
		.750				–	–	NB32-3/4	46057
		.875				–	–	NB32-7/8	46058
		1.000				–	–	NB32-1	46059
36	2.250	.500	1.95	.50		NB36	09732	–	–
40	2.500		1.69			NB40A	10244	–	–
48	3.000		2.19			NB48A	10246	–	–
NON-METALLIC									
16	1.000	.375	.81	.50	A	QBH16	09014	–	–
20	1.250		1.06			QBH20	09018	–	–
24	1.500	.500	1.31	.50		QBH24	09022	–	–
32	2.000		1.81	.50		QBH32	09024	–	–
40	2.500		–	–		QB40	09000	–	–
48	3.000		–	–		QB48	09002	–	–
64	4.000		–	–		QB64	09006	–	–
CAST IRON									
54	3.375	.500	1.25	.50	B	NB54	10248	–	–
56	3.500		1.25	.50		NB56	10250	–	–
60	3.750		1.38	.62		NB60	10252	–	–
64	4.000	.625	1.38	.62	C	NB64	10254	–	–
72	4.500		1.38			NB72	10256	–	–
80	5.000		1.50			NB80	10258	–	–
84	5.250		1.50			NB84	10260	–	–
96	6.000		1.50		D	NB96	10262	–	–
112	7.000		1.50			NB112	10264	–	–
120	7.500		1.50			NB120	10266	–	–
128	8.000		1.50			NB128	10268	–	–
144	9.000	.625	1.75	.75		NB144	10270	–	–
160	10.000		1.75			NB160B	10272	–	–
192	12.000		2.00			NB192B	10274	–	–
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .750" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .167" Overall Length = .750" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
11	1.000*	.500	.75	.50	A	ND11B	09744	ND11B-1/2†	46060
12	1.000		.75			ND12B	09746	ND12B-1/2†	46061
13	1.083		.83			ND13B	09748	ND13B-1/2†	46062
14	1.167		.92			ND14B	09750	ND14B-1/2†	46063
15	1.250	.625	1.00	.50		ND15B	09752	ND15B-5/8	46064
16	1.333		.99			ND16B	09754	ND16B-5/8	46065
18	1.500		1.15			ND18B	09756	ND18B-5/8	46066
20	1.667	.625	1.32	.50		ND20B	09758	ND20B-5/8	46067
		.750				–	–	ND20B-3/4	46068
21	1.750	.625	1.40	.50		ND21B	09760	ND21B-5/8	46069
		.750				–	–	ND21B-3/4	46070
		.875				–	–	ND21B-7/8	46071
22	1.833	.625	1.49	.50		ND22B	09762	ND22B-5/8	46072
		.750				–	–	ND22B-3/4	46073
		.875				–	–	ND22B-7/8	46074
		1.000				–	–	ND22B-1	46075
24	2.000	.625	1.65	.50		ND24B	09764	ND24B-5/8	46076
		.750				–	–	ND24B-3/4	46077
		.875				–	–	ND24B-7/8	46078
		1.000				–	–	ND24B-1	46079
30	2.500	.625	2.15	.62		ND30	09766	–	–
32	2.667		1.92			ND32A	10276	–	–
36	3.000		2.25			ND36A	10278	–	–
40	3.333		2.34			ND40A	10280	–	–
42	3.500		2.50			ND42A	10282	–	–

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 52, 53
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.

†1/2" bore has one setscrew, no keyway.

5/8" bore and larger have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

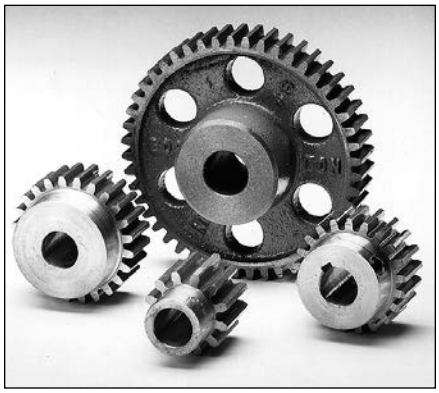
12 and 10 Diametral Pitch (Steel, Non-Metallic & Cast Iron)

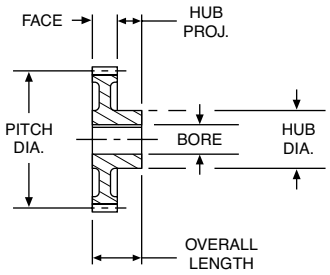
14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .750" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .167" Overall Length = .750" + Hub Proj.**			
NON-METALLIC									
15	1.250	.500	1.00	.50	A	QDH15	09038	–	–
18	1.500		1.25			QDH18	09042	–	–
21	1.750		1.50			QDH21	09046	–	–
24	2.000	.625	1.75	.50		QDH24	09050	–	–
30	2.500		2.25			QDH30	09052	–	–
36	3.000		–	–		QD36	09026	–	–
48	4.000		–	–		QD48	09030	–	–
60	5.000	.750	–	–		QD60	09034	–	–
CAST-IRON									
48	4.000	.750	1.75	.75	C	ND48	10284	–	–
54	4.500					ND54	10286	–	–
60	5.000					ND60	10288	–	–
64	5.333				D	ND64	10290	–	–
72	6.000					ND72	10292	–	–
84	7.000					ND84	10294	–	–
96	8.000	.750	2.00	.75		ND96	10296	–	–
108	9.000					ND108	10298	–	–
112	9.333					ND112	10300	–	–
120	10.000	.875	2.00	1.00		ND120	10302	–	–
144	12.000					ND144	10304	–	–
168	14.000					ND168	10306	–	–
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 1.000" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .200" Overall Length = 1.000" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
11	1.200*	.625	.92	.62	A	NF11B	09778	NF11B-5/8	46080
12	1.200		.92			NF12B	09780	NF12B-5/8	46081
14	1.400		1.02			NF14B	09782	NF14B-5/8	46082
15	1.500	.750	1.12	.62		NF15B	09784	NF15B-3/4	46083
16	1.600		1.22			NF16B	09786	NF16B-3/4	46084
18	1.800	.750	1.42	.62		NF18B	09788	NF18B-3/4	46085
		.875				–	–	NF18B-7/8	46086
20	2.000	.750	1.62	.62		NF20B	09790	NF20B-3/4	46087
		.875				–	–	NF20B-7/8	46088
		1.000				–	–	NF20B-1	46089
24	2.400	.750	2.02	.62		NF24B	09792	NF24B-3/4	46090
		.875				–	–	NF24B-7/8	46091
		1.000				–	–	NF24B-1	46092
25	2.500	.750	2.12	.62		NF25	09794	–	–
28	2.800	.750	1.81	.88		NF28A	10310	–	–
30	3.000		2.02			NF30A	10312	–	–
32	3.200		2.22			NF32A	10314	–	–
35	3.500		2.52			NF35A	10316	–	–
36	3.600		2.61			NF36A	10318	–	–
NON-METALLIC									
15	1.500	.625	1.20	.62	A	QFH15	09062	–	–
18	1.800		1.50			QFH18	09066	–	–
20	2.000	.750	1.70	.62		QFH20	09068	–	–
25	2.500		2.20			QFH25	09070	–	–
30	3.000		2.70			QFH30	09072	–	–





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 53, 54
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

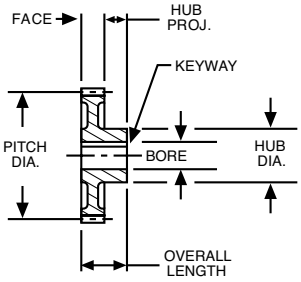
*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.

†All gears have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

Spur Gears

10 and 8 Diametral Pitch (Cast Iron, Steel & Non-Metallic)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH						Face = 1.000" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .200" Overall Length = 1.000" + Hub Proj.			
CAST IRON									
40	4.000	.875	2.12	.88	B	NF40	10320	–	–
42	4.200					NF42	10322	–	–
45	4.500					NF45	10324	–	–
48	4.800					NF48	10326	–	–
50	5.000					NF50	10328	–	–
54	5.400				C	NF54	10330	–	–
55	5.500					NF55	10332	–	–
60	6.000					NF60	10334	–	–
64	6.400					NF64	10336	–	–
70	7.000					NF70	10338	–	–
72	7.200					NF72	10340	–	–
80	8.000					NF80	10342	–	–
84	8.400		2.25		D	NF84	10344	–	–
90	9.000					NF90	10346	–	–
96	9.600					NF96	10348	–	–
100	10.000	1.00	2.25	.88		NF100	10350	–	–
110	11.000		2.50	1.00		NF110	10352	–	–
120	12.000					NF120	10356	–	–
140	14.000					NF140	10358	–	–
144	14.400					NF144	10360	–	–
160	16.000					NF160	10362	–	–
180	18.000		2.75			NF180	10364	–	–
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH						Face = 1.250" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .250" Overall Length = 1.250" + Hub Proj.			
STEEL									
11	1.500*	.750	1.12	.75	A	NH11B	09806	NH11B-3/4	46093
12	1.500		1.12			NH12B	09808	NH12B-3/4	46094
14	1.750		1.31			NH14B	09810	NH14B-3/4	46095
15	1.875	.875	1.43	.75		NH15B	09812	NH15B-7/8	46096
16	2.000	.875	1.56	.75		NH16B	09814	NH16B-7/8	46097
		1.000				–	–	NH16B-1	46098
18	2.250	.875	1.81	.75		NH18B	09816	NH18B-7/8	46099
		1.000				–	–	NH18B-1	46100
		1.125				–	–	NH18B-1-1/8	46101
20	2.500	.875	2.06	.75		NH20B	09818	NH20B-7/8	46102
		1.000				–	–	NH20B-1	46103
		1.125				–	–	NH20B-1-1/8	46104
22	2.750	.875	2.31	.75		NH22B	09820	NH22B-7/8	46105
		1.000				–	–	NH22B-1	46106
		1.125				–	–	NH22B-1-1/8	46107
24	3.000	.875	2.06	.88		NH24A	10368	–	–
28	3.500		2.56			NH28A	10370	–	–
30	3.750		2.75			NH30A	10372	–	–
32	4.000	1.000	3.00	.88		NH32A	10374	–	–
NON-METALLIC									
16	2.000	.750	1.62	.75	A	QHH16	09082	–	–
18	2.250		1.88			QHH18	09084	–	–
20	2.500	.875	2.12	.75		QHH20	09086	–	–
24	3.000		2.62			QHH24	09088	–	–
28	3.500		3.12			QHH28	09090	–	–

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

10 D.P. **8 D.P.**

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 54, 55
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.

†All gears have standard keyway, at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

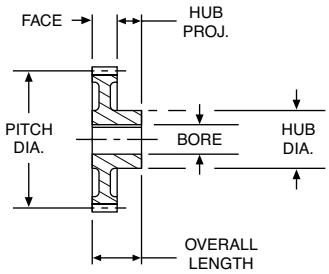
8 and 6 Diametral Pitch (Cast Iron & Steel)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 1.250" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .250" Overall Length = 1.250" + Hub Proj.**			
CAST IRON									
36	4.500	1.000	2.50	1.00	B	NH36	10376	–	–
40	5.000					NH40	10378	–	–
42	5.250					NH42	10380	–	–
44	5.500					NH44	10382	–	–
48	6.000					NH48	10384	–	–
54	6.750				C	NH54	10386	–	–
56	7.000					NH56	10388	–	–
60	7.500					NH60	10390	–	–
64	8.000					NH64	10392	–	–
72	9.000					NH72	10394	–	–
80	10.000	1.125	3.00	1.12	D	NH80	10396	–	–
84	10.500					NH84	10398	–	–
88	11.000					NH88	10400	–	–
96	12.000					NH96	10402	–	–
112	14.000					NH112	10404	–	–
120	15.000					NH120	10406	–	–
128	16.000					NH128	10408	–	–
144	18.000					NH144	10410	–	–
160	20.000	1.125	3.25	1.25		NH160B	10412	–	–
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 1.500" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia + .333" Overall Length = 1.500" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
11	2.000*	1.000	1.46	.88	A	NJ11B	09830	NJ11B-1	46108
12	2.000					NJ12B	09832	NJ12B-1	46109
14	2.333	1.000	1.79	.88		NJ14B	09834	NJ14B-1	46110
		1.125				–	–	NJ14B-1-1/8	46111
15	2.500	1.000	1.96	.88		NJ15B	09836	NJ15B-1	46112
		1.125				–	–	NJ15B-1-1/8	46113
		1.1875				–	–	NJ15B-1-3/16	46114
		1.250				–	–	NJ15B-1-1/4	46115
16	2.667	1.000	2.13	.88		NJ16B	09838	NJ16B-1	46116
		1.125				–	–	NJ16B-1-1/8	46117
		1.1875				–	–	NJ16B-1-3/16	46118
		1.250				–	–	NJ16B-1-1/4	46119
18	3.000	1.000	2.46	.88		NJ18B	09840	NJ18B-1	46120
		1.125				–	–	NJ18B-1-1/8	46121
		1.1875				–	–	NJ18B-1-3/16	46122
		1.250				–	–	NJ18B-1-1/4	46123
20	3.333	1.000	2.79	.88		NJ20	09842	NJ20-1	46124
		1.125				–	–	NJ20-1-1/8	46125
		1.1875				–	–	NJ20-1-3/16	46126
		1.250				–	–	NJ20-1-1/4	46127
21	3.500	1.000	2.96	.88		NJ21B	09844	–	–
24	4.000	1.125	3.00	.88		NJ24A	10414	–	–
27	4.500		3.50			NJ27A	10416	–	–
30	5.000		4.00			NJ30A	10418	–	–



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

8 D.P. **6 D.P.**

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 55, 56
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.

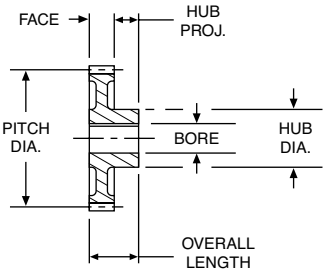
†All gears have standard keyway, at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

Spur Gears

6 and 5 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

6 D.P. **5 D.P.**

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = 1.500″ Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia + .333″ Overall Length = 1.500″ + Hub Proj.**		
CAST IRON							
32	5.333	1.125	2.50	1.00	B	NJ32	10420
33	5.500					NJ33	10422
36	6.000					NJ36	10424
40	6.667				C	NJ40	10426
42	7.000					NJ42	10428
48	8.000				D	NJ48	10430
54	9.000					NJ54	10432
60	10.000	1.250	3.00	1.25		NJ60	10434
64	10.667					NJ64	10436
66	11.000					NJ66	10438
72	12.000					NJ72	10440
84	14.000		3.25			NJ84	10442
96	16.000					NJ96	10444
108	18.000					NJ108	10446
120	20.000		3.50	1.50		NJ120B	10448
144	24.000		3.75			NJ144B	10452
5 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = 1.750” Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .400” Overall Length = 1.750” + Hub Proj.**		
STEEL							
11	2.400*	1.0625	1.78	.88	A	NK11B	09846
12	2.400		1.78			NK12B	09848
14	2.800		2.18			NK14B	09850
15	3.000		2.38			NK15B	09852
16	3.200		2.58			NK16B	09854
18	3.600		2.98			NK18B	09856
20	4.000		3.38			NK20B	09858
CAST IRON							
24	4.800	1.0625	3.00	1.25	A	NK24B	10454
25	5.000				B	NK25B	10456
30	6.000					NK30B	10458
35	7.000	1.1875	3.00	1.25		NK35B	10460
40	8.000					NK40B	10462
45	9.000					NK45B	10464
50	10.000	1.1875	3.50	1.25	D	NK50B	10466
55	11.000					NK55B	10468
60	12.000					NK60B	10470
70	14.000					NK70B	10472
80	16.000					NK80B	10474
100	20.000	1.3125	3.75	1.50		NK100B	10478

*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 56
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

4 and 3 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

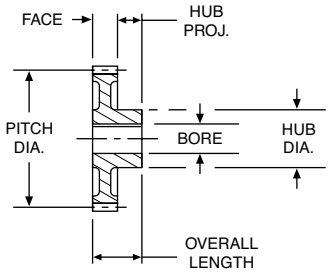
14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

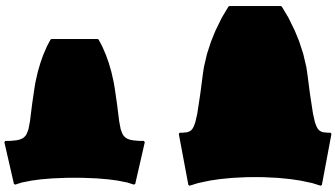
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Item Code
4 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = 2.000" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .500" Overall Length = 2.000" + Hub Proj.**		
STEEL							
11	3.000*	1.125	2.27	.88	A	NL11B	09860
12	3.000		2.27			NL12B	09862
14	3.500		2.77			NL14B	09864
15	3.750		3.02			NL15B	09866
16	4.000		3.27			NL16B	09868
18	4.500		3.77			NL18B	09870
20	5.000		4.27			NL20B	09872
22	5.500		4.77			NL22B	09874
CAST IRON							
24	6.000	1.125	3.50	1.50	A	NL24B	10484
28	7.000	1.250			B	NL28B	10486
30	7.500					NL30	10488
32	8.000					NL32B	10490
36	9.000					NL36B	10492
40	10.000		4.00		C	NL40B	10494
42	10.500					NL42	10496
44	11.000					NL44B	10498
48	12.000				D	NL48B	10500
54	13.500					NL54	10502
56	14.000					NL56B	10504
60	15.000					NL60	10506
64	16.000					NL64B	10508
72	18.000					NL72B	10510
80	20.000	1.375	4.50	1.50		NL80B	10512
84	21.000					NL84	10514
88	22.000			1.75		NL88B	10516
96	24.000					NL96B	10518
3 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = 3.000"† Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .667" Overall Length = Face + Hub Proj.**		
STEEL							
11	4.000*	1.3125	–	–	A	NO11B†	09876
12	4.000					NO12B†	09878
14	4.667					NO14B	09880
15	5.000					NO15B	09882
16	5.333					NO16B	09884
18	6.000					NO18B	09886
20	6.667					NO20	09888
21	7.000					NO21B	09890
CAST IRON							
24	8.000	1.4375	4.50	1.25	B	NO24B	10524
30	10.000		5.25			NO30B	10526
36	12.000			1.75		NO36B	10528
42	14.000				C	NO42	10530
48	16.000	1.5625	5.25	1.75	D	NO48B	10532
60	20.000					NO60B	10536
72	24.000	1.6875	5.50	1.75		NO72B	10538
84	28.000		5.75			NO84B	10540
96	32.000	1.9375	5.75	1.75		NO96B	10542
108	36.000					NO108B	10544

*Special Pitch Diameter, used for calculating Center Distance only, not Ratio.
†NO11B and NO12B have 4" Face.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005



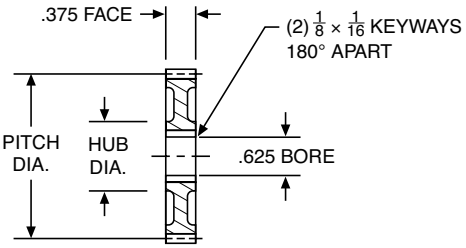
REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 56, 57
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

Change Gears

20 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)



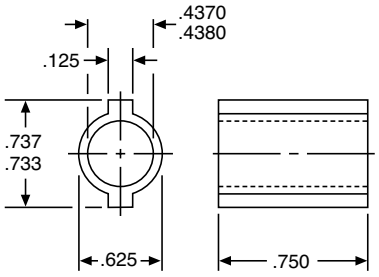
20 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 51
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

COMPOUND STEEL BUSHINGS

These steel bushings have 2 keys, 180° apart and fit bores of GA series change gears with a slip fit. They are used to mount two gears on one shaft (or stud) and drive one from the other.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

CATALOG NO.	ITEM CODE
GAB20A	18500

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

20 DIAMETRAL PITCH — **Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. +.100”**

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
STEEL				
20	1.000	–	GA20	10038
21	1.050		GA21	10040
22	1.100		GA22	10042
23	1.150		GA23	10044
24	1.200		GA24	10046
25	1.250		GA25	10048
26	1.300		GA26	10050
27	1.350		GA27	10052
28	1.400		GA28	10054
29	1.450		GA29	10056
30	1.500		GA30	10058
31	1.550		GA31	10060
32	1.600		GA32	10062
33	1.650		GA33	10064
34	1.700		GA34	10066
35	1.750		GA35	10068
36	1.800		GA36	10070
37	1.850		GA37	10072
38	1.900		GA38	10074
39	1.950		GA39	10076
40	2.000		GA40	10078
41	2.050		GA41	10080
42	2.100		GA42	10082
43	2.150		GA43	10084
44	2.200		GA44	10086
45	2.250		GA45	10088
46	2.300		GA46	10090
47	2.350		GA47	10092
48	2.400		GA48	10094
49	2.450		GA49	10096
50	2.500		GA50	10098
CAST IRON				
51	2.550	1.38	GA51B	10802
52	2.600		GA52B	10804
53	2.650		GA53B	10806
54	2.700		GA54B	10808
55	2.750		GA55B	10810
56	2.800		GA56B	10812
57	2.850		GA57B	10814
58	2.900		GA58B	10816
59	2.950		GA59B	10818
60	3.000		GA60B	10820
61	3.050		GA61B	10822
62	3.100		GA62B	10824
63	3.150		GA63B	10826
64	3.200		GA64B	10828
65	3.250	1.56	GA65B	10830
66	3.300		GA66B	10832
67	3.350		GA67B	10834
68	3.400		GA68B	10836
69	3.450		GA69B	10838
70	3.500		GA70B	10840

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
CAST IRON				
71	3.550	1.56	GA71B	10842
72	3.600		GA72B	10844
73	3.650		GA73B	10846
74	3.700		GA74B	10848
75	3.750		GA75B	10850
76	3.800		GA76B	10852
77	3.850		GA77B	10854
78	3.900		GA78B	10856
79	3.950	1.69	GA79B	10858
80	4.000		GA80B	10860
81	4.050		GA81B	10862
82	4.100		GA82B	10864
83	4.150		GA83B	10866
84	4.200		GA84B	10868
85	4.250		GA85B	10870
86	4.300		GA86B	10872
87	4.350		GA87B	10874
88	4.400		GA88B	10876
89	4.450		GA89B	10878
90	4.500		GA90B	10880
91	4.550		GA91B	10882
92	4.600		GA92B	10884
93	4.650		GA93B	10886
94	4.700		GA94B	10888
95	4.750		GA95B	10890
96	4.800		GA96B	10892
97	4.850		GA97B	10894
98	4.900		GA98B	10896
99	4.950		GA99B	10898
100	5.000		GA100B	10900
101	5.050		GA101B	10902
102	5.100		GA102B	10904
103	5.150		GA103B	10906
104	5.200		GA104B	10908
105	5.250		GA105B	10910
106	5.300		GA106B	10912
107	5.350		GA107B	10914
108	5.400		GA108B	10916
109	5.450		GA109B	10918
110	5.500		GA110B	10920
111	5.550		GA111B	10922
112	5.600		GA112B	10924
113	5.650		GA113B	10926
114	5.700		GA114B	10928
115	5.750		GA115B	10930
116	5.800		GA116B	10932
117	5.850		GA117B	10934
118	5.900		GA118B	10936
119	5.950		GA119B	10938
120	6.000		GA120B	10940

Style See Page 323	
	20 – 78 Teeth – A
	79 – 120 Teeth – C

16 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

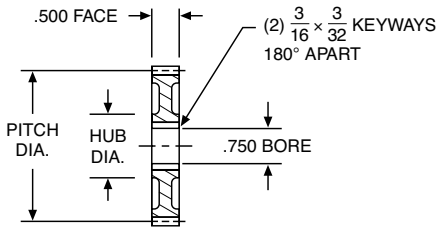
14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH			Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. +.125"	
STEEL				
20	1.250	–	GB20	10100
21	1.313	–	GB21	10102
22	1.375	–	GB22	10104
23	1.438	–	GB23	10106
24	1.500	–	GB24	10108
25	1.563	–	GB25	10110
26	1.625	–	GB26	10112
27	1.688	–	GB27	10114
28	1.750	–	GB28	10116
29	1.813	–	GB29	10118
30	1.875	–	GB30	10120
31	1.938	–	GB31	10122
32	2.000	–	GB32	10124
33	2.063	–	GB33	10126
34	2.125	–	GB34	10128
35	2.188	–	GB35	10130
36	2.250	–	GB36	10132
37	2.313	–	GB37	10134
38	2.375	–	GB38	10136
39	2.438	–	GB39	10138
40	2.500	–	GB40	10140
CAST IRON				
41	2.563	–	GB41B	10942
42	2.625	–	GB42B	10944
43	2.688	–	GB43B	10946
44	2.750	–	GB44B	10948
45	2.913	–	GB45B	10950
46	2.875	1.56	GB46B	10952
47	2.938	1.56	GB47B	10954
48	3.000	1.56	GB48B	10956
49	3.063	1.56	GB49B	10958
50	3.125	1.56	GB50B	10960
51	3.188	1.56	GB51B	10962
52	3.250	1.56	GB52B	10964
53	3.313	1.56	GB53B	10966
54	3.375	1.81	GB54B	10968
55	3.438	1.81	GB55B	10970
56	3.500	1.81	GB56B	10972
57	3.563	1.81	GB57B	10974
58	3.625	1.81	GB58B	10976
59	3.688	1.81	GB59B	10978
60	3.750	1.81	GB60B	10980
61	3.813	1.81	GB61B	10982
62	3.875	1.81	GB62B	10984
63	3.938	1.81	GB63B	10986
64	4.000	1.81	GB64B	10988
65	4.063	1.81	GB65B	10990
66	4.125	1.81	GB66B	10992
67	4.188	1.81	GB67B	10994
68	4.250	1.81	GB68B	10996
69	4.313	1.81	GB69B	10998
70	4.375	1.81	GB70B	11000
71	4.438	1.81	GB71B	11002
72	4.500	1.81	GB72B	11004
73	4.563	1.81	GB73B	11006
74	4.625	1.81	GB74B	11008
75	4.688	1.81	GB75B	11010
CAST IRON				
76	4.750	1.81	GB76B	11012
77	4.813	1.81	GB77B	11014
78	4.875	1.81	GB78B	11016
79	4.938	1.81	GB79B	11018
80	5.000	1.81	GB80B	11020
81	5.063	1.81	GB81B	11022
82	5.125	1.81	GB82A	11024
83	5.188	1.81	GB83A	11026
84	5.250	1.81	GB84A	11028
85	5.313	1.81	GB85A	11030
86	5.375	1.81	GB86A	11032
87	5.438	1.81	GB87A	11034
88	5.500	1.81	GB88A	11036
89	5.563	1.81	GB89A	11038
90	5.625	1.81	GB90A	11040
91	5.688	1.81	GB91A	11042
92	5.750	1.81	GB92A	11044
93	5.813	1.81	GB93A	11046
94	5.875	1.81	GB94A	11048
95	5.938	1.81	GB95A	11050
96	6.000	1.81	GB96A	11052
97	6.063	1.81	GB97A	11054
98	6.125	1.81	GB98A	11056
99	6.188	1.81	GB99A	11058
100	6.250	1.81	GB100A	11060
101	6.313	1.81	GB101A	11062
102	6.375	1.81	GB102A	11064
103	6.438	1.81	GB103A	11066
104	6.500	1.81	GB104A	11068
105	6.563	1.81	GB105A	11070
106	6.625	1.81	GB106A	11072
107	6.688	1.81	GB107A	11074
108	6.750	1.81	GB108A	11076
109	6.913	1.81	GB109A	11078
110	6.975	1.81	GB110A	11080
111	6.938	1.81	GB111A	11082
112	7.000	1.81	GB112A	11084
113	7.063	1.81	GB113A	11086
114	7.125	1.81	GB114A	11088
115	7.188	1.81	GB115A	11090
116	7.250	1.81	GB116A	11092
117	7.313	1.81	GB117A	11094
118	7.375	1.81	GB118A	11096
119	7.438	1.81	GB119A	11098
120	7.500	1.81	GB120A	11100
121	7.563	1.81	GB121A	11102
122	7.625	1.81	GB122A	11104
123	7.688	1.81	GB123A	11106
124	7.750	1.81	GB124A	11108
125	7.813	1.81	GB125A	11110
126	7.875	1.81	GB126A	11112
127	7.938	1.81	GB127A	11114
128	8.000	1.81	GB128A	11116

Style See Page 323	
	20 – 79 Teeth – A
	80 – 128 Teeth – C



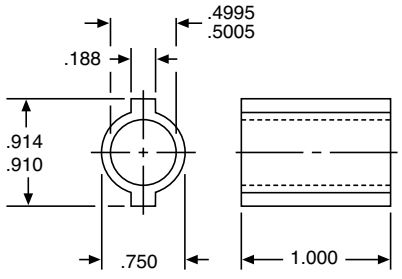
16 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 52
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

COMPOUND STEEL BUSHINGS

These steel bushings have 2 keys, 180° apart and fit bores of GB series change gears with a slip fit. They are used to mount two gears on one shaft (or stud) and drive one from the other.



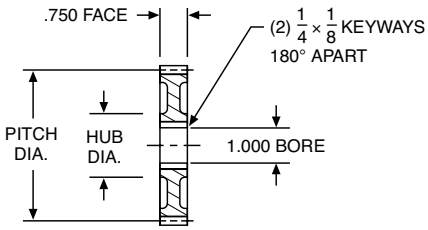
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

CATALOG NO.	ITEM CODE
GBB16A	18502

Change Gears

12 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)



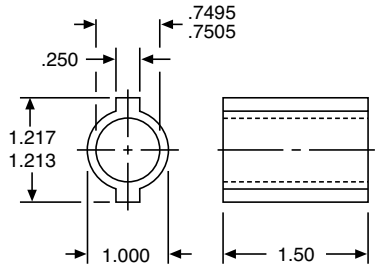
12 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 53
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

Compound Steel Bushings

These steel bushings have 2 keys, 180° apart and fit bores of GD series change gears with a slip fit. They are used to mount two gears on one shaft (or stud) and drive one from the other.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

CATALOG NO.	ITEM CODE
GDB12A	18504

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

12 DIAMETRAL PITCH — Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. +.167"

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
STEEL				
20	1.667		GD20	10142
21	1.750		GD21	10144
22	1.833		GD22	10146
23	1.917		GD23	10148
24	2.000		GD24	10150
25	2.083		GD25	10152
26	2.167		GD26	10154
27	2.250		GD27	10156
28	2.333	–	GD28	10158
29	2.417		GD29	10160
30	2.500		GD30	10162
31	2.583		GD31	10164
32	2.667		GD32	10166
33	2.750		GD33	10168
34	2.833		GD34	10170
35	2.917		GD35	10172
36	3.000		GD36	10174
CAST IRON				
37	3.083		GD37B	11118
38	3.167		GD38B	11120
39	3.250		GD39B	11122
40	3.333		GD40B	11124
41	3.417		GD41B	11126
42	3.500	1.76	GD42B	11128
43	3.583		GD43B	11130
44	3.667		GD44B	11132
45	3.750		GD45B	11134
46	3.833		GD46B	11136
47	3.917		GD47B	11138
48	4.000		GD48B	11140
49	4.083		GD49B	11142
50	4.167		GD50B	11144
51	4.250		GD51B	11146
52	4.333		GD52B	11148
53	4.417		GD53B	11150
54	4.500		GD54B	11152
55	4.583		GD55B	11154
56	4.667		GD56B	11156
57	4.750		GD57B	11158
58	4.833		GD58B	11160
59	4.917		GD59B	11162
60	5.000		GD60B	11164
61	5.083	2.19	GD61B	11166
62	5.167		GD62B	11168
63	5.250		GD63A	11170
64	5.333		GD64A	11172
65	5.417		GD65A	11174
66	5.500		GD66A	11176
67	5.583		GD67A	11178
68	5.667		GD68A	11180
69	5.750		GD69A	11182
70	5.833		GD70A	11184
71	5.917		GD71A	11186
72	6.000		GD72A	11188
73	6.083		GD73A	11190
74	6.167		GD74A	11192

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
CAST IRON				
75	6.250		GD75A	11194
76	6.333		GD76A	11196
77	6.417		GD77A	11198
78	6.500		GD78A	11200
79	6.583	2.19	GD79A	11202
80	6.667		GD80A	11204
81	6.750		GD81A	11206
82	6.833		GD82A	11208
83	6.917		GD83A	11210
84	7.000		GD84A	11212
85	7.083		GD85A	11214
86	7.167		GD86A	11216
87	7.250		GD87A	11218
88	7.333		GD88A	11220
89	7.417		GD89A	11222
90	7.500		GD90A	11224
91	7.583		GD91A	11226
92	7.667		GD92A	11228
93	7.750		GD93A	11230
94	7.833		GD94A	11232
95	7.917		GD95A	11234
96	8.000		GD96A	11236
97	8.083		GD97A	11238
98	8.167		GD98A	11240
99	8.250		GD99A	11242
100	8.333	2.44	GD100A	11244
101	8.417		GD101A	11246
102	8.500		GD102A	11248
103	8.583		GD103A	11250
104	8.667		GD104A	11252
105	8.750		GD105A	11254
106	8.833		GD106A	11256
107	8.917		GD107A	11258
108	9.000		GD108A	11260
109	9.083		GD109A	11262
110	9.167		GD110A	11264
111	9.250		GD111A	11266
112	9.333		GD112A	11268
113	9.417		GD113A	11270
114	9.500		GD114A	11272
115	9.583		GD115A	11274
116	9.667		GD116A	11276
117	9.750		GD117A	11278
118	9.833		GD118A	11280
119	9.917		GD119A	11282
120	10.000		GD120A	11284

Style See Page 323	
	20 – 60 Teeth – A
	61 – 120 Teeth – C

10 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

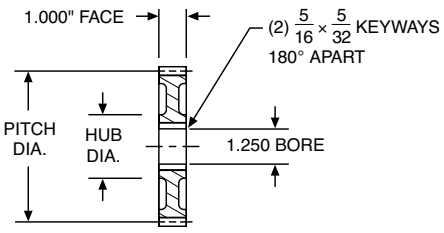
A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH			Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. +.200"	
STEEL				
20	2.000	–	GF20	10176
21	2.100		GF21	10178
22	2.200		GF22	10180
23	2.300		GF23	10182
24	2.400		GF24	10184
25	2.500		GF25	10186
26	2.600		GF26	10188
27	2.700		GF27	10190
28	2.800		GF28	10192
29	2.900		GF29	10194
30	3.000		GF30	10196
CAST IRON				
31	3.100	1.94	GF31B	11286
32	3.200		GF32B	11288
33	3.300		GF33B	11290
34	3.400		GF34B	11292
35	3.500		GF35B	11294
36	3.600		GF36B	11296
37	3.700		GF37B	11298
38	3.800		GF38B	11300
39	3.900		GF39B	11302
40	4.000		GF40B	11304
41	4.100		GF41B	11306
42	4.200	2.68	GF42B	11308
43	4.300		GF43B	11310
44	4.400		GF44B	11312
45	4.500		GF45B	11314
46	4.600		GF46B	11316
47	4.700		GF47B	11318
48	4.800		GF48B	11320
49	4.900		GF49B	11322
50	5.000		GF50B	11324
51	5.100		GF51B	11326
52	5.200		GF52A	11328
53	5.300		GF53A	11330
54	5.400		GF54A	11332
55	5.500	3.12	GF55A	11334
56	5.600		GF56A	11336
57	5.700		GF57A	11338
58	5.800		GF58A	11340
59	5.900		GF59A	11342
60	6.000		GF60A	11344

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
CAST IRON				
61	6.100	3.12	GF61A	11346
62	6.200		GF62A	11348
63	6.300		GF63A	11350
64	6.400		GF64A	11352
65	6.500		GF65A	11354
66	6.600		GF66A	11356
67	6.700		GF67A	11358
68	6.800		GF68A	11360
69	6.900		GF69A	11362
70	7.000		GF70A	11364
71	7.100		GF71A	11366
72	7.200		GF72A	11368
73	7.300		GF73A	11370
74	7.400		GF74A	11372
75	7.500		GF75A	11374
76	7.600		GF76A	11376
77	7.700		GF77A	11378
78	7.800		GF78A	11380
79	7.900		GF79A	11382
80	8.000		GF80A	11384
81	8.100		GF81A	11386
82	8.200		GF82A	11388
83	8.300		GF83A	11390
84	8.400		GF84A	11392
85	8.500		GF85A	11394
86	8.600		GF86A	11396
87	8.700		GF87A	11398
88	8.800		GF88A	11400
89	8.900		GF89A	11402
90	9.000		GF90A	11404
91	9.100		GF91A	11406
92	9.200		GF92A	11408
93	9.300		GF93A	11410
94	9.400		GF94A	11412
95	9.500		GF95A	11414
96	9.600		GF96A	11416
97	9.700		GF97A	11418
98	9.800		GF98A	11420
99	9.900		GF99A	11422
100	10.000		GF100A	11424

Style See Page 323	
	20 – 60 Teeth – A 61 – 66 Teeth – B 67 – 100 Teeth – C



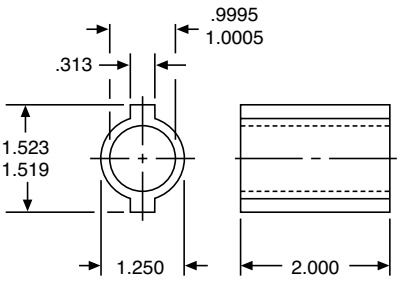
10 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 54
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

Compound Steel Bushings

These steel bushings have 2 keys, 180° apart and fit bores of GF series change gears with a slip fit. They are used to mount two gears on one shaft (or stud) and drive one from the other.



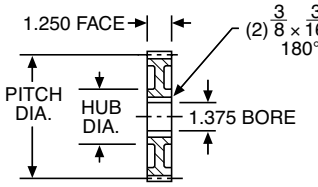
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

CATALOG NO.	ITEM CODE
GFB10A	18506

Change Gears

8 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)



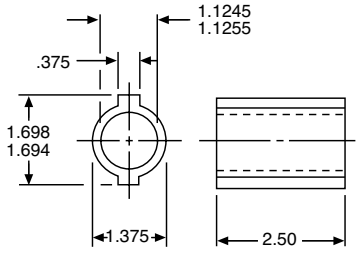
8 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 55
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

Compound Steel Bushings

These steel bushings have 2 keys, 180° apart and fit bores of GH series change gears with a slip fit. They are used to mount two gears on one shaft (or stud) and drive one from the other.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

CATALOG NO.	ITEM CODE
GHB8A	18508

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

8 DIAMETRAL PITCH — Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. +.250”

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
STEEL				
20	2.500	–	GH20	10198
21	2.625	–	GH21	10200
22	2.750	–	GH22	10202
23	2.875	–	GH23	10204
24	3.000	–	GH24	10206
CAST IRON				
25	3.125	2.06	GH25B	11426
26	3.250		GH26B	11428
27	3.375		GH27B	11430
28	3.500		GH28B	11432
29	3.625		GH29B	11434
30	3.750		GH30B	11436
31	3.875		GH31B	11438
32	4.000		GH32B	11440
33	4.125		GH33B	11442
34	4.250		GH34B	11444
35	4.375		GH35B	11446
36	4.500	2.69	GH36B	11448
37	4.625		GH37B	11450
38	4.750		GH38B	11452
39	4.875		GH39B	11454
40	5.000		GH40B	11456
41	5.125		GH41A	11458
42	5.250		GH42A	11460
43	5.375		GH43A	11462
44	5.500		GH44A	11464
45	5.625		GH45A	11466
46	5.750		GH46A	11468
47	5.875	3.12	GH47A	11470
48	6.000		GH48A	11472
49	6.125		GH49A	11474
50	6.250		GH50A	11476
51	6.375		GH51A	11478
52	6.500		GH52A	11480
53	6.625		GH53A	11482
54	6.750		GH54A	11484
55	6.875		GH55A	11486
56	7.000		GH56A	11488
57	7.125		GH57A	11490
58	7.250	3.25	GH58A	11492
59	7.375		GH59A	11494
60	7.500		GH60A	11496

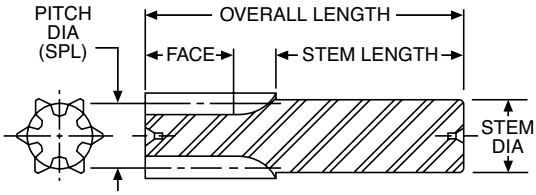
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Hub Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
CAST IRON				
61	7.625	3.25	GH61A	11498
62	7.750		GH62A	11500
63	7.875		GH63A	11502
64	8.000		GH64A	11504
65	8.125		GH65A	11506
66	8.250		GH66A	11508
67	8.375		GH67A	11510
68	8.500		GH68A	11512
69	8.625		GH69A	11514
70	8.750		GH70A	11516
71	8.875		GH71A	11518
72	9.000		GH72A	11520
73	9.125		GH73A	11522
74	9.250		GH74A	11524
75	9.375		GH75A	11526
76	9.500		GH76A	11528
77	9.625		GH77A	11530
78	9.750		GH78A	11532
79	9.875		GH79A	11534
80	10.000	3.75	GH80A	11536
81	10.125		GH81A	11538
82	10.250		GH82A	11540
83	10.375		GH83A	11542
84	10.500		GH84A	11544
85	10.625		GH85A	11546
86	10.750		GH86A	11548
87	10.875		GH87A	11550
88	11.000		GH88A	11552
89	11.125		GH89A	11554
90	11.250		GH90A	11556
91	11.375		GH91A	11558
92	11.500		GH92A	11560
93	11.625		GH93A	11562
94	11.750		GH94A	11564
95	11.875		GH95A	11566
96	12.000		GH96A	11568
97	12.125		GH97A	11570
98	12.250		GH98A	11572
99	12.375		GH99A	11574
100	12.500		GH100A	11576

Style See Page 323	
	20 – 49 Teeth – A
	50 – 57 Teeth – B
	58 – 68 Teeth – C
	69 – 100 Teeth – D

20 through 6 Diametral Pitch (Steel)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

Boston Gear Stem Pinions feature small numbers of teeth cut integral on a steel shaft. Undercutting of the teeth is minimized by the use of special enlarged Pitch Diameters. When run with standard stock spur gears, they provide high ratios not normally found in spur gear drives. They are not intended to be operated with each other, with internal gears or with 11 tooth pinions, but will run satisfactorily with all other standard 14½° Pressure Angle spur gears.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.*	Stem Dia.	Stem Length	Overall Length	Catalog Number	Item Code
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**FACE = 1.125”**	
5	.287	.375	2.875	4.500	NAR5	09654
6	.335	.375	2.875	4.500	NAR6	09656
8	.430	.500	3.375	5.000	NAR8	09658
10	.525	.625	3.375	5.000	NAR10	09660
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**FACE = 1.375”**	
5	.359	.4375	3.125	5.000	NBR5	09696
6	.419	.500	3.125	5.000	NBR6	09698
8	.537	.625	3.375	5.250	NBR8	09700
10	.656	.750	3.375	5.250	NBR10	09702
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**FACE = 2.000”**	
5	.479	.625	4.375	7.250	NDR5	09734
6	.558	.625	4.375	7.250	NDR6	09736
7	.637	.750	4.375	7.250	NDR7	09738
8	.716	.875	4.375	7.250	NDR8	09740
10	.875	1.000	4.375	7.250	NDR10	09742
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**FACE = 2.250”**	
5	.575	.750	4.375	7.500	NFR5	09768
6	.670	.750	4.375	7.500	NFR6	09770
7	.765	.875	4.375	7.500	NFR7	09772
8	.860	1.000	4.375	7.500	NFR8	09774
10	1.050	1.125	4.375	7.500	NFR10	09776
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**FACE = 2.500”**	
5	.718	.875	4.375	7.750	NHR5	09796
6	.837	1.000	4.375	7.750	NHR6	09798
7	.956	1.125	4.375	7.750	NHR7	09800
8	1.075	1.125	4.375	7.750	NHR8	09802
10	1.312	1.500	4.375	7.750	NHR10	09804
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**FACE = 3.000”**	
5	.958	1.250	4.375	8.500	NJR5	09822
6	1.116	1.375	4.375	8.500	NJR6	09824
8	1.433	1.625	5.000	9.000	NJR8	09826
10	1.750	2.000	5.375	9.500	NJR10	09828

*Used for calculating Center Distance, not ratio.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

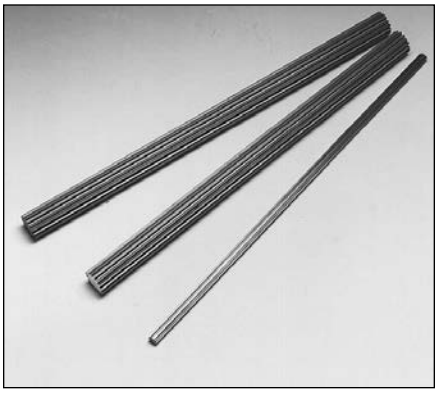
DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
STEM DIA.	All	+.0000 – .0015

Drawn Pinion Wire

48, 32 and 24 Diametral Pitch (Brass & Steel)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

A



Drawn Pinion Wire, teeth not generated. All Pinion Wire is stocked in 4 foot pieces. Other lengths can be furnished on special order. Price on application.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH			
BRASS			
6	.125	G24	36900
8	.167	G25	36902
9	.188	G26	36904
10	.208	G27	36906
12	.250	G29	36908
14	.292	G30	36910
15	.312	G31	36912
16	.333	G32	36914
18	.375	G33	36916
STEEL			
6	.125	GS24	36954
8	.167	GS25	36956
9	.188	GS26	36958
10	.208	GS27	36960
12	.250	GS29	36962
14	.292	GS30	36964
15	.312	GS31	36966
16	.333	GS32	36968
18	.375	GS33	36970
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH			
BRASS			
6	.188	G39	36918
8	.250	G40	36920
9	.281	G41	36922
10	.312	G42	36924
11	.344	G43	36926
12	.375	G44	36928
14	.438	G45	36930
15	.469	G46	36932
16	.500	G47	36934
STEEL			
6	.188	GS39	36972
8	.250	GS40	36974
9	.281	GS41	36976
10	.312	GS42	36978
11	.344	GS43	36980
12	.375	GS44	36982
14	.438	GS45	36984
15	.469	GS46	36986
16	.500	GS47	36988
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH			
BRASS			
6	.250	G54	36936
9	.375	G56	36940
10	.417	G57	36942
12	.500	G59	36946
14	.583	G60	36948
15	.625	G61	36950
16	.667	G62	36952
STEEL			
6	.250	GS54	36990
8	.333	GS55	36992
9	.375	GS56	36994
10	.417	GS57	36996
11	.458	GS58	36998
12	.500	GS59	37000
14	.583	GS60	37002
15	.625	GS61	37004
16	.667	GS62	37006

48 through 3 Diametral Pitch (Nylon & Steel)

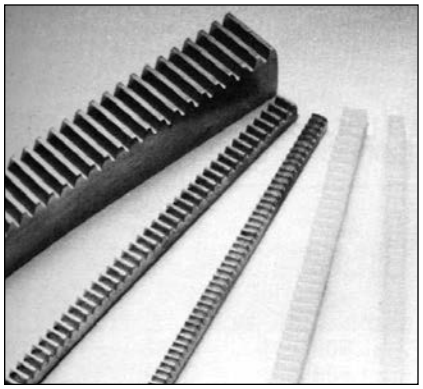
14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

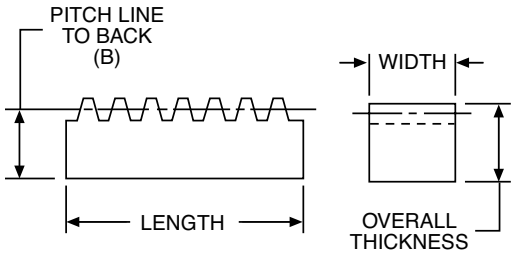
A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Overall Thickness	Pitch Line to Back (B)	Nominal Length (Feet)	Mating Spur Gear Page #	Nylon		Steel	
				Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = .125”**	
.125	.104	1 2	18	GP586-1 –	53899 –	– L501-2	– 12726
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = .188”**	
.188	.156	1 2 4	18, 19	GP583-1 – –	53900 – –	– L503-2 L503-4	– 12728 12730
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = .250”**	
.250	.208	1 2 4	19, 20	GP579-1 – –	53901 – –	– L505-2 L505-4	– 12732 12734
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = .375”**	
.375	.325	2 4 6	20, 21	– – –	– – –	L509-2 L509-4 L509-6	12736 12738 12740
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH						***FACE WIDTH = .313”**	
.313	.250	2 4	21, 22	– –	– –	L510-2 L510-4	12742 12744
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH						***FACE WIDTH = .500”**	
.500	.438	4 6	21, 22	– –	– –	L512-4 L512-6	12746 12748
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = .750”**	
.500	.417	4 6	22, 23	– –	– –	L514-4 L514-6	12750 12752
.750	.667	4 6		– –	– –	L515-4 L515-6	12754 12756
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = 1.000”**	
.625	.525	4 6	23, 24	– –	– –	L516-4 L516-6	37324 37326
1.000	.900	4 6		– –	– –	L517-4 L517-6	37328 37330
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = 1.250”**	
.750	.625	4 6	24, 25	– –	– –	L518-4 L518-6	37332 37334
1.250	1.125	4 6		– –	– –	L519-4 L519-6	37336 37338
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = 1.500”**	
1.000	.833	4 6	25, 26	– –	– –	L520-4 L520-6	37340 37342
1.500	1.333	4 6		– –	– –	L521-4 L521-6	37344 37346
5 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = 1.750”**	
1.250	1.050	4 6	26	– –	– –	L522-4 L522-6	37348 37350
4 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = 2.000”**	
1.500	1.250	4 6	27	– –	– –	L523-4 L523-6	37352 37354
3 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**FACE WIDTH = 3.000”**	
1.500	1.167	4 6	27	– –	– –	L524-4 L524-6	37356 37358

*Face Width of L512-4 and L512-6 = 1/2”.



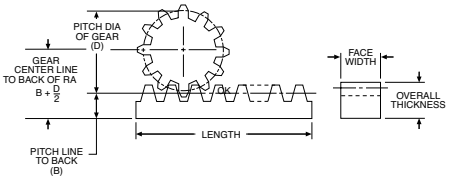


STANDARD TOLERANCES‡

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
LENGTH†	All	+ 1.00 – .000
FACE WIDTH	1/8 – 3/4	+ .000 – .002
	1 – 1-1/2	+ .000 – .003
	1-3/4 – 2	+ .000 – .004
	3	+ .000 – .006

†Ends not machined. Tolerance allows for cutting and matching. Nylon Rack is molded in proper lengths to permit end to end butting without interruption of tooth spacing.

‡Steel only.



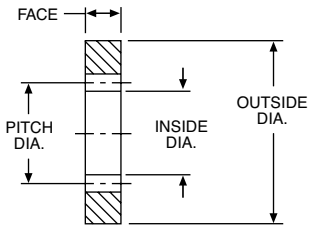
REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

Internal Gears

48 through 16 Diametral Pitch (Brass)

14-1/2° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 20° spurs)

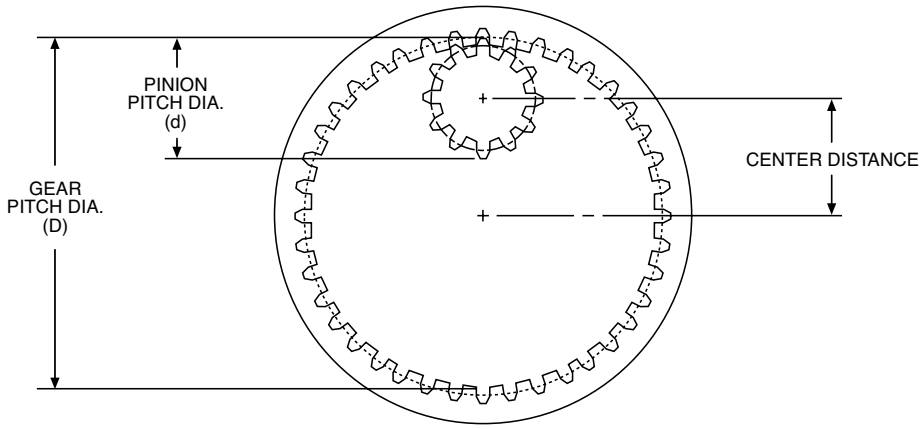


ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	I.D.	Catalog Number	Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE = .125”**	
48	1.000	1.500	.986	G632	12066
72	1.500	2.000	1.486	G633	12068
96	2.000	2.750	1.986	G635	12070
144	3.000	3.750	2.986	G637	12072
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE = .188”**	
48	1.500	2.000	1.480	G664	12056
64	2.000	2.750	1.980	G666	12058
96	3.000	3.750	2.980	G668	12060
128	4.000	4.750	3.980	G669	12062
192	6.000	6.750	5.980	G670	12064
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE = .250”**	
36	1.500	2.250	1.474	G675	12046
48	2.000	2.750	1.974	G677	12048
72	3.000	3.750	2.974	G679	12050
96	4.000	4.750	3.974	G680	12052
144	6.000	6.750	5.974	G681	12054
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE = .313”**	
32	2.000	2.750	1.962	G689	12038
48	3.000	3.750	2.962	G691	12040
64	4.000	4.750	3.962	G692	12042
96	6.000	6.750	5.962	G693	12044

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION			TOLERANCE
I.D.	48 Pitch	All	+.004 – .000
	32 Pitch	All	+.005 – .000
	24 Pitch	All	+.006 – .000
	16 Pitch	All	+.008 – .000
O.D.	All		+.001 + .003



$$\text{CENTER DISTANCE} = \frac{D - d}{2}$$

NOTE: The difference in tooth numbers between Gear and Pinion should not be less than 15.

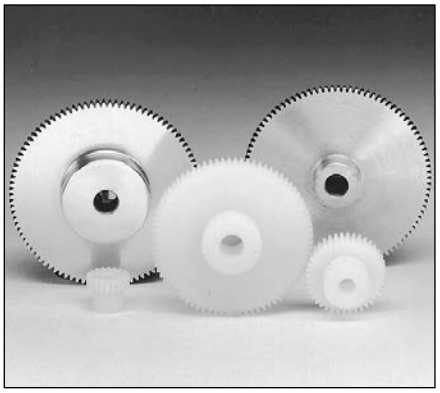
64 and 48 Diametral Pitch (Delrin & Brass)

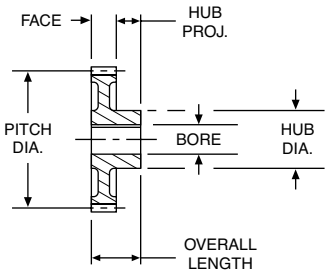
20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Item Code
64 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = .125" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .033" Overall Length = .125" + Hub Proj.**		
BRASS							
16	.250		.19			Y6416	09482
18	.281		.22			Y6418	09484
20	.312	.125	.25	.19		Y6420	09486
24	.375		.28			Y6424	09488
28	.438		.34			Y6428	09490
32	.500		.38			Y6432	09492
36	.562		.44			Y6436	09494
40	.625		.44			Y6440	09496
44	.688	.1875	.50	.25	A	Y6444	09498
48	.750		.50			Y6448	09500
52	.812		.56			Y6452	09502
56	.875		.56			Y6456	09504
60	.938		.62			Y6460	09506
64	1.000		.62			Y6464	09508
72	1.125		.69			Y6472	09510
80	1.250		.69			Y6480	09512
88	1.375	.250	.75	.25		Y6488	09514
96	1.500		.75			Y6496	09516
112	1.750		.81			Y64112	09518
128	2.000		.88			Y64128	09520
144	2.250		.75			Y64144	09522
160	2.500	.3125	.75	.31	C	Y64160	09524
192	3.000		.88			Y64192	09526
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = .125" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .042" Overall Length = .125" + Hub Proj.**		
MOLDED DELRIN							
18	.375		.31			YP4818	53902
19	.396					YP4819	53903
20	.417		.34			YP4820	53904
21	.438					YP4821	53905
22	.458		.38			YP4822	53906
23	.479					YP4823	53907
24	.500	.1562	.41	.25		YP4824	53908
25	.521					YP4825	53909
26	.542		.45			YP4826	53910
27	.562					YP4827	53911
28	.583		.48			YP4828	53912
29	.604					YP4829	53913
30	.625		.50		A	YP4830	53914
31	.646					YP4831	53915
32	.667					YP4832	53916
33	.688					YP4833	53917
34	.708					YP4834	53918
35	.729					YP4835	53919
36	.750	.1875	.55	.25		YP4836	53920
37	.771					YP4837	53921
38	.792					YP4838	53922
39	.813					YP4839	53923
40	.833					YP4840	53924
42	.875					YP4842	53925





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

48 D.P.

64 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

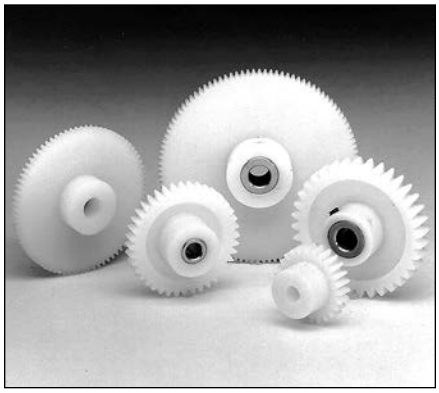
Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

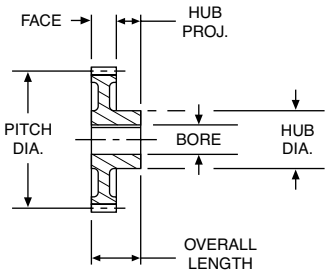
Spur Gears

48 Diametral Pitch (Delrin)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

A





*STANDARD TOLERANCES**

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	+.001 – .000

*Gears with Brass Inserts only.

48 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Materials — 323

†All YPB gears have setscrews.

BORE	SETSCREW
1/8	#2-56
3/16	#4-40
1/4	#6-32

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

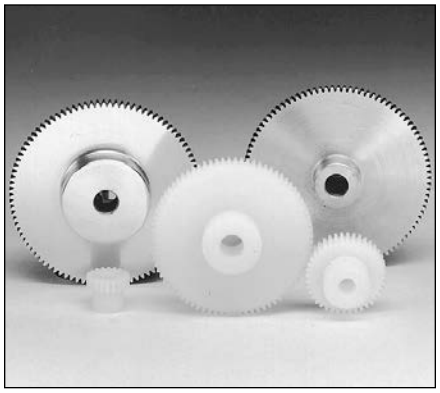
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew† Catalog Number	Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .125" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .042" Overall Length = .125" + Hub Proj.**	
MOLDED DELRIN							
44	.917	.188	.55			YP4844	53926
45	.938					YP4845	53927
48	1.000					YP4848	53928
52	1.083					YP4852	53929
54	1.125					YP4854	53930
56	1.168					YP4856	53931
60	1.250					YP4860	53932
64	1.333	.250	.61	.25	B	YP4864	53933
66	1.375					YP4866	53934
72	1.500					YP4872	53935
80	1.667					YP4880	53936
84	1.750					YP4884	53937
96	2.000					YP4896	53938
100	2.083					YP48100	53939
108	2.250					YP48108	53940
120	2.500					YP48120	53941
MOLDED DELRIN WITH BRASS INSERTS							
18	.375	.125	.31			YPB4818	53942
19	.396					YPB4819	53943
20	.417		.34			YPB4820	53944
21	.438					YPB4821	53945
22	.458		.38			YPB4822	53946
23	.479					YPB4823	53947
24	.500		.40			YPB4824	53948
25	.521					YPB4825	53949
26	.542	.188	.45			YPB4826	53950
27	.562					YPB4827	53951
28	.583		.48			YPB4828	53952
29	.604					YPB4829	53953
30	.625		.50		A	YPB4830	53954
31	.646		.55	.25		YPB4831	53955
32	.667					YPB4832	53956
33	.688					YPB4833	53957
34	.708					YPB4834	53958
35	.729					YPB4835	53959
36	.750					YPB4836	53960
37	.771					YPB4837	53961
38	.792					YPB4838	53962
39	.813					YPB4839	53963
40	.833					YPB4840	53964
42	.875					YPB4842	53965
44	.917					YPB4844	53966
45	.938					YPB4845	53967
48	1.000	.250	.61		B	YPB4848	53968
52	1.083					YPB4852	53969
54	1.125					YPB4854	53970
56	1.168					YPB4856	53971
60	1.250					YPB4860	53972
64	1.333					YPB4864	53973
66	1.375					YPB4866	53974
72	1.500					YPB4872	53975
80	1.667					YPB4880	53976
84	1.750					YPB4884	53977
96	2.000					YPB4896	53978
100	2.083					YPB48100	53979
108	2.250					YPB48108	53980
120	2.500					YPB48120	53981

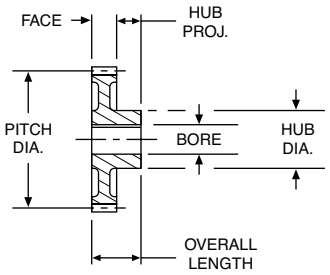
48 and 32 Diametral Pitch (Delrin & Brass)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = .125" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .042" Overall Length = .125" + Hub Proj.**		
BRASS							
12	.250	.125	.18	.19		Y4812	09444
15	.312		.22			Y4815	09446
18	.375		.28			Y4818	09448
21	.438		.35			Y4821	09450
24	.500	.1875	.38	.25		Y4824	09452
27	.562		.44			Y4827	09454
30	.625		.44			Y4830	09456
36	.750		.50		A	Y4836	09458
42	.875		.57			Y4842	09460
48	1.000	.250	.63	.25		Y4848	09462
54	1.125		.69			Y4854	09464
60	1.250		.69			Y4860	09466
66	1.375		.75			Y4866	09468
72	1.500		.75			Y4872	09470
84	1.750		.82			Y4884	09472
96	2.000		.88			Y4896	09474
120	2.500	.3125	.75	.31	C	Y48120	09476
144	3.000		.88			Y48144	09478
192	4.000		1.00			Y48192	09480
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = .188" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .062" Overall Length = .188" + Hub Proj.**		
MOLDED DELRIN							
12	.375	.1562	.28	.31		YP3212	53982
14	.438		.31			YP3214	53983
15	.469		.31			YP3215	53984
16	.500		.34			YP3216	53985
18	.562					YP3218	53986
20	.625	.1875	.47	.31	A	YP3220	53987
22	.688		.50			YP3222	53988
24	.750					YP3224	53989
26	.812		.56			YP3226	53990
28	.875		.50			YP3228	53991
30	.938		.56			YP3230	53992
32	1.000	.250	.63	.31		YP3232	53993
34	1.062		.61			YP3234	53994
36	1.125					YP3236	53995
38	1.187					YP3238	53996
40	1.250					YP3240	53997
42	1.312					YP3242	53998
44	1.375					YP3244	53999
48	1.500		.63		B	YP3248	54000
52	1.625	.3125	.67	.31		YP3252	54001
56	1.750					YP3256	54002
64	2.000					YP3264	54003
72	2.250		.81			YP3272	54004
80	2.500					YP3280	54005
96	3.000					YP3296	54006





*STANDARD TOLERANCES**

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005"

*Brass only.

48 D.P.

32 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

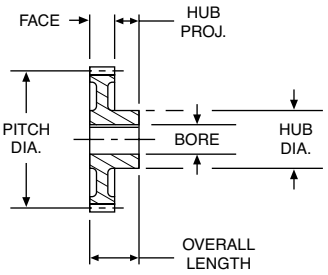
Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

Spur Gears

32 Diametral Pitch (Delrin & Brass)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

A



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
Brass		
BORE	All	± .0005
Delrin with Brass Inserts		
BORE	All	+ .001 – .000

32 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

†All YPB gears have setscrew and spot drill.

BORE	SETSCREW
1/8	#2-56
3/16	#4-40
1/4	#6-32
5/16	#8-32

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

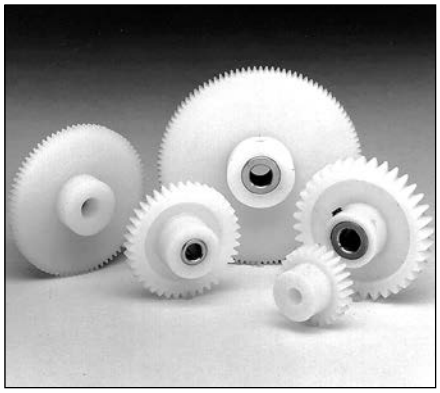
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew† Catalog Number	Item Code
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .188" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .062" Overall Length = .188" + Hub Proj.**	
MOLDED DELRIN with BRASS INSERTS							
12	.375	.125	.28	.31	A	YPB3212	54007
14	.438		.31			YPB3214	54008
15	.469		.31			YPB3215	54009
16	.500		.34			YPB3216	54010
18	.562		.34			YPB3218	54011
20	.625	.1875	.47			YPB3220	54012
22	.688		.50			YPB3222	54013
24	.750		.50			YPB3224	54014
26	.812		.56			YPB3226	54015
28	.875		.50			YPB3228	54016
30	.938		.56			YPB3230	54017
32	1.000	.250	.63		B	YPB3232	54018
34	1.062		.61			YPB3234	54019
36	1.125		.61			YPB3236	54020
38	1.187		.61			YPB3238	54021
40	1.250		.61			YPB3240	54022
42	1.312		.61			YPB3242	54023
44	1.375		.61			YPB3244	54024
48	1.500		.63			YPB3248	54025
52	1.625	.3125	.67			YPB3252	54026
56	1.750		.67			YPB3256	54027
64	2.000		.67			YPB3264	54028
72	2.250		.81			YPB3272	54029
80	2.500		.81			YPB3280	54030
96	3.000		.81			YPB3296	54031
BRASS							
12	.375	.125	.28	.25	A	Y3212	09406
14	.438		.34			Y3214	09408
16	.500	.1875	.40	.25		Y3216	09410
18	.562		.43			Y3218	09412
20	.625		.47			Y3220	09414
24	.750		.53			Y3224	09416
28	.875		.59			Y3228	09418
32	1.000	.250	.66	.25		Y3232	09420
36	1.125		.72			Y3236	09422
40	1.250		.72			Y3240	09424
48	1.500		.78			Y3248	09426
56	1.750	.3125	.84	.25		Y3256	09428
64	2.000		.90			Y3264	09430
72	2.250		.88	.31	C	Y3272	09432
80	2.500		.88			Y3280	09434
96	3.000		1.00			Y3296	09436
112	3.500		1.00			Y32112	09438
128	4.000		1.00			Y32128	09440
160	5.000		1.00			Y32160	09442

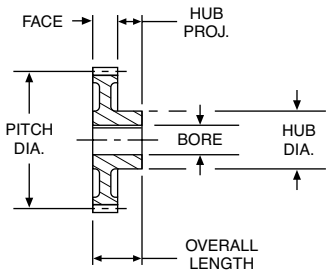
24 Diametral Pitch (Delrin)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew† Catalog Number	Item Code
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH					Face = .250" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .083" Overall Length = .250" + Hub Proj.		
MOLDED DELRIN							
12	.500	.188	.38	.31	A	YP2412	54032
14	.583		.44			YP2414	54033
15	.625		.48			YP2415	54034
16	.667					YP2416	54035
17	.709		.55			YP2417	54036
18	.750					YP2418	54037
19	.791					YP2419	54038
20	.833					YP2420	54039
21	.875					YP2421	54040
22	.917					YP2422	54041
23	.959					YP2423	54042
24	1.000	.250	.63		B	YP2424	54043
25	1.041		.61			YP2425	54044
26	1.083		.63			YP2426	54045
27	1.125					YP2427	54046
28	1.167					YP2428	54047
30	1.250					YP2430	54048
32	1.333		.61			YP2432	54049
33	1.375					YP2433	54050
34	1.416					YP2434	54051
36	1.500		.63			YP2436	54052
39	1.625	.313	.67			YP2439	54053
40	1.666					YP2440	54054
42	1.750					YP2442	54055
44	1.833					YP2444	54056
45	1.875					YP2445	54057
48	2.000					YP2448	54058
50	2.083					YP2450	54059
52	2.166					YP2452	54060
54	2.250					YP2454	54061
56	2.333					YP2456	54062
60	2.500					YP2460	54063
MOLDED DELRIN WITH BRASS INSERTS							
12	.500	.188	.38	.31	A	YPB2412	54064
14	.583		.44			YPB2414	54065
15	.625		.48			YPB2415	54066
16	.667					YPB2416	54067
17	.709		.55			YPB2417	54068
18	.750					YPB2418	54069
19	.791					YPB2419	54070
20	.833					YPB2420	54071
21	.875					YPB2421	54072
22	.917					YPB2422	54073
23	.959					YPB2423	54074
24	1.000	.250	.63		B	YPB2424	54075
25	1.041		.61			YPB2425	54076
26	1.083		.63			YPB2426	54077
27	1.125					YPB2427	54078
28	1.167					YPB2428	54079
30	1.250					YPB2430	54080
32	1.333		.61			YPB2432	54081
33	1.375					YPB2433	54082
34	1.416					YPB2434	54083
36	1.500		.63			YPB2436	54084
39	1.625	.313	.67			YPB2439	54085
40	1.666					YPB2440	54086
42	1.750					YPB2442	54087





*STANDARD TOLERANCES**

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	+.001 – .000

*Gears with Brass Inserts only.

24 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Materials — 323

†All YPB gears have setscrew and spot drill.

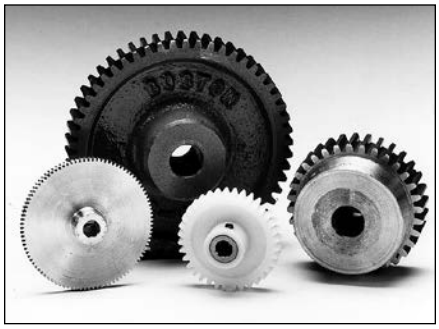
BORE	SETSCREW
3/16	#4-40
1/4	#6-32
5/16	#8-32

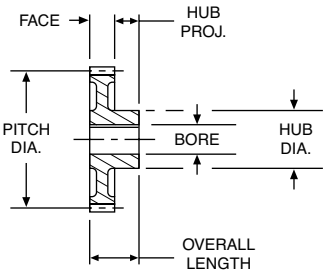
Spur Gears

24 and 20 Diametral Pitch (Delrin, Brass, Steel & Cast Iron)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

A





ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .250" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .083" Overall Length = .250" + Hub Proj.**			
MOLDED DELRIN WITH BRASS INSERTS									
44	1.833	.3125	.67	.31	B	YPB2444	54088	–	–
45	1.875					YPB2445	54089	–	–
48	2.000					YPB2448	54090	–	–
50	2.083					YPB2450	54091	–	–
52	2.166					YPB2452	54092	–	–
54	2.250					YPB2454	54093	–	–
56	2.333					YPB2456	54094	–	–
60	2.500					YPB2460	54095	–	–
BRASS									
12	.500	.1875	.38	.25	A	Y2412	09372	–	–
15	.625		.50			Y2415	09374	–	–
18	.750		.54			Y2418	09376	–	–
21	.875		.60			Y2421	09378	–	–
24	1.000	.250	.66	.25		Y2424	09380	–	–
27	1.125		.73			Y2427	09382	–	–
30	1.250		.73			Y2430	09384	–	–
36	1.500		.79			Y2436	09386	–	–
42	1.750	.3125	.86	.25		Y2442	09388	–	–
48	2.000		.92			Y2448	09390	–	–
54	2.250		.88	.31	C	Y2454	09392	–	–
60	2.500		.88			Y2460	09394	–	–
72	3.000	.375	1.00	.31		Y2472	09396	–	–
84	3.500					Y2484	09398	–	–
96	4.000					Y2496	09400	–	–
120	5.000			.38		Y24120	09402	–	–
144	6.000					Y24144	09404	–	–
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .500" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .100" Overall Length = .500" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	.600	.3125	.46	.44	A	YA12	09892	YA12-5/16*	46128
14	.700		.56			YA14	09894	YA14-5/16*	46129
15	.750	.375	.60	.44		YA15	09896	YA15-3/8‡	46130
16	.800		.66			YA16	09898	YA16-3/8‡	46131
18	.900		.74			YA18	09900	YA18-3/8‡	46132
20	1.000	.500	.84	.44		YA20	09902	YA20-1/2	46133
24	1.200		.92			YA24	09914	YA24-1/2	46134
25	1.250		.97			YA25	09904	YA25-1/2	46135
30	1.500		1.22			YA30	09906	YA30-1/2	46136
35	1.750		1.47	.50		YA35	09908	YA35-1/2	46137
40	2.000	.500	1.72	.50		YA40	09910	YA40-1/2	46138
		.625				–	–	YA40-5/8	46139
		.750				–	–	YA40-3/4	46140
45	2.250	.500	1.97	.50		YA45	09912	–	–
50	2.500		1.62			YA50A	10548	–	–
60	3.000		2.12			YA60A	10550	–	–
70	3.500		2.38			YA70A	10552	–	–
CAST IRON									
80	4.000	.625	1.38	.62	C	YA80	10554	–	–
84	4.200				B	YA84	10556	–	–
90	4.500				C	YA90	10558	–	–
100	5.000	.625	1.50	.62		YA100	10560	–	–
120	6.000					YA120	10562	–	–
140	7.000				D	YA140	10564	–	–
160	8.000					YA160	10566	–	–
180	9.000	.625	1.75	.75		YA180	10568	–	–
200	10.000					YA200	10570	–	–

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
Brass, Steel and Cast Iron		
BORE	All	± .0005
Delrin with Brass Inserts		
BORE	All	+ .001 – .000

24 D.P.

20 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 58
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

†YPB gears have one setscrew (#8-32), no keyway.

*5/16" bore have #35 (.110) drilled hole through one wall, no keyway.

‡3/8" bore have one setscrew. No keyway.

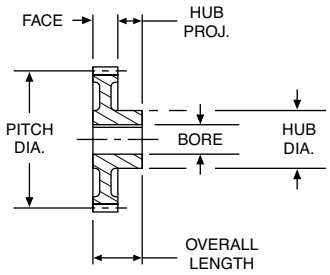
1/2" bore and larger have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

16 and 12 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

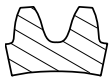
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = .750" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .125" Overall Length = .750" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	.750	.375	.56	.50	A	YB12	09916	YB12-3/8†	46141
14	.875		.69			YB14	09918	YB14-3/8†	46142
15	.938	.375 .500	.75	.50		YB15 –	09920 –	YB15-3/8† YB15-1/2	45991 46143
16	1.000	.500	.81	.50		YB16	09922	YB16-1/2	46144
18	1.125		.94			YB18	09924	YB18-1/2	46145
20	1.250	.625	1.05	.50		YB20	09926	YB20-5/8	46146
24	1.500	.625 .750	1.20	.50		YB24 –	09928 –	YB24-5/8 YB24-3/4	46147 46148
28	1.750	.625 .750	1.45	.50		YB28 –	09930 –	YB28-5/8 YB28-3/4	46149 46150
30	1.875	.625 .750 .875	1.58	.50		YB30 – –	09932 – –	YB30-5/8 YB30-3/4 YB30-7/8	46151 46152 46153
32	2.000	.625 .750 .875 1.000	1.70	.50		YB32 – – –	09934 – – –	YB32-5/8 YB32-3/4 YB32-7/8 YB32-1	46154 46155 46156 46157
36	2.250	.625	1.95	.50		YB36	09936	–	–
40	2.500		2.20	.62		YB40	09938	–	–
48	3.000		2.00			YB48A	10572	–	–
56	3.500		2.50			YB56A	10574	–	–
60	3.750		2.75			YB60A	10576	–	–
64	4.000	.750	2.88	.75		YB64A	10578	–	–
72	4.500		3.38			YB72A	10580	–	–
80	5.000		3.88			YB80A	10582	–	–
CAST IRON									
96	6.000	.750	1.75	.75	D	YB96	10584	–	–
128	8.000		2.00			YB128	10588	–	–
144	9.000		2.00			YB144	10590	–	–
160	10.000	.875	2.00	.75		YB160	10592	–	–
192	12.000			1.00		YB192	10594	–	–
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 1.000" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .167" Overall Length = 1.000" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	1.000	.500	.75	.62	A	YD12	09940	YD12-1/2*	46158
13	1.083	.625	.83	.62		YD13	09942	YD13-5/8‡	46159
14	1.167		.92			YD14	09944	YD14-5/8	46160
15	1.250		.99			YD15	09946	YD15-5/8	46161
16	1.333		1.07			YD16	09948	YD16-5/8	46162
18	1.500	.750	1.24	.62		YD18	09950	YD18-3/4	46163
20	1.667		1.32			YD20	09952	YD20-3/4	46164
21	1.750	.750 .875	1.40	.62		YD21 –	09954 –	YD21-3/4 YD21-7/8	46165 46166
24	2.000	.750 .875 1.000	1.65	.62		YD24 – –	09956 – –	YD24-3/4 YD24-7/8 YD24-1	46167 46168 46169
28	2.333	.750 .875 1.000	1.99	.62		YD28 – –	09958 – –	YD28-3/4 YD28-7/8 YD28-1	46170 46171 46172
30	2.500	.750	2.15	.62		YD30	09960	–	–
36	3.000		1.94	.88		YD36A	10596	–	–
42	3.500		2.44			YD42A	10598	–	–
48	4.000	.875	2.88	.88		YD48A	10600	–	–
54	4.500		3.38			YD54A	10602	–	–



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

16 D.P.



12 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 58, 59
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

†3/8" bore have one setscrew. No keyway.

YB15-1/2 and larger have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See page 323.

*YD12-1/2 has one setscrew. No keyway.

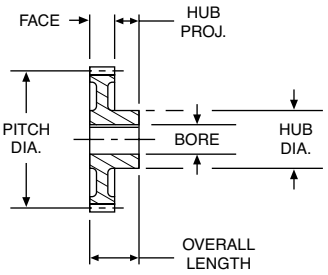
‡YD13-5/8 has one setscrew. No keyway.

YD14-5/8 bore and larger have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew.

Spur Gears

12 and 10 Diametral Pitch (Cast Iron & Steel)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)



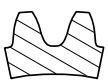
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 1.000" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .166" Overall Length = 1.000" + Hub Proj.**			
CAST IRON									
60	5.000	.875	2.12	.88	B	YD60	10604	–	–
66	5.500					YD66	10606	–	–
72	6.000					YD72	10608	–	–
84	7.000					YD84	10610	–	–
96	8.000					YD96	10612	–	–
108	9.000		2.25			YD108	10614	–	–
120	10.000	1.000	2.25	.88	D	YD120	10616	–	–
132	11.000		2.50	1.00		YD132	10618	–	–
144	12.000					YD144	10620	–	–
168	14.000					YD168	10622	–	–
192	16.000					YD192	10624	–	–
216	18.000		2.75			YD216	10626	–	–
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 1.250" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .200" Overall Length = 1.250" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	1.200	.625	.92	.62	A	YF12	09962	YF12-5/8	46173
14	1.400		1.12			YF14	09964	YF14-5/8	46174
15	1.500	.750	1.22	.62		YF15	09966	YF15-3/4	46175
16	1.600		1.32			YF16	09968	YF16-3/4	46176
18	1.800	.750 .875	1.42	.62		YF18 –	09970 –	YF18-3/4 YF18-7/8	46177 46178
20	2.000	.875 1.000	1.62	.62		YF20 –	09972 –	YF20-7/8 YF20-1	46179 46180
24	2.400	.875 1.000	2.02	.62		YF24 –	09974 –	YF24-7/8 YF24-1	46181 46182
25	2.500	.875 1.000	2.12	.62		YF25 –	09976 –	YF25-7/8 YF25-1	46183 46184
28	2.800	.875 1.000	2.42	.62		YF28 –	09978 –	YF28-7/8 YF28-1	46185 46186
30	3.000	.875	2.00	.88		YF30A	10630	–	–
35	3.500		2.50			YF35A	10632	–	–
40	4.000	1.000	2.95	.88		YF40A	10634	–	–
45	4.500		3.45			YF45A	10636	–	–
48	4.800		3.75			YF48A	10638	–	–
50	5.000		3.95			YF50A	10640	–	–
CAST IRON									
55	5.500	1.000	2.50	1.00	B	YF55	10642	–	–
60	6.000					YF60	10644	–	–
70	7.000				D	YF70	10646	–	–
80	8.000					YF80	10648	–	–
90	9.000					YF90	10650	–	–
100	10.000	1.125	3.00	1.12		YF100	10652	–	–
120	12.000					YF120	10656	–	–
140	14.000					YF140	10658	–	–
160	16.000					YF160	10660	–	–
200	20.000		3.25	1.25		YF200B	10664	–	–

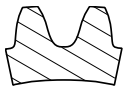
†All gears have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005



12 D.P.



10 D.P.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 59, 60
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

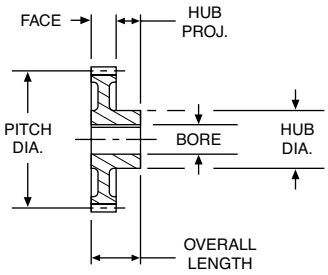
8 and 6 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

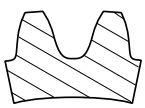
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 1.500" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .250" Overall Length = 1.500" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	1.500	.750	1.12	.75		YH12	09980	YH12-3/4	46187
14	1.750		1.31			YH14	09982	YH14-3/4	46188
15	1.875	.750	1.43	.75		YH15	09984	YH15-3/4	46189
		.875				–	–	YH15-7/8	46190
16	2.000	.875	1.56	.88		YH16	09986	YH16-7/8	46191
		1.000				–	–	YH16-1	46192
18	2.250	.875	1.81	.88	A	YH18	09988	YH18-7/8	46193
		1.000				–	–	YH18-1	46194
		1.125				–	–	YH18-1-1/8	46195
20	2.500	.875	2.06	.88		YH20	09990	YH20-7/8	46196
		1.000				–	–	YH20-1	46197
		1.125				–	–	YH20-1-1/8	46198
22	2.750	.875	2.31	.88		YH22	09992	YH22-7/8	46199
		1.000				–	–	YH22-1	46200
		1.125				–	–	YH22-1-1/8	46201
24	3.000	.875	2.56	.88		YH24	09994	YH24-7/8	46202
		1.000				–	–	YH24-1	46203
		1.125				–	–	YH24-1-1/8	46204
28	3.500	.875	3.06	.88		YH28	09996	–	–
32	4.000	1.000	3.00	.88		YH32C	10666	–	–
36	4.500		3.50			YH36C	10668	–	–
CAST IRON									
40	5.000	1.000	2.50	1.00	B	YH40B	10670	–	–
44	5.500					YH44B	10672	–	–
48	6.000					YH48B	10674	–	–
56	7.000				C	YH56B	10676	–	–
60	7.500					YH60	10678	–	–
64	8.000					YH64B	10680	–	–
72	9.000					YH72B	10682	–	–
80	10.000	1.125	3.00	1.25	D	YH80B	10684	–	–
88	11.000					YH88B	10686	–	–
96	12.000					YH96B	10688	–	–
112	14.000		3.25			YH112B	10690	–	–
120	15.000					YH120	10692	–	–
128	16.000					YH128B	10694	–	–
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 2.000" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .333" Overall Length = 2.000" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	2.000	1.000	1.46	.88	A	YJ12	09998	YJ12-1	46205
14	2.333	1.000	1.79	.88		YJ14	10000	YJ14-1	46206
		1.125				–	–	YJ14-1-1/8	46207
15	2.500	1.000	1.96	.88		YJ15	10002	YJ15-1	46208
		1.125				–	–	YJ15-1-1/8	46209
		1.1875				–	–	YJ15-1-3/16	46210
		1.250				–	–	YJ15-1-1/4	46211

†All gears have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005



8 D.P.

6 D.P.

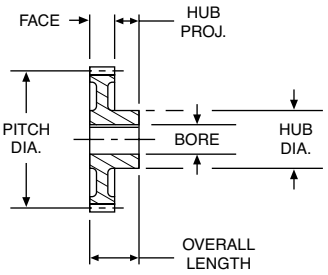
REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 60, 61
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

Spur Gears

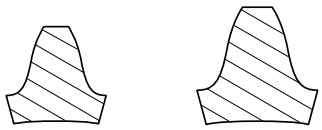
6 and 5 Diametral Pitch (Steel & Cast Iron)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005



6 D.P. **5 D.P.**

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 61, 62
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 49

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 323	Without Keyway or Setscrew Catalog Number	Without Keyway or Setscrew Item Code	With Keyway and Setscrew† Catalog Number	With Keyway and Setscrew† Item Code
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 2.000" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .333" Overall Length = 2.000" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
16	2.667	1.000	2.13	.88	A	YJ16	10004	YJ16-1	46212
		1.125				–	–	YJ16-1-1/8	46213
		1.1875				–	–	YJ16-1-3/16	46214
		1.250				–	–	YJ16-1-1/4	46215
18	3.000	1.000	2.46	.88		YJ18	10006	YJ18-1	46216
		1.125				–	–	YJ18-1-1/8	46217
		1.1875				–	–	YJ18-1-3/16	46218
		1.250				–	–	YJ18-1-1/4	46219
21	3.500	1.000	2.96	.88		YJ21	10008	YJ21-1	46220
		1.125				–	–	YJ21-1-1/8	46221
		1.1875				–	–	YJ21-1-3/16	46222
		1.250				–	–	YJ21-1-1/4	46223
24	4.000	1.125	3.00	.88		YJ24A	10704	–	–
27	4.500		3.50			YJ27A	10706	–	–
30	5.000		4.00			YJ30C	10708	–	–
CAST IRON									
33	5.500	1.125	3.00	1.50	B	YJ33B	10710	–	–
36	6.000		3.50		A	YJ36B	10712	–	–
42	7.000	1.250	3.50	1.50	B	YJ42B	10714	–	–
48	8.000					YJ48B	10716	–	–
54	9.000					YJ54B	10718	–	–
60	10.000	1.250	4.00	1.50	C	YJ60B	10720	–	–
66	11.000					YJ66B	10722	–	–
72	12.000				D	YJ72B	10724	–	–
84	14.000					YJ84B	10726	–	–
96	16.000					YJ96B	10728	–	–
108	18.000					YJ108B	10730	–	–
120	20.000	1.375	4.50	1.50		YJ120B	10732	–	–
5 DIAMETRAL PITCH						**Face = 2.500" Outside Dia. = Pitch Dia. + .400" Overall Length = 2.500" + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL									
12	2.400	1.125	1.78	.88	A	YK12	10010	–	–
14	2.800		2.18			YK14	10012	–	–
15	3.000		2.38			YK15	10014	–	–
16	3.200		2.58			YK16	10016	–	–
18	3.600		2.98			YK18	10018	–	–
20	4.000		3.38			YK20	10020	–	–
CAST IRON									
24	4.800	1.125	3.75	1.25	A	YK24	10738	–	–
25	5.000					YK25B	10740	–	–
28	5.600					YK28	10742	–	–
30	6.000					YK30B	10744	–	–
35	7.000	1.250	3.75	1.25	B	YK35B	10746	–	–
40	8.000					YK40B	10748	–	–
45	9.000					YK45B	10750	–	–
50	10.000		4.00		C	YK50B	10752	–	–
60	12.000	1.375	4.38	1.50		YK60B	10754	–	–
70	14.000				D	YK70B	10756	–	–
80	16.000					YK80B	10758	–	–
100	20.000	1.500	4.75	1.75		YK100B	10762	–	–
110	22.000					YK110B	10764	–	–
120	24.000		5.00			YK120B	10766	–	–
140	28.000	1.625	5.00	2.00		YK140B	10768	–	–
160	32.000		5.00			YK160B	10770	–	–
180	36.000		5.50			YK180B	10772	–	

†All gears have standard keyway at 90° to setscrew. See Page 323.

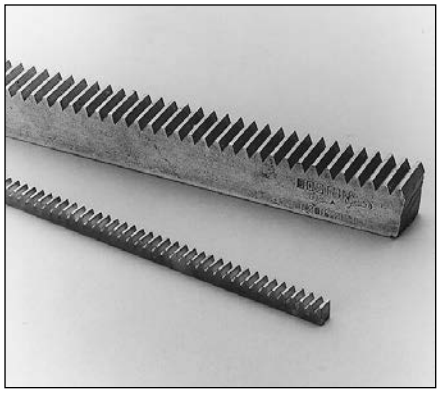
20 through 4 Diametral Pitch (Steel)

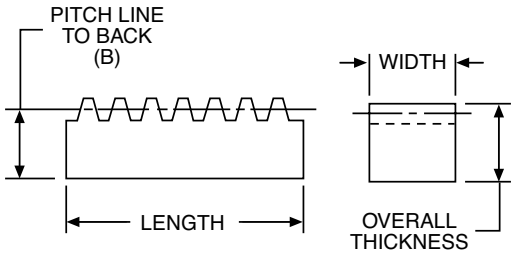
20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

A

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Overall Thickness	Pitch Line to Back (B)	Nominal Length (Feet)	Mating Spur Gear Page No.	Steel Catalog Number	Steel Item Code
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - .500”**		
.500	.450	4 6	42	L2020-4 L2020-6	12758 12760
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - .750”**		
.750	.688	4 6	43	L2016-4 L2016-6	12762 12764
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - 1.000”**		
1.000	.917	4 6	43 – 44	L2012-4 L2012-6	37320 37322
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - 1.250”**		
1.250	1.150	4 6	44	L2010-4 L2010-6	37316 37318
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - 1.500”**		
1.500	1.375	4 6	45	L208-4 L208-6	37312 37314
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - 2.000”**		
1.500	1.333	4 6	45 – 46	L206-4 L206-6	37308 37310
5 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - 2.500”**		
1.500	1.300	4 6	46	L205-4 L205-6	37304 37306
4 DIAMETRAL PITCH			**FACE WIDTH - 3.500”**		
2.000	1.750	4 6	–	L204-4 L204-6	37300 37302

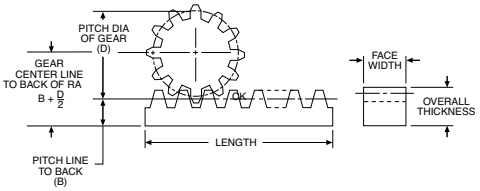




STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
LENGTH†	All	+1.000 – .000
FACE WIDTH	1/2 – 3/4 1 – 1-1/2 2 – 2-1/2 3-1/2	+.000 – .002 +.000 – .003 +.000 – .004 +.000 – .006

†Ends not machined. Tolerance allows for cutting and matching.



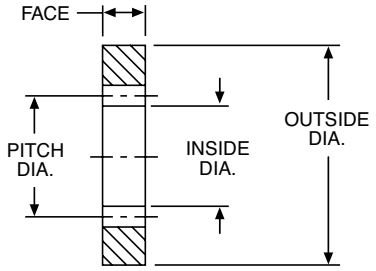
REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

64 through 24 Diametral Pitch (Brass)

20° Pressure Angle (will not operate with 14-1/2° spurs)

A



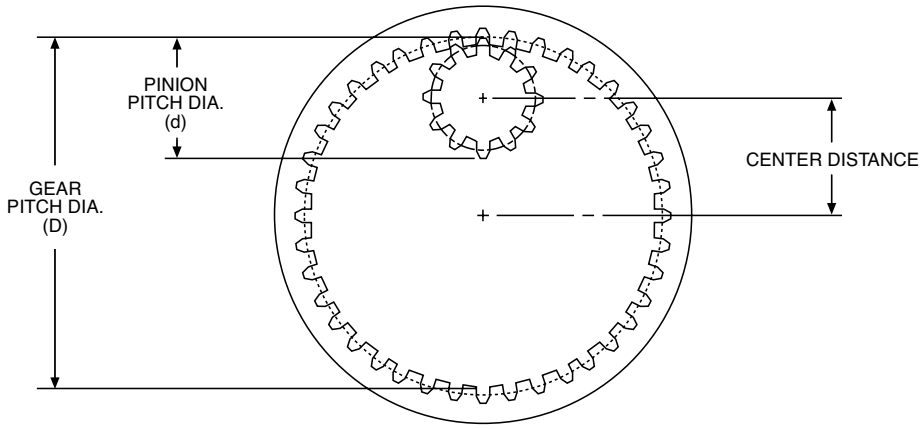
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	I.D.	Catalog Number	Item Code
64 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE WIDTH - .125”**	
64	1.000	1.500	.980	YI6464	12030
96	1.500	2.000	1.480	YI6496	12032
128	2.000	2.750	1.980	YI64128	12034
192	3.000	3.750	2.980	YI64192	12036
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE WIDTH - .125”**	
48	1.000	1.500	.974	YI4848	12020
72	1.500	2.000	1.474	YI4872	12022
96	2.000	2.750	1.974	YI4896	12024
144	3.000	3.750	2.974	YI48144	12026
192	4.000	4.750	3.974	YI48192	12028
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE WIDTH - .188”**	
48	1.500	2.000	1.461	YI3248	12010
64	2.000	2.750	1.961	YI3264	12012
96	3.000	3.750	2.961	YI3296	12014
128	4.000	4.750	3.961	YI32128	12016
192	6.000	6.750	5.961	YI32192	12018
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH				**FACE WIDTH - .250”**	
36	1.500	2.250	1.450	YI2436	12000
48	2.000	2.750	1.950	YI2448	12002
72	3.000	3.750	2.950	YI2472	12004
96	4.000	4.750	3.950	YI2496	12006
144	6.000	6.750	5.950	YI24144	12008

NOTE: The difference in tooth numbers between Gear and Pinion should not be less than 12.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

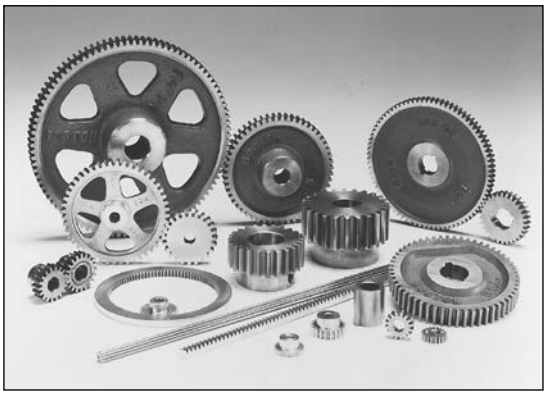
DIMENSION			TOLERANCE
I.D.	64 Pitch	All	+.004 – .000
	48 Pitch	All	+.005 – .000
	32 Pitch	All	+.006 – .000
	24 Pitch	All	+.008 – .000
O.D.	All		+.001 + .003



$$\text{CENTER DISTANCE} = \frac{D - d}{2}$$

Boston spur gears are designed to transmit motion or power between parallel shafts. Configurations include spur, rack, pinion wire, stem pinions and internal gears; most with a selection of bores, keyways and setscrews. Styles include plain, web, web with lightening holes or spoked. Change gears have consecutive numbers of teeth for reduction uses.

Boston fine-pitch spur gears are available in Delrin and Brass. Configurations include spur, rack, pinion wire and internal gears; most with a selection of bores, keyways, and setscrews. Styles include plain, web with lightening holes or spoked.



Selection Procedure

1. Determine service factor.
   a. Using application Classification Chart, pages 331-332, determine service factor or
   b. With knowledge of operating conditions and load classification, select service factor from Table 1 below.

Design HP = Application Load X Service Factor (Table 1)

3. Select spur gear pinion with horsepower capacity equal to (or greater than) design horsepower determined in Step 2. 14½° Pressure Angle Spur Gears—Page 50 to Page 57. 20° Pressure Angle Spur Gears— Page 58 to Page 62.
4. Select a driven spur gear with a catalog rating equal to or greater than the horsepower determined in Step 2. All ratings are predicated on gears properly lubricated and maintained.

Selection Hints

A. Select pinion having pitch diameter at least twice the shaft diameter.

B. Pinion number of teeth should be greater than 16 for 14½°PA and 13 for 20°PA to avoid excessive undercutting.

C. For tooth numbers or RPMs not on Chart, interpolation of horsepower is adequate.

D. Pitchline velocities above 1000 FPM are not recommended for metallic spur gears. The Selection Chart reflects this in the lack of ratings for larger numbers of teeth at higher RPM's. Ratings to the right of heavy line are not recommended, as suggested maximum velocity is exceeded, and should be used for interpolation purposes only.

TABLE 1

Service Factor	Operating Conditions
.8	Uniform — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours.
1.0	Moderate Shock — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Uniform — not more than 10 hours per day.
1.25	Moderate Shock — not more than 10 hours per day. Uniform — more than 10 hours per day.
1.50	Heavy Shock — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Moderate Shock — more than 10 hours per day.
1.75	Heavy Shock — not more than 10 hours per day.
2.0	Heavy Shock — more than 10 hours per day.

Heavy shock loads and/or severe wear conditions may require the use of higher service factors. Consultation with factory is recommended in these applications.

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

A

32 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/16" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 19.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
16	.003	7.4	.01	7.3	.01	7.3	.02	7.1	.03	7.0	.06	6.6	.09	6.3	.11	5.9	.15	5.4	.24	4.2
18	.003	8.9	.01	8.8	.01	8.7	.03	8.5	.04	8.3	.07	7.8	.10	7.3	.13	6.9	.18	6.1	.27	4.7
20	.004	10.2	.01	10.2	.02	10.1	.03	9.8	.05	9.6	.08	8.9	.12	8.3	.15	7.8	.20	6.9	.30	5.2
22	.005	11.7	.01	11.6	.02	11.4	.04	11.1	.05	10.8	.09	9.9	.13	9.3	.16	8.7	.22	7.6	.32	5.7
24	.01	13.0	.01	12.9	.02	12.7	.04	12.3	.06	11.9	.10	10.9	.14	10.1	.18	9.4	.24	8.3	.34	6.0
26	.01	14.5	.01	14.4	.02	14.1	.04	13.7	.06	13.3	.12	12.0	.16	11.1	.20	10.2	.26	8.9	.37	6.4
28	.01	15.9	.01	15.1	.02	15.5	.05	14.9	.07	14.5	.12	13.1	.17	12.0	.21	11.0	.27	9.5	.39	6.8
30	.01	17.3	.01	17.0	.03	16.7	.05	16.1	.07	15.5	.13	13.9	.18	12.7	.22	11.7	.29	10.0	.40	7.0
32	.01	18.9	.01	18.7	.03	18.3	.06	17.6	.08	16.9	.14	15.2	.20	13.7	.24	12.6	.31	10.7	.43	7.4
40	.01	24.5	.02	24.2	.04	23.6	.07	22.4	.10	21.3	.18	18.7	.24	16.7	.29	15	.36	12.5	.48	8.4
48	.01	29.9	.02	29.4	.05	28.5	.09	26.8	.12	25.4	.21	21.8	.27	19.1	.32	17	.40	13.9	.52	9.0
56	.01	35.7	.03	35	.05	33.8	.10	31.5	.14	29.6	.24	24.9	.31	21.6	.36	18.9	.44	15.3	.55	9.7
64	.02	41.4	.03	40.6	.06	38.9	.11	36	.16	33.5	.26	27.8	.34	23.7	.39	20.7	.47	16.5	.58	10.2
80	.02	52.4	.04	51	.08	48.5	.14	44.2	.19	40.6	.31	32.5	.39	27.2	.44	23.3	.52	18.2		
96	.02	62.6	.05	60.6	.09	57.1	.16	51.2	.22	46.4	.34	36.2	.42	29.6	.48	25.1	.55	19.2		
128	.03	83.9	.06	80.6	.12	74.6	.21	64.9	.27	57.5	.41	42.7	.49	34	.54	28.3				
160	.04	106	.08	101	.15	92.1	.25	78.2	.32	67.8	.46	48.6	.54	37.9						
192	.05	126	.09	119	.17	107	.28	88.4	.36	75.4	.50	52.4	.57	40.1						

24 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 20.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	.004	10.9	.01	10.8	.02	10.7	.03	10.5	.05	10.3	.09	9.7	.13	9.2	.17	8.7	.22	7.9	.35	6.1
14	.01	14.2	.01	14.1	.02	13.9	.04	13.6	.06	13.3	.12	12.4	.17	11.6	.21	10.9	.28	9.8	.43	7.5
15	.01	15.8	.01	15.7	.02	15.5	.05	15.1	.07	14.7	.13	13.7	.18	12.8	.23	12	.31	10.7	.46	8.0
16	.01	17.5	.01	17.4	.03	17.2	.05	16.7	.08	16.2	.14	15	.20	14	.25	13.1	.33	11.6	.49	8.6
18	.01	20.9	.02	20.7	.03	20.4	.06	19.8	.09	19.2	.17	17.6	.23	16.3	.29	15.1	.38	13.3	.55	9.7
20	.01	24.3	.02	24.1	.04	23.7	.07	22.9	.11	22.1	.19	20.1	.26	18.5	.33	17.1	.42	14.8	.61	10.6
21	.01	26.1	.02	25.8	.04	25.4	.08	24.5	.11	23.6	.20	21.4	.28	19.6	.34	18.1	.45	15.6	.63	11.0
24	.01	30.7	.02	30.4	.05	29.7	.09	28.5	.13	27.5	.23	24.6	.32	22.3	.39	20.4	.50	17.4	.69	12.0
30	.02	40.7	.03	40.2	.06	39.2	.12	37.2	.17	35.5	.30	31.1	.40	27.7	.48	24.9	.60	20.8	.80	13.9
36	.02	51.2	.04	50.4	.08	48.8	.15	46	.21	43.5	.36	37.3	.47	32.7	.55	29.1	.68	23.9	.89	15.5
42	.02	60.7	.05	59.6	.09	59.5	.17	53.6	.24	50.3	.40	42.4	.52	36.6	.61	32.3	.74	26	.94	16.5
48	.03	70.4	.05	68.9	.11	66.2	.19	61.3	.27	57	.45	47.2	.58	40.3	.67	35.1	.80	28	.99	17.4
60	.04	90	.07	87.7	.13	83.3	.24	75.9	.33	69.6	.53	55.9	.67	46.6	.76	40	.89	31.2		
72	.04	109	.08	106	.16	99.8	.28	89.5	.39	81	.60	63.2	.74	51.8	.84	43.9	.96	33.6		
96	.06	147	.11	141	.21	130	.36	113	.48	100	.71	74.7	.85	59.5	.94	49.5				
120	.07	185	.14	175	.25	159	.43	135	.56	118	.80	84.3	.94	65.7	1.07	56.4				
144	.09	219	.16	207	.29	185	.49	153	.62	131	.86	90.8	.99	69.6						

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

* Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Ratings for brass gears are approximately 50% of steel ratings with same face width.

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

20 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/8" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 20.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	.01	21.6	.02	21.4	.03	21.2	.07	20.7	.10	20.2	.18	18.9	.25	17.8	.32	16.8	.43	15.1	.66	11.6
12	.01	23.5	.02	23.4	.04	23	.07	22.5	.10	21.9	.19	20.5	.27	19.2	.34	18	.46	16.1	.70	12.2
13	.01	26.9	.02	26.8	.04	26.4	.08	25.7	.12	25	.22	23.2	.31	21.6	.39	20.3	.51	17.9	.77	13.4
14	.01	30.7	.02	30.5	.05	30	.09	29.1	.13	28.3	.25	26.1	.35	24.2	.43	22.6	.57	20	.84	14.7
15	.01	34.2	.03	33.9	.05	33.4	.10	32.3	.15	31.4	.27	28.8	.38	26.6	.47	24.7	.62	21.7	.90	15.8
16	.02	37.8	.03	37.5	.06	36.8	.11	35.7	.16	34.5	.30	31.6	.41	29	.51	26.9	.67	23.4	.97	16.9
18	.02	45.1	.04	44.7	.07	43.8	.13	42.3	.19	40.8	.35	36.9	.48	33.7	.59	31	.76	26.7	1.08	18.9
20	.02	52.4	.04	51.9	.08	50.8	.15	48.7	.22	46.9	.40	42	.54	38	.66	34.8	.85	29.7	1.18	20.6
22	.02	59.5	.05	58.8	.09	57.5	.17	54.9	.25	52.7	.45	46.8	.60	42	.73	38.2	.92	32.3	1.26	22.1
24	.03	66.3	.05	65.4	.10	63.8	.19	60.8	.28	58	.49	51.1	.65	45.6	.78	41.2	.99	34.6	1.33	23.3
25	.03	70.5	.06	69.5	.11	67.7	.20	64.4	.29	61.4	.51	53.8	.68	47.9	.82	43.1	1.03	36	1.38	24.0
28	.03	81.2	.06	80	.12	77.7	.23	73.4	.33	69.7	.57	60.3	.76	53.2	.91	47.5	1.12	39.2	1.47	25.7
30	.03	87.8	.07	86.4	.13	83.7	.25	78.9	.36	74.6	.61	64	.80	56.1	.95	50	1.17	40.9	1.52	26.6
32	.04	96.3	.08	94.7	.15	91.6	.27	86	.39	81	.66	69.1	.86	60.2	1.02	53.3	1.24	43.4	1.59	27.8
35	.04	107	.08	105	.16	101	.30	94.7	.42	88.9	.71	74.9	.92	64.7	1.09	57	1.31	46	1.66	29.1
36	.04	110	.09	108	.17	104	.31	97.1	.43	91	.73	76.4	.94	65.8	1.10	57.8	1.33	46.5	1.68	29.3
40	.05	124	.10	122	.19	117	.34	108	.48	101	.79	83.5	1.02	71.2	1.18	62.1	1.41	49.4	1.75	30.7
48	.06	151	.12	148	.22	141	.41	128	.56	118	.91	95.4	1.14	80	1.31	69.8	1.54	53.8		
50	.06	158	.12	154	.23	146	.42	133	.58	122	.93	98	1.17	81.7	1.34	70.1	1.56	54.6		
60	.08	193	.15	187	.28	176	.50	158	.68	143	1.06	112	1.31	91.6	1.48	77.6	1.70	59.5		
64	.08	209	.16	203	.30	190	.54	169	.73	153	1.12	118	1.37	96	1.54	80.9				

20 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/8" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 21.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
70	.05	137	.10	132	.20	123	.35	109	.46	97.5	.71	74.2	.86	60	.96	50.2				
72	.06	140	.11	136	.20	126	.35	111	.47	99.4	.72	75.3	.87	60.6	.97	50.7				
80	.06	158	.12	152	.22	141	.39	123	.52	108	.77	80.7	.92	64.3	1.02	53.4				
84	.07	166	.13	159	.23	147	.40	127	.53	112	.79	82.7	.94	65.5	1.03	54.3				
90	.07	177	.13	169	.25	155	.42	133	.56	117	.81	85.4	.96	67.2						
96	.07	189	.14	180	.26	164	.44	140	.58	122	.84	87.9	.98	68.8						
100	.08	196	.15	186	.27	170	.46	144	.59	125	.85	89.5	1.00	69.7						
112	.09	222	.17	210	.30	189	.50	158	.65	136	.91	95.5	1.05	73.6						
120	.09	237	.18	223	.32	200	.53	166	.67	141	.93	98.1	1.07	75.1						
140	.11	273	.20	255	.36	225	.58	183	.73	153	.99	104								
144	.11	281	.21	262	.37	230	.59	186	.74	156	1.00	105								
160	.13	317	.23	294	.41	256	.64	203	.80	168	1.06	111								
180	.14	353	.26	324	.44	278	.69	217	.85	178	1.10	115								
200	.15	388	.28	354	.48	300	.73	230	.89	187	1.13	119								

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Spur Gears

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

16 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 21 & 22.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	.02	44.9	.04	44.5	.07	43.9	.14	42.7	.20	41.5	.36	38.3	.51	35.6	.63	33.2	.84	29.4	1.24	21.7
12	.02	48.9	.04	48.5	.08	47.8	.15	46.3	.21	44.9	.39	41.2	.54	38.1	.67	35.4	.89	31	1.29	22.6
13	.02	56.1	.04	55.6	.09	54.7	.17	52.9	.24	51.2	.44	46.7	.61	42.9	.76	39.7	.99	34.6	1.42	24.9
14	.03	63.8	.05	63.2	.10	62	.19	59.8	.28	57.8	.50	52.4	.68	47.9	.84	44.2	1.09	38.2	1.55	27.1
15	.03	71.1	.06	70.3	.11	68.9	.21	66.4	.30	63.9	.55	57.6	.75	52.5	.92	48.1	1.18	41.3	1.66	29.0
16	.03	78.7	.06	77.8	.12	76.2	.23	73.1	.33	70.3	.60	63	.82	57.1	.99	52.2	1.27	44.5	1.77	30.9
18	.04	93.8	.07	99.6	.14	90.5	.27	86.5	.39	82.8	.70	73.4	.94	65.9	1.14	59.8	1.44	50.4	1.96	34.3
20	.04	109	.09	107	.17	105	.32	99	.45	94.9	.79	83.2	1.06	74.1	1.27	66.7	1.59	55.7	2.13	37.2
22	.05	124	.10	122	.19	118	.36	112	.51	106	.88	92.3	1.16	81.5	1.39	72.9	1.72	60.3	2.27	39.7
24	.05	138	.11	135	.21	131	.39	124	.56	117	.96	100	1.26	88	1.49	78.3	1.83	64.2	2.38	41.7
26	.06	154	.12	151	.23	146	.43	137	.61	129	1.04	110	1.36	95.4	1.61	84.4	1.96	68.6	2.51	43.9
28	.07	168	.13	165	.25	160	.47	149	.66	140	1.12	118	1.45	102	1.71	89.6	2.06	72.3	2.62	45.8
30	.07	182	.14	179	.27	172	.51	160	.71	149	1.19	125	1.53	107	1.79	93.8	2.15	75.1	2.69	47.1
32	.08	200	.16	196	.30	188	.55	174	.77	162	1.28	134	1.63	114	1.90	99.7	2.27	79.4	2.81	49.3
36	.09	228	.18	223	.34	213	.62	196	.86	181	1.40	147	1.77	124	2.05	107	2.42	84.6		
40	.10	258	.20	251	.38	239	.69	217	.95	200	1.52	160	1.91	134	2.18	115	2.55	89.4		
48	.12	314	.24	304	.45	286	.81	257	1.11	232	1.73	181	2.12	149	2.40	126	2.76	96.5		

16 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 22.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
54	.09	217	.17	209	.31	196	.55	173	.74	156	1.13	119	1.38	96.6	1.54	81.1				
56	.09	224	.17	216	.32	202	.57	178	.76	160	1.16	121	1.40	98.1	1.57	82.2				
60	.10	239	.18	231	.34	214	.60	188	.80	167	1.20	126	1.44	100	1.60	84.2				
64	.10	260	.20	249	.37	231	.64	201	.85	178	1.26	132	1.50	105	1.67	87.5				
72	.12	290	.22	277	.40	255	.69	219	.91	192	1.33	140	1.57	110						
80	.13	327	.25	311	.45	283	.76	240	.99	208	1.42	149	1.66	116						
84	.14	342	.26	325	.47	294	.79	248	1.02	214	1.45	152	1.69	118						
96	.15	388	.29	365	.52	327	.86	271	1.10	231	1.53	161	1.76	123						
112	.18	455	.34	425	.60	376	.97	304	1.22	256	1.65	173								
120	.19	486	.36	452	.63	396	1.01	318	1.26	265	1.69	177								
128	.20	516	.38	477	.66	415	1.05	330	1.30	274	1.72	181								
144	.23	574	.42	527	.72	453	1.12	353	1.38	289	1.79	188								
160	.26	648	.47	590	.79	500	1.22	384	1.48	311	1.89	198								
192	.307	762	.54	683	.90	566	1.34	421	1.60	335										

16 DIAMETRAL PITCH NON-METALLIC — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 22.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
16							.06	19	.09	19	.15	16	.20	14	.25	13	.32	11	.56	9
20							.09	28	.12	30	.20	21	.26	18	.32	17	.42	15	.69	12
24							.11	34	.15	31	.24	25	.31	22	.38	20	.50	17	.82	14
32							.14	44	.19	40	.31	32	.40	28	.49	26	.65	23	1.12	20
40							.18	57	.24	50	.38	40	.49	34	.62	32	.82	29	1.41	25
48							.21	63	.28	58	.44	46	.60	40	.72	37	.96	33	1.65	29
64							.26	82	.34	71	.54	57	.72	50	.88	46	1.20	42		

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: 1. Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.
2. Non-metallic gears are most commonly used for the driving pinion of a pair of gears, with mating gear made of Cast Iron or Steel, where pitch line velocities exceed 1000 FPM and are not subjected to shock loads.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

12 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 22.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	.05	119	.09	118	.18	116	.35	112	.51	108	.93	97	1.27	88.6	1.55	81.5	2.00	70	2.82	49.4
12	.05	130	.10	129	.20	126	.38	120	.55	116	.99	104	1.35	94.4	1.64	86.3	2.10	73.6	2.92	51.1
13	.06	149	.12	147	.23	144	.44	138	.63	132	1.12	118	1.51	106	1.83	96.3	2.33	81.6	3.19	55.9
14	.07	169	.13	167	.26	163	.49	156	.71	149	1.25	131	1.68	118	2.03	107	2.56	89.6	3.46	60.6
15	.07	189	.15	186	.29	181	.55	172	.78	164	1.37	144	1.83	128	2.20	116	2.76	96.6	3.69	64.6
16	.08	209	.16	206	.32	200	.60	190	.86	180	1.50	157	1.99	139	2.38	125	2.96	103	3.91	68.5
18	.10	249	.19	245	.38	237	.71	224	1.01	242	1.73	182	2.28	159	2.70	142	3.32	116	4.31	75.4
20	.11	289	.23	284	.44	274	.82	257	1.15	215	1.95	205	2.54	178	2.99	157	3.64	127	4.65	81.4
21	.12	310	.24	304	.47	293	.87	274	1.22	257	2.06	216	2.67	187	3.14	164	3.80	133	4.81	84.3
22	.13	328	.26	322	.49	310	.92	288	1.28	270	2.15	226	2.78	195	3.25	171	3.92	137	4.93	86.2
24	.14	365	.28	357	.54	343	1.01	317	1.41	296	2.33	245	2.98	209	3.47	182	4.14	145	5.14	90.0
30	.19	483	.37	470	.71	447	1.29	407	1.78	373	2.85	299	3.57	250	4.09	215	4.78	167		
32	.21	529	.41	514	.77	488	1.40	442	1.92	403	3.05	320	3.80	266	4.32	227	5.02	176		
36	.24	605	.46	586	.88	552	1.57	495	2.13	448	3.33	349	4.09	286	4.62	243	5.31	186		
40	.27	682	.52	659	.98	617	1.74	547	2.34	492	3.59	377	4.37	306	4.90	257				
42	.28	715	.55	689	1.02	644	1.80	568	2.42	509	3.69	387	4.46	312	4.99	262				

12 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 23.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
48	.20	497	.38	477	.70	441	1.22	384	1.62	340	2.41	253	2.88	201	3.19	167				
54	.23	571	.43	545	.79	500	1.36	430	1.79	377	2.62	275	3.09	216	3.40	178				
60	.25	631	.48	600	.87	546	1.47	463	1.91	402	2.74	288	3.21	224						
64	.27	683	.51	647	.93	586	1.56	493	2.02	425	2.87	301	3.33	233						
72	.30	762	.57	718	1.02	644	1.69	533	2.17	455	3.01	316	3.46	242						
84	.36	896	.66	837	1.17	739	1.90	598	2.40	503	3.24	340								
96	.40	1014	.74	938	1.30	817	2.06	649	2.56	538	3.39	356								
108	.46	1148	.84	1054	1.44	906	2.24	706	2.76	579	3.58	376								
112	.47	1187	.86	1087	1.47	929	2.29	720	2.80	588	3.62	379								
120	.50	1264	.91	1150	1.55	975	2.37	748	2.89	607	3.69	387								
144	.59	1487	1.06	1333	1.75	1103	2.61	821	3.11	654	3.86	406								
168	.69	1745	1.22	1541	1.98	1248	2.87	905	3.38	710										

12 DIAMETRAL PITCH NON-METALLIC — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 23.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
15							.13	41	.20	42	.34	36	.45	31	.56	29	.72	25	1.15	20
18							.19	60	.26	54	.43	45	.56	39	.68	36	.90	31	1.44	25
21							.23	72	.31	65	.50	52	.66	46	.81	42	1.06	37	1.80	31
24							.27	85	.36	76	.58	60	.76	53	.92	48	1.22	42	2.07	36
30							.34	107	.44	92	.73	76	.95	66	1.14	60	1.56	54	2.64	46
36							.40	126	.52	109	.82	86	1.13	79	1.36	71	1.83	64	3.18	56
48							.51	161	.66	138	1.05	110	1.39	97	1.70	89	2.33	81		
60							.60	189	.80	168	1.29	135	1.72	120	2.13	112	2.95	103		

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: 1. Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.
2. Non-metallic gears are most commonly used for the driving pinion of a pair of gears, with mating gear made of Cast Iron or Steel, where pitch line velocities exceed 1000 FPM and are not subjected to shock loads.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Spur Gears

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

10 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 23.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	.09	229	.18	226	.35	221	.67	211	.96	202	1.71	179	2.31	162	2.80	147	3.55	124	4.85	85
12	.10	249	.20	246	.38	240	.73	229	1.04	218	1.83	192	2.45	172	2.95	155	3.71	130	5.00	88
14	.13	325	.25	320	.49	311	.93	294	1.33	279	2.30	241	3.04	213	3.62	190	4.49	157	5.89	103
15	.14	362	.28	356	.55	345	1.03	325	1.46	307	2.51	264	3.30	231	3.92	206	4.82	169	6.25	109
16	.16	400	.31	393	.60	381	1.13	357	1.60	337	2.73	287	3.57	250	4.22	221	5.15	180	6.62	116
18	.19	447	.37	468	.72	451	1.33	420	1.87	394	3.15	330	4.07	285	4.76	250	5.75	201	7.25	127
20	.22	553	.43	542	.83	520	1.53	481	2.13	448	3.53	371	4.52	317	5.26	276	6.28	220	7.79	136
24	.28	698	.54	681	1.03	648	1.88	592	2.59	545	4.19	440	5.26	369	6.04	317	7.09	248		
25	.29	742	.57	722	1.09	687	1.98	625	2.73	574	4.38	460	5.49	384	6.28	330	7.34	257		
28	.34	854	.66	829	1.24	784	2.24	707	3.06	644	4.83	507	5.98	419	6.79	357	7.85	275		
30	.37	922	.71	893	1.34	842	2.39	754	3.25	683	5.07	533	6.24	437	7.05	370	8.10	283		
32	.40	1010	.78	977	1.46	917	2.59	817	3.51	737	5.41	569	6.61	463	7.44	391				
35	.45	1123	.86	1083	1.60	1011	2.83	893	3.80	799	5.79	608	7.01	491	7.83	411				
36	.46	1153	.88	1111	1.64	1036	2.89	912	3.88	815	5.87	617	7.09	496	7.91	415				

10 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 24.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
40	.31	780	.59	749	1.10	693	1.92	603	2.54	534	3.79	398	4.52	317	5.01	263				
42	.32	818	.62	783	1.15	722	1.99	626	2.63	552	3.88	407	4.61	323	5.09	267				
45	.35	889	.67	850	1.24	780	2.13	670	2.79	587	4.08	428	4.81	337						
48	.38	946	.71	901	1.31	823	2.23	701	2.91	611	4.20	441	4.92	345						
50	.39	983	.74	935	1.35	851	2.29	722	2.98	626	4.27	449	4.99	350						
54	.43	1083	.82	1029	1.48	931	2.48	782	3.21	674	4.53	476	5.26	368						
55	.44	1105	.83	1046	1.50	945	2.51	791	3.24	681	4.57	480	5.29	371						
60	.48	1199	.90	1130	1.61	1013	2.66	839	3.41	716	4.73	497	5.43	381						
64	.51	1297	.97	1217	1.72	1084	2.82	890	3.59	755	4.93	518								
70	.56	1410	1.04	1316	1.84	1162	2.99	942	3.77	792	5.10	535								
72	.57	1447	1.07	1349	1.88	1187	3.04	958	3.82	803	5.15	541								
80	.64	1623	1.19	1502	2.07	1308	3.30	1039	4.10	861	5.43	570								
84	.67	1697	1.24	1565	2.15	1355	3.39	1069	4.10	882	5.51	579								
90	.72	1807	1.32	1659	2.26	1425	3.53	1111	4.34	911	5.63	591								
96	.76	1916	1.39	1750	2.37	1492	3.65	1152	4.46	938	5.73	602								
100	.79	1988	1.44	1810	2.44	1535	3.74	1177	4.54	955	5.80	609								
110	.87	2203	1.58	1990	2.64	1667	3.99	1258	4.81	1011	6.05	636								
120	.94	2380	1.69	2133	2.80	1766	4.17	1314	4.98	1047	6.18	650								
140	1.08	2724	1.91	2405	3.09	1949	4.48	1413	5.27	1108										
144	1.11	2791	1.95	2457	3.15	1983	4.54	1430	5.33	1119										
160	1.24	3132	2.16	2727	3.44	2166	4.87	1535	5.66	1188										
180	1.37	3459	2.36	2971	3.68	2318	5.11	1609	5.87	1233										

10 DIAMETRAL PITCH NON-METALLIC — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 23.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
15							.27	85	.38	80	.63	66	.83	58	1.00	52	1.31	46	2.08	36
18							.33	104	.47	99	.78	82	1.02	71	1.24	65	1.63	57	2.60	45
20							.40	126	.54	113	.88	92	1.15	80	1.39	73	1.85	65	3.12	55
25							.51	161	.67	140	1.09	114	1.42	99	1.73	90	2.32	81	4.00	70
30							.62	195	.81	170	1.29	135	1.69	118	2.07	109	2.80	98	4.89	86

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: 1. Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.
2. Non-metallic gears are most commonly used for the driving pinion of a pair of gears, with mating gear made of Cast Iron or Steel, where pitch line velocities exceed 1000 FPM and are not subjected to shock loads.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

8 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 24.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	.18	446	.35	439	.68	427	1.28	404	1.82	383	3.16	332	4.19	294	5.00	263	6.21	217	8.17	143
12	.19	485	.38	478	.73	463	1.38	436	1.96	412	3.37	354	4.43	310	5.26	276	6.47	226	8.39	147
14	.25	632	.49	620	.95	599	1.77	559	2.49	524	4.21	442	5.45	382	6.40	336	7.75	271	9.81	172
15	.28	703	.55	690	1.05	664	1.96	617	2.74	576	4.58	481	5.90	413	6.89	362	8.29	290	10.39	182
16	.31	778	.60	762	1.16	731	2.15	677	3.00	630	4.97	522	6.36	445	7.39	388	8.83	309	10.96	192
18	.37	927	.72	905	1.37	865	2.52	794	3.49	734	5.69	598	7.20	504	8.30	436	9.80	343		
20	.43	1075	.83	1047	1.58	996	2.88	907	3.96	832	6.35	667	7.96	557	9.10	478	10.64	372		
22	.48	1219	.94	1184	1.78	1121	3.21	1012	4.39	923	6.95	730	8.62	603	9.79	514	11.34	397		
24	.54	1355	1.04	1313	1.96	1237	3.52	1109	4.78	1004	7.46	783	9.17	642	10.36	544	11.90	417		
28	.66	1655	1.27	1596	2.37	1490	4.18	1316	5.61	1178	8.53	896	10.33	723	11.54	606				
30	.71	1786	1.36	1718	2.53	1598	4.44	1400	5.93	1247	8.93	938	10.73	752	11.94	627				
32	.78	1957	1.49	1878	2.76	1738	4.80	1513	6.38	1340	9.49	997	11.34	794	12.56	660				

8 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 25.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
36	.53	1339	1.01	1279	1.86	1174	3.20	1009	4.21	884	6.14	645	7.25	507						
40	.60	1508	1.14	1434	2.07	1305	3.51	1107	4.57	961	6.55	688	7.66	536						
42	.63	1579	1.19	1498	2.16	1358	3.63	1145	4.71	989	6.69	703	7.78	545						
44	.67	1681	1.26	1591	2.28	1437	3.82	1204	4.93	1036	6.95	730	8.05	564						
48	.72	1824	1.36	1719	2.44	1540	4.05	1275	5.18	1088	7.19	756	8.27	579						
54	.83	2092	1.55	1958	2.75	1735	4.48	1413	5.67	1192	7.72	811								
56	.86	2164	1.60	2021	2.83	1784	4.59	1446	5.78	1215	7.83	822								
60	.92	2307	1.70	2145	2.98	1880	4.79	1508	5.99	1259	8.01	842								
64	.99	2492	1.83	2307	3.19	2008	5.06	1595	6.30	1323	8.33	875								
72	1.10	2775	2.02	2548	3.47	2188	5.42	1707	6.66	1399	8.64	908								
80	1.23	3107	2.24	2828	3.81	2398	5.84	1839	7.10	1492	9.06	952								
84	1.29	3246	2.34	2943	3.94	2481	5.99	1887	7.25	1523	9.18	965								
88	1.34	3384	2.42	3056	4.06	2561	6.13	1933	7.39	1553	9.30	976								
96	1.45	3656	2.60	3277	4.31	2713	6.41	2019	7.65	1608	9.50	998								
112	1.69	4256	2.98	3757	4.83	3045	7.01	2207	8.24	1731										
120	1.79	4517	3.14	3960	5.04	3176	7.22	2275	8.44	1773										
128	1.89	4773	3.30	4155	5.24	3300	7.42	2339	8.62	1811										
144	2.09	5272	3.59	4528	5.60	3532	7.78	2452												
160	2.33	5868	3.95	4980	6.07	3828	8.28	2610												

8 DIAMETRAL PITCH NON-METALLIC — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 24.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
16							.56	176	.76	160	1.23	129	1.61	112	1.96	103	2.60	91	4.39	77
18							.61	192	.88	185	1.41	148	1.84	129	2.25	118	3.00	105	4.71	82
20							.74	233	.99	208	1.59	167	2.08	146	2.54	133	3.40	119	5.84	102
24							.90	283	1.19	250	1.90	200	2.50	175	3.06	160	4.13	144	7.22	126
28							1.06	334	1.38	290	2.20	231	2.91	204	3.57	187	4.86	170		

6 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 25.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	.38	946	.74	928	1.42	893	2.64	832	3.70	778	6.20	652	8.01	561	9.37	492	11.29	395	14.19	249
12	.41	1030	.80	1008	1.54	968	2.84	896	3.97	834	6.57	691	8.41	589	9.78	514	11.69	409	14.51	254
14	.53	1340	1.04	1308	1.98	1247	3.62	1142	5.01	1053	8.12	853	10.24	717	11.77	618	13.85	485		
15	.59	1491	1.15	1452	2.19	1381	3.99	1257	5.49	1154	8.81	925	11.03	773	12.62	663	14.75	517		
16	.65	1648	1.27	1603	2.41	1519	4.37	1376	5.98	1257	9.51	999	11.83	828	13.47	708	15.65	548		
18	.78	1962	1.51	1902	2.84	1792	5.10	1606	6.92	1455	10.80	1135	13.28	930	15.00	788	17.23	603		
20	.90	2273	1.74	2196	3.26	2057	5.79	1825	7.81	1640	11.97	1258	14.57	1020	16.33	858				
21	.97	2436	1.86	2349	3.48	2194	6.15	1937	8.25	1734	12.56	1319	15.20	1065	16.99	892				
24	1.13	2860	2.18	2745	4.03	2541	7.02	2212	9.32	1958	13.87	1457	16.57	1160	18.35	964				
27	1.32	3335	2.53	3186	4.64	2924	7.97	2512	10.48	2201	15.29	1606	18.05	1264						
30	1.49	3761	2.84	3576	5.17	3255	8.76	2761	11.41	2396	16.35	1717	19.10	1338						

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Spur Gears

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

6 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 26.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
32	.98	2470	1.86	2341	3.36	2120	5.66	1783	7.32	1539	10.38	1090	12.06	844						
33	1.01	2543	1.91	2406	3.45	2173	5.78	1821	7.46	1567	10.51	1104								
36	1.12	2813	2.10	2650	3.77	2375	6.24	1967	7.99	1678	11.09	1165								
40	1.25	3163	2.35	2962	4.17	2628	6.80	2144	8.62	1811	11.76	1235								
42	1.31	3310	2.45	3090	4.33	2728	7.02	2211	8.85	1858	11.97	1257								
48	1.51	3814	2.80	3530	4.88	3073	7.75	2441	9.64	2025	12.75	1339								
54	1.73	4364	3.18	4005	5.46	3440	8.52	2683	10.47	2199	13.59	1427								
60	1.90	4801	3.47	4371	5.88	3706	9.02	2842	10.97	2305	14.00	1471								
64	2.05	5177	3.72	4688	6.26	3944	9.50	2993	11.48	2411	14.50	1523								
66	2.11	5322	3.81	4807	6.39	4027	9.65	3040	11.62	2442	14.62	1536								
72	2.28	5750	4.09	5153	6.77	4267	10.08	3175	12.03	2528	14.94	1569								
84	2.66	6695	4.69	5912	7.60	4790	11.02	3473	12.96	2724										
96	2.98	7510	5.19	6538	8.24	5193	11.68	3680	13.56	2849										
108	3.35	8436	5.75	7246	8.97	5652	12.45	3924	14.31	3006										
120	3.65	9205	6.19	7806	9.50	5987	12.96	4083												
144	4.23	10664	7.01	8831	10.43	6571	13.79	4347												

5 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-3/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 26.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	.63	1583	1.23	1546	2.35	1479	4.31	1360	5.99	1258	9.79	1028	12.41	869	14.33	753	16.96	594		
12	.68	1723	1.33	1680	2.54	1600	4.64	1462	6.40	1345	10.33	1085	12.99	910	14.91	783	17.49	613		
14	.89	2241	1.73	2176	3.26	2057	5.89	1855	8.04	1689	12.68	1332	15.70	1099	17.82	936	20.60	721		
15	.99	2491	1.92	2415	3.61	2275	6.47	2039	8.79	1847	13.71	1441	16.86	1181	19.05	1000	21.88	766		
16	1.09	2754	2.11	2664	3.97	2501	7.07	2227	9.56	2008	14.76	1550	18.03	1262	20.27	1065				
18	1.30	3275	2.50	3156	4.67	2942	8.22	2590	11.01	2313	16.68	1752	20.13	1410	22.46	1179				
20	1.50	3793	2.89	3640	5.35	3370	9.31	2934	12.36	2597	18.40	1933	21.98	1539	24.34	1279				

5 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-3/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 26.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
24	1.13	2859	2.16	2723	3.95	2487	6.73	2120	8.79	1847	12.69	1333	14.88	1042						
25	1.20	3034	2.29	2885	4.17	2626	7.07	2227	9.20	1933	13.19	1385	15.41	1079						
30	1.49	3752	2.80	3534	5.03	3168	8.32	2623	10.66	2238	14.80	1554	17.00	1191						
35	1.80	4548	3.37	4246	5.95	3749	9.64	3038	12.15	2554	16.44	1727								
40	2.08	5242	3.85	4852	6.70	4224	10.65	3356	13.25	2783	17.53	1841								
45	2.36	5947	4.33	5459	7.44	4689	11.60	3657	14.27	2997	18.52	1945								
50	2.60	6543	4.73	5956	8.01	5051	12.29	3874	14.95	3142	19.08	2005								
55	2.90	7321	5.25	6612	8.79	5539	13.27	4182	15.99	3359	20.11	2112								
60	3.14	7910	5.62	7089	9.31	5870	13.86	4368	16.56	3478	20.55	2159								
70	3.65	9213	6.45	8135	10.46	6592	15.16	4779	17.84	3748										
80	4.17	10514	7.26	9153	11.54	7270	16.35	5152	18.99	3989										
100	5.03	12671	8.52	10745	13.08	8241	17.84	5620												

4 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 27.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	1.11	2810	2.17	2730	4.10	2584	7.41	2334	10.13	2128	16.01	1682	19.86	1391	22.57	1185	26.14	915		
12	1.21	3057	2.35	2963	4.43	2792	7.94	2502	10.79	2266	16.83	1768	20.69	1449	23.37	1228	26.85	940		
14	1.58	3971	3.04	3831	5.67	3577	10.02	3158	13.46	2827	20.48	2151	24.79	1736	27.70	1455				
15	1.75	4414	3.37	4247	6.26	3948	10.98	3461	14.67	3081	22.06	2318	26.52	1857	29.50	1550				
16	1.93	4876	3.71	4680	6.87	4332	11.97	3772	15.90	3339	23.66	2485	28.26	1979	31.30	1644				
18	2.30	5794	4.39	5535	8.06	5080	13.85	4364	18.20	3824	26.56	2790	31.35	2196						
20	2.66	6703	5.06	6373	9.21	5802	15.61	4920	20.33	4271	29.13	3060	34.04	2384						
22	3.01	7579	5.69	7173	10.28	6478	17.22	5427	22.23	4670	31.33	3291	36.29	2541						

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.
NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.
*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

4 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 27.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
24	2.00	5042	3.77	4750	6.75	4257	11.19	3525	14.32	3008	19.88	2089	22.84	1600						
28	2.43	6129	4.54	5723	8.02	5053	12.99	4094	16.38	3441	22.16	2328								
30	2.62	6599	4.87	6135	8.53	5378	13.69	4314	17.14	3601	22.92	2408								
32	2.86	7211	5.30	6675	9.22	5811	14.65	4616	18.22	3829	24.11	2534								
36	3.25	8187	5.96	7514	10.24	6454	15.98	5034	19.64	4126	25.49	2677								
40	3.64	9177	6.63	8354	11.24	7085	17.24	5433	20.97	4406	26.77	2812								
42	3.80	9588	6.90	8694	11.63	7328	17.69	5575	21.42	4499	27.12	2849								
44	4.04	10181	7.29	9195	12.22	7703	18.46	5816	22.24	4672	27.97	2938								
48	4.36	10999	7.82	9858	12.95	8163	19.28	6074	23.02	4837	28.58	3002								
54	4.97	12530	8.81	11104	14.35	9045	20.94	6598	24.72	5193										
56	5.13	12933	9.06	11419	14.68	9253	21.29	6708	25.04	5261										
60	5.44	13727	9.55	12034	15.32	9652	21.94	6915	25.65	5388										
64	5.86	14763	10.20	12852	16.20	10209	22.95	7233	26.66	5601										
72	6.47	16305	11.11	14005	17.33	10923	24.07	7585	27.65	5810										
80	7.18	18101	12.18	15350	18.68	11772	25.48	8029												
84	7.47	18838	12.60	15877	19.17	12079	25.93	8170												
88	7.76	19561	13.00	16387	19.63	12372	26.35	8304												
96	8.32	20970	13.78	17365	20.50	12922	27.13	8548												

3 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 27.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
11	2.94	7421	5.67	7146	10.56	6652	18.55	5846	24.82	5213	37.47	3936	45.15	3162	50.30	2642				
12	3.20	8067	6.14	7743	11.37	7167	19.80	6239	26.30	5524	39.14	4111	46.74	3273	51.78	2719				
14	4.15	10462	7.92	9979	14.49	9134	24.79	7812	32.48	6824	47.09	4947	55.40	3880						
15	4.61	11618	8.76	11046	15.96	10056	27.06	8528	35.24	7403	50.49	5304	59.01	4132						
16	5.09	12825	9.64	12156	17.47	11008	29.38	9259	38.03	7989	53.89	5661	62.60	4383						
18	6.03	15214	11.37	14333	20.38	12845	33.75	10637	43.20	9076	60.00	6303	68.93	4827						
20	6.97	17570	13.05	16454	23.16	14599	37.80	11913	47.89	10062	65.33	6863								
21	7.46	18795	13.92	17549	24.59	15495	39.84	12556	50.24	10554	67.96	7139								

3 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 14½° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 27.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
24	5.23	13175	9.67	12195	16.84	10617	26.76	8433	33.30	6995	44.05	4627	22.84	1600						
30	6.81	17164	12.40	15626	21.03	13251	32.25	10162	39.23	8241	50.07	5259								
36	8.41	21199	15.07	18998	24.96	15732	37.15	11707	44.37	9322	55.08	5786								
42	9.81	24721	17.32	21828	28.06	17687	40.69	12822	47.87	10056										
48	11.20	28241	19.50	24586	30.99	19530	43.91	13838	51.00	10715										
54	12.71	32043	21.83	27523	34.06	21466	47.30	14906	54.35	11417										
60	13.87	34965	23.52	29651	36.08	22740	49.22	15509												
72	16.35	41223	27.08	34136	40.30	25402	53.32	16803												
84	18.76	47293	30.40	38322	44.08	27782	56.87	17923												
96	20.75	52300	32.96	41545	46.71	29437	59.02	18597												
108	22.99	57968	35.87	45212	49.81	31395	61.84	19486												

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Spur Gears

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

20 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 42.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	.01	36.5	.03	36.3	.06	35.8	.11	34.9	.16	34.1	.30	31.8	.42	29.7	.53	28.0	.71	25.0	1.08	18.9
14	.02	48.0	.04	47.7	.07	46.9	.14	45.6	.21	44.3	.39	40.9	.54	37.9	.67	35.4	.89	31.2	1.32	23.0
15	.02	53.8	.04	53.3	.08	52.5	.16	50.9	.23	49.3	.43	45.3	.60	41.9	.74	38.9	.97	34.1	1.42	24.9
16	.02	58.6	.05	58.1	.09	57.1	.18	55.2	.25	53.5	.46	48.8	.64	44.9	.79	41.6	1.04	36.3	1.49	26.2
18	.03	68.6	.05	67.9	.11	66.7	.20	64.2	.29	62.0	.53	56.1	.73	51.2	.90	47.1	1.16	40.6	1.64	28.7
20	.03	79.2	.06	78.4	.12	76.8	.23	73.7	.34	70.8	.60	63.5	.82	57.5	1.00	52.6	1.28	44.9	1.78	31.2
24	.04	99.5	.08	98.3	.15	95.8	.29	91.3	.41	87.1	.73	76.7	.98	68.5	1.18	61.9	1.48	51.9	2.00	34.9
25	.04	105	.08	103	.16	101	.30	95.6	.43	91.1	.76	79.9	1.02	71.1	1.22	64.1	1.53	53.5	2.04	35.8
30	.05	132	.10	130	.20	126	.38	119	.53	112	.92	96.4	1.21	84.5	1.43	75.2	1.76	61.6	2.28	40.0
35	.07	165	.13	162	.25	156	.46	145	.65	136	1.09	115	1.42	99.4	1.67	87.5	2.02	70.6	2.55	44.7
40	.08	194	.15	190	.29	182	.53	168	.75	157	1.24	130	1.58	111	1.84	96.6	2.20	77.0	2.73	47.8
45	.09	224	.17	219	.33	209	.61	192	.84	177	1.38	145	1.74	122	2.01	105	2.37	83.0		
50	.10	248	.19	242	.37	230	.66	210	.92	192	1.47	154	1.84	129	2.10	111	2.46	86.1		
60	.12	306	.24	296	.44	279	.79	250	1.08	227	1.68	177	2.07	145	2.34	123	2.69	94.0		
70	.14	365	.28	352	.52	329	.92	291	1.24	260	1.88	198	2.28	160	2.55	134				

20 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 42.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
80	.10	256	.20	246	.36	228	.63	198	.84	176	1.24	131	1.49	104	1.65	86.5				
84	.11	269	.20	257	.38	237	.65	206	.86	181	1.27	134	1.51	106	1.67	87.8				
90	.11	287	.22	274	.40	252	.69	216	.90	189	1.32	138	1.55	109	1.71	89.7				
100	.13	317	.24	302	.44	275	.74	233	.96	202	1.38	145	1.61	113	1.76	92.4				
120	.15	387	.29	365	.52	327	.86	271	1.10	231	1.53	161	1.76	123						
140	.18	447	.33	418	.59	369	.95	299	1.20	251	1.62	170	1.83	128						
160	.21	520	.38	481	.66	419	1.06	333	1.31	276	1.74	183								
180	.23	579	.42	532	.72	457	1.13	356	1.39	292	1.80	189								
200	.25	637	.46	580	.78	492	1.20	377	1.46	306	1.86	195								

16 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 43.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	.03	85.5	.07	84.7	.13	83.4	.26	80.9	.37	78.4	.69	72.0	.95	66.5	1.18	61.8	1.55	54.2	2.26	39.5
14	.04	112	.09	111	.17	109	.33	105	.48	102	.88	92.2	1.20	84.4	1.48	77.7	1.92	67.2	2.73	47.7
15	.05	126	.10	124	.19	122	.37	117	.54	113	.97	102	1.33	92.8	1.62	85.2	2.09	73.1	2.93	51.3
16	.05	136	.11	135	.21	133	.40	127	.58	122	1.04	110	1.42	99.4	1.73	90.8	2.21	77.5	3.07	53.8
18	.06	160	.13	158	.25	155	.47	148	.67	142	1.19	125	1.61	113	1.94	102	2.46	86.2	3.35	58.6
20	.07	185	.14	183	.28	178	.54	169	.77	161	1.35	141	1.80	126	2.16	113	2.70	94.7	3.62	63.3
24	.09	233	.18	229	.35	222	.66	209	.94	198	1.62	170	2.12	149	2.52	132	3.10	108	4.02	70.4
28	.11	283	.22	278	.43	268	.79	250	1.12	235	1.88	198	2.44	171	2.87	151	3.47	122	4.40	77.0
30	.12	308	.24	302	.46	291	.86	270	1.20	253	2.01	211	2.59	181	3.02	159	3.63	127	4.55	79.7
32	.13	340	.26	333	.51	320	.94	296	1.31	275	2.17	228	2.78	195	3.23	170	3.86	135	4.79	83.9
36	.16	395	.31	385	.58	368	1.07	338	1.49	312	2.42	254	3.06	215	3.53	186	4.17	146	5.09	89.1
40	.18	452	.35	440	.66	418	1.21	381	1.66	349	2.67	280	3.34	234	3.82	201	4.47	156	5.37	94.1
48	.22	556	.43	539	.81	508	1.44	455	1.96	412	3.06	322	3.76	264	4.25	223	4.88	171		
56	.26	665	.51	642	.95	599	1.68	529	2.25	474	3.43	360	4.15	291	4.64	244				
60	.28	711	.54	684	1.01	636	1.77	557	2.36	496	3.55	373	4.27	299	4.75	250				
64	.31	779	.59	748	1.10	692	1.91	602	2.54	533	3.78	397	4.51	316	5.00	263				
72	.35	872	.66	833	1.21	764	2.08	656	2.74	575	4.00	420	4.72	330						
80	.39	991	.75	943	1.36	858	2.31	728	3.01	632	4.31	653	5.04	353						

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

16 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 3/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 43.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
96	.28	707	.53	666	.95	597	1.57	494	2.01	421	2.79	293	3.20	224						
128	.38	949	.70	879	1.21	765	1.93	608	2.40	504	3.17	333	3.56	249						
144	.42	1057	.77	970	1.32	833	2.06	650	2.54	533	3.29	346								
160	.47	1195	.86	1088	1.46	923	2.25	707	2.73	574	3.49	366								
192	.56	1406	1.00	1260	1.66	1044	2.46	777	2.94	618	3.65	384								

12 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 43.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	.08	202	.16	200	.31	196	.60	188	.86	181	1.54	162	2.09	147	2.55	134	3.27	114	4.53	79.4
13	.09	233	.18	230	.36	225	.68	215	.98	206	1.75	183	2.36	165	2.86	150	3.63	127	4.97	87.1
14	.11	265	.21	262	.41	256	.77	244	1.11	233	1.96	206	2.63	184	3.18	167	4.00	140	5.42	94.8
15	.12	297	.23	293	.45	285	.86	271	1.23	259	2.16	227	2.88	202	3.46	182	4.34	152	5.80	102
16	.13	323	.25	319	.49	310	.93	294	1.33	279	2.31	243	3.07	215	3.68	193	4.58	160	6.05	106
18	.15	379	.30	373	.57	361	1.08	340	1.53	322	2.63	276	3.46	242	4.10	215	5.04	177	6.55	115
20	.17	437	.34	429	.66	415	1.23	389	1.74	365	2.95	310	3.84	269	4.52	238	5.50	193	7.02	123
21	.19	468	.36	459	.70	443	1.31	413	1.84	388	3.11	327	4.03	282	4.73	249	5.73	201	7.26	127
24	.22	548	.43	537	.82	515	1.51	477	2.11	444	3.50	368	4.48	314	5.21	274	6.22	218	7.72	135
28	.26	667	.52	651	.99	621	1.80	568	2.49	524	4.04	425	5.10	357	5.86	308	6.89	241		
30	.29	720	.56	707	1.07	673	1.94	612	2.68	562	4.29	451	5.37	376	6.15	323	7.19	252		
36	.37	928	.71	899	1.34	847	2.41	759	3.27	688	5.11	537	6.28	440	7.09	373	8.15	285		
42	.44	1112	.85	1073	1.59	1001	2.81	884	3.77	792	5.73	602	6.94	486	7.76	407				
48	.52	1304	.99	1252	1.84	1159	3.20	1009	4.25	893	6.33	665	7.56	529	8.37	440				
54	.60	1505	1.14	1437	2.09	1319	3.60	1133	4.73	993	6.90	724	8.14	570						

12 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 44.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
60	.40	998	.75	949	1.37	864	2.32	733	3.03	636	4.34	456	5.07	355						
66	.45	1125	.84	1064	1.53	961	2.56	805	3.30	693	4.65	488	5.38	377						
72	.48	1221	.91	1150	1.64	1031	2.71	853	3.47	728	4.81	506	5.53	387						
84	.58	1450	1.07	1354	1.90	1196	3.07	969	3.88	814	5.24	551								
96	.65	1641	1.21	1519	2.10	1322	3.33	1050	4.15	871	5.49	576								
108	.75	1879	1.37	1725	2.35	1482	3.67	1156	4.51	947	5.85	615								
120	.82	2068	1.49	1882	2.53	1596	3.88	1224	4.73	993	6.03	634								
132	.89	2252	1.61	2034	2.70	1704	4.08	1287	4.92	1033	6.19	650								
144	.97	2433	1.73	2181	2.87	1806	4.26	1344	5.09	1070	6.32	664								
168	1.13	2861	2.00	2526	3.25	2047	4.71	1484	5.54	1164										
192	1.27	3209	2.22	2794	3.52	2219	4.99	1573	5.80	1218										
216	1.41	3545	2.42	3045	3.77	2375	5.23	1649	6.01	1263										

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

A

10 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 44.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	.14	363	.28	358	.55	349	1.06	333	1.51	318	2.66	280	3.57	250	4.30	226	5.40	189	7.27	127
14	.19	477	.37	469	.72	456	1.37	431	1.95	409	3.37	354	4.46	312	5.31	279	6.58	230	8.63	151
15	.21	533	.42	525	.81	509	1.52	479	2.16	453	3.70	389	4.87	341	5.78	303	7.10	249	9.22	161
16	.23	580	.45	571	.88	552	1.64	518	2.32	488	3.96	416	5.18	363	6.12	321	7.47	262	9.60	168
18	.27	679	.53	667	1.02	642	1.90	599	2.67	561	4.48	471	5.79	406	6.79	356	8.19	287	10.33	181
20	.31	784	.61	768	1.17	737	2.16	682	3.02	635	5.00	526	6.41	449	7.45	391	8.90	311	11.04	193
24	.39	983	.76	958	1.45	913	2.65	834	3.65	767	5.89	619	7.41	519	8.50	447	9.98	349		
25	.41	1032	.80	1005	1.52	956	2.76	870	3.80	799	6.10	641	7.64	535	8.74	459	10.21	358		
28	.47	1195	.92	1161	1.74	1097	3.14	990	4.29	901	6.76	710	8.37	586	9.50	499	10.99	385		
30	.52	1300	1.00	1260	1.88	1187	3.38	1064	4.59	964	7.16	752	8.80	616	9.94	522	11.42	400		
35	.64	1615	1.24	1558	2.31	1454	4.08	1284	5.47	1150	8.33	875	10.08	706	11.27	592				
40	.75	1896	1.44	1820	2.67	1685	4.65	1467	6.18	1299	9.20	966	10.99	770	12.17	639				
45	.87	2190	1.66	2092	3.05	1920	5.23	1649	6.88	1445	10.04	1054	11.85	830						
48	.92	2328	1.76	2218	3.21	2026	5.48	1727	7.16	1504	10.33	1085	12.12	849						
50	.96	2420	1.83	2301	3.32	2095	5.64	1777	7.34	1542	10.52	1105	12.29	861						

10 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/4" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 44.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
55	.65	1638	1.23	1550	2.22	1400	3.72	1173	4.80	1009	6.77	711	7.84	549						
60	.71	1778	1.33	1675	2.38	1501	3.94	1243	5.05	1061	7.01	737	8.06	564						
70	.84	2114	1.57	1974	2.77	1743	4.48	1413	5.65	1187	7.65	803								
80	.98	2462	1.81	2279	3.15	1984	5.00	1576	6.22	1307	8.23	865								
90	1.09	2742	2.00	2517	3.43	2162	5.35	1686	6.58	1382	8.54	897								
100	1.20	3016	2.18	2746	3.70	2329	5.67	1786	6.89	1448	8.80	924								
120	1.45	3650	2.59	3271	4.30	2709	6.40	2016	7.64	1605	9.48	996								
140	1.66	4177	2.93	3688	4.74	2989	6.88	2167	8.09	1699										
160	1.91	4814	3.32	4191	5.28	3329	7.49	2359	8.69	1826										
200	2.30	5802	3.90	4920	5.99	3773	8.17	2573												

8 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 45.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	.27	678	.53	667	1.03	647	1.93	609	2.74	576	4.71	495	6.19	434	7.35	386	9.03	316	11.72	205
14	.35	890	.69	874	1.34	843	2.50	787	3.51	738	5.92	622	7.68	537	9.01	473	10.91	382	13.81	242
15	.39	996	.77	976	1.49	939	2.77	873	3.88	816	6.49	681	8.35	585	9.76	513	11.73	411	14.70	257
16	.43	1084	.84	1061	1.62	1018	2.99	943	4.18	877	6.92	727	8.85	620	10.30	541	12.30	431		
18	.50	1268	.98	1238	1.88	1183	3.44	1086	4.77	1003	7.78	817	9.84	689	11.35	596	13.40	469		
20	.58	1462	1.13	1424	2.15	1354	3.91	1233	5.39	1131	8.64	908	10.82	758	12.38	650	14.47	507		
22	.66	1651	1.27	1604	2.41	1518	4.35	1371	5.95	1250	9.41	989	11.67	817	13.27	698	15.36	538		
24	.73	1831	1.41	1775	2.65	1672	4.75	1498	6.46	1357	10.08	1059	12.39	868	14.00	735	16.08	563		
28	.88	2224	1.70	2145	3.18	2003	5.61	1768	7.54	1583	11.47	1204	13.88	972	15.51	815				
32	1.06	2664	2.03	2557	3.76	2367	6.54	2060	8.68	1824	12.92	1358	15.44	1081	17.10	898				
36	1.22	3082	2.34	2944	4.29	2703	7.37	2321	9.68	2034	14.13	1484	16.68	1168						

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

8 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 1-1/2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 45.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
40	.84	2111	1.59	2007	2.90	1928	4.92	1550	6.40	1345	9.18	964	10.72	751						
44	.95	2384	1.79	2256	3.23	2038	5.42	1707	6.99	1469	9.86	1035	11.41	799						
48	1.03	2587	1.93	2437	3.47	2184	5.74	1809	7.35	1543	10.20	1072	11.72	821						
56	1.22	3080	2.28	2876	4.03	2539	6.53	2057	8.23	1729	11.14	1170								
60	1.30	3283	2.42	3052	4.25	2676	6.81	2146	8.53	1792	11.40	1198								
64	1.42	3588	2.64	3322	4.59	2892	7.29	2297	9.07	1905	12.00	1260								
72	1.59	3997	2.91	3669	5.00	3151	7.80	2458	9.59	2014	12.44	1307								
80	1.79	4525	3.27	4119	5.54	3493	8.50	2679	10.34	2173	13.20	1386								
88	1.96	4929	3.53	4451	5.92	3729	8.93	2816	10.76	2262	13.54	1422								
96	2.11	5325	3.79	4772	6.27	3952	9.33	2941	11.15	2341	13.83	1453								
112	2.49	6266	4.39	5533	7.11	4483	10.31	3250	12.13	2549										
120	2.64	6651	4.63	5830	7.42	4677	10.63	3351	12.43	2610										
128	2.79	7028	4.85	6118	7.71	4860	10.93	3444	12.69	2667										

6 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 45 & 46.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	.63	1559	1.24	1565	2.38	1502	4.41	1391	6.16	1294	10.20	1072	13.06	915	15.19	798	18.14	635		
14	.83	2097	1.62	2046	3.10	1951	5.67	1786	7.84	1647	12.70	1334	16.02	1122	18.42	967	21.67	759		
15	.93	2345	1.81	2284	3.45	2171	6.27	1977	8.64	1814	13.85	1455	17.35	1215	19.85	1043	23.20	812		
16	1.01	2551	1.97	2480	3.73	2351	6.76	2129	9.26	1945	14.71	1545	18.30	1282	20.85	1095	24.21	848		
18	1.18	2981	2.29	2889	4.32	2722	7.74	2440	10.52	2210	16.41	1724	20.18	1413	22.79	1197	26.18	917		
21	1.46	3671	2.81	3541	5.25	3306	9.26	2919	12.44	2613	18.93	1988	22.91	1605	25.61	1345				
24	1.70	4294	3.27	4122	6.05	3815	10.54	3322	14.00	2941	20.83	2188	24.88	1743	27.56	1448				
27	1.98	4986	3.78	4763	6.94	4372	11.92	3755	15.66	3241	22.85	2400	26.98	1889						
30	2.25	5660	4.27	5381	7.77	4899	13.18	4155	17.17	3607	24.60	2584	28.75	2013						

6 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — 20° PRESSURE ANGLE — 2" FACE — REFERENCE PAGE 46.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
33	1.53	3847	2.89	3641	5.22	3288	8.74	2755	11.28	2370	15.90	1670	18.42	1290						
36	1.71	4316	3.23	4066	5.78	3644	9.58	3018	12.26	2575	17.02	1788	19.56	1370						
42	2.04	5148	3.81	4807	6.73	4244	10.91	3439	13.76	2891	18.62	1955								
48	2.38	6009	4.41	5563	7.68	4843	12.21	3847	15.19	3191	20.09	2111								
54	2.74	6899	5.02	6333	8.63	5440	13.46	4243	16.55	3477	21.48	2256								
60	3.01	7591	5.48	6910	9.30	5860	14.26	4494	17.35	3645	22.14	2326								
66	3.38	8515	6.10	7691	10.22	6443	15.44	4864	18.60	3907	23.39	2457								
72	3.65	9200	6.54	8245	10.83	6827	16.12	5080	19.26	4045	23.90	2511								
84	4.30	10835	7.59	9566	12.30	7752	17.83	5620	20.98	4407										
96	4.82	12152	8.39	10579	13.33	8404	18.90	5955	21.95	4611										
108	5.47	13800	9.40	11583	14.67	9245	20.37	6420	23.41	4917										
120	5.97	15059	10.13	12770	15.54	9793	21.20	6680												

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Spur Gears

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

5 DIAMETRAL PITCH STEEL — **20° PRESSURE ANGLE** — **2-1/2" FACE** — REFERENCE PAGE 46.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
12	1.14	2865	2.22	2794	4.22	2662	7.71	2431	10.65	2237	17.19	1805	21.61	1513	24.80	1302	29.09	1019		
14	1.49	3756	2.89	3647	5.47	3449	9.87	3110	13.48	2832	21.25	2233	26.31	1843	29.87	1569	34.53	1209		
15	1.67	4198	3.23	4069	6.08	3833	10.90	3435	14.81	3112	23.11	2427	28.41	1990	32.09	1686	36.87	1291		
16	1.81	4565	3.50	4416	6.58	4146	11.72	3693	15.85	3329	24.47	2570	29.89	2093	33.61	1765				
18	2.12	5332	4.08	5138	7.60	4789	13.38	4216	17.92	3766	27.15	2852	32.77	2295	36.56	1920				
20	2.44	6141	4.68	5894	8.66	5456	15.07	4750	20.02	4205	29.79	3129	35.58	2492	39.41	2070				

5 DIAMETRAL PITCH CAST IRON — **20° PRESSURE ANGLE** — **2-1/2" FACE** — REFERENCE PAGE 46.

No. Teeth	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
24	1.82	4599	3.48	4381	6.35	4002	10.82	3411	14.15	2972	20.41	2144	23.95	1677						
25	1.91	4826	3.64	4588	6.63	4177	11.24	3542	14.64	3075	20.97	2203	24.51	1716						
28	2.21	5571	4.18	5267	7.54	4750	12.60	3970	16.23	3410	22.81	2396	26.37	1847						
30	2.40	6050	4.52	5700	8.10	5108	13.42	4230	17.18	3609	23.86	2506	27.41	1920						
35	2.97	7477	5.54	6982	9.78	6164	15.85	4995	19.98	4199	27.04	2840								
40	3.47	8737	6.42	8087	11.17	7040	17.75	5593	22.08	4639	29.21	3068								
45	3.98	10040	7.31	9216	12.56	7916	19.59	6174	24.09	5060	31.26	3284								
50	4.38	11046	7.98	10056	13.53	8528	20.75	6540	25.25	5304	32.22	3384								
60	5.32	13399	9.53	12008	15.78	9944	23.48	7400	28.05	5892	34.81	3657								
70	6.27	15794	11.06	13945	17.93	11300	26.00	8192	30.58	6425										
80	7.23	18229	12.59	15869	20.00	12605	28.34	8932	32.92	6916										
100	8.71	21969	14.78	18630	22.67	14288	30.92	9745												
110	9.68	24409	16.22	20449	24.50	15439	32.88	10362												
120	10.38	26168	17.19	21669	25.58	16125	33.85	10666												
140	11.70	29508	18.97	23910	27.50	17334	35.49	11182												
160	13.30	33526	21.13	26631	29.94	18870	37.83	11921												
180	14.49	36534	22.61	28495	31.40	19787	38.97	12281												

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute.
They should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Ratings (Lb. Ins.).

Gear Gauge Set

14-1/2° and 20° Pressure Angles

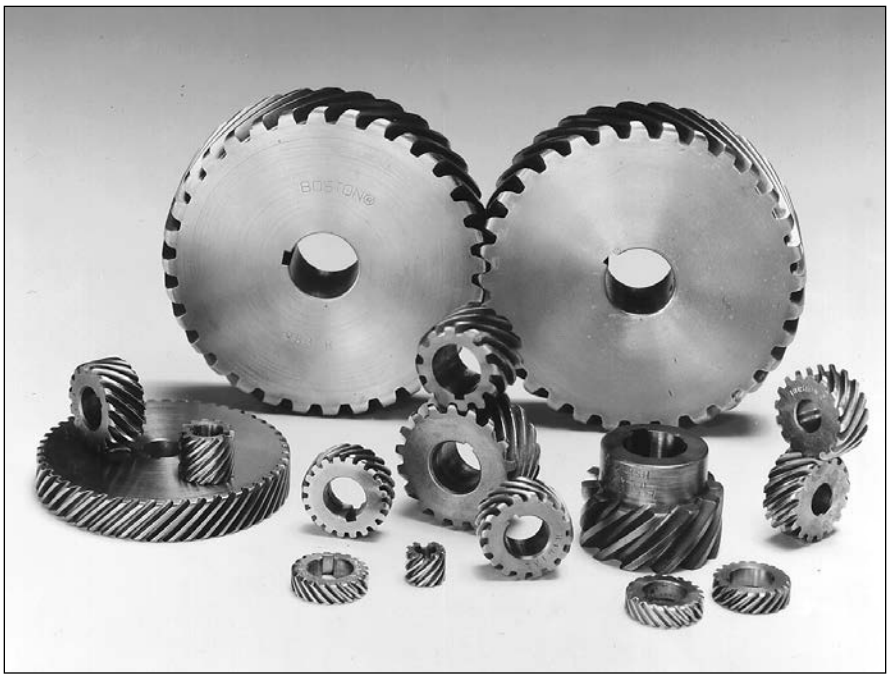
This handy, steel gear gauge set consists of 16 leaves — 24 gauges — to measure both 14-1/2° and 20° Pressure Angle tooth form, in diametral pitch sizes 64, 48, 32, 24, 20, 16, 12, 10, 8, 6, 5 and 4. Pitch sizes 8, 6, 5 and 4 both 14-1/2° and 20° are cut on individual leaves. Pitch sizes 64 through 10 inclusive, have both 14-1/2° and 20° Pressure Angles on a single leaf.

SOLD ONLY AS A COMPLETE SET

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

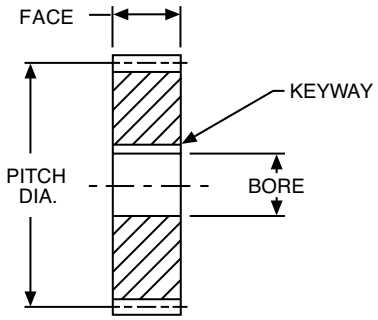
Catalog Number	Item Code
Gear Gauge	06000

Section Contents



24 through 10 Transverse Diametral Pitch (Steel – Hardened)

14-1/2° Normal Pressure Angle – 45° Helix Angle



These gears are hardened all over, except as noted. Teeth on all steel gears are polished.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Keyway	Style See Page 323	RIGHT HAND Catalog Number	RIGHT HAND Item Code	LEFT HAND Catalog Number	LEFT HAND Item Code
24 TRANSVERSE DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face: 8-15 Teeth = .375" 18-72 Teeth = .250"**			
8	.333	.1875	*	A	H2408R	18268	H2408L	18270
10	.417	.250	**		H2410R	18272	H2410L	18274
12	.500				H2412R	18276	H2412L	18278
15	.625	.375			H2415R	18280	H2415L	18282
18	.750		1/8 x 1/16		H2418R	18284	H2418L	18286
20	.833	.500			H2420R	18288	H2420L	18290
24	1.000				H2424R	18292	H2424L	18294
30	1.250	.625			H2430R	18296	H2430L	18298
36	1.500				H2436R†	18300	H2436L†	18302
48	2.000				H2448R†	18304	H2448L†	18306
60	2.500				H2460R†	18308	H2460L†	18310
72	3.000				H2472R†	18312	H2472L†	18314
20 TRANSVERSE DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face:8-15 Teeth = .563" 18-72 Teeth = .375"**			
8	.400	.250	**	A	H2008R	18228	H2008L	18230
10	.500	.3125			H2010R	18232	H2010L	18234
12	.600	.375			H2012R	18236	H2012L	18238
15	.750	.4375	1/8 x 1/16		H2015R	18240	H2015L	18242
20	1.000	.500			H2020R	18244	H2020L	18246
25	1.250	.625			H2025R	18248	H2025L	18250
30	1.500	.750	3/16 x 3/32		H2030R†	18252	H2030L†	18254
40	2.000				H2040R†	18256	H2040L†	18258
50	2.500				H2050R†	18260	H2050L†	18262
60	3.000				H2060R†	18264	H2060L†	18266
16 TRANSVERSE DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = .500"**			
12	.750	.375	1/16 x 1/32	A	H1612R	18200	H1612L	18202
16	1.000	.500	1/8 x 1/16		H1616R	18204	H1616L	18206
20	1.250				H1620R	18208	H1620L	18210
24	1.500				H1624R†	18212	H1624L†	18214
32	2.000				H1632R†	18216	H1632L†	18218
40	2.500				H1640R†	18220	H1640L†	18222
48	3.000				H1648R†	18224	H1648L†	18226
12 TRANSVERSE DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = .750"**			
12	1.000	.625	1/8 x 1/16	A	H1212R	18170	H1212L	18168
15	1.250				H1215R	18174	H1215L	18172
18	1.500				H1218R†	18178	H1218L†	18176
24	2.000				H1224R†	18182	H1224L†	18180
30	2.500				H1230R†	18186	H1230L†	18184
36	3.000				H1236R†	18190	H1236L†	18188
10 TRANSVERSE DIAMETRAL PITCH					**Face = .875"**			
8	.800	.375	1/16 x 1/32	A	H1008R	18130	H1008L	18128
10	1.000	.500	1/8 x 1/16		H1010R	18134	H1010L	18132
12	1.200	.625			H1012R	18138	H1012L	18136
15	1.500	.750	3/16 x 3/32		H1015R†	18142	H1015L†	18140
20	2.000				H1020R†	18146	H1020L†	18144
25	2.500				H1025R†	18148	H1025L†	18150
30	3.000				H1030R†	18154	H1030L†	18152
40	4.000				H1040R†	18158	H1040L†	18156

*1/16" wide x .04" deep slot cut on end of gear for drive pin, not key.
**3/32" wide x .06" deep slot cut on end of gear for drive pin, not key.
†Teeth only hardened.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 67
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 66

NOTE: Normal Diametral Pitch is equal to the Transverse Diametral Pitch divided by the cosine of the Helix Angle.

8 and 6 Transverse Diametral Pitch (Bronze & Steel – Hardened)

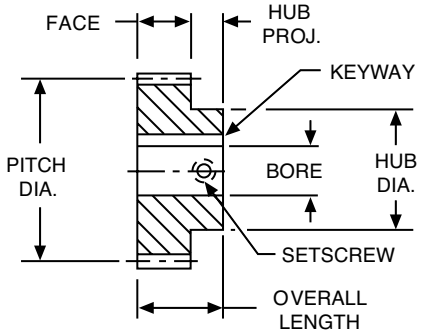
14-1/2° Normal Pressure Angle – 45° Helix Angle

All gears with hubs have setscrew at 90° to keyway. Steel gears have teeth only hardened, except as noted. Teeth on all steel gears are polished.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Keyway	Style See Page 323	RIGHT HAND Catalog Number	RIGHT HAND Item Code	LEFT HAND Catalog Number	LEFT HAND Item Code
8 TRANSVERSE DIAMETRAL PITCH							**Face without Hubs = 1.000" –with Hubs = .750" Overall Length = Face + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL–HARDENED										
8	1.000	.500	–	–	1/8 x 1/16	A	H808R*	18066	H808L*	18064
10	1.250	.625	–	–			H810R*	18070	H810L*	18068
12	1.500	.750	–	–	3/16 x 3/32		H812R	18074	H812L	18072
16	2.000	.875	–	–			H816R	18078	H816L	18076
20	2.500						H820R	18082	H820L	18080
24	3.000						H824R	18086	H824L	18084
32	4.000						H832R	18090	H832L	18088
8	1.000	.500	.75	.50	1/8 x 1/16	A	HS808R*	18092	HS808L*	18094
10	1.250	.625	1.00	.50			HS810R*	18096	HS810L*	18098
12	1.500	.750	1.25	.50	3/16 x 3/32		HS812R*	18100	HS812L*	18102
16	2.000	1.000	1.62	.50	1/4 x 1/8		HS816R	18104	HS816L	18106
20	2.500		2.00				HS820R	18108	HS820L	18110
24	3.000						HS824R	18112	HS824L	18114
32	4.000						HS832R	18116	HS832L	18118
40	5.000						HS840R	18120	HS840L	18122
48	6.000		2.25				HS848R	18124	HS848L	18126
BRONZE										
8	1.000	.500	.75	.50	1/8 x 1/16	A	HB808R	18356	HB808L	18358
10	1.250	.625	1.00	.50			HB810R	18360	HB810L	18362
12	1.500	.750	1.24	.50	3/16 x 3/32		HB812R	18364	HB812L	18366
16	2.000	1.000	1.62	.50	1/4 x 1/8		HB816R	18368	HB816L	18370
20	2.500		2.00				HB820R	18372	HB820L	18374
24	3.000						HB824R	18376	HB824L	18378
32	4.000					B	HB832R	18380	HB832L	18382
40	5.000						HB840R	18384	HB840L	18386
48	6.000		2.25				HB848R	18388	HB848L	18390
6 TRANSVERSE DIAMETRAL PITCH							**Face without Hubs = 1.250" –with Hubs = 1.000" Overall Length = Face + Hub Proj.**			
STEEL–HARDENED										
8	1.333	.625	–	–	1/8 x 1/16	A	H608R	18000	H608L	18002
10	1.667	.750	–	–	3/16 x 3/32		H610R	18004	H610L	18006
12	2.000	1.000	–	–	1/4 x 1/8		H612R	18010	H612L	18008
15	2.500						H615R	18014	H615L	18012
18	3.000						H618R	18018	H618L	18016
24	4.000						H624R	18022	H624L	18020
8	1.333	.625	1.00	.75	1/8 x 1/16	A	HS608R	18024	HS608L	18026
9	1.500	.750	1.18	.75	3/16 x 3/32		HS609R	18028	HS609L	18030
10	1.667		1.34				HS610R	18032	HS610L	18034
12	2.000	1.000	1.62	.75	1/4 x 1/8		HS612R	18036	HS612L	18038
15	2.500	1.250	2.00	.75	5/16 x 5/32		HS615R	18040	HS615L	18042
18	3.000		2.25				HS618R	18044	HS618L	18046
20	3.333		2.50				HS620R	18048	HS620L	18050
24	4.000						HS624R	18052	HS624L	18054
30	5.000						HS630R	18056	HS630L	18058
36	6.000						HS636R	18060	HS636L	18062
BRONZE										
12	2.000	1.000	1.62	.75	1/4 x 1/8	A	HB612R	18328	HB612L	18330
15	2.500	1.250	2.00	.75	5/16 x 5/32		HB615R	18332	HB615L	18334
18	3.000		2.25				HB618R	18336	HB618L	18338
20	3.333		2.50				HB620R	18340	HB620L	18342
24	4.000					B	HB624R	18344	HB624L	18346
30	5.000						HB630R	18348	HB630L	18350
36	6.000						HB636R	18352	HB636L	18354

*Hardened all over.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

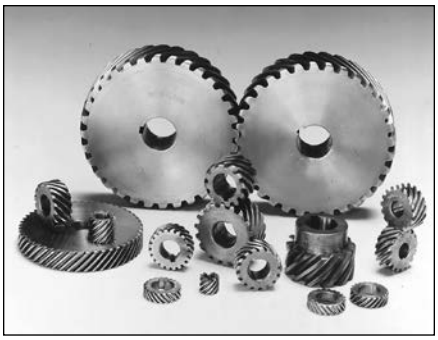
REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 67, 68
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 66

NOTE: Normal Diametral Pitch is equal to the Transverse Diametral Pitch divided by the cosine of the Helix Angle.

B

Helical Gears



Boston standard stock helical gears are made with a 45° helix angle to transmit motion and/or power between non-intersecting shafts that are parallel or at 90° to each other. They are stocked both right and left-handed. For parallel shaft operation, helical gears having opposite hand helix angles are required, while for shafts at 90° the same hand helix must be used.

For parallel shaft applications, helical gears provide overlapping tooth contact. This results in a smoother, quieter operation and higher horsepower capacity than afforded by spur gears of comparable size.

For 90° shaft applications, the tooth contact area is very small which considerably limits the load capacity. Horsepower ratings are not tabulated in this catalog, for 90° applications.

Boston helical gears are top hobbed, resulting in extremely close concentricity between the pitch diameter and the outside diameter.

B

Selection Procedure

Approximate horsepower and torque ratings for selected sizes (numbers of teeth) at various operating speeds (RPM) are given for hardened steel helical gears. The ratings are based on the beam strength of the gear tooth. These ratings are for parallel shaft applications under normal operating conditions, that is: properly mounted and lubricated, carrying a smooth load for not more than 10 hours per day or a moderate shock load not more than 15 minutes in two hours (Service Factor 1.0). Refer to Table 1, below, for other types of service.

Ratings for gear sizes or speeds not listed may be interpolated from the values indicated. Pitchline velocities are limited as reflected by the lack of ratings for larger numbers of teeth at higher RPM's in the selection chart. Application in this area is not recommended.

Ref. Parallel shafts are approximately 98% efficient
90° shafts are approximately 50% efficient

Horsepower ratings for bronze gears are approximately 33% of these ratings.

1. Determine service factor.
   a. Using Application Classification Chart I, pages 331-332 determine service factor or
   b. With knowledge of operating conditions and load classification, select service factor from Table 1.
2. Determine Design Horsepower.

   Design HP = Application Load × Service Factor (Table 1)
3. Select pinion with horsepower capacity equal to (or greater than) design horsepower determined in Step 2. Reference Rating Pages 67, 68.
4. Select a driven gear with a catalog rating equal to (or greater than) the horsepower determined in Step 2.

TABLE 1

Service Factor	Operating Conditions
.8	Uniform – not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours.
1.0	Moderate Shock – not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Uniform – not more than 10 hours per day.
1.25	Moderate Shock – not more than 10 hours per day. Uniform – more than 10 hours per day.
1.50	Heavy Shock – not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Moderate Shock – more than 10 hours per day.
1.75	Heavy Shock – not more than 10 hours per day.
2.0	Heavy Shock – more than 10 hours per day.

Heavy shock loads and/or severe wear conditions may require the use of higher service factors. Consultation with factory is recommended in these applications.

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

No.	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
Teeth	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
24	**DIAMETRAL PITCH – 33.94 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL .250-.375" FACE**																			
8	.01	13.5	.01	13.5	.02	13.4	.04	13.2	.06	13.0	.12	12.5	.17	12.0	.22	11.6	.31	10.8	.51	8.9
10	.01	18.0	.01	17.9	.03	17.8	.06	17.4	.08	17.1	.16	16.3	.22	15.5	.28	14.8	.39	13.6	.62	10.9
12	.01	22.5	.02	22.3	.04	22.1	.07	21.6	.10	21.1	.19	20.0	.27	18.9	.34	17.9	.46	16.2	.72	12.6
15	.01	29.1	.02	28.9	.05	28.5	.09	27.8	.13	27.1	.24	25.2	.34	23.5	.42	22.0	.56	19.6	.84	14.8
18	.01	23.6	.02	23.4	.04	23.1	.07	22.4	.10	21.7	.19	19.9	.26	18.4	.33	17.1	.43	15.0	.62	10.9
20	.01	26.8	.02	26.5	.04	26.1	.08	25.2	.12	24.3	.21	22.2	.29	20.4	.36	18.8	.47	16.3	.67	11.7
24	.01	32.6	.03	32.3	.05	31.6	.10	30.3	.14	29.2	.25	26.1	.34	23.7	.41	21.6	.53	18.5	.73	12.8
30	.02	41.3	.03	40.8	.06	39.7	.12	37.8	.17	36.0	.30	31.6	.40	28.1	.48	25.3	.60	21.1	.81	14.1
36	.02	49.9	.04	49.1	.08	47.6	.14	44.9	.20	42.4	.35	36.4	.46	31.9	.54	28.4	.66	23.3	.86	15.1
48	.03	67.0	.05	65.6	.10	63.0	.19	58.3	.26	54.3	.43	45.0	.55	38.4	.64	33.5	.76	26.6	.94	16.5
60	.03	83.8	.06	81.6	.12	77.6	.22	70.7	.31	64.9	.50	52.0	.62	43.4	.71	37.3	.83	29.0	1.00	17.5
72	.04	101	.08	97.7	.15	92.1	.26	82.5	.36	74.8	.56	58.3	.68	47.8	.77	40.5	.89	31.0	1.00	18.2
20	**DIAMETRAL PITCH – 28.28 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL .375-.563" FACE**																			
8	.01	29.2	.02	29.1	.05	28.8	.09	28.4	.13	27.9	.25	26.6	.36	25.4	.46	24.3	.64	22.3	1.00	18.0
10	.01	37.7	.03	37.5	.06	37.1	.12	36.3	.17	35.6	.32	33.5	.45	31.7	.57	30.1	.78	27.2	1.20	21.2
12	.02	48.5	.04	48.2	.08	47.5	.15	46.4	.22	45.2	.40	42.2	.56	39.5	.71	37.1	.95	33.2	1.44	25.1
15	.02	62.7	.05	62.2	.10	61.2	.19	59.3	.27	51.6	.50	52.8	.70	48.8	.86	45.4	1.14	39.8	1.66	29.0
20	.02	57.7	.05	57.1	.09	55.9	.17	53.7	.25	51.6	.44	46.2	.60	41.9	.73	38.3	.93	32.7	1.30	22.7
25	.03	73.8	.06	72.8	.11	70.9	.21	67.4	.31	64.3	.54	56.4	.72	50.2	.86	45.2	1.08	37.7	1.44	25.2
30	.04	89.1	.07	87.6	.13	85.0	.25	80.0	.36	75.7	.62	65.0	.81	56.9	.96	50.7	1.19	41.5	1.54	27.0
40	.05	120	.09	118	.18	113	.33	104	.46	97.2	.77	80.5	.98	68.7	1.14	59.9	1.36	47.7	1.69	29.6
50	.06	151	.12	147	.22	139	.40	127	.55	117	.89	93.4	1.11	78.0	1.27	66.9	1.49	52.1	1.79	31.4
60	.07	180	.14	175	.26	165	.47	147	.64	134	.99	104	1.22	85.4	1.38	72.3	1.58	55.4	1.86	32.5
16	**DIAMETRAL PITCH – 22.63 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL .500" FACE**																			
12	.03	67.2	.05	66.6	.10	65.6	.20	63.6	.29	61.7	.54	56.6	.75	52.3	.93	48.6	1.20	42.6	1.80	31.1
16	.04	93.4	.07	92.4	.14	90.5	.28	86.9	.40	83.5	.71	74.8	.97	67.8	1.18	62.0	1.51	52.9	2.10	36.7
20	.05	120	.09	118	.18	115	.35	110	.50	104	.87	91.5	1.16	81.5	1.40	73.4	1.75	61.3	2.34	41.0
24	.06	146	.11	144	.22	139	.42	131	.59	124	1.00	107	1.33	93.3	1.58	83.0	1.94	68.1	2.52	44.2
32	.08	197	.15	193	.29	185	.54	172	.76	160	1.26	132	1.61	113	1.87	98.4	2.24	78.4	2.78	48.7
40	.10	249	.19	242	.37	230	.67	210	.92	193	1.47	154	1.84	129	2.11	111	2.46	86.2	3.00	51.8
48	.12	298	.23	289	.43	273	.77	244	1.05	221	1.64	173	2.02	141	2.28	120	2.62	91.8	3.08	53.9
12	**DIAMETRAL PITCH – 16.97 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL .750" FACE**																			
12	.07	179	.14	177	.27	173	.53	166	.76	160	1.36	143.2	1.85	130	2.26	119	2.89	101	4.01	70.2
15	.09	231	.18	228	.35	222	.67	211	.96	201	1.68	176	2.24	157	2.69	142	3.37	118	4.51	79.0
18	.11	281	.22	277	.43	268	.80	253	1.14	239	1.95	205	2.57	180	3.05	160	3.75	131	4.86	85.1
24	.15	387	.30	379	.58	364	1.07	337	1.49	313	2.47	260	3.16	222	3.68	193	4.39	154	5.45	95.5
30	.19	489	.38	477	.72	453	1.31	413	1.80	379	2.89	304	3.62	254	4.14	218	4.84	170	5.82	102
36	.23	589	.45	571	.85	538	1.53	482	2.08	437	3.24	341	3.99	279	4.50	237	5.17	181	6.08	106
10	**DIAMETRAL PITCH – 14.14 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL .875" FACE**																			
8	.07	181	.14	179	.28	176	.54	171	.79	165	1.44	151	1.78	139	2.45	129	3.20	112	4.62	80.9
10	.10	240	.19	238	.37	233	.71	223	1.02	215	1.83	193	2.49	174	3.03	159	3.88	136	5.39	94.4
12	.12	300	.23	296	.46	288	.87	275	1.25	262	2.20	231	2.95	206	3.55	186	4.46	156	6.01	105
15	.15	387	.30	381	.59	369	1.10	348	1.56	329	2.69	282	3.53	247	4.19	220	5.16	181	6.69	117
20	.21	533	.41	522	.79	501	1.47	464	2.05	432	3.40	357	4.35	305	5.06	266	6.05	212	7.51	131
25	.27	680	.53	662	1.00	630	1.82	573	2.50	526	4.01	422	5.03	352	5.75	302	6.72	235	8.09	142
30	.32	818	.63	793	1.19	747	2.12	669	2.89	606	4.50	473	5.54	388	6.25	328	7.18	252	8.44	148
40	.44	1097	.84	1053	1.55	975	2.69	849	3.58	751	5.32	559	6.36	445	7.04	370	7.89	276	8.97	157
8	**DIAMETRAL PITCH – 11.31 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL .750" FACE**																			
8	.10	242	.19	239	.37	234	.71	225	1.03	216	1.85	194	2.51	176	3.06	160	3.91	137	5.43	95
10	.13	321	.25	317	.49	309	.93	293	1.33	280	2.53	245	3.12	218	3.74	197	4.69	164	6.27	110
12	.16	400	.31	394	.61	382	1.14	360	1.62	340	2.78	292	3.65	256	4.34	228	5.33	187	6.92	121
16	.22	555	.43	543	.83	521	1.53	483	2.14	447	3.54	372	4.53	318	5.27	277	6.30	221	7.82	137
20	.28	710	.55	692	1.04	658	1.90	599	2.62	550	4.20	441	5.26	368	6.01	316	7.03	246	8.45	148
24	.34	862	.66	836	1.25	787	2.24	706	3.04	639	4.75	499	5.84	409	6.59	346	7.57	265	8.90	156
32	.46	1160	.88	1113	1.64	1031	2.85	897	3.78	794	5.63	591	6.72	471	7.44	391	8.34	292		
40	.58	1454	1.10	1383	2.00	1259	3.39	1068	4.41	927	6.32	664	7.39	517	8.07	424	8.88	311		
48	.69	1137	1.30	1636	2.33	1466	3.85	1214	4.93	1036	6.85	719	7.87	551	8.50	447				

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line exceed 1500 Feet per Minute and should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Rating (Lb. Ins.)

B

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings

For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

No.	25 RPM		50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM		3600 RPM	
Teeth	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque	H.P.	Torque
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH – 11.31 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL 1.000" FACE																				
8	.13	323	.25	319	.50	313	.95	300	1.4	288	2.5	258	3.3	234	4.1	214	5.2	183	7.2	127
10	.17	428	.34	422	.65	412	1.20	391	1.8	373	3.1	327	4.2	291	5.0	262	6.3	219	8.4	146
12	.21	534	.42	525	.81	509	1.50	480	2.2	453	3.7	389	4.9	341	5.8	304	7.1	249	9.2	162
16	.29	740	.57	725	1.1	696	2.00	644	2.9	599	4.7	496	6.1	423	7.0	370	8.4	294	10.4	182
20	.38	947	.73	923	1.4	877	2.50	799	3.5	733	5.6	588	7.0	491	8.0	421	9.3	328	11.1	197
24	.46	1150	.88	1114	1.7	1050	3.00	941	4.1	852	6.3	665	7.7	545	8.8	462	10.1	352	11.9	208
32	.61	1547	1.20	1485	2.2	1374	3.80	1196	5.0	1059	7.5	788	9.0	628	9.9	521	11.1	389	12.7	221
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH – 11.31 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH BRONZE .750" FACE																				
8	.04	97	.08	95.8	.15	93.8	.29	90.0	.41	86.5	.74	77.5	1.00	70.2	1.22	64.2	1.56	54.8	2.17	38.0
10	.05	128	.10	127	.20	123	.37	117	.53	112	.93	98.1	1.25	87.3	1.50	78.7	1.88	65.7	2.51	43.9
12	.06	160	.12	158	.24	153	.46	144	.65	136	1.11	117	1.46	102	1.73	91.1	2.13	74.7	2.77	48.4
16	.09	222	.17	217	.33	209	.61	193	.86	180	1.42	149	1.81	127	2.11	111	2.52	88.2	3.13	54.7
20	.11	284	.22	277	.42	263	.76	240	1.05	220	1.68	176	2.10	147	2.41	126	2.81	98.4	3.38	59.2
24	.14	345	.27	334	.50	315	.90	282	1.22	256	1.90	199	2.33	163	2.64	138	3.03	106	3.56	62.3
32	.18	464	.35	445	.65	412	1.14	359	1.51	318	2.75	236	2.69	188	2.98	156	3.34	117		
40	.23	582	.44	553	.80	504	1.36	427	1.76	371	2.53	266	2.95	207	3.23	169	3.55	124		
48	.28	695	.52	655	.93	587	1.54	486	1.97	414	2.74	288	3.15	220	3.40	179				
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH – 8.48 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL 1.000" FACE																				
8	.01	572	.45	564	.87	548	1.65	520	2.35	494	4.09	430	5.44	381	6.50	342	8.09	283	10.70	187
9	.26	664	.52	653	1.00	633	1.89	597	2.68	564	4.61	484	6.06	424	7.19	378	8.84	310	11.47	201
10	.30	758	.59	745	1.14	720	2.14	674	3.02	634	5.11	537	6.66	466	7.84	412	9.54	334	12.17	213
12	.37	944	.73	924	1.41	887	2.61	821	3.64	764	6.02	633	7.71	540	8.97	471	10.71	375	13.29	233
15	.48	1217	.94	1185	1.79	1127	3.26	1026	4.48	942	7.19	755	9.00	630	10.30	541	12.04	421	14.48	253
18	.59	1478	1.14	1433	2.14	1350	3.84	1210	5.22	1096	8.14	855	10.00	700	11.30	593	12.98	454	15.25	267
20	.66	1670	1.28	1613	2.40	1511	4.25	1340	5.73	1204	8.79	924	10.69	749	11.99	630	13.65	478		
24	.80	2024	1.54	1942	2.85	1798	4.97	1565	6.60	1386	9.82	1031	11.72	821	12.98	682	14.55	510		
30	1.01	2546	1.92	2420	3.50	2203	5.93	1868	7.72	1622	11.06	1162	12.92	905	14.11	741	15.54	544		
36	1.21	3048	2.28	2872	4.08	2573	6.76	2131	8.65	1818	12.02	1262	13.81	967	14.92	783				
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH – 8.48 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH HARDENED STEEL 1.250" FACE																				
8	.28	715	.56	705	1.09	685	2.06	650	2.94	617	5.12	537	6.79	476	8.13	427	10.11	354	13.37	234
10	.38	948	.74	931	1.43	899	2.67	842	3.77	792	6.39	672	8.32	583	9.80	515	11.93	418	15.22	266
12	.47	1180	.92	1155	1.76	1109	3.26	1026	4.55	955	7.53	791	9.64	675	11.21	589	13.38	469	16.61	291
15	.60	1521	1.18	1482	2.24	1409	4.07	1282	5.60	1177	8.99	944	11.25	788	12.87	676	15.04	527	18.10	317
18	.73	1848	1.42	1791	2.68	1687	4.80	1512	6.52	1370	10.17	1068	12.50	876	14.12	742	16.22	568	19.06	334
24	1.00	2529	1.93	2428	3.57	2247	6.21	1956	8.24	1732	12.27	1289	14.65	1026	16.23	852	18.19	637		
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH – 8.48 NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH BRONZE 1.000" FACE																				
12	.15	378	.29	370	.56	355	1.04	328	1.46	306	2.41	253	3.08	216	3.59	188	4.28	150	5.32	93.1
15	.19	487	.38	474	.72	451	1.30	410	1.79	377	2.88	302	3.60	252	4.12	216	4.81	169	5.79	101
18	.23	591	.45	513	.86	540	1.54	484	2.09	439	3.25	342	4.00	280	4.52	237	5.19	182	6.10	107
20	.26	668	.51	645	.96	604	1.70	536	2.29	482	3.52	369	4.28	300	4.80	252	5.46	191		
24	.32	810	.62	777	1.14	719	1.99	626	2.64	554	3.93	412	4.69	328	5.19	273	5.82	204		
30	.40	1018	.77	968	1.40	881	2.37	747	3.09	649	4.42	465	5.17	362	5.65	296	6.22	218		
36	.48	1219	.91	1149	1.63	1029	2.70	852	3.46	727	4.81	505	5.52	387	5.97	313				

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic static strength rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line exceed 1500 Feet per Minute and should be used for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque Rating (Lb. Ins.)

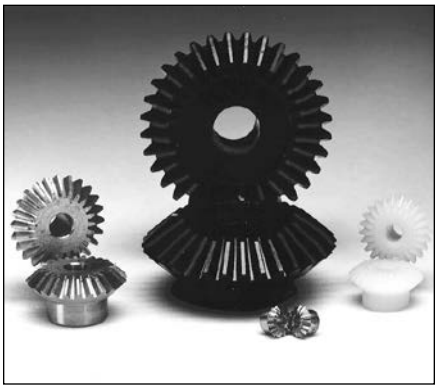
Section Contents

C

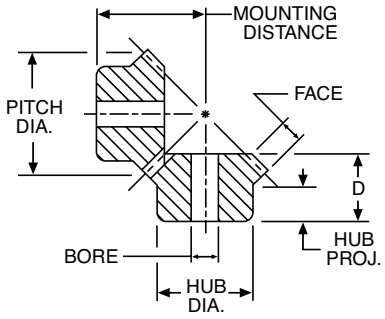
Miter Gears

48 through 20 Diametral Pitch (Nylon, Brass, Stainless Steel & Steel – Unhardened)

1:1 Ratio 20° Pressure Angle



All gears have “Coniflex”® tooth form, except as noted.



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

*STANDARD TOLERANCES**

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

*Brass and Steel only.

C

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Molded Nylon Catalog Number	Molded Nylon Item Code	Brass Catalog Number	Brass Item Code	Stainless Steel Catalog Number	Stainless Steel Item Code	Steel Unhardened Catalog Number	Steel Unhardened Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH															
15	.312	.07	.125	.312	.215	.25	.13	GP4815†‡	54096	G460Y†	12126	GSS460Y†	49984	—	—
18	.375	.08	.125	.406	.286	.33 .31	.19 .16	GP4818Y† —	54097 —	— G461Y†	— 12128	— GSS461Y†	— 49985	— L94Y†	— 12140
24	.500	.08	.1875	.531	.375	.38	.25	GP4824Y†	54098	—	—	—	—	—	—
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH															
16	.500	.12	.1875	.500	.349	.41	.19	GP3216Y†	54099	G462Y†	12114	GSS462Y†	49986	L97Y†	12146
24	.750	.14	.1875	.688	.406 .427	.50 .50	.19 .25	GP3224Y† —	54100 —	— G463Y†	— 12116	— GSS463Y†	— 49987	— L95Y†	— 12142
30 DIAMETRAL PITCH															
15	.500	.12	.1875	.500	.349	.41	.19	—	—	—	—	—	—	L93Y	12138
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH															
24	1.000	.20	.250	.906	.567	.62	.19 .28	GP2424Y† —	54101 —	— G464Y	— 12100	— —	— —	— L96Y	— 12144
30	1.250	.23	.250	1.031	.590	.62	.31	GP2430Y†	54102	G465Y	12102	—	—	—	—
36	1.500	.23	.3125	1.188	.620	.69	.31	GP2436Y†	54103	G466Y	12104	—	—	—	—
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH															
12	.600	.13	.250	.672	.489	.50	.31	—	—	—	—	—	—	L98Y	12148

*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.

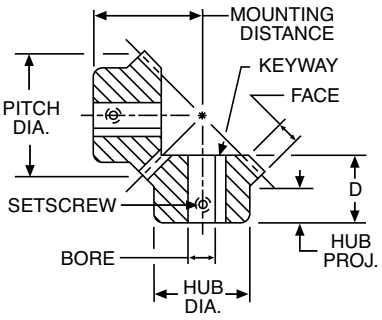
†Not “Coniflex” tooth form. Can be furnished with “Coniflex” tooth on special order.

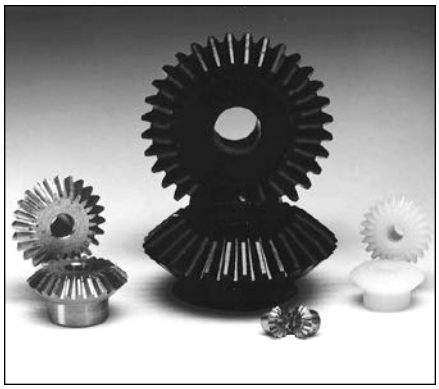
‡Acetal.

16 through 10 Diametral Pitch (Nylon & Steel – Unhardened & Hardened)

1:1 Ratio 20° Pressure Angle

All gears have "Coniflex"® tooth form, except as noted.
All hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened, except as noted, and are equipped with standard keyways and setscrews.





STANDARD TOLERANCES*

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

*Steel only.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 80, 81
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 79

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH								**MOLDED NYLON**		**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**	
12	.750	.16	.3125	.812	.583	.62	.38	—	—	L99Y	12150	—	—
16	1.000	.23	.375	1.062	.755	.75	.44	GP1616Y†	54104	L110Y	12174	HLK110Y**	12326
20	1.250	.28	.4375	1.250	.849	1.00	.50	—	—	L111Y	12176	—	—
24	1.500	.32	.500	1.375	.880	1.00	.50	—	—	L112Y	12156	—	—
32	2.000	.39	.500	1.562	.875	1.25	.38	GP1632Y†‡	54105	—	—	—	—
14 DIAMETRAL PITCH													
14	1.000	.20	.375 .4375	1.062	.739	.88	.50	— —	— —	L124Y L100Y	12202 12152	— —	— —
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH													
15	1.250	.29	.375 .4375 .500	1.250	.864	1.00	.50	— — —	— — —	L125Y L126Y L101Y	12204 12206 12154	— — HLK101Y**	— — 12328
18	1.500	.33	.500 .625	1.500	1.021	1.25	.63	— —	— —	L127Y L102Y	12208 12158	— HLK102Y	— 12330
21	1.750	.40	.500 .5625 .625 .750	1.750	1.192	1.38	.69	— — — —	— — — —	L119Y L120Y L121Y L133Y	12190 12192 12194 12218	— — HLK121Y —	— — 12334 —
24	2.000	.44	.500	1.875	1.224	1.31	.69	—	—	L113Y	12178	—	—
30	2.500	.55	.625	2.312	1.489	1.62	.84	—	—	L114Y	12180	HLK114Y	12332
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH													
20	2.000	.45	.500 .625 .750	2.000	1.364	1.62	.81	— — —	— — —	L128Y L129Y L103Y	12210 12212 12160	— HLK129Y HLK103Y	— 12348 12344
25	2.500	.56	.750 .875 1.000	2.438	1.630	2.00	.94	— — —	— — —	L130Y L104Y L131Y	12214 12162 12216	HLK130Y HLK104Y HLK131Y	12350 12346 12352

*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.

†Not "Coniflex" tooth form.

**Hardened all over.

‡Nylon (Mineral Filled).

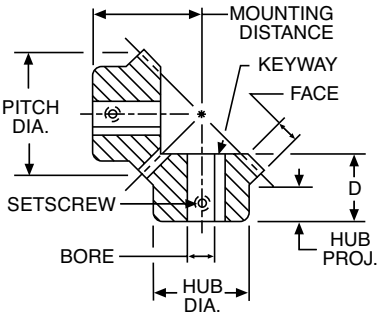
C

Miter Gears

8 through 4 Diametral Pitch (Steel – Unhardened, Hardened & Cast Iron)

1:1 Ratio 20° Pressure Angle

All gears have "Coniflex"® tooth form, except as noted.
All hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened, except as noted, and are equipped with standard keyways and setscrews. All unhardened steel gears have no keyway and no setscrew.



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 80, 81
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 79

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

C

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

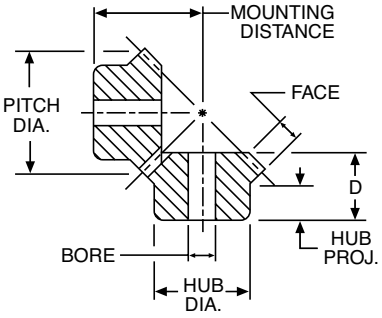
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH								**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**		**CAST IRON**	
24	3.000	.66 .68	.750 1.000 1.250	2.562 2.750	1.583 1.786	1.75 2.50	.81 1.00	L115Y L105Y-A L116Y	12182 12164 12184	HLK115Y HLK105YA HLK116Y	12366 12362 12368	— — —	— — —
28	3.500	.77	1.000 1.1875 1.250	3.250	2.099	2.50	1.25	L117Y L132Y L106Y	12186 12196 12166	HLK117Y HLK132Y HLK106Y	12370 12374 12364	— — —	— — —
		.77	.875	2.875	1.724	2.00	.88	—	—	—	—	OA828Y-1	12418
32	4.000	.85	1.000	3.625	2.286	3.00	1.13	L123Y	12200	HLK123Y	12372	—	—
		.85	.875	3.438	2.098	2.25	1.12	—	—	—	—	OA832Y-1	12420
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH													
24	4.000	.87	1.250 1.500	3.625	2.317	3.00	1.31	L118Y L107Y	12188 12168	HLK118Y HLK107Y	12386 12384	OA624Y† —	12412 —
27	4.500	.96	1.250 1.500	4.125	2.630	3.25	1.50	L134Y L135Y	12220 12222	— —	— —	— —	— —
30	5.000	1.16	1.000	4.250	2.640	2.50	1.38	—	—	—	—	OA630Y-1	12414
36	6.000	1.28	1.125	4.625	2.605	2.88	1.19	—	—	—	—	OA636Y-1	12416
5 DIAMETRAL PITCH													
25	5.000	1.12	1.375 1.500 1.750	4.625	3.005	3.50	1.75	L122Y L136Y L108Y	12198 12224 12170	HLK122Y — HLK108Y	12398 — 12396	— OA525Y —	— 12408 —
4 DIAMETRAL PITCH													
24	6.000	1.35	1.500 1.750	5.500	3.567	4.00	1.94	L137Y L109Y	12226 12172	— HLK109Y	— 12404	— OA424Y**	— 12406
28	7.000	1.43	2.000	6.000	3.630	5.00	1.94	L138Y	12228	—	—	—	—

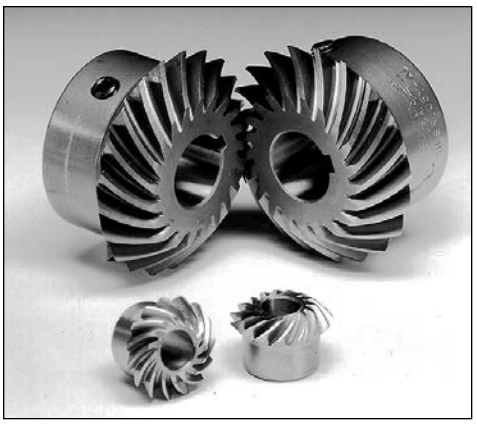
*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.
†Hub Dia. — 2.750"
**Hub Proj. — 2.000"

18 through 5 Diametral Pitch (Steel – Unhardened & Hardened)

1:1 Ratio 20° Pressure Angle – 35° Spiral Angle

All hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened, except as noted, and are equipped with standard keyways and set-screws.





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 83
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 79

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
18 DIAMETRAL PITCH								**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**	
18	1.000	.22	.375	1.062	.739	.75	.44	LSA110Y-R LSA110Y-L	12310 12312	HLSK110Y-R† HLSK110Y-L†	12322 12324
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH											
15	1.250	.30	.500	1.250	.864	1.00	.50	LSA101Y-R LSA101Y-L	12282 12284	HLSK101Y-R† HLSK101Y-L†	12336 12338
18	1.500	.34	.625	1.500	1.021	1.25	.56	LSA102Y-R LSA102Y-L	12286 12288	HLSK102Y-R HLSK102Y-L	12340 12342
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH											
20	2.000	.47	.750	2.000	1.364	1.62	.78	LSA103Y-R LSA103Y-L	12290 12292	HLSK103Y-R HLSK103Y-L	12354 12356
25	2.500	.58	.875	2.438	1.630	2.00	.91	LSA104Y-R LSA104Y-L	12294 12296	HLSK104Y-R HLSK104Y-L	12358 12360
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH											
28	3.500	.78	1.1875	3.250	2.099	2.50	1.25	LSA106Y-R LSA106Y-L	12302 12304	HLSK106Y-R HLSK106Y-L	12376 12378
7 DIAMETRAL PITCH											
21	3.000	.69	1.000	2.750	1.786	2.50	.88	LSA105YA-R LSA105YA-L	12298 12300	HLSK105YA-R HLSK105YA-L	12380 12382
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH											
24	4.000	.89	1.250	3.625	2.317	3.00	1.31	LSA118Y-R LSA118Y-L	12314 12316	HLSK118Y-R HLSK118Y-L	12392 12394
			1.500					LSA107Y-R LSA107Y-L	12306 12308	HLSK107Y-R HLSK107Y-L	12388 12390
5 DIAMETRAL PITCH											
25	5.000	1.15	1.375	4.625	3.005	3.50	1.75	LSA122Y-R LSA122Y-L	12318 12320	HLSK122Y-R HLSK122Y-L	12400 12402

*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.

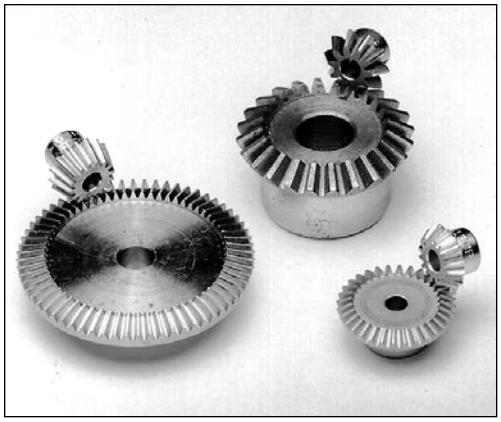
†Hardened all over.

C

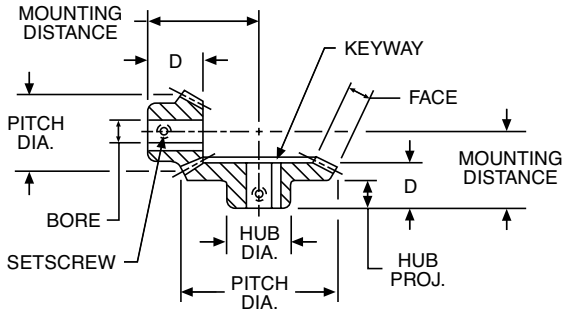
Bevel Gears

48 through 20 Diametral Pitch (Brass, Stainless Steel & Steel – Hardened & Unhardened)

20° Pressure Angle



All gears have "Coniflex"® tooth form, except as noted. All hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened and are equipped with standard keyways and setscrews, except as noted.



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Ratio	No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH									**BRASS**		**STAINLESS STEEL**	
2:1	36 18	.750 .375	.12	.1875 .125	.438 .594	.257 .335	.44 .28	.19 .19	G479Y-G† G479Y-P†	12136 12134	GSS479Y-G† GSS479Y-P†	49991 49990
3:1	36 12	.750 .250	.09	.1875 .125	.375 .562	.257 .285	.44 .22	.19 .17	G478Y-G† G478Y-P†	12132 12130	GSS478Y-G† GSS478Y-P†	49989 49988
32 DIAMETRAL PITCH												
2:1	32 16	1.000 .500	.14	.1875	.594 .719	.382 .365	.56 .38	.25 .17	G481Y-G† G481Y-P†	12120 12118	GSS481Y-G† GSS481Y-P†	49993 49992
4:1	64 16	2.000 .500	.24	.3125 .1875	.688 1.250	.445 .500	1.00 .38	.31 .22	G486Y-G† G486Y-P†	12108 12106	GSS486Y-G† GSS486Y-P†	49995 49994
24 DIAMETRAL PITCH												
2:1	36 18	1.500 .750	.24	.250 .1875	.781 1.062	.460 .540	.88 .56	.31 .25	G485Y-G G485Y-P	12124 12122	— —	— —
	48 24	2.000 1.000	.26	.3125 .250	.938 1.375	.507 .630	1.12 .69	.31 .28	G487Y-G G487Y-P	12112 12110	— —	— —
20 DIAMETRAL PITCH									**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**	
2:1	20 10	1.000 .500	.18	.375 .1875	.688 .750	.460 .425	.75 .41	.31 .25	L147Y-G L147Y-P	12234 12236	— —	— —
	20 10	1.000 .500	.18	.375 .1875	.688 .750	.460 .425	.75 .41	.31 .25	— —	— —	HL147Y-G‡ HL147Y-P‡	11854 11856

*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.

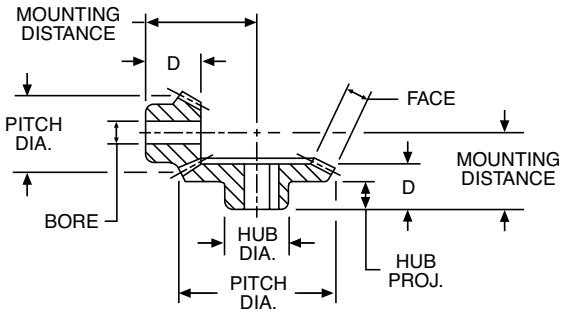
†Not "Coniflex" tooth form. Can be furnished with "Coniflex" tooth on special order.

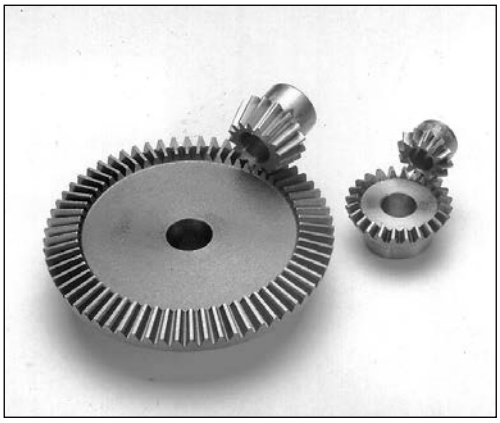
‡These gears have No. 47 (.0785) drilled hole in hub. No keyway or setscrew.

16 through 12 Diametral Pitch (Steel – Unhardened, Hardened & Cast Iron)

20° Pressure Angle

All gears have "Coniflex"® tooth form.
All Hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened and are equipped with standard keyways and setscrews, except as noted.





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 82
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 79

C

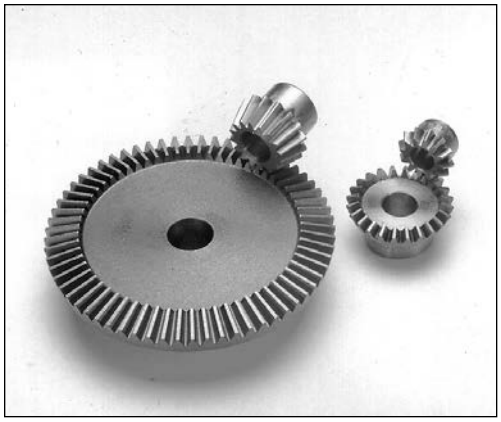
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Ratio	No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
16 DIAMETRAL PITCH									**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**		**CAST IRON GEARS STEEL PINIONS**	
1-1/2:1	24	1.500	.26	.500	1.188	.760	1.12	.56	L146Y-G	12230	—	—	—	—
	16	1.000		.375	1.250	.740	.81	.44	L146Y-P	12232	—	—	—	—
	24	1.500	.26	.500	1.188	.750	1.12	.56	—	—	HL146Y-G	11850	—	—
	16	1.000		.375	1.250	.740	.81	.44	—	—	HL146Y-P	11852	—	—
2:1	24	1.500	.20	.500	1.000	.625	1.00	.44	L148Y-G	12238	HL148Y-G	11858	—	—
	12	.750	.19	.375	1.125	.575	.66	.34	L148Y-P	12240	HL148Y-P‡	11860	—	—
	32	2.000	.36	.500	1.188	.775	1.12	.50	L149Y-G	12242	HL149Y-G	11862	—	—
	16	1.000		.375	1.500	.845	.81	.44	L149Y-P	12244	HL149Y-P	11864	—	—
3:1	48	3.000	.42	.625	1.312	.882	1.50	.56	—	—	—	—	PA3316Y-G	12484
	16	1.000		.4375	2.000	.920	.88	.47	—	—	—	—	PA3316Y-P	12486
4:1	64	4.000	.49	.625	1.375	.898	2.25	.56	—	—	—	—	PA4416Y-G	12492
	16	1.000		.500	2.500	.990	.81	.47	—	—	—	—	PA4416Y-P	12494
6:1	96	6.000	.62	.625	1.688	1.257	1.75	.88	—	—	—	—	PA6616Y-G	12516
	16	1.000		.500	3.750	1.375	.94	.72	—	—	—	—	PA6616Y-P	12518
14 DIAMETRAL PITCH														
2:1	28	2.000	.36	.500	1.375	.945	1.62	.66	L150Y-G	12246	HL150Y-G	11866	—	—
	14	1.000	.35	.375	1.625	.965	.81	.56	—	—	HL150Y-P	11868	—	—
				.500					L150Y-P	12248	—	—	—	—
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH														
1-1/2:1	27	2.250	.42	.500	1.750	1.135	1.50	.78	L151Y-G	12250	—	—	—	—
				.750					—	—	HL151Y-G	11870	—	—
	18	1.500	.41	.500	1.875	1.130	1.25	.66	L151Y-P	12254	HL151Y-P	11872	—	—
2:1	36	3.000	.54	.625	1.875	1.275	2.12	.88	L152BY-G	12260	—	—	—	—
	18	1.500	.54	.500	2.375	1.385	1.31	.81	L152BY-P	12262	—	—	—	—
	36	3.000	.54	1.000	1.875	1.275	2.12	.88	L152Y-G	12256	HL152Y-G	11874	—	—
	18	1.500	.53	.625	2.375	1.375	1.31	.81	—	—	HL152Y-P	11876	—	—
				.750					L152Y-P	12258	—	—	—	—

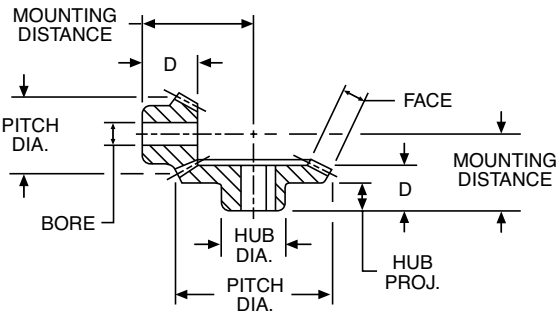
*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.
‡These gears have No. 47 (.0785) drilled hole in hub. No keyway or setscrew.

12 and 10 Diametral Pitch (Steel – Unhardened, Hardened & Cast Iron)

20° Pressure Angle



All gears have “Coniflex”® tooth form.
All Hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened and are equipped with standard keyways and setscrews.



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 82
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 79

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

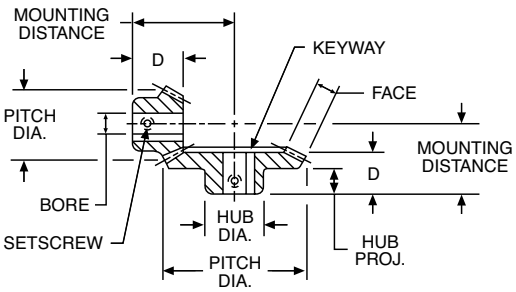
Ratio	No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
12 DIAMETRAL PITCH									**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**		**CAST IRON GEARS STEEL PINIONS**	
2:1	36 18	3.000 1.500	.47	.625 .500	1.500 2.250	.882 1.205	1.44 1.25	.50 .69	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA3212Y-G PA3212Y-P	12480 12482
	48 24	4.000 2.000	.59	.625 .500	2.000 2.875	1.180 1.440	1.63 1.50	.75	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA4212Y-G PA4212Y-P	12488 12490
3:1	54 18	4.500 1.500	.60	.625 .500	1.750 3.000	1.063 1.350	1.75 1.25	.75 .69	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA45312Y-G PA45312Y-P	12532 12534
4:1	72 18	6.000 1.500	.61	.750 .500	2.000 3.750	1.320 1.365	2.00 1.25	.95 .72	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA6412Y-G PA6412Y-P	12508 12510
6:1	72 12	6.000 1.000	.74	.750 .500	1.750 3.750	1.320 1.495	2.00 .94	.95 .72	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA6612Y-G PA6612Y-P	12512 12514
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH														
1 1/2:1	30	3.000	.58	.750 1.000	2.250	1.445	2.50	1.00	L153Y-G —	12264 —	— HL153Y-G	— 11878	— —	— —
	20	2.000	.58	.750	2.500	1.525	1.75	.91	L153Y-P	12266	HL153Y-P	11880	—	—
2:1	40 20	4.000 2.000	.72	.875 .750	2.500 3.125	1.695 1.805	3.00 1.75	1.19 1.06	L155Y-G L155Y-P	12268 12270	— —	— —	— —	— —
	40 20	4.000 2.000	.72	1.250 .875	2.500 3.125	1.695 1.805	3.00 1.75	1.19 1.06	— —	— —	HL155Y-G HL155Y-P	11882 11884	— —	— —
	50 25	5.000 2.500	.71	.750	2.625 3.375	1.600 1.555	2.00 2.00	1.00 .75	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA5210Y-G PA5210Y-P	12496 12498
3:1	60 20	6.000 2.000	.79	1.000 .875	2.750 4.375	1.865 2.155	3.00 1.75	1.38 1.31	L157Y-G L157Y-P	12274 12276	— —	— —	— —	— —
	60 20	6.000 2.000	.79	.875 .750	2.750 4.375	1.913 2.155	3.00 1.75	1.38 1.31	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA6310Y-G PA6310Y-P	12500 12502
4:1	60 15	6.000 1.500	.73	.875 .625	2.250 3.875	1.632 1.610	2.50 1.44	1.13 .84	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA6410Y-G PA6410Y-P	12504 12506
6:1	90 15	9.000 1.500	.86	1.000 .625	2.500 5.500	1.820 1.870	2.75 1.44	1.31 .97	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA9610Y-G PA9610Y-P	12524 12526

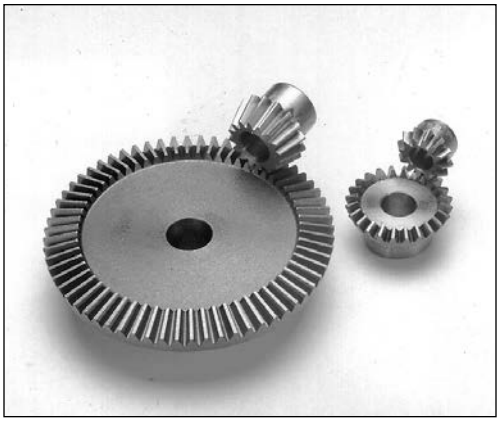
*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.

8 through 4 Diametral Pitch (Steel – Unhardened, Hardened & Cast Iron)

20° Pressure Angle

All gears have “Coniflex”® tooth form.
All Hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened and are equipped with standard keyways and setscrews.





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 82
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 79

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

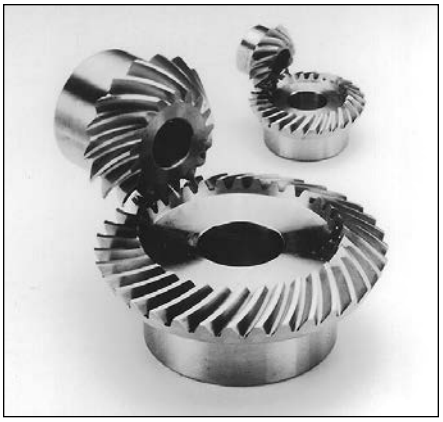
Ratio	No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH									**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**		**CAST IRON GEARS STEEL PINIONS**	
2:1	40	5.000	.83	1.000 1.500	2.875	1.850	3.00	1.25	L156Y-G —	12252 —	— HL156Y-G	— 11886	— —	— —
	20	2.500	.83	1.000	4.000	2.290	2.12	1.41	L156Y-P	12272	HL156Y-P	11888	—	—
	40 20	5.000 2.500	.83	1.000 .875	2.875 4.000	1.850 2.290	3.00 2.12	1.25 1.41	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA528Y-G PA528Y-P	12424 12426
3:1	48 16	6.000 2.000	.84	.875 .750	2.375 4.250	1.632 2.085	2.75 1.75	1.00 1.19	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA638Y-G PA638Y-P	12436 12438
4:1	64 16	8.000 2.000	.85	1.000 .875	2.750 5.250	1.882 2.105	2.75 1.88	1.25 1.22	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA848Y-G PA848Y-P	12452 12454
	72 18	9.000 2.250	1.23	1.125 .875	3.250 5.750	2.320 2.470	3.00 2.13	1.69 1.22	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA948Y-G PA948Y-P	12460 12462
6 DIAMETRAL PITCH														
2:1	36 18	6.000 3.000	1.07 1.06	1.125	3.500 4.750	2.260 2.765	3.25 2.50	1.50 1.59	L158Y-G L158Y-P	12278 12280	— —	— —	— —	— —
	36 18	6.000 3.000	1.07 1.06	1.750 1.125	3.500 4.750	2.260 2.765	3.25 2.50	1.50 1.59	— —	— —	HL158Y-G HL158Y-P	11890 11892	— —	— —
	36 18	6.000 3.000	1.07	1.125 1.000	3.500 4.750	2.260 2.765	3.25 2.50	1.50 1.59	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA626Y-G PA626Y-P	12432 12434
	42 21	7.000 3.500	1.06	1.125 1.000	3.750 5.000	2.305 2.515	3.50 2.50	1.50 1.25	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA726Y-G PA726Y-P	12440 12442
	48 24	8.000 4.000	1.18	1.125 1.000	3.438 5.438	1.898 2.560	3.25 2.62	1.00 1.25	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA826Y-G PA826-Y-P	12448 12450
3:1	45 15	7.500 2.500	1.08	1.125 .875	3.000 5.250	2.132 2.575	3.25 2.12	1.25 1.44	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA7536Y-G PA7536Y-P	12520 12522
5 DIAMETRAL PITCH														
2:1	30 15	6.000 3.000	1.05	1.125 1.000	3.500 4.375	2.257 2.390	3.25 2.62	1.38 1.28	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA625Y-G PA625Y-P	12428 12430
3:1	45 15	9.000 3.000	1.32	1.250 1.000	3.750 5.875	2.507 2.685	3.75 2.62	1.69 1.31	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA935Y-G PA935Y-P	12456 12458
4 DIAMETRAL PITCH														
2:1	32 16	8.000 4.000	1.40	1.125 1.125	4.250 6.000	2.695 3.350	3.75 3.25	1.56 1.81	— —	— —	— —	— —	PA824Y-G PA824Y-P	12444 12446

*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.

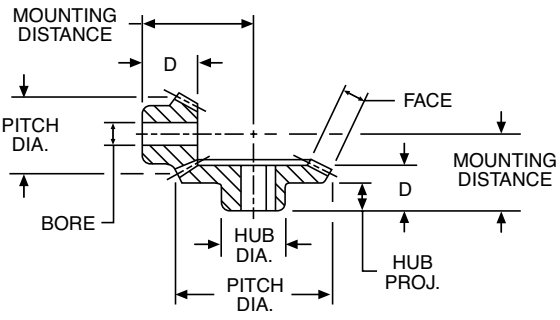
Spiral Bevel Gears

30 through 8 Diametral Pitch (Steel – Unhardened & Hardened)

20° Pressure Angle – 35° Spiral Angle



All Hardened steel gears have teeth only hardened and are equipped with standard keyways and setscrews, except as noted. All pinions are left hand.



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 83
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 79

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Ratio	No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	MD *	D	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
30 DIAMETRAL PITCH									**STEEL UNHARDENED**		**STEEL HARDENED**	
2:1	26 13	.87 .43	.14	.250 .1875	.688 .750	.480 .453	.75 .38	.38 .30	SS302-G SS302-P	11938 11940	— —	— —
	26 13	.87 .43	.14	.375 .1875	.688 .750	.480 .453	.75 .38	.38 .30	— —	— —	SH302-G SH302-P†	11914 11916
19 DIAMETRAL PITCH												
2:1	26 13	1.37 .68	.25	.500 .3125	1.000 1.062	.730 .623	1.12 .62	.42 .33	SS192-G SS192-P	11934 11936	— —	— —
	26 13	1.37 .68	.25	.625 .3125	1.000 1.062	.730 .623	1.12 .62	.42 .33	— —	— —	SH192-G SH192-P†	11910 11912
14 DIAMETRAL PITCH												
2:1	26 13	1.86 .93	.31	.625 .4375	1.188 1.250	.760 .625	1.38 .81	.50 .30	SS142-G SS142-P	11926 11928	— —	— —
	26 13	1.86 .93	.31	.750 .4375	1.188 1.250	.760 .625	1.38 .81	.50 .30	— —	— —	SH142-G SH142-P	11902 11904
	32 16	2.29 1.14	.38	.750 .500	1.375 1.625	.855 .848	1.62 1.00	.56 .45	SS142-1G SS142-1P	11930 11932	— —	— —
	32 16	2.29 1.14	.38	.875 .500	1.375 1.625	.855 .848	1.62 1.00	.56 .45	— —	— —	SH142-1G SH142-1P	11906 11908
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH												
2:1	34 17	3.40 1.70	.57	1.000 .625	1.875 2.375	1.135 1.219	2.00 1.50	.75 .63	SS102-G SS102-P	11922 11924	— —	— —
	34 17	3.40 1.70	.57	1.1875 .625	1.875 2.375	1.135 1.219	2.00 1.50	.75 .63	— —	— —	SH102-G SH102-P	11898 11900
8 DIAMETRAL PITCH												
2:1	34 17	4.250 2.125	.71	1.250 .750	2.500 3.125	1.575 1.677	2.88 1.88	1.06 .94	SS82-G SS82-P	11918 11920	— —	— —
	34 17	4.250 2.125	.71	1.500 .750	2.500 3.125	1.575 1.677	2.88 1.88	1.06 .94	— —	— —	SH82-G SH82-P	11894 11896

*Mounting Distance (MD) must not be made less than dimension shown, see Page 316.

†No keyway or setscrew.

Boston stock miter and bevel gears are designed for transmission of power and/or motion between intersecting shafts at a right angle (90°). Miter gears are a special type of bevel gear designed to operate as pairs being identical in number of teeth and pitch (1 to 1 ratio only). Other Boston stock bevel gear sets are available with ratios from 1-1/2:1 to 6:1.

All Boston standard stock bevels and miters are manufactured with a 20° pressure angle. These bevel gears are made in accordance with AGMA specifications for a long and short addendum system for gears and pinions, which serves to reduce the amount of pinion tooth undercut and to nearly equalize the strength and durability of the gear and pinion. Boston straight tooth bevel and miter gears have generated teeth with "Coniflex"® tooth form, unless otherwise specified.

INTERCHANGE

Stock miter and bevel gears having identical diametral pitch, number of teeth and mounting distance (and spiral angle for spiral bevels) are interchangeable.

SPIRAL VS. STRAIGHT TOOTH

Boston standard stock straight bevel gears can be used for all applications requiring transmission of power and motion between intersecting shafts. Boston standard stock spiral bevel gears have an overlapping tooth action which results in a smoother gear action, lower noise, and higher load capacity than a straight bevel of equal size.

®Trademark of the Gleason Works.

C

Selection Procedure

Approximate horsepower ratings for selected sizes (number of teeth) at various operating speeds (RPM) are given for Boston standard stock Bevel and Miter gears.

For straight tooth Miter gears, refer to Pages 80, 81.
For straight tooth Bevel gears, refer to Page 82.
For spiral tooth Miter gears, refer to Page 83.
For spiral tooth Bevel gears, refer to Page 83.

All ratings are based on normal operating conditions, that is: properly mounted and lubricated, carrying a smooth load for not more than 10 hours (Service Factor = 1.0). Refer to Table 1 for service factors in other service conditions.

1. Determine service factor.
   a. Using Application Classification Chart I, pages 331-332 determine service factor or
   b. With knowledge of operating conditions and load classification, select service factor from Table 1.
2. Determine Design Horsepower.

Design HP = Application Load x Service Factor (Table 1)

3. Select a gear set with horsepower capacity equal to (or greater than) design horsepower determined in Step 2.

TABLE 1

Service Factor	Operating Conditions
.8	Uniform — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours.
1.0	Moderate Shock — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Uniform — not more than 10 hours per day.
1.25	Moderate Shock — not more than 10 hours per day. Uniform — more than 10 hours per day.
1.50	Heavy Shock — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Moderate Shock — more than 10 hours per day.
1.75	Heavy Shock — not more than 10 hours per day.
2.0	Heavy Shock — more than 10 hours per day.

Heavy shock loads and/or severe wear conditions may require the use of higher service factors. Consultation with factory is recommended in these applications.

Steel & Iron – Straight Tooth (1:1 Ratio)

L-Series – Unhardened Steel
HLK Series – Hardened Steel (Teeth only)
OA Series – Cast Iron

APPROXIMATE HP & TORQUE* RATINGS FOR CLASS I SERVICE (Service Factor = 1.0)

Catalog Number	Pitch	50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM	
		HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque
L110Y	16	.02	24.7	.03	18.5	.06	18.5	.09	18.5	.15	15.4	.21	14.4	.26	13.4	.33	11.3
L111Y		.03	37.1	.05	30.9	.10	30.9	.13	26.8	.24	24.7	.32	22.0	.38	19.6	.48	16.5
L101Y L125Y L126Y	12	.03	37.1	.06	37.1	.12	37.1	.17	35.0	.29	29.9	.40	27.5	.47	24.2	.59	20.2
HLK110Y	16	.04	49.4	.06	37.1	.12	37.1	.18	37.1	.30	30.9	.42	28.8	.52	26.8	.66	22.6
L112Y				.07	43.2	.14	43.2	.20	41.2	.30	30.9	.44	30.2	.52	26.8	.64	22.0
L102Y L127Y	12	.05	61.8	.09	55.6	.18	55.6	.25	51.5	.42	43.2	.56	38.4	.66	34.0	.81	27.8
L119Y L120Y L121Y L133Y	12	.07	86.5	.14	86.5	.25	77.2	.35	72.1	.60	61.8	.77	52.8	.90	46.3	1.1	37.7
HLK101Y	12	.06	74.1	.12	74.1	.24	74.1	.34	70.0	.58	59.7	.96	65.9	1.1	56.6	1.3	44.6
L113Y		.09	111	.17	105	.33	102	.45	92.6	.75	77.2	.96	65.9	1.1	56.6	1.3	44.6
HLK102Y		.10	124	.18	111	.36	111	.50	103	.84	86.5	1.1	75.5	1.3	66.9	1.6	54.9
L103Y L128Y L129Y	10	.11	136	.20	124	.37	114	.52	107	.87	89.6	1.1	75.5	1.3	66.9	1.5	51.5
L114Y	12	.15	185	.29	179	.52	161	.71	146	1.1	113	1.4	96.1	1.6	82.4	1.9	65.2
HLK121Y		.14	173	.28	173	.50	154	.70	144	1.2	124	1.5	103	1.8	92.6	2.2	75.5
L130Y L104Y L131Y	10	.18	222	.33	204	.61	188	.83	171	1.3	134	1.6	110	1.7	87.5	2.2	75.5
HLK103Y HLK129Y	10	.20	247	.40	247	.74	229	1.0	206	1.7	175	2.2	151	2.6	134	3.1	106
OA828Y-1	8	.28	346	.53	327	.93	287	1.2	247	1.9	196	2.3	158	—	—	—	—
L105Y-A L115Y L116Y	8	.30	371	.56	346	1.0	309	1.4	288	2.1	216	2.6	178	3.0	154	3.4	116
HLK114Y	12	.29	358	.58	358	1.0	309	1.4	288	2.3	237	2.8	192	3.2	165	3.9	133
OA832Y-1	8	.37	457	.68	420	1.2	371	1.6	329	2.4	247	2.8	192	—	—	—	—
HLK104Y HLK130Y HLK131Y	10	.33	408	.66	408	1.2	371	1.7	350	2.6	268	3.3	226	3.8	196	4.5	154

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic Static Strength Rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute. Use for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque (Lb. Ins.) Output Rating

HP (Input)

C

Steel & Iron – Straight Tooth (1:1 Ratio)

L-Series – Unhardened Steel
HLK Series – Hardened Steel (Teeth only)
OA Series – Cast Iron

APPROXIMATE HP & TORQUE* RATINGS FOR CLASS I SERVICE (Service Factor = 1.0)

Catalog Number	Pitch	50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM	
		HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque
L106Y L117Y L132Y	8	.42	519	.79	488	1.4	432	1.9	391	2.8	288	3.4	233	3.8	196	—	—
OA624Y	6	.46	568	.87	537	1.5	463	2.0	412	3.0	309	3.5	240	—	—	—	—
L123Y	8	.55	679	1.0	618	1.8	556	2.4	494	3.5	360	4.2	288	4.6	237	—	—
HLK105YA HLK115Y HLK116Y	8	.55	679	1.1	679	2.0	618	2.7	556	4.3	443	5.3	364	5.9	304	6.9	237
L107Y L118Y	6	.69	852	1.3	803	2.2	679	3.0	618	4.5	463	5.3	364	5.8	299	—	—
OA630Y-1	6	.82	1013	1.5	926	2.5	772	3.2	659	4.7	484	—	—	—	—	—	—
OA525Y	5	.90	1112	1.6	988	2.7	834	3.5	721	5.1	525	—	—	—	—	—	—
L134Y L135Y	6	.90	1112	1.6	988	2.8	865	3.7	762	5.4	556	6.4	439	7.0	360	—	—
HLK106Y HLK117Y HLK132Y	8	.80	988	1.6	988	2.8	865	3.7	762	5.7	587	6.8	467	7.6	391	—	—
OA636Y-1	6	1.1	1359	1.9	1174	3.2	988	4.1	844	5.8	597	—	—	—	—	—	—
HLK123Y	8	1.0	1235	2.0	1235	3.6	1112	4.7	968	7.0	721	8.4	576	9.2	474	—	—
L108Y L122Y L136Y	5	1.3	1606	2.4	1482	4.1	1266	5.3	1091	7.6	782	9.0	618	—	—	—	—
HLK107Y HLK118Y	6	1.3	1606	2.6	1606	4.5	1390	6.0	1235	8.0	824	11.0	755	12.0	618	—	—
OA424Y	4	1.6	1976	2.8	1729	4.6	1421	5.9	1215	8.2	844	—	—	—	—	—	—
OA540Y-1	5	2.0	2471	3.5	2162	5.6	1729	7.0	1441	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
L109Y L137Y	4	2.3	2841	4.2	2594	7.0	2162	8.7	1791	12.4	1276	14.3	981	—	—	—	—
L138Y	4	3.0	3706	5.3	3274	8.6	2656	10.8	2224	14.6	1503	16.6	1139	—	—	—	—
HLK108Y HLK122Y	5	2.4	2965	4.9	3026	8.2	2532	10.0	2059	15.0	1544	18.0	1235	—	—	—	—
HLK109Y	4	4.2	5188	8.3	5126	14.0	4324	17.0	3500	25.0	2574	28.0	1922	—	—	—	—

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic Static Strength Rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

NOTE: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute. Use for interpolation purposes only.

*Torque (Lb. Ins.) Output Rating

HP (Input)

C

Steel & Iron – Straight Tooth

L-Series/PA Series Pinions – Unhardened Steel
PA Series – Cast Iron
HL Series – Hardened Steel (Teeth Only)

APPROXIMATE HP & TORQUE* RATINGS FOR CLASS I SERVICE (Service Factor = 1.0)

Catalog Number	Pitch	Ratio	50 RPM†		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM	
			HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque
L146Y	16		.03	55.6	.06	55.6	.11	51.0	.16	49.4	.29	44.8	.40	41.2	.48	37.1	.62	31.9
HL146Y	16		.04	74.1	.08	74.1	.16	74.1	.23	71.0	.41	63.3	.55	56.6	.67	51.7	.86	44.3
L151Y	12	1-1/2:1	.10	185	.20	185	.37	171	.53	164	.91	141	1.19	122	1.41	109	1.74	89.6
HL151Y	12		.14	259	.27	250	.52	241	.73	225	1.26	195	1.65	170	1.96	151	2.41	124
L153Y	10		.24	445	.45	417	.84	389	1.17	361	1.93	298	2.47	254	2.88	222	3.44	177
HL153Y	10		.33	611	.63	584	1.16	537	1.62	500	2.68	414	3.44	354	4.00	309	4.77	245
L148Y	16		.02	49.4	.03	37.1	.06	37.1	.09	37.1	.17	35.0	.23	31.6	.28	28.8	.37	25.4
HL148Y	16		.02	49.4	.04	49.4	.09	55.6	.12	49.4	.23	47.4	.32	43.9	.39	40.1	.52	35.7
L149Y	16	2:1	.04	98.8	.09	111	.17	105	.24	98.8	.43	88.5	.58	79.6	.71	73.1	.91	62.5
L150Y	14		.05	124	.09	111	.18	111	.26	107	.47	96.8	.64	87.8	.77	79.3	.99	67.9
HL150Y	14		.07	173	.13	161	.25	154	.36	148	.65	134	.88	121	1.07	110	1.38	94.7
HL149Y	16		.06	148	.12	148	.23	142	.33	136	.60	124	.81	111	.99	102	1.27	87.2
PA3212Y	12		.04	99	.09	111	.16	99	.23	95	.40	82	.52	71	.62	64	.76	52.2
PA4212Y	12		.08	198	.16	198	.29	179	.41	169	.68	140	.87	119	1.00	103	1.20	82.4
L152Y	12	2:1	.14	346	.27	334	.50	309	.72	296	1.23	253	1.62	222	1.92	198	2.36	162
PA5210Y	10		.15	371	.28	346	.51	315	.70	288	1.10	226	1.40	192	1.60	165	—	—
HL152Y	12		.19	469	.37	457	.70	432	.99	408	1.71	352	2.24	307	2.66	274	3.27	224
L155Y	10		.30	741	.58	716	1.08	667	1.51	622	2.50	515	3.20	439	3.73	384	4.45	305
PA528Y	8		.20	494	.38	469	.70	432	.96	395	1.50	309	1.90	261	2.20	226	—	—
L156Y	8		.54	1334	1.03	1272	1.88	1161	2.59	1066	4.16	856	5.21	715	5.96	614	6.97	478
HL155Y	10	2:1	.42	1038	.81	1001	1.50	926	2.10	865	3.48	716	4.45	611	5.18	533	6.18	424
PA626Y	6		.40	988	.75	926	1.30	803	1.80	741	2.90	597	3.50	480	4.00	412	—	—
PA625Y	5		.43	1062	.82	1013	1.50	926	2.00	824	3.10	638	3.80	522	4.30	443	—	—
PA726Y	6		.48	1186	.89	1099	1.60	988	2.10	865	3.90	803	—	—	—	—	—	—
L158Y	6		1.07	2644	2.02	2495	3.62	2236	4.92	2026	7.67	1579	9.43	1294	10.65	1096	12.24	840
PA826Y	6		.63	1556	1.20	1482	2.00	1235	2.70	1112	4.00	824	4.80	659	—	—	—	—
HL156Y	8	2:1	.76	1878	1.44	1779	2.62	1618	3.60	1482	5.78	1190	7.24	994	8.28	852	9.68	664
PA824Y	4		.98	2421	1.80	2224	3.20	1976	4.20	1729	7.30	1503	7.50	1029	—	—	—	—
HL158Y	6		1.49	3681	2.80	3459	5.02	3101	6.83	2812	10.65	2193	13.10	1798	14.79	1522	17.00	1167
PA3316Y	16		.05	185	.11	204	.20	185	.30	185	.53	164	.72	148	.88	136	1.12	115
PA45312Y	12		.16	593	.31	574	.59	547	.84	519	1.44	445	1.89	389	2.24	346	2.75	283
PA6310Y	10		.34	1260	.66	1223	1.21	1121	1.70	1050	2.81	868	3.60	741	4.18	645	5.00	515
PA638Y	8	3:1	.43	1594	.82	1519	1.52	1408	2.12	1309	3.51	1084	4.49	924	5.22	806	6.24	642
L157Y	10		.34	1260	.66	1223	1.21	1121	1.70	1050	2.81	868	3.60	741	4.18	645	5.00	515
PA7536Y	6		.88	3261	1.66	3076	3.03	2807	4.17	2576	6.69	2066	8.38	1725	9.59	1481	11.21	1154
PA935Y	5		1.53	5670	2.88	5336	5.16	4781	7.01	4330	10.93	3375	13.44	2767	15.19	2346	17.45	1796
PA4416Y	16		.06	296	.12	296	.24	296	.34	280	.61	251	.83	228	1.02	210	1.30	4178
PA6412Y	12		.17	840	.32	791	.61	754	.86	708	1.48	609	1.94	533	2.31	476	2.83	388
PA6410Y	10	4:1	.22	1087	.42	1038	.80	988	1.13	931	1.95	803	2.56	703	3.04	626	3.74	513
PA848Y	8		.43	2125	.83	2051	1.54	1902	2.15	1771	3.56	1466	4.56	1252	5.30	1091	6.33	869
PA948Y	8		.75	3706	1.43	3533	2.62	3236	3.64	2998	5.92	2438	7.50	2059	8.65	1781	10.21	1401
PA6616Y	16	6:1	.09	667	.17	630	.33	611	.48	593	.86	531	1.17	482	1.42	439	1.82	375
PA6612Y	12		.12	889	.23	852	.44	815	.63	778	1.13	698	1.54	634	1.88	581	2.40	494

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic Static Strength Rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

*Torque (Lb. Ins.) Output Rating

HP (Input)

†RPM of Pinion

Steel Spiral Miter Gears (1:1 Ratio)

LSA Series – Unhardened Steel
HLSK Series – Hardened Steel (Teeth Only)

APPROXIMATE HP & TORQUE* RATINGS FOR CLASS I SERVICE (Service Factor = 1.0)

Catalog Number	Pitch	50 RPM		100 RPM		200 RPM		300 RPM		600 RPM		900 RPM		1200 RPM		1800 RPM	
		HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque
LSA110Y	18	.01	12.4	.02	12.4	.04	12.4	.07	14.4	.14	14.4	.20	13.7	.25	12.9	.35	12.0
LSA101Y	12	.02	24.7	.04	24.7	.08	24.7	.13	26.8	.25	25.7	.35	24.0	.45	23.2	.62	21.3
LSA102Y	12	.03	37.1	.07	43.2	.13	40.1	.20	41.2	.38	39.1	.54	37.1	.63	32.4	.95	32.6
HLSK110Y	18	.03	37.1	.07	43.2	.14	43.2	.21	43.2	.42	43.2	.59	40.5	.76	39.1	1.0	34.3
HLSK101Y	12	.06	74.1	.13	80.3	.26	80.3	.39	80.3	.75	77.2	1.0	68.6	1.3	66.9	1.8	61.8
LSA103Y	10	.07	86.5	.15	92.6	.30	92.6	.44	90.6	.80	82.4	1.1	75.5	1.4	72.1	2.0	68.6
HLSK102Y	12	.10	124	.21	130	.41	127	.61	126	1.0	103	1.6	110	2.0	103	2.8	96.1
LSA104Y	10	.15	185	.30	185	.57	176	.83	171	1.5	154	2.0	137	2.6	134	3.6	124
LSA105YA	7	.22	272	.44	272	.84	259	1.2	247	2.2	226	3.0	206	3.8	196	5.1	175
HLSK103Y	10	.23	284	.46	284	.89	275	1.3	268	2.4	247	3.4	233	4.3	221	5.9	202
LSA106Y	8	.34	420	.69	426	1.3	401	1.8	371	3.3	340	4.5	309	5.7	293	7.8	268
LSA107Y	6	.46	568	.90	556	1.7	525	2.4	494	4.3	443	5.9	405	7.4	381	10.0	343
LSA118Y	6	.46	568	.90	556	1.7	525	2.4	494	4.3	443	5.9	405	7.4	381	10.0	343
HLSK104Y	10	.45	556	.90	556	1.7	525	2.5	515	4.5	463	6.1	419	7.9	407	11.1	381
HLSK105YA	7	.67	828	1.3	803	2.5	772	3.6	741	6.5	669	9.0	618	11.0	566	15.0	515
LSA122Y	5	.83	1025	1.6	988	3.0	926	4.3	885	7.5	772	10.0	686	12.0	618	17.0	583
HLSK106Y	8	1.0	1235	2.0	1235	3.9	1204	5.6	1153	10.0	1029	13.0	892	17.0	875	23.0	789
HLSK107Y	6	1.3	1606	2.7	1668	5.1	1575	7.3	1503	13.0	1338	17.0	1167	22.0	1132	33.0	1132
HLSK118Y	6	1.3	1606	2.7	1668	5.1	1575	7.3	1503	13.0	1338	17.0	1167	22.0	1132	33.0	1132
HLSK122Y	5	2.4	2965	4.9	3026	9.1	2810	13.1	2697	23.01	2378	30.0	2059	38.0	1956	51.0	1750

C

Steel Spiral Bevel Gears** (2:1 Ratio)

SS-Series – Unhardened Steel
SH Series – Hardened Steel (Teeth Only)

APPROXIMATE HP & TORQUE* RATINGS FOR CLASS I SERVICE (Service Factor = 1.0)

Catalog Number	Pitch	50 RPM†		100 RPM†		200 RPM†		300 RPM†		600 RPM†		900 RPM†		1200 RPM†		1800 RPM†	
		HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque	HP	Torque
SS302	30	.002	4.9	.004	4.9	.008	4.9	.013	5.4	.025	5.1	.037	5.1	.05	5.1	.07	4.8
SH302	30	.005	12.4	.01	12.4	.02	12.4	.03	12.4	.06	12.4	.09	12.4	.12	12.4	.18	12.4
SS192	19	.01	24.7	.02	24.7	.04	24.7	.06	24.7	.12	24.7	.18	24.7	.24	24.7	.35	24.0
SS142	14	.02	49.4	.05	61.8	.09	55.6	.14	57.6	.26	53.5	.39	53.5	.51	52.5	.76	52.2
SH192	19	.03	74.1	.05	61.8	.10	61.8	.16	65.9	.31	63.8	.46	63.1	.60	61.8	.88	60.4
SS142-1	14	.04	98.8	.08	98.8	.16	98.8	.23	94.7	.45	92.6	.67	92.0	.88	90.6	1.3	89.2
SH142	14	.06	148	.12	148	.23	142	.34	140	.66	136	.98	135	1.3	134	1.9	130
SH142-1	14	.10	247	.20	247	.39	241	.58	239	1.1	226	1.7	233	2.2	226	3.2	220
SS102	10	.14	346	.27	334	.52	321	.78	321	1.5	309	2.2	302	2.9	299	4.3	295
SS82	8	.26	642	.50	618	.99	611	1.5	618	2.8	576	4.2	576	5.5	566	8.0	549
SH102	10	.34	840	.67	828	1.3	803	2.0	824	3.8	782	5.6	769	7.3	751	10.7	734
SH82	8	.64	1581	1.3	1606	2.5	1544	3.7	1524	7.1	1462	10.5	1441	13.7	1410	20.0	1373

Ratings are based on strength calculation. Basic Static Strength Rating, or for hand operation of above gears is approximately 3 times the 100 RPM rating.

*Torque (Lb. Ins.) Output Rating

HP (Input)

Note: Ratings to right of heavy line are not recommended, as pitch line velocity exceeds 1000 feet per minute. Use for interpolation purposes only.

**Ratings reflect Gear and Pinion sets.

†Pinion RPM

Notes

Section Contents

D

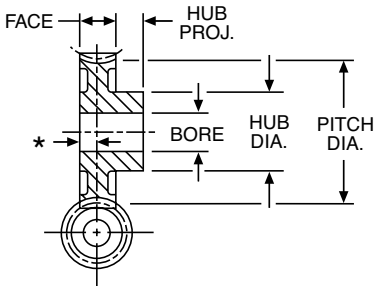
Worms & Worm Gears

48 Diametral Pitch (Bronze Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened, Acetal Worm Gears & Worms)

Pressure Angle – Single thread 14-1/2° – Double thread 20° – Quad thread 25°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads

All Worms and Worm Gears stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

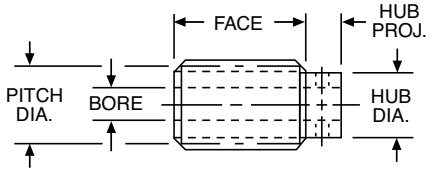
48 DIAMETRAL PITCH						WORM GEARS		FACE = .156" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .078"			
			Hub		Style See	SINGLE Thread		DOUBLE Thread		QUAD Thread	
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Dia.	Proj.	Page 315	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
ACETAL**											
20	.417	.187	.34	.19	B	GP1018	54106	–	–	–	–
30	.625		.44	.25		GP1019	54107	–	–	–	–
40	.833		.50			GP1020	54108	–	–	–	–
50	1.042					GP1021	54109	–	–	–	–
ACETAL WITH BRASS INSERTS**											
20	.417	.125	.34	.19	B	GP1018-1/8	54118	–	–	–	–
30	.625	.125 .188	.44	.25		GP1019-1/8 GP1019-3/16	54119 54120	– –	– –	– –	– –
40	.833	.188 .250	.50	.25		GP1020-3/16 GP1020-1/4	54121 54122	– –	– –	– –	– –
50	1.042	.188 .250	.50	.25		GP1021-3/16 GP1021-1/4	54123 54124	– –	– –	– –	– –
BRONZE											
20	.417	.1875	.34	.19	A	G1018	13564	D1118	13488	Q1318	13440
30	.625		.44	.25		G1019	13566	D1119	13490	Q1319	13442
40	.833		.50			G1020	13568	D1120	13492	Q1320	13444
50	1.042		.50			G1021	13570	D1121	13494	Q1321	13446
60	1.250		.62			G1024	13572	D1124	13500	Q1324	13452
80	1.667	.250	.62	.31		G1022	13574	D1122	13496	Q1322	13448
100	2.083		.69		B	G1023	13576	D1123	13498	Q1323	13450

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION			TOLERANCE
BORE	Bronze and Steel	All	±.0005
	Acetal	All	+.001 –.002
	Acetal with Brass Insert	All	+.001 –.000

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.0654"	.1309"	.2618"
LEAD ANGLE	3°35′	7°7′	14°2′



48 DIAMETRAL PITCH					WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS					
			Hub		SINGLE Thread		DOUBLE Thread		QUAD Thread	
Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Dia.	Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
ACETAL										
.333	.562	.187	.26	.19	LSHP	54141	–	–	–	–
UNHARDENED – STEEL										
.333	.562	.1875	.26	.19	LSH-1	12920	DSH-1	12928	QSH-1	12934
HARDENED – STEEL										
.333	.562	.1875	.26	.19	HLSH-1 GLSH-1	13026 12952	HDSH-1 GDSH-1	13052 13036	HQSH-1 GQSH-1	13062 13042

All Steel worms have .0625 drilled hole in hub.
Hxxx worms have polished threads.
Gxxx worms have ground and polished threads.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

D

32 Diametral Pitch (Bronze Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened, Acetal Worm Gears & Worms)

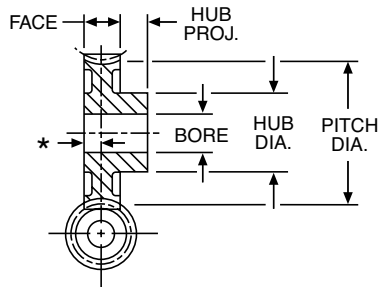
Pressure Angle – Single thread 14-1/2° – Double thread 20° – Quad thread 25°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads
All Worms and Worm Gears stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

32 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORM GEARS — FACE = .219" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .109"

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
ACETAL**											
20	.625	.187	.50	.25	B	GP1026	54110	–	–	–	–
30	.938		.63			GP1027	54111	–	–	–	–
40	1.250	.250	.63	.31		GP1028	54112	–	–	–	–
50	1.562		.63			GP1029	54113	–	–	–	–
ACETAL WITH BRASS INSERTS**											
20	.625	.188	.50	.25	B	GP1026-3/16	54125	–	–	–	–
		.250				GP1026-1/4	54126	–	–	–	–
30	.938	.188	.63	.25		GP1027-3/16	54127	–	–	–	–
		.250				GP1027-1/4	54128	–	–	–	–
40	1.250	.250	.63	.31		GP1028-1/4	54129	–	–	–	–
		.313				GP1028-5/16	54130	–	–	–	–
50	1.562	.250	.63	.31		GP1029-1/4	54131	–	–	–	–
		.3125				GP1029-5/16	54132	–	–	–	–
BRONZE											
20	.625	.1875	.50	.25	A	G1026	13578	D1126	13502	Q1326	13454
30	.938		.62			G1027	13580	D1127	13504	Q1327	13456
40	1.250	.250	.62	.31		G1028	13582	D1128	13506	Q1328	13458
50	1.562		.62			G1029	13584	D1129	13508	Q1329	13460
60	1.875		.69			G1032	13586	D1132	13514	Q1332	13466
80	2.500	.3125	.69	.31	D	G1030	13588	D1130	13510	Q1330	13462
96	3.000					G1031	13590	–	–	Q1331	13464
100	3.125					G1033	13592	D1133	13516	–	–



STANDARD TOLERANCES

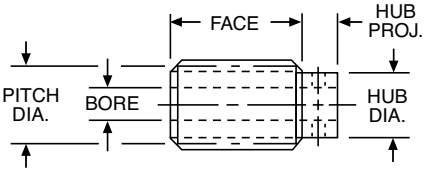
DIMENSION			TOLERANCE
BORE	Bronze and Steel	All	±.0005
	Acetal	All	+.001 –.002
	Acetal with Brass Insert	All	+.001 –.000

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.0982"	.1963"	.3927"
LEAD ANGLE	4°5′	8°8′	15°57′

32 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
ACETAL										
.438	.641	.187	.32	.19	LTHBP	54142	–	–	–	–
UNHARDENED – STEEL										
.438	.688	.1875	.32	.19	LTHB-1	12922	DTH-1	12930	QTH-1	12936
HARDENED – STEEL										
.438	.688	.2187	.32	.19	HLTH-1	13028	HDTH-1	13054	HQTH-1	13064
					GLTH-1	12954	GDTH-1	13038	GQTH-1	13044



All Steel worms have .0625 drilled hole in hub.
Hxxx worms have polished threads.
Gxxx worms have ground and polished threads.
**These are in effect Helical Gears with a Helix Angle compatible with the worms. When in mesh they operate as a worm pair at right angles. Face Width is 3/16".

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

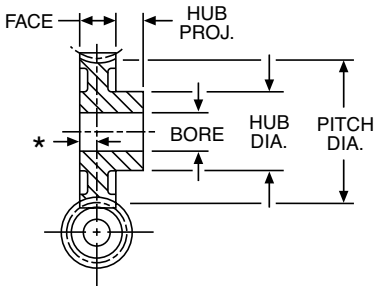
D

24 Diametral Pitch (Bronze Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened, Minlon® Worm Gears – Nylon Worms)

Pressure Angle – Single thread 14-1/2° – Double thread 20° – Quad thread 25°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads

All Worms and Worm Gears stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.

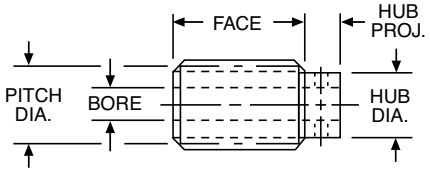


STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION			TOLERANCE
BORE	Bronze and Steel	All	±.0005
	Minlon/Nylon	All	+.001 –.002
	Minlon/Nylon w/Brass Insert	All	+.001 –.000

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.1309"	.2618"	.5236"
LEAD ANGLE	4°46´	9°28´	18°26´



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

24 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORM GEARS — FACE = .250" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .125"

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
MINLON**											
20	.833	.187	.63	.31	B	GP1034	54114	–	–	–	–
30	1.250					GP1035	54115	–	–	–	–
40	1.667	.3125	.75			GP1036	54116	–	–	–	–
50	2.083					GP1037	54117	–	–	–	–
MINLON WITH BRASS INSERTS**											
20	.833	.1875	.63	.31	B	GP1034-3/16	54133	–	–	–	–
		.250				GP1034-1/4	54134	–	–	–	–
30	1.250	.1875				GP1035-3/16	54135	–	–	–	–
		.250				GP1035-1/4	54136	–	–	–	–
40	1.667	.250	.75			GP1036-1/4	54137	–	–	–	–
		.3125				GP1036-5/16	54138	–	–	–	–
50	2.083	.250				GP1037-1/4	54139	–	–	–	–
		.3125				GP1037-5/16	54140	–	–	–	–
BRONZE											
20	.833	.1875	.62	.31	A	G1034	13594	D1134	13518	Q1334	13470
30	1.250					G1035	13596	D1135	13520	Q1335	13472
40	1.667	.250	.62	.31		G1036	13598	D1136	13522	Q1336	13474
50	2.083	.3125	.75	.31	B	G1037	13600	D1137	13524	Q1337	13476
60	2.500				C	G1040	13602	D1140	13530	Q1340	13482
72	3.000				D	G1038	13604	D1138	13526	Q1338	13478
80	3.333		.88	.38		G1041	13606	D1141	13532	Q1341	13484
96	4.000	.375	.88	.38		G1039	13608	D1139	13528	–	–
100	4.167					G1049	13610	D1149	13534	–	–

24 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
NYLON										
.500	.643	.187	.38	.25	LUHBP	54143	–	–	–	–
UNHARDENED – STEEL										
.500	.812	.1875	.38	.25	LUHB	12924	DUH	12932	QUH	12938
HARDENED – STEEL										
.500	.812	.25	.38	.25	HLUH	13030	HDUH	13056	HQUH	13066
					GLUH	12956	GDUH	13040	GQUH	13060

All Steel worms have .0938 drilled hole in hub.
Hxxx worms have polished threads.
Gxxx worms have ground and polished threads.
MINLON® is a registered trademark of E.I. DuPont.
** These are in effect Helical Gears with a Helix Angle compatible with the worms. When in mesh they operate as a worm pair at right angles.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

D

16 Diametral Pitch (Bronze & Cast Iron Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened)

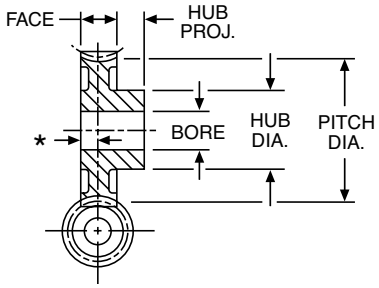
Pressure Angle – Single thread 14-1/2° – Double thread 14-1/2° – Quad thread 25°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads

All Worms and Worm Gears stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

16 DIAMETRAL PITCH			WORM GEARS		FACE = .313" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .156"						
			Hub		Style See	SINGLE Thread		DOUBLE Thread		QUAD Thread	
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Dia.	Proj.	Page 315	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
BRONZE											
20	1.250	.250	.62	.31	A	G1042	13612	D1142	13700	Q1342	13536
30	1.875	.3125	.75	.38	B	G1043	13614	D1143	13702	Q1343	13538
40	2.500				C	G1044	13616	D1144	13704	Q1344	13540
50	3.125	.375	.88	.44	D	G1045	13618	D1145	13706	Q1345	13542
60	3.750					G1048	13620	D1148	13708	Q1348	13544
80	5.000					G1046	13622	–	–	Q1346	13546
100	6.250		1.00	.50		G1047	13624	–	–	–	–
CAST IRON											
20	1.250	.250	.62	.31	A	CG1042	63506	CD1142	63513	CQ1342	63518
30	1.875	.3125	.75	.38	B	CG1043	63507	CD1143	63514	CQ1343	63519
40	2.500				C	CG1044	63508	CD1144	63515	CQ1344	63520
50	3.125	.375	.88	.44		CG1045	63509	CD1145	63516	CQ1345	63521
60	3.750					CG1048	63510	CD1148	63517	CQ1348	63522
80	5.000					CG1046	63511	–	–	CQ1346	63523
100	6.250		1.00	.50		CG1047	63512	–	–	–	–



STANDARD TOLERANCES

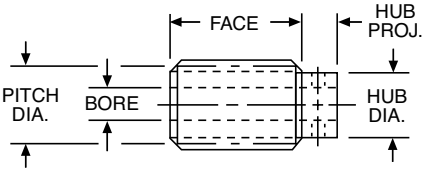
DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

D

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.1963"	.3927"	.7854"
LEAD ANGLE	5°43´	11°19´	21°48´

16 DIAMETRAL PITCH			WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS							
			Hub		SINGLE Thread		DOUBLE Thread		QUAD Thread	
Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Dia.	Proj.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
UNHARDENED – STEEL										
.625	1.00	.250	.44	.25	LVHB-1	12926	DVH-1	12862	QVH-1	12940
HARDENED – STEEL										
.625	1.00	.3125	.44	.25	HLVH-1 GLVH-1	13032 12958	HDVH-1 GDVH-1	13004 12950	HQVH-1 GQVH-1	13058 13046



All worms have .0938 drilled hole in hub.
Hxxx worms have polished threads.
Gxxx worms have ground and polished threads.

REFERENCE PAGES

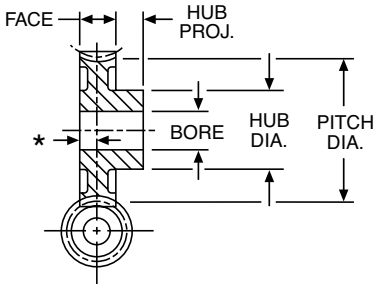
Alterations — 322
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323

Worms & Worm Gears

12 Diametral Pitch (Bronze & Cast Iron Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened)

Pressure Angle – 14-1/2°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads
RH = RIGHT HAND — LH = LEFT HAND
All others stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

12 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORM GEARS — FACE = .500" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .250"

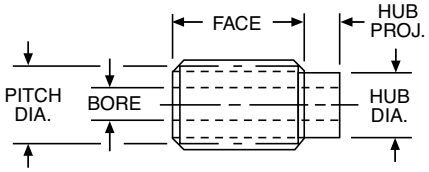
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
BRONZE											
12	1.000	.5625	1.00	.62	A	–	–	–	–	QB1212†	13762
16	1.333	.6875	1.25	.62		–	–	–	–	QB1216†	13764
20	1.667	.500	1.25	.50		GB1050A	13626	DB1400	13714	DB1600	13766
30	2.500	.500 .750	1.19	.62 .62	B	GB1051 –	13628 –	– DB1401A	– 13716	– DB1601A	– 13768
40	3.333	.625 .750	1.44	.62 .62		GB1052A –	13630 –	– DB1402A	– 13718	– DB1602A	– 13770
50	4.167	.625 .750	1.44	.62 .62		GB1053A –	13632 –	– DB1403A	– 13720	– DB1603A	– 13772
60	5.000	.625 .750	1.69	.62 .62		GB1260A –	13634 –	– DB1260A	– 13722	– QB1260A	– 13774
80	6.667	.625	1.94	.75	C	GB1054	13636	–	–	–	–
100	8.333	.750	1.94	.75		GB1055	13638	–	–	–	–
CAST IRON											
20	1.667	.500	1.25	.50	A	G1050ARH G1050ALH	13110 13112	D1400RH D1400LH	13260 13262	D1600	13352
30	2.500	.500	1.19	.62	B	G1051RH G1051LH	13114 13116	–	–	–	–
		.750		.62		–	–	D1401ARH D1401ALH	13264 13266	D1601A	13354
40	3.333	.625	1.44	.62		G1052ARH G1052ALH	13118 13120	–	–	–	–
		.750		.62		–	–	D1402ARH D1402ALH	13268 13270	D1602A	13356
50	4.167	.625	1.44	.62		G1053ARH G1053ALH	13122 13124	–	–	–	–
		.750		.62		–	–	D1403ARH D1403ALH	13272 13274	D1603A	13358
60	5.000	.625	1.69	.75		G1260RH G1260LH	13126 13128	–	–	–	–
		.750				–	–	D1260A	13276	Q1260A	13360
80	6.667	.625	1.94	.75		G1054	13130	–	–	–	–
		.750				–	–	D1404	13278	–	–
100	8.333	.750	1.94	.75	C	G1055	13134	–	–	–	–

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.2618"	.5236"	1.0472"
LEAD ANGLE	4°46´	9°28´	18°26´



12 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
UNHARDENED – STEEL										
1.000	1.125	.625	–	–	–	–	D1407KRH‡ D1407KLH‡	12806 12808	D1607KRH‡ D1607KLH‡	12822 12824
	1.625	.625	–	–	–	–	L1407‡	12912	–	–
		.500	–	–	L1056‡	12900	–	–	–	–
	1.125	.500	.75	.38	GH1056RH GH1056LH	12884 12886	DH1407RH DH1407LH	12838 12840	DH1607 –	12854 –
HARDENED – STEEL										
1.000	1.125	.625	–	–	–	–	H1407RH‡ H1407LH‡	12980 12982	H1607‡ –	12996 –
	1.625	.625	–	–	–	–	HL1407‡	13018	–	–
		.500	–	–	HL1056‡	13006	–	–	–	–
	1.125	.500	–	–	H1056RH‡ H1056LH‡	12962 12960	– –	– –	– –	– –

†.750" Face, Center Line Worm to Flush End = .375"
‡Furnished with .125" Keyway.
Hardened Worms have ground and polished threads.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 97, 98
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 96

D

10 Diametral Pitch (Bronze & Cast Iron Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened)

Pressure Angle – 14-1/2°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads
RH = RIGHT HAND — LH = LEFT HAND
All others stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

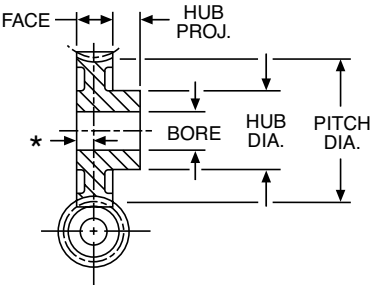
10 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORM GEARS — FACE = .625" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .312"

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
BRONZE											
16	1.600	.750	1.50	.75	A	–	–	–	–	QB1016†	13780
20	2.000	.500	1.25	.62	A	GB1060A	13640	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.62			–	–	DB1410	13728	DB1610	13782
30	3.000	.625	1.69	.62	B	GB1061A	13648	–	–	–	–
		.875				–	–	DB1411	13736	DB1611	13788
40	4.000	.625	1.69	.62	B	GB1062A	13642	–	–	–	–
		.875				–	–	DB1412	13730	DB1612	13784
50	5.000	.750	1.94	.75	B	GB1063	13644	–	–	–	–
		.875				–	–	DB1413A	13732	DB1613A	13786
60	6.000	.750	1.94	.75	B	GB1064	13646	–	–	–	–
		.875				–	–	DB1414A	13734	–	–
80	8.000	.750	1.94	.75	C	GB1067	13650	–	–	–	–
100	10.000	.750	2.00	.75	C	GB1065	13652	–	–	–	–
CAST IRON											
20	2.000	.500	1.25	.62	A	G1060ARH G1060ALH	13136 13138	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.62			–	–	D1410RH D1410LH	13282 13284	D1610	13366
30	3.000	.625	1.69	.62	B	G1061ARH G1061ALH	13142 13140	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.69			–	–	D1411RH D1411LH	13286 13288	D1611	13368
40	4.000	.625	1.69	.62	B	G1062ARH G1062ALH	13144 13146	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.69			–	–	D1412RH D1412LH	13290 13292	D1612	13370
50	5.000	.750	1.94	.75	B	G1063RH G1063LH	13148 13150	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.94			–	–	D1413ARH D1413ALH	13294 13296	D1613A	13372
60	6.000	.750	1.94	.75	B	G1064RH G1064LH	13152 13154	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.94			–	–	D1414A	13298	D1614A	13374
80	8.000	.750	1.94	.75	C	G1067RH	13156	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.94			–	–	D1080A	13300	Q1080A	13376
100	10.000	.750	1.94	.75	C	G1065	13158	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.94			–	–	D1415A	13302	–	–

10 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
				UNHARDENED – STEEL						
1.250	1.375	.750	–	–	– –	– –	D1418KRH‡ D1418KLH‡	12810 12812	D1618KRH‡ D1618KLH‡	12826 12828
	2.000	.750	–	–	–	–	L1418‡	12914	–	–
		.625	–	–	L1066‡	12902	–	–	–	–
	1.375	.625	–	–	G1066KRH‡ G1066KLH‡	12864 12866	–	–	–	–
			.97	.50	GH1066RH GH1066LH	12888 12890	DH1418RH DH1418LH	12842 12844	DH1618 –	12856 –
				HARDENED STEEL						
1.250	1.375	.750	–	–	– –	– –	H1418RH‡ H1418LH‡	12986 12984	H1618‡ –	12998 –
	2.000	.750	–	–	–	–	HL1418‡	13020	–	–
		.625	–	–	HL1066‡	13008	–	–	–	–
	1.375	.625	–	–	H1066RH‡ H1066LH‡	12966 12964	–	–	–	–

†.875" Face, Center Line Worm to Flush End = .438"
‡Furnished with 3/16" Keyway.
Hardened Worms have ground and polished threads.

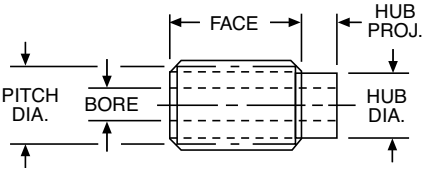


STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.3142"	.6283"	1.2566"
LEAD ANGLE	4°34′	9°5′	17°45′



REFERENCE PAGES

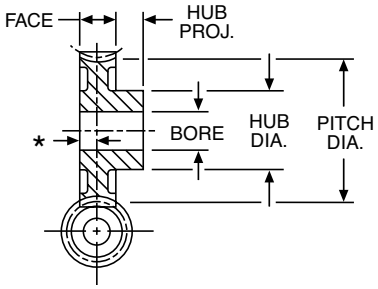
Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 97, 98
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 96

D

8 Diametral Pitch (Bronze & Cast Iron Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened)

Pressure Angle – 14-1/2°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads
RH = RIGHT HAND — LH = LEFT HAND
All others stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

8 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORM GEARS — FACE = .750" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .375"

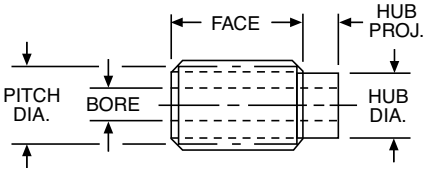
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
BRONZE											
8	1.000	.500	1.12	.88	A	–	–	–	–	QB808†	13790
12	1.500	.750	1.50	.88	A	–	–	–	–	QB812†	13792
16	2.000	1.000	2.00	.88	A	–	–	–	–	QB816†	13794
20	2.500	.750	1.75	.75	A	GB1070	13654	–	–	–	–
		1.000	1.75	.75	A	–	–	DB1420A	13740	DB1620A	13796
30	3.750	.750	1.69	.75	B	GB1071	13656	–	–	–	–
		1.000	1.69	.75	B	–	–	DB1421A	13742	DB1621A	13798
40	5.000	1.000	2.19	.75	B	GB1072A	13658	DB1422	13744	DB1622	13800
48	6.000	1.000	2.38	.88	B	GB1073	13660	–	–	–	–
50	6.250	1.000	2.31	.88	B	GB850	13662	DB1423A	13746	DB1623A	13802
60	7.500	1.000	2.44	.88	C	GB860	13664	DB860A	13748	–	–
80	10.000	1.250	2.75	.88	D	GB1074A	13666	–	–	–	–
100	12.500	1.250	3.00	1.00	C	GB8100	13668	–	–	–	–
CAST IRON											
20	2.500	.750	1.75	.75	A	G1070RH G1070LH	13160 13162	–	–	–	–
		1.000	1.75	.75	A	–	–	D1420ARH D1420ALH	13304 13306	D1620A	13380
30	3.750	.750	1.69	.75	B	G1071RH G1071LH	13164 13166	–	–	–	–
		1.000	1.69	.75	B	–	–	D1421ARH D1421ALH	13308 13310	D1621A	13382
40	5.000	1.000	1.69	.75	B	G1072ARH G1072ALH	13168 13170	D1422ARH D1422ALH	13312 13314	D1622A	13384
48	6.000	1.000	2.38	.88	B	G1073RH G1073LH	13174 13172	–	–	–	–
50	6.250	1.000	2.31	.88	B	G850RH G850LH	13176 13178	D1423A	13316	D1623A	13386
60	7.500	1.000	2.44	.88	C	G860	13180	D860A	13320	Q860A	13388
80	10.000	1.000	2.69	.88	D	–	–	D1424A	13322	D1624A	13390
		1.250	2.69	.88	D	G1074ARH	13182	–	–	–	–
96	12.000	1.250	3.00	1.00	C	G1075	13186	–	–	–	–
100	12.500	1.250	2.69	1.00	C	G8100A	13188	–	–	–	–

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.3927"	.7854"	1.5708"
LEAD ANGLE	4°46′	9°28′	18°26′



8 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
UNHARDENED – STEEL										
1.500	1.750	.875	–	–	–	–	D1427KRH‡ D1427KLH‡	12814 12816	D1627KRH‡ D1627KLH‡	12830 12832
	2.500	.875	–	–	–	–	L1427‡	12916	–	–
		.750	–	–	L1076‡	12904	–	–	–	–
	1.750	.750	–	–	G1076KRH‡ G1076KLH‡	12868 12870	–	–	–	–
		.750	1.18	.62	GH1076RH GH1076LH	12892 12894	DH1427RH DH1427LH	12846 12848	DH1627	12858
HARDENED STEEL										
1.500	1.750	.875	–	–	–	–	H1427RH‡ H1427LH‡	12990 12988	H1627‡ –	13000 –
	2.500	.875	–	–	–	–	HL1427‡	13022	–	–
		.750	–	–	HL1076‡	13010	–	–	–	–
	1.750	.750	–	–	H1076RH‡ H1076LH‡	12970 12968	–	–	–	–

†1.000" Face, Center Line Worm to Flush End = .500"
‡Furnished with .188" Keyway.
Hardened Worms have ground and polished threads.

REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 97, 98
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 96

D

6 Diametral Pitch (Bronze & Cast Iron Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened)

Pressure Angle – 14-1/2°

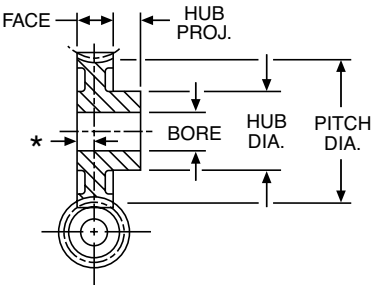
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

6 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORM GEARS — FACE = 1.000" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .500"

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
BRONZE											
16	2.667	1.250	2.38	1.00	A	–	–	–	–	QB616**	13804
20	3.333	.750	2.00	.88	A	GB1077A	13670	–	–	–	–
		1.000	2.00			–	–	DB620A	13752	–	–
		1.250	2.00			–	–	–	–	QB620A	13806
24	4.000	.750	1.94	.88	B	GB1080A	13672	–	–	–	–
		1.250				–	–	DB1430A	13754	DB1630A	13808
30	5.000	.875	2.19	.88	B	GB1081	13674	–	–	–	–
		1.250				–	–	DB1431A	13756	DB1631A	13810
36	6.000	1.000	2.50	.88	B	GB1082	13676	–	–	–	–
40	6.667	1.000	2.44	.88	B	GB1078	13678	–	–	–	–
		1.250				–	–	DB1432A	13758	DB1632A	13812
48	8.000	1.250	2.75	1.00	C	GB1083	13680	–	–	–	–
50	8.333	1.250	2.69	1.00	C	GB1079	13682	–	–	–	–
60	10.000	1.250	3.00	1.00	C	GB1087	13684	–	–	–	–
72	12.000	1.250	3.00	1.25	C	GB1084	13686	–	–	–	–
CAST IRON											
20	3.333	.750	1.81	.88	B	G1077RH G1077LH	13190 13192	–	–	–	–
		1.000				–	–	D620ARH D620ALH	13326 13328	Q620A	13394
24	4.000	.750	1.94	.88	B	G1080ARH G1080ALH	13194 13196	–	–	–	–
		1.250				–	–	D1430ARH D1430ALH	13330 13332	D1630A	13396
30	5.000	.875	2.19	.88	B	G1081RH G1081LH	13198 13200	–	–	–	–
		1.250				–	–	D1431ARH D1431ALH	13334 13336	D1631A	13398
36	6.000	1.000	2.50	.88	B	G1082RH G1082LH	13202 13204	–	–	–	–
40	6.667	1.000	2.44	.88	B	G1078RH G1078LH	13206 13208	–	–	–	–
		1.250				–	–	D1432ARH D1432ALH	13338 13340	D1632A	13400
48	8.000	1.250	2.75	1.00	B	G1083RH G1083LH	13212 13210	–	–	–	–
50	8.333	1.250	2.69	1.00	C	G1079RH	13214	D1433	13342	D1633	13402
60	10.000	1.250	2.69	1.00	C	G1087ARH	13218	D660	13344	Q660	13404
72	12.000	1.250	2.94	1.00	C	G1084ARH	13220	D1434	13346	D1634	13406
80	13.333	1.250	3.00	1.00	C	G1088ARH	13224	–	–	–	–
96	16.000	1.375	3.00	1.00	C	G1085ARH	13226	–	–	–	–
100	16.667	1.375	3.00	1.00	D	G1089ARH	13228	–	–	–	–

6 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code	DOUBLE Thread Catalog Number	DOUBLE Thread Item Code	QUAD Thread Catalog Number	QUAD Thread Item Code
UNHARDENED – STEEL										
2.000	2.500	1.000	–	–	–	–	D1438KRH† D1438KLH†	12818 12820	D1638KRH† D1638KLH†	12834 12836
	3.500	1.000	–	–	–	–	L1438	12918	–	–
		.875	–	–	L1086‡	12906	–	–	–	–
	2.500	.875	–	–	G1086KRH‡ G1086KLH‡	12872 12874	–	–	–	–
		.875	1.56	.75	GH1086RH GH1086LH	12896 12898	DH1438RH DH1438LH	12850 12852	DH1638	12860
HARDENED STEEL										
2.000	2.500	1.000	–	–	–	–	H1438RH† H1438LH‡	12994 12992	H1638†	13002
	3.500	1.000	–	–	–	–	HL1438†	13024	–	–
		.875	–	–	HL1086‡	13012	–	–	–	–
	2.500	.875	–	–	H1086RH‡ H1086LH‡	12974 12972	–	–	–	–

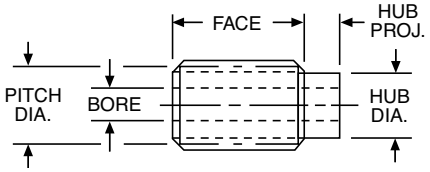


STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

	SINGLE	DOUBLE	QUAD
LEAD	.5236"	1.0472"	2.0944"
LEAD ANGLE	4°46´	9°28´	18°26´



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 97, 98
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 96

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads
RH = RIGHT HAND — LH = LEFT HAND
All others stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.

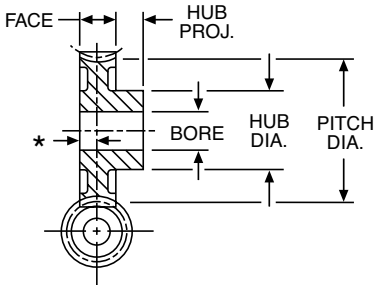
**1.250" Face, Center Line Worm to Flush End = .625"
‡Furnished with .188" Keyway.
†Furnished with .250" Keyway.
Hardened Worms have ground and polished threads.

D

4 Diametral Pitch (Bronze & Cast Iron Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened)

Pressure Angle – 14-1/2°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads
RH = RIGHT HAND — LH = LEFT HAND
All others stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.

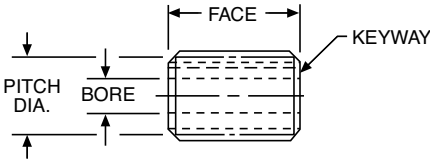


STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

LEAD	.7854
LEAD ANGLE	4°46´



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 97, 98
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 96

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

4 DIAMETRAL PITCH WORM GEARS — FACE = 1.500" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = .750"

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code
BRONZE							
20	5.000	1.000	2.50	1.25	B	GB1100	13688
24	6.000					GB1101	13690
CAST IRON							
20	5.000	1.000	2.50	1.25	B	G1100RH	13230
						G1100LH	13232
24	6.000					G1101RH	13234
						G1101LH	13236
32	8.000	1.250	3.00			G1102RH	13238
						G1102LH	13240
40	10.000					G1103RH	13242
48	12.000	1.500	3.50			G1104RH	13244
64	16.000				D	G1105RH	13246

4 DIAMETRAL PITCH WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number*	SINGLE Thread Item Code
UNHARDENED – STEEL						
3.000	3.500	1.250	–	–	G1106KRH	12876
					G1106KLH	12878
	4.500	1.250	–	–	L1106	12908
HARDENED STEEL						
3.000	3.500	1.250	–	–	H1106	12976
	4.500	1.250	–	–	HL1106	13014
	5.750				HP1106	13034

*All worms furnished with .313 keyway.
Hardened Worms have ground and polished threads.

3 Diametral Pitch (Cast Iron Worm Gears, Steel Worms – Unhardened & Hardened)

Pressure Angle – 14-1/2°

RATIO = Gear Teeth ÷ Worm Threads
All Worm and Worm Gears stocked RIGHT HAND ONLY.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

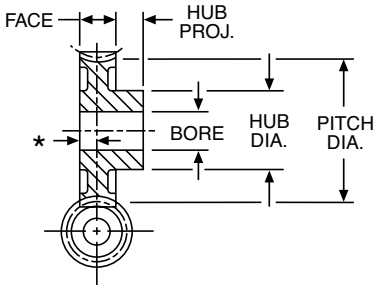
3 DIAMETRAL PITCH — FACE = 2.000" *CENTER LINE WORM TO FLUSH END = 1.000" — WORM GEARS

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	Style See Page 315	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code
18	6.000	1.000	3.00	1.50	B	G1110	13248
24	8.000	1.500	3.50	1.50	B	G1111	13250
30	10.000	1.500	3.50	1.50	B	G1112	13252
36	12.000	1.500	3.50	1.50	B	G1113	13254
48	16.000	1.500	4.00	1.50	C	G1114	13256
54	18.000	1.500	4.00	1.50	D	G1115	13258

3 DIAMETRAL PITCH — WORMS FOR ABOVE GEARS†

Pitch Dia.	Face	Bore	Hub Dia.	Hub Proj.	SINGLE Thread Catalog Number	SINGLE Thread Item Code
UNHARDENED – STEEL						
4.000	4.000	1.500	–	–	G1116KRH	12880
	5.500				L1116	12910
HARDENED STEEL						
4.000	4.000	1.500	–	–	H1116	12978
	5.500				HL1116	13016

†All worms furnished with .375" keyway.
Hardened Worms have ground and polished threads.

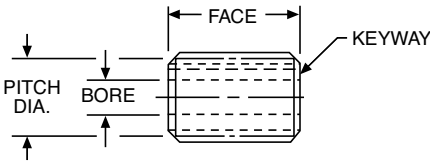


STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	±.0005

WORM LEAD and LEAD ANGLE

LEAD	1.0472"
LEAD ANGLE	4°46'



REFERENCE PAGES

Alterations — 322
Horsepower Ratings — 97, 98
Lubrication — 322
Materials — 323
Selection Procedure — 96

D

Worms & Worm Gears

Boston worms and worm gears provide an effective answer for such power transmission applications as high-ratio speed reduction, limited space, right-angle shafts and non-intersecting shafts. When properly applied, they are the smoothest and quietest form of gearing. Steel worms and cast iron or bronze worm gears are available in single, double or quadruple threads, 48 to 3 diametral pitch.

Acetal worms and worm gears are available in single thread, 48 to 24 diametral pitch.

Selection Procedure

Approximate input horsepower and output torque ratings for Boston stock worm and worm gear combinations from 12 to 3 DP are listed on Pages 97, 98. These ratings are for hardened, ground and polished worms operating with bronze worm gears. For other combinations multiply the listed ratings by the following percentages:

Hardened, ground and polished steel worms with cast iron gears 50%. Unhardened steel worms with cast iron gears 25%.

These ratings are listed at selected worm speeds. Ratings for intermediate speeds can be interpolated from the values indicated.

These ratings are based on gears operating with a Service Factor of 1.0, properly mounted in accordance with good design practice and continuously lubricated with a sufficient supply of oil.

1. Determine service factor.
   a. Using Application Classification Chart I, pages 331, 332, determine service factor or
   b. With knowledge of operating conditions and load classification, select service factor from Table 1.
2. Determine Design Horsepower.

   Design HP = Application Load x Service Factor (Table 1)
3. Select worm gear set with horsepower capacity equal to [or greater than] design horsepower determined in Step 2.

D

TABLE 1

Service Factor	Operating Conditions
0.8	Uniform—not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours.
1.0	Moderate Shock—not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Uniform—not more than 10 hours per day.
1.25	Moderate Shock—not more than 10 hours per day. Uniform—more than 10 hours per day.
1.50	Heavy Shock—not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Moderate Shock—more than 10 hours per day.
1.75	Heavy Shock—not more than 10 hours per day.
2.0	Heavy Shock—more than 10 hours per day.

Heavy shock loads and/or severe wear conditions may require the use of higher service factors. Consultation with factory is recommended in these applications.

Steel-Hardened, Ground & Polished Worms
Bronze Worm Gears

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings
For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

Worm RPM		1800		600		100		Worm Cat. No.	Gear Cat. No.	DP
Ratio	Center Distance	Input HP	Output Torque	Input HP	Output Torque	Input HP	Output Torque			
3	1.000	.52	50	.27	72	.06	83	H1607	QB1212	12
	1.500	1.19	109	.66	183	.15	227	H1627	QB812	8
4	1.167	.78	99	.40	143	.08	166	H1607	QB1216	12
	1.425	1.11	142	.61	223	.13	267	H1618	QB1016	10
	1.750	1.77	216	.98	361	.22	454	H1627	QB816	8
	2.333	3.01	392	1.84	689	.45	933	H1638	QB616	6
5	1.333	.68	109	.34	158	.07	180	H1607	DB1600	12
	1.625	1.03	165	.57	257	.12	309	H1618	DB1610	10
	2.000	1.73	264	.96	441	.22	551	H1627	DB1620A	8
	2.667	3.92	639	2.40	1124	.59	1512	H1638	QB620A	6
6	3.000	3.82	746	2.34	1317	.57	1777	H1638	DB1630A	6
7.5	1.750	1.04	247	.53	355	.11	411	H1607	DB1601A	12
	2.125	1.59	381	.87	599	.19	714	H1618	DB1611	10
	2.625	2.65	607	1.47	1016	.33	1276	H1627	DB1621A	8
	3.500	4.80	1174	2.94	2064	.72	2789	H1638	DB1631A	6
10	1.333	.44	130	.23	189	.05	208	H1407	DB1400	12
	1.625	.67	196	.38	305	.09	366	H1418	DB1410	10
	2.000	1.05	318	.63	525	.15	649	H1427	DB1420A	8
	2.167	1.39	441	.71	641	.15	756	H1607	DB1602A	12
	2.667	2.01	616	1.26	1071	.32	1450	H1438	DB620A	6
	2.625	2.11	672	1.16	1061	.25	1267	H1618	DB1612	10
	3.250	3.54	1082	1.96	1806	.44	2270	H1627	DB1622	8
	4.333	6.43	2094	3.94	3685	.96	4980	H1638	DB1632A	6
12	3.000	2.39	882	1.50	1537	.38	2042	H1438	DB1430A	6
12.5	2.583	1.72	683	.87	985	.18	1134	H1607	DB1603A	12
	3.125	2.61	1042	1.44	1641	.31	1961	H1618	DB1613A	10
	3.875	4.40	1681	2.44	2810	.55	3466	H1627	DB1623A	8
15	1.750	.64	284	.33	410	.07	463	H1407	DB1401A	12
	2.125	.98	436	.55	678	.13	804	H1418	DB1411	10
	2.625	1.54	699	.92	1150	.22	1428	H1427	DB1421A	8
	3.000	2.04	966	1.03	1402	.22	1617	H1607	QB1260A	12
	3.500	2.94	1355	1.84	2364	.47	3120	H1438	DB1431A	6
18	5.000†	2.27	1308	1.38	2373	.41	4198	H1116	G1110†	3
20	1.333	.28	140	.15	210	.04	227	H1056	GB1050A	12
	1.625	.42	217	.25	336	.06	391	H1066	GB1060A	10
	2.000	.65	343	.41	567	.10	706	H1076	GB1070	8
	2.167	.83	483	.43	693	.09	794	H1407	DB1402A	12
	2.667	1.22	665	.80	1156	.22	1550	H1086	GB1077A	6
	2.625	1.25	742	.71	1156	.16	1374	H1418	DB1412	10
	3.250	1.98	1191	1.18	1974	.28	2433	H1427	DB1422	8
	4.000	2.92	1667	1.99	3025	.64	4663	H1106	GB1100	4
	4.333	3.77	2318	2.36	4034	.60	5420	H1438	DB1432A	6
24	3.000	1.42	933	.93	1613	.26	2163	H1086	GB1080A	6
	6.000†	3.23	2218	1.81	4020	.53	7109	H1116	G1111†	3
	4.500	3.41	2336	2.32	4235	.75	6504	H1106	GB1101	4
25	2.583	.99	726	.52	1048	.11	1197	H1407	DB1403A	12
	3.125	1.50	1112	.85	1730	.19	2048	H1418	DB1413A	10
	3.875	2.39	1794	1.43	2962	.34	3671	H1427	DB1423A	8
	5.167	2.27	1738	1.42	3028	.36	4018	H1438	D1433†	6
30	1.750	.40	294	.21	410	.05	473	H1056	GB1051	12
	2.125	.59	452	.35	693	.09	831	H1066	GB1061A	10
	2.625	.90	725	.57	1197	.13	1286	H1076	GB1071	8
	3.000	1.15	1008	.60	1450	.13	1663	H1407	DB1260A	12
	3.500	1.69	1386	1.12	2426	.31	3233	H1086	GB1081A	6
	3.625	1.74	1544	.98	2395	.22	2836	H1418	DB1414A	10
	4.500	2.75	2489	1.65	4128	.39	5105	H1427	DB860A	8
	7.000†	4.23	3326	2.53	6002	.76	10683	H1116	G1112†	3
32	5.500	2.13	1955	1.46	3546	.47	5445	H1106	G1102†	4
36	4.000	1.95	1915	1.29	3366	.36	4470	H1086	GB1082A	6
	8.000†	3.87	3990	1.33	4130	.68	12816	H1116	G1113†	3

*Torque in Lb. Ins.

†Cast Iron Gear Rating with Hardened Worm shown.

All Worm and Worm Gear Ratings are based on a Hardened Steel Worm used with a Bronze Worm Gear.

1. **For a Hardened Steel Worm used with a Cast Iron Gear, multiply the listed Rating by .50.**
2. **For an Unhardened Steel Worm used with a Cast Iron Gear, multiply the listed Rating by .25.**

Worms & Worm Gears

Steel-Hardened, Ground & Polished Worms
Bronze Worm Gears

Approximate Horsepower and Torque* Ratings
For Class I Service (Service Factor = 1.0)

Worm RPM		1800		600		100		Worm Cat. No.	Gear Cat. No.	DP
Ratio	Center Distance	Input HP	Output Torque	Input HP	Output Torque	Input HP	Output Torque			
40	2.167	.48	490	.26	672	.06	782	H1056	GB1052A	12
	2.625	.72	742	.43	1134	.11	1361	H1066	GB1062A	10
	3.250	1.12	1190	.71	1974	.18	2420	H1076	GB1072A	8
	4.333	2.11	2310	1.39	4034	.38	5345	H1086	GB1078	6
48	3.750	1.26	1614	.79	2622	.20	3267	H1076	GB1073	8
	5.000	2.37	3110	1.56	5445	.43	7260	H1086	GB1083	6
	10.000†	4.06	5320	1.68	6608	.72	17088	H1116	G1114†	3
50	2.583	.55	700	.30	998	.07	1134	H1056	GB1053A	12
	3.125	.83	1068	.51	1733	.12	1954	H1066	GB1063	10
	3.875	1.30	1716	.82	2836	.21	3498	H1076	GB850	8
	5.167	2.43	3327	1.60	5777	.44	7563	H1086	GB1079	6
54	11.000†	4.34	5985	1.79	7434	.77	19224	H1116	G1115†	3
60	3.000	.60	924	.33	1323	.08	1664	H1056	GB1260A	12
	3.625	.91	1408	.54	2142	.13	2571	H1066	GB1064	10
	4.500	1.42	2269	.89	3718	.23	4538	H1076	GB860	8
	6.000	2.66	4370	1.75	7625	.49	10210	H1086	GB1087	6
72	7.000	2.79	5521	1.84	9605	.51	12705	H1086	GB1084	6
80	3.833	.64	1288	.35	1849	.08	2118	H1056	GB1054	12
	4.625	.96	1961	.57	3042	.14	3630	H1066	GB1067	10
	5.750	1.49	3165	.94	5210	.24	6555	H1076	GB1074A	8
100	4.667	.60	1505	.33	2206	.08	2458	H1056	GB1055	12
	5.625	.90	2310	.54	3571	.13	4223	H1066	GB1065	10
	7.000	1.40	3711	.88	6092	.22	7563	H1076	GB8100	8

*Torque in Lb. Ins.

†Cast Iron Gear Rating with Hardened Worm shown.

All Worm and Worm Gear Ratings are based on a Hardened Steel Worm used with a Bronze Worm Gear.

1. **For a Hardened Steel Worm used with a Cast Iron Gear, multiply the listed Rating by .50.**
2. **For an Unhardened Steel Worm used with a Cast Iron Gear, multiply the listed Rating by .25.**
3. **For an Unhardened Steel Worm used with a Bronze Gear, multiply the listed Rating by .35.**

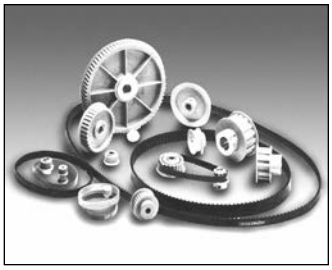
CENTER DISTANCES AND RATIOS AVAILABLE WITH STOCK WORM GEARING

Center Distance (inches)	Pitch	No. of Teeth in Gear	Worm Thread		
			Single	Double	Quad
			Ratio		
.375	48	20	20	10	5
.479	48	30	30	15	7.5
.531	32	20	20	10	5
.583	48	40	40	20	10
.666	24	20	20	10	5
.688	48	50	50	25	12.5
.688	32	30	30	15	7.5
.792	48	60	60	30	15
.844	32	40	40	20	10
.875	24	30	30	15	7.5
.938	16	20	20	10	5
1.000	48	80	80	40	20
1.000	32	50	50	25	12.5
1.083	24	40	40	20	10
1.156	32	60	60	30	15
1.208	48	100	100	50	25
1.250	16	30	30	15	7.5
1.292	24	50	50	25	12.5
1.333	12	20	20	10	5
1.469	32	80	80	40	20
1.500	24	60	60	30	15
1.562	16	40	40	20	10
1.625	10	20	20	10	5
1.719	32	96	96	48	24
1.750	24	72	72	36	18
1.750	12	30	30	15	7.5
1.781	32	100	100	50	25
1.875	16	50	50	25	12.5
1.917	24	80	80	40	20
2.000	8	20	20	10	5
2.125	10	30	30	15	7.5
2.167	12	40	40	20	10
2.188	16	60	60	30	15
2.250	24	96	96	48	24
2.333	24	100	100	50	25
2.583	12	50	50	25	12.5
2.625	10	40	40	20	10
2.625	8	30	30	15	7.5
2.667	6	20	20	10	5
2.812	16	80	80	–	20
3.000	12	60	60	30	15
3.000	6	24	24	12	6
3.125	10	50	50	25	12.5
3.250	8	40	40	20	10
3.438	16	100	100	–	–
3.500	6	30	30	15	7.5
3.625	10	60	60	30	15
3.750	8	48	48	–	–
3.833	12	80	80	40	–
3.875	8	50	50	25	12.5
4.000	6	36	36	–	–
4.000	4	20	20	–	–
4.333	6	40	40	20	10
4.500	8	60	60	30	15
4.500	4	24	24	–	–
4.625	10	80	80	40	20
4.667	12	100	100	–	–
5.000	6	48	48	–	–
5.000	3	18	18	–	–
5.167	6	50	50	25	12.5
5.500	4	32	32	–	–
5.625	10	100	100	50	–
5.750	8	80	80	–	–
6.000	6	60	60	30	15
6.000	3	24	24	–	–
6.500	4	40	40	–	–
6.750	8	96	96	–	–
7.000	8	100	100	–	–
7.000	6	72	72	36	18
7.000	3	30	30	–	–
7.500	4	48	48	–	–
7.667	6	80	80	–	–
8.000	3	36	36	–	–
9.000	6	96	96	–	–
9.333	6	100	100	–	–
9.500	4	64	64	–	–
10.000	3	48	48	–	–
11.000	3	54	54	–	–

Example: Given a center distance of 2.625", Table lists Worm and Worm Gear Ratios available:

10 Pitch, 40 tooth, single = 40 to 1
10 Pitch, 40 tooth, double = 20 to 1
10 Pitch, 40 tooth, quad = 10 to 1
8 Pitch, 30 tooth, single = 30 to 1
8 Pitch, 30 tooth, double = 15 to 1
8 Pitch, 30 tooth, quad = 7.5 to 1






SECTION CONTENTS

E

Shaft Couplings

FC and SSFC Series

Insert (3-Jaw) Type

AVAILABLE IN STEEL AND IN 316 STAINLESS STEEL

PRECISION MACHINED BORED OR SOLID HUBS

THREE TYPES OF INSERTS for different service requirements

NO LUBRICATION NEEDED

COMPLETE WITH KEYWAY AND SETSCREW

CUSTOM BORE SIZES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST

Reference Pages

Alignment—320
Keyways and Setscrews—321

Coupling Inserts

OIL-IMPREGNATED BOST-BRONZ— Recommended for high torque loads, particularly at slower speeds.

OIL-RESISTANT SYNTHETIC RUBBER—Recommended where quietness is desired, particularly at motor speeds.

POLYURETHANE—Recommended where moderate to heavy shock loads are encountered.

Load Data

HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATING AT RECOMMENDED SPEEDS FOR INSERTS INDICATED

Coupling Size	Shaft Diameter Range	Maximum Horsepower Rating At RPM Of *								Max Torque (Lb. Ins.)
		50	100	300	690	870	1150	1750	3450	
XFCBB BOST-BRONZ INSERTS										
FC12 & SSFC12	3-8–5/8	.16	.32	.95	2.2	2.8	3.6	5.6	—	200
FC15 & SSFC15	1/2–7/8	.40	.79	2.4	5.5	6.9	9.1	13.9	—	500
FC20 & SSFC20	1/2-1-1/8	.79	1.6	4.8	10.9	13.8	18.2	—	—	1000
FC25 & SSFC25	3/4–1-3/8	1.4	2.9	8.6	19.7	24.8	—	—	—	1800
FC30 & SSFC30	1–1-5/8	2.5	5.1	15.2	35.0	—	—	—	—	3200
FC38 & SSFC38	1-1/4–1-7/8	5.6	11.1	33.3	—	—	—	—	—	7000
FC45 & SSFC45	1-3/4–2-1/8	8.7	17.5	—	—	—	—	—	—	11000
XFCR RUBBER INSERTS										
FC12 & SSFC12	3/8–5/8	—	.10	.31	.71	.90	1.2	1.8	3.6	65
FC15 & SSFC15	1/2–7/8	—	.20	.60	1.4	1.7	2.3	3.5	56.8	125
FC20 & SSFC20	1/2–1-1/8	—	.40	1.2	2.7	3.5	4.6	6.9	13.7	250
FC25 & SSFC25	3/4–1-3/8	—	.71	2.1	4.9	6.2	8.2	12.5	24.6	450
FC30 & SSFC30	1–1-5/8	—	1.3	3.8	8.8	11.0	14.6	22.2	43.8	800
FC38 & SSFC38	1-1/4–1-7/8	—	2.5	7.6	17.5	22.1	29.2	44.4	—	1600
FC45 & SSFC45	1-3/4–2-1/8	—	4.4	13.3	30.7	38.7	51.1	77.7	—	2800
XFCA POLYURETHANE INSERTS										
FC12 & SSFC12	3/8–5/8	.09	.19	.56	1.2	1.6	2.0	3.0	5.7	125
FC15 & SSFC15	1/2–7/8	.18	.37	1.1	2.5	3.1	4.0	6.0	11.3	250
FC20 & SSFC20	1/2–1-1/8	.35	.70	2.1	4.6	5.7	7.5	11.1	20.7	470
FC25 & SSFC25	3/4–1-3/8	.62	1.2	3.7	8.1	10.1	13.1	19.3	35.8	845
FC30 & SSFC30	1–1-5/8	1.1	2.2	6.5	14.4	17.9	23.3	34.3	63.6	1500
FC38 & SSFC38	1-1/4–1-7/8	2.2	4.3	12.9	28.4	35.3	45.8	67.3	—	3000
FC45 & SSFC45	1-3/4–2-1/8	3.7	7.5	22.4	49.2	61.0	79.0	115.9	—	5250

*For uniform load.

Selection Procedure

1. From Table select Service Factor.
2. Determine Design Load
   Design HP = Application HP x S.F.
   or
   Design Torque = Application Torque x S.F.
3. Select coupling size from Load Rating Table which has a rating equal to or greater than the design load.

COUPLING SERVICE FACTORS

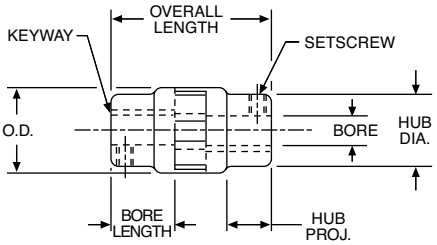
Load Classification	Service Factor
Uniform	1.0
Moderate Shock	1.75
Heavy Shock	2.50

Contact the factory for bore sizes not listed above. Inch and metric options available.

E

FC and SSFC Series Stocked Bores or Solid Hubs

Insert (3-Jaw) Type



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 – .000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE
To order complete coupling order two coupling halves and one coupling insert

Coupling Size	Bore	Coupling Halves				Dimensions							Insert					
		Steel		Stainless Steel						Hub			Bost-Bronz		Rubber		Polyurethane	
		Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Max. Bore	Bore Length*	OD	Overall Length**	Dia.	Proj.	Assy. Clearance	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
FC12 and SSFC12	SOLID	FC12 SOLID	47448	SSFC12 SOLID	G89785	5/8	N/A	1-1/4	2-5/16	1	5/8	3-3/16	XFCBB12	08064	XFCR12	08078	XFCA12	08050
	3/8	FC12-3/8	08246	SSFC12-3/8	G89783		27/32											
	7/16	FC12-7/16	08248	N/A	N/A													
	1/2	FC12-1/2	08250	SSFC12-1/2	G89784													
	5/8	FC12-5/8	52405	N/A	N/A													
FC15 and SSFC15	SOLID	FC15 SOLID	47449	SSFC15 SOLID	G89789	7/8	N/A	1-1/2	2-3/4	1-1/4	3/4	3-3/4	XFCBB15	08066	XFCR15	08080	XFCA15	08052
	1/2	FC15-1/2	08252	SSFC15-1/2	G89786		1-1/32											
	9/16	FC15-9/16	61421	N/A	N/A													
	5/8	FC15-5/8	08254	SSFC15-5/8	G89787													
	3/4	FC15-3/4	08256	SSFC15-3/4	G89788													
	7/8	FC15-7/8	61422	N/A	N/A													
FC20 and SSFC20	SOLID	FC20 SOLID	47450	SSFC20 SOLID	G89794	1-1/8	N/A	2	3-11/16	1-3/4	1-1/8	4-13/16	XFCBB20	08068	XFCR20	08082	XFCA20	08054
	1/2	FC20-1/2	08258	N/A	N/A		1-7/16											
	9/16	FC20-9/16	66063	N/A	N/A													
	5/8	FC20-5/8	08260	SSFC20-5/8	G89790													
	3/4	FC20-3/4	08262	SSFC20-3/4	G89791													
	7/8	FC20-7/8	08264	SSFC20-7/8	G89792													
	15/16	FC20-15/16	08266	N/A	N/A													
	1	FC20-1	08268	SSFC20-1	G89793													
	1-1/8	FC20-1-1/8	52406	N/A	N/A													
FC25 and SSFC25	SOLID	FC25 SOLID	47451	SSFC25 SOLID	G89798	1-3/8	N/A	2-1/2	4-1/8	2-1/4	1-1/4	5-3/8	XFCBB25	08070	XFCR25	08084	XFCA25	08056
	3/4	FC25-3/4	08270	SSFC25-3/4	G89795		1-19/32											
	7/8	FC25-7/8	08272	N/A	N/A													
	1	FC25-1	08274	SSFC25-1	G89796													
	1-1/8	FC25-1-1/8	08276	N/A	N/A													
	1-3/16	FC25-1-3/16	08278	N/A	N/A													
	1-1/4	FC25-1-1/4	08280	SSFC25-1-1/4	G89797													
	1-3/8	FC25-1-3/8	52408	N/A	N/A													
FC30 and SSFC30	SOLID	FC30 SOLID	47452	SSFC30 SOLID	G89802	1-5/8	N/A	3	5-15/32	2-3/4	1-11/16	7	XFCBB30	08072	XFCR30	08086	XFCA30	08058
	1	FC30-1	08282	SSFC30-1	G89799		2-5/32											
	1-1/8	FC30-1-1/8	08284	N/A	N/A													
	1-1/4	FC30-1-1/4	08286	SSFC30-1-1/4	G89800													
	1-3/8	FC30-1-3/8	08288	SSFC30-1-3/8	G89801													
	1-7/16	FC30-1-7/16	08290	N/A	N/A													
	1-1/2	FC30-1-1/2	08292	N/A	N/A													
	1-5/8	FC30-1-5/8	52409	N/A	N/A													
FC38 and SSFC38	SOLID	FC38 SOLID	24650	SSFC38 SOLID	G89809	1-7/8	N/A	3-3/4	6-5/16	3-1/2	1-7/8	8-3/16	XFCBB38	08074	XFCR38	08088	XFCA38	08060
	1-1/4	FC38-1-1/4	08294	N/A	N/A		2-5/8											
	1-1/2	FC38-1-1/2	08296	N/A	N/A													
	1-9/16	FC38-1-9/16	08298	N/A	N/A													
	1-5/8	FC38-1-5/8	08300	N/A	N/A													
	1-3/4	FC38-1-3/4	08302	N/A	N/A													
	1-7/8	FC38-1-7/8	08304	N/A	N/A													
FC45 and SSFC45	SOLID	FC45 SOLID	24816	SSFC45 SOLID	G89810	2-1/8	N/A	4-1/2	7-3/16	4	2-1/8	9-5/16	XFCBB45	08076	XFCR45	08090	XFCA45	08062
	1-3/4	FC45-1-3/4	08306	N/A	N/A		3											
	1-7/8	FC45-1-7/8	08308	N/A	N/A													
	2	FC45-2	08310	N/A	N/A													
	2-1/8	FC45-2-1/8	08312	N/A	N/A													

*Length of hole in each half. **Total Length of assembled coupling with jaws engaged to full depth.

Notes: Bore tolerance +.001"/-.000"
Recommended shaft tolerance: Nominal +.000"/-.001"

E

Shaft Couplings

BF Series Bost-Flex®

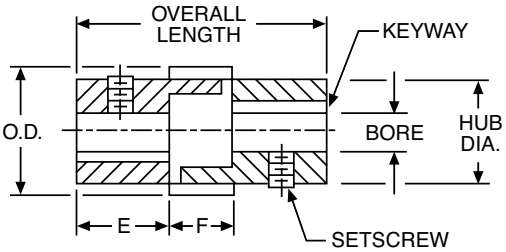
Spider Ring (3-Jaw) Type

ECONOMICAL 3-JAW COUPLING

SPIDER RING URETHANE INSERT absorbs shock and vibration. Provides through opening for close coupling of shafts.

BORE SIZES FROM 3/8" TO 1-1/4"

COMPLETE WITH KEYWAY AND SETSCREW.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 – .000

Reference Pages

Alignment—320

Keyways and Setscrews—321

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE
Includes two coupling halves and one coupling insert

Coupling Size	Bore A	Bore B	Hub Diameter	O.D.	Overall Length	E	F	Assembly Clearance	Approx. Weight (Oz.)	Coupling Catalog Number	Coupling Item Code	Replacement Insert Item Code
BF7	3/8	3/8	7/8	1-7/32	1-5/16	1/2	5/16	1-5/8	2	BF7 3/8–3/8	11730	11722
		1/2								BF7 3/8–1/2	11734	
	1/2	1/2								BF7 1/2–1/2	11732	
BF10	1/2	1/2	1-1/4	1-19/32	1-15/16	3/4	7/16	2-3/8	6.5	BF10 1/2–1/2	11736	11724
		5/8								BF10 1/2–5/8	11742	
		3/4								BF10 1/2–3/4	11744	
	5/8	5/8								BF10 5/8–5/8	11738	
		3/4								BF10 5/8–3/4	11746	
	3/4	3/4								BF10 3/4–3/4	11740	
BF13	3/4	3/4	1-5/8	1-31/32	2-7/16	15/16	9/16	3	14	BF13 3/4–3/4	11748	11726
		7/8								BF13 3/4–7/8	11754	
		1								BF13 3/4–1	11756	
	7/8	7/8								BF13 7/8–7/8	11750	
		1								BF13 7/8–1	11758	
	1	1								BF13 1–1	11752	
BF18	1	1	2-1/4	2-23/32	2-15/16	1-1/8	11/16	3-5/8	37	BF18 1–1	11760	11728
		1-1/8								BF18 1–1-1/8	11766	
		1-1/4								BF18 1–1-1/4	11768	
	1-1/8	1-1/8								BF18 1-1/8–1-18	11762	
		1-1/4								BF18 1-1/8–1-1/4	11770	
	1-1/4	1-1/4								BF18 1-1/4–1-1/4	11764	

Selection Procedure

For Service Factors and Procedures, refer to FC Couplings (Page 100).

HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

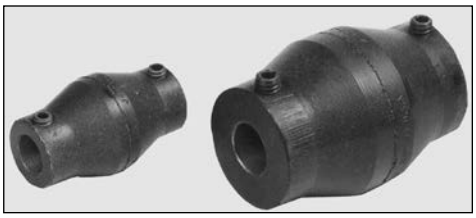
Size	Revolutions per Minute 100	300	690	870	1150	1750	3450	Max Torque (Lb. Ins.)
BF 7	.044	.13	.31	.39	.51	.78	1.5	28
BF 10	.11	.34	.78	1.00	1.30	2.00	3.9	72
BF13	.25	.76	1.70	2.20	2.90	4.40	8.8	160
BF 18	.48	1.40	3.30	4.10	5.50	8.30	16.4	300

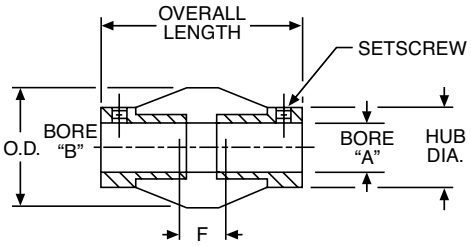
E

BG Series
Shear Type

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Coupling Size	Bore A	Bore B	Hub Diameter	O.D.	Overall Length	F	Catalog Number	Item Code
BG47	1/8	1/8	7/16	9/16	13/16	3/16	BG47-2-2	49887
		3/16					BG47-2-3	49888
		1/4					BG47-2-4	49889
	3/16	3/16					BG47-3-3	49890
		1/4					BG47-3-4	49891
	1/4	1/4					BG47-4-4	49892
BG11-1	1/4	1/4	5/8	13/16	1-3/8	11/32	BG11-1-4-4	49895
BG11-2	1/4	1/4	3/4	1	1-3/4	13/32	BG11-2-4-4	49898
		5/16					BG11-2-4-5	49899
		3/8					BG11-2-4-6	49900
	5/16	5/16					BG11-2-5-5	49901
		3/8					BG11-2-5-6	49902
	3/8	3/8					BG11-2-6-6	49903
BG11-3	5/16	5/16	7/8	1-1/4	2-1/8	15/32	BG11-3-5-5	49904
		3/8					BG11-3-5-6	49905
		1/2					BG11-3-5-8	49906
	3/8	3/8					BG11-3-6-6	49907
		1/2					BG11-3-6-8	49908
	1/2	1/2					BG11-3-8-8	49909
BG11-4	3/8	3/8	1	1-3/8	2-1/4	17/32	BG11-4-6-6	49910
		1/2					BG11-4-6-8	49911
		5/8					BG11-4-6-10	49912
	1/2	1/2					BG11-4-8-8	49913
		5/8					BG11-4-8-10	49914
	5/8	5/8					BG11-4-10-10	49915
BG11-5	1/2	1/2	1-1/8	1-5/8	2-1/2	19/32	BG11-5-8-8	49916
		5/8					BG11-5-8-10	49917
		3/4					BG11-5-8-12	49918
	5/8	5/8					BG11-5-10-10	49919
	3/4	3/4					BG11-5-12-12	49920
BG11-6	1/2	1/2	1-3/8	1-13/16	2-11/16	11/16	BG11-6-8-8	49921
	5/8	5/8					BG11-6-10-10	49923
		3/4					BG11-6-10-12	49924
	3/4	3/4					BG11-6-12-12	49925
BG11-7	1	1	1-1/2	2	2-7/8	3/4	BG11-7-16-16	49931





METAL HUBS JOINED PERMANENTLY BONDED ELASTOMER require no lubrication. Flexible in any direction—accommodates misalignment up to 1/32" parallel, 2" angular.

HIGH TORSIONAL DEFLECTION isolates low frequency vibration.

BORE SIZES FROM 1/8" TO 1"

COMPLETE WITH STANDARD SETSCREWS (Not installed).

Load Data

HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

Size	Revolutions per Minute 100	300	690	870	1150	1750	3450	Max Torque (Lb. Ins.)
BG-47	.001	.003	.008	.010	.013	.020	.039	.72
BG11-1	.004	.011	.025	.031	.041	.062	.123	2.25
BG11-2	.007	.021	.049	.062	.082	.125	.246	4.50
BG11-3	.014	.043	.099	.124	.164	.250	.493	9.00
BG11-4	.019	.057	.131	.166	.219	.333	.657	12.00
BG11-5	.029	.086	.197	.248	.328	.500	.985	18.00
BG11-6	.043	.129	.296	.313	.493	.750	1.478	27.00
BG11-7	.057	.171	.394	.497	.657	1.000	1.971	36.00

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	1/8 – 3/8	+.001 – .000
	1/2 – 5/8	+.0015 – .000
	3/4 – 1	+.002 – .000

Reference Pages

Alignment—320
Keyways and Setscrews—321

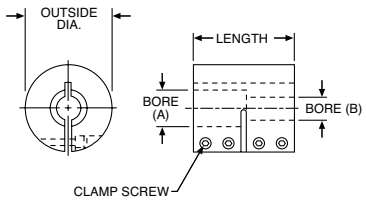
E

SCC Series

Clamping Type

LOW CARBON STEEL COUPLINGS with a black oxide finish.

BORE SIZES FROM 1/4" to 2"



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore		O.D.	Length	Clamp Screws (4)	Catalog Number	Item Code
A	B					
1/4	1/4	13/16	1-1/4	4-40	SCC1/4 x 1/4	49289
3/8	1/4 3/8	1-1/16	1-5/8	6-32	SCC3/8 x 1/4 SCC3/8 x 3/8	49290 49291
1/2	3/8 1/2	1-1/4	1-7/8	8-32	SCC1/2 x 3/8 SCC1/2 x 1/2	49292 49293
5/8	1/2 5/8	1-1/2	2-1/4	10-32	SCC5/8 x 1/2 SCC5/8 x 5/8	49294 49295
3/4	1/2 5/8 3/4	1-3/4	2-5/8	1/4-28	SCC3/4 x 1/2 SCC3/4 x 5/8 SCC3/4 x 3/4	49296 49297 49298
7/8	5/8 7/8	1-7/8	2-7/8	1/4-28	SCC7/8 x 5/8 SCC7/8 x 7/8	49299 49300
1	1	2	3	1/4-28	SCC1 x 1	49302
1-1/8	1 1-1/8	2-1/8	3-1/4	1/4-28	SCC1-1/8 x 1 SCC1-1/8 x 1-1/8	49303 49304
1-1/4	1 1-1/4	2-1/4	3-3/8	1/4-28	SCC1-1/4 x 1 SCC1-1/4 x 1-1/4	49305 49306
1-3/8	1 1-3/8	2-3/8	3-5/8	1/4-28	SCC1-3/8 x 1 SCC1-3/8 x 1-3/8	49307 49308
1-1/2	1 1-1/2	2-1/2	3-3/4	1/4-28	SCC1-1/2 x 1 SCC1-1/2 x 1-1/2	49309 49310
1-3/4	1-3/4	3	4-1/2	516-24	SCC1-3/4 x 1-3/4	49312
2	2	3-1/4	4-7/8	5/16-24	SCC2 x 2	49314

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 – .000

Load Data

Capacity is based on a standard steel, one piece coupling mounted with recommended screw torque on a dry shaft. Capacities shown are for general guidance only. In applications involving control of torque loads, capacity should be determined experimentally on actual parts involved.

TORQUE CAPACITY

Bore	Torque Capacity (Lb. Ins.)	Screw Size	Recommended Screw Torque (Lb. Ins.)
1/4	72	4-40	20
3/8	192	6-32	30
1/2	480	8-32	55
5/8	1200	10-32	90
3/4 7/8 1 1-1/8 1-1/4 1-3/8 1-1/2	1500 1680 1920 2200 3000 3500 4000	1/4-28	220
1-3/4 2	5400 6000	5/16-24	435

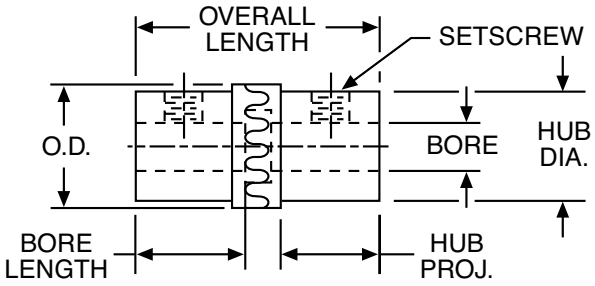
E

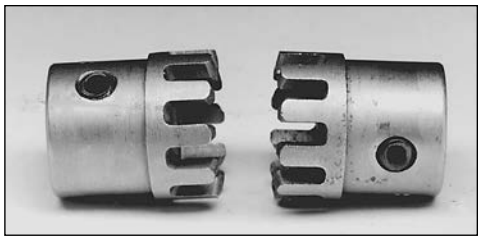
FA Series
Multi-Jaw Type

UNTREATED STEEL COUPLINGS for use in light duty applications, require no lubrication.

BORE SIZES FROM 3/16" to 1/2"

COMPLETE WITH STANDARD SETWCREWS





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	± .0005

Reference Pages

Alignment—320
Keyways and Setscrews—321

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Coupling Size	Bore	O.D.	Length†	Bore Length++	Assembly Clearance‡	Hub		Teeth	Steel	
						Dia.	Proj.		Catalog Number	Item Code
FA5	3/16 7/32 1/4	1/2	1-1/8	1/2	1-9/32	7/16	7/16	10	FA5w 3/16-3/16 FA5 7/32-7/32 FA5 1/4-1/4	07900 07902 07904
FA75	5/16 3/8	3/4	1-1/2	5/8	1-3/4	11/16	33/64	10	FA75 5/16-5/16 FA75 3/8-3/8	07910 07912
FA10	7/16 1/2	1	2	7/8	2-9/32	15/16	3/4	12	FA10 7/16-7/16 FA10 1/2-1/2	07908 07906

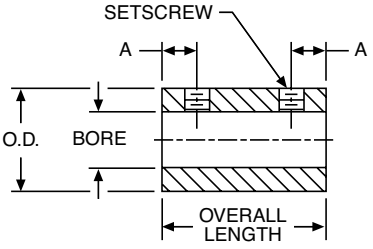
†Total length of coupling with jaws engaged full depth. ++Length of hole in each half.
‡Approximate total length of coupling with jaws completely disengaged.

CR Series
Rigid (One Piece) Type

BORE SIZES FROM 1/4" TO 1-1/4"
COMPLETE WITH STANDARD SETSCREWS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	O.D.	Overall Length	A	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4	1/2	3/4	3/16	CR4	34200
5/16	5/8	1	1/4	CR5	34202
3/8	3/4	1	1/4	CR6	34204
1/2	1	1-1/2	3/8	CR8	34206
5/8	1-1/4	2	1/2	CR10	34208
3/4	1-1/2	2	1/2	CR12	34210
7/8	1-3/4	2	1/2	CR14	34212
1	2	3	3/4	CR16	34214
1-1/4	2-1/4	4	1	CR20	34216



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 – .000

Reference Pages

Keyways and Setscrews—320

E

Shaft Couplings

FCP Series

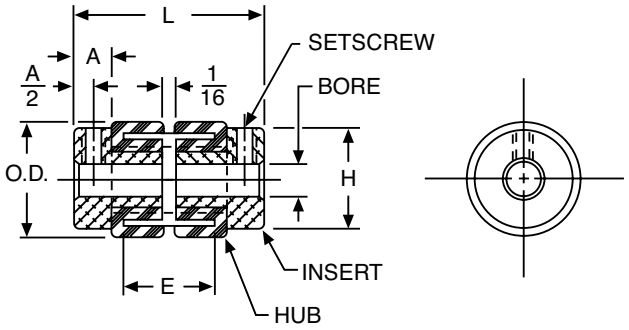
Sleeve Type

SPLINED HUBS AND URETHANE SLEEVE accommodate misalignment to 5°.

SLEEVE STOCK available for producing special lengths.

NO LUBRICATION NEEDED

COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS



Materials

Urethane Sleeves
Delrin Hubs
Aluminum Alloy Inserts

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 – .000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	O.D.	A	E	H	L	Setscrew	Complete Coupling		Insert and Hub Assembly		Sleeve Only	
							Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
.125 .1875 .250	37/64	7/32	7/16	9/16	15/16	4 – 40 6 – 32	FCP21 – 1/8 FCP21 – 3/16 FCP21 – 1/4	54893 54894 54895	XFCP21 – 1/8 XFCP21 – 3/16 XFCP21 – 1/4	54903 54904 54905	X5R21 – 16	54913
.3125 .375 .4375 .500	1-5/64	3/8	11/16	1	1-9/16	8 – 32 10 – 32 1/4 – 20	FCP23 – 5/16 FCP23 – 3/8 FCP23 – 7/16 FCP23 – 1/2	54899 54900 54901 54902	XFCP23 – 5/16 XFCP23 – 3/8 XFCP23 – 7/16 XFCP23 – 1/2	54909 54910 54911 54912	X5R23 – 32	54915

E

Load Data

HORSEPOWER RATINGS (MAXIMUM)
AT 1750 RPM

Size	Horsepower
FCP21	1/20
FCP23	1/2

Sleeve Stock

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER
OR ITEM CODE

O.D.	Length (Inches)	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	12	5R21 – 16S	54916
1		5R23 – 32S	54918

J/JS Series

Pin and Block Type; Steel and Stainless Steel

Boston Gear precision machined J and JS Series Universal Joints are designed for connecting shafts at angles up to 30 degrees and speeds up to 2000 RPM. All sizes are stocked with both solid and bored hubs.

Joints J100 and J100B and larger are equipped with self-closing, ball valve oilers, creating an oil reservoir to provide enclosed lubrication.

The self-locking assembly ring on joints with 7/8" and larger hub diameter, fits into recess provided in center bearing block and snaps around groove in small bearing pin — assuring locking of entire assembly allowing for quick and easy disassembly and reassembly.

Joints with 3/4" and smaller hub diameters are locked by riveting the small bearing pin. Joint covers (boots) keep dirt and moisture out and lubricants in.

Selection

Torque ratings may be calculated from data in tables. The tables indicate the Rated Static Torque (Lb. Ins.) of alloy and stainless steel joints and Speed-Angle factors suggested for various operating conditions.

The approximate service torque rating of a particular joint is obtained by dividing the Rated Static Torque by the appropriate Speed-Angle factor.

Selecting a universal to satisfy a specified torque requirement is also made convenient with the data provided.

The designated torque load should be multiplied by the appropriate Speed-Angle factor to obtain an equivalent static torque load.

A universal with a rated static torque equal to or greater than the calculated torque load would then be selected.

Example:

A pair of universal joints are desired to transmit 1/2 HP from one shaft running at 500 RPM to another located at an angle of 10 degrees (from a straight line).

The joints will be connected by an intermediate shaft and arranged to operate at equal angles of 5 degrees.
A Speed-Angle factor of 9 is indicated in the table for an operating angle of 5 degrees and a speed of 500 RPM.

$$\text{Torque Load} = \frac{63025 \times HP}{RPM} = \frac{63025 \times 1/2}{500} = 63 \text{ Lb. Ins.}$$

J100 size alloy steel or JS175 size stainless steel universals would be suggested for this application.

SPEED-ANGLE FACTORS

Speed In RPM	Operating Angle – Degrees (Deviation From Straight Line)														
	0	1/2	1	2	3	4	5	6	8	10	12	15	20	25	30
2000	21	22	23.2	25.2	27.4	29.4	31.6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1800	19	20	21.0	22.8	24.8	26.6	28.6	30.4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1600	17	17.8	18.8	20.4	22.2	23.8	25.6	27.2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1400	15	15.8	16.6	18.0	19.6	21.0	22.6	24.0	27	–	–	–	–	–	–
1200	13	13.6	14.4	15.6	17.0	18.2	19.6	20.8	23.4	–	–	–	–	–	–
1000	11	11.6	12.2	13.2	14.4	15.4	16.6	17.6	19.8	22	–	–	–	–	–
900	10	10.6	11.0	12.0	13.0	14.0	15.0	16.0	18.0	20	22	–	–	–	–
800	9.0	9.4	10.0	10.8	11.8	12.6	13.6	14.4	16.2	18	19.8	–	–	–	–
700	8.0	8.4	8.8	9.6	10.4	11.2	12.0	12.8	14.4	16	17.6	20	–	–	–
600	7.0	7.4	7.8	8.4	9.2	9.8	10.6	11.2	12.6	14	15.4	17.6	–	–	–
500	6.0	6.4	6.6	7.2	7.8	8.4	9.0	9.6	10.8	12	13.2	15.0	18	–	–
400	5.0	5.2	5.6	6.0	6.6	7.0	7.6	8.0	9.0	10	11.0	12.6	15	17.6	–
300	4.0	4.2	4.4	4.8	5.2	5.6	6.0	6.4	7.2	8.0	8.8	10.0	12	14.0	16
200	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.6	4.0	4.2	4.6	4.8	5.4	6.0	6.6	7.6	9.0	10.6	12
100	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.6	2.8	3.0	3.2	3.6	4.0	4.4	5.0	6.0	7.0	8.0
50	1.5	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.2	2.4	2.8	3.0	3.4	3.8	4.6	5.2	6.0
25	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.9	2.0	2.2	2.6	2.8	3.2	3.8	4.4	5.0
10	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.4	2.8	3.4	3.8	4.4
0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8	2.0	2.2	2.6	3.0	3.6	4.0

RATED STATIC TORQUE (LB. INS.) **STRAIGHT LINE**

ALLOY STEEL UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Catalog Number	J37	J50	J62	J75	J87	J100	J112	J125	J150	J175	J200	J250	J300	J400
Torque – Lb. Ins.	20	80	166	320	370	600	670	1040	1680	2500	4400	7000	11,000	26,400

STAINLESS STEEL UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Catalog Number	JS37	JS50	JS62	JS75	JS87	JS100	JS112	JS125	JS150	JS175	JS200	JS250	JS300	JS400
Torque – Lb. Ins.	6	24	50	96	110	180	200	310	500	750	1320	1900	3100	7360

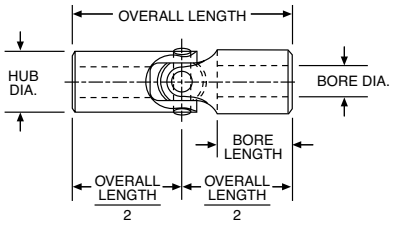
E

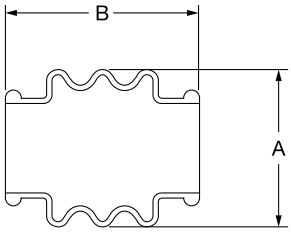
J/JS Series Bored and Solid Hubs

Pin and Block Type; Steel and Stainless Steel

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE	
		Steel	Stainless
Bore	All	± .001	±.001
Hub Dia.	All	+.000 –.003	±.020
Bore Length	All	±1/16	±1/64
Overall Length	1-3/4 - 4-1/4 5 -10-5/8	±1/64 ±1/32	±1/64 ±1/32





Reference Pages

Lubrication—320
Mounting—320

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Steel		Stainless Steel		Universal Joints							Boot Kits† ††			
Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Bore**	Bore Length*	Hub Dia.	Overall Length	Keyway	Setscrew	Approx. Weight Lbs.	A	B	Catalog Number	Item Code
J37B	08426	JS37B	08472	3/16	11/16	3/8	1-3/4	-	-	.04	0.72	0.88	UB37	47602
J37	08400	JS37	08452	-	-	3/8	1-3/4	-	-	.05				
J50B	08428	JS50B	08474	1/4	3/4	1/2	2	-	-	.08	0.95	0.88	UB50	47603
J50	08402	JS50	08454	-	-	1/2	2	-	-	.10				
J62B	08430	JS62B	08476	5/16	13/16	5/8	2-1/4	-	-	.14	1.13	1.03	UB62	47604
J62	08404	JS62	08456	-	-	5/8	2-1/4	-	-	.18				
J75B	08432	JS75B	08478	3/8	31/32	3/4	2-11/16	-	-	.24	1.38	1.25	UB75	47605
J75	08406	JS75	08458	-	-	3/4	2-11/16	-	-	.30				
J87B	08434	JS87B	08480	7/16	1-1/32	7/8	3	-	-	.31	1.50	1.38	UB87	47606
J87	08408	JS87	08460	-	-	7/8	3	-	-	.45				
J100A-1/2	72472	-	-	1/2	1-3/16	1	3-3/8	1/8x1/16	1/4-20NC	.50				
J100B	08436	JS100B	08482	1/2	1-3/16	1	3-3/8	-	-	.50	1.50	1.50	UB100	47607
J100	08410	JS100	08462	-	-	1	3-3/8	-	-	.66				
J112B	72474	JS112B	72483	9/16	1-7/32	1-1/8	3-1/2	-	-	.69	1.75	1.63	UB112	72491
J112	72475	JS112	72484	-	-	1-1/8	3-1/2	-	-	.88				
J125A-5/8	72476	--		5/8	1-1/4	1-1/4	3-3/4	3/16x3/32	5/16-18NC	.88				
J125B	08438	JS125B	08484	5/8	1-1/4	1-1/4	3-3/4	-	-	.88	1.88	2.09	UB125	47608
J125	08412	JS125	08464	-	-	1-1/4	3-3/4	-	-	1.15				
J150A-3/4	72477	-	-	3/4	1-11/32	1-1/2	4-1/4	3/16x3/32	5/16-18NC	1.44				
J150B	08440	JS150B	08486	3/4	1-11/32	1-1/2	4-1/4	-	-	1.44	2.25	2.06	UB150	47609
J150	08414	JS150	08466	-	-	1-1/2	4-1/4	-	-	1.81				
J175A-7/8	72478	-	-	7/8	1-9/16	1-3/4	5	3/16x3/32	5/16-18NC	2.31				
J175B	08442	JS175B	08488	7/8	1-9/16	1-3/4	5	-	-	2.31	2.69	2.63	UB175	47610
J175	08416	JS175	08468	-	-	1-3/4	5	-	-	2.86				
J200A-1	72479	-	-	1	1-5/8	2	5-1/2	1/4x1/8	3/8-16NC	3.31				
J200B	08444	JS200B	08490	1	1-5/8	2	5-1/2	-	-	3.31	2.69	3.00	UB200	47611
J200	08418	JS200	08470	-	-	2	5-1/2	-	-	4.06				
J250A-1-1/4	72480	-	-	1-1/4	2-3/32	2-1/2	7	1/4x1/8	3/8-16NC	6.81				
J250B	08446	JS250B	72485	1-1/4	2-3/32	2-1/2	7	-	-	6.81	3.50	4.00	UB250	47612
J250	08420	JS250	72486	-	-	2-1/2	7	-	-	8.25				
J300B	08448	JS300B	72487	1-1/2	2-27/32	3	9	-	-	12.5	4.25	4.63	UB300	47613
J300	08422	JS300	72488	-	-	3	9	-	-	15.25				
J400B	08450	JS400B	72489	2	3-1/8	4	10-5/8	-	-	25.8	6.00	5.50	UB400	47614
J400	08424	JS400	72490	-	-	4	10-5/8	-	-	31.3				

*Approximate Hub Projection
†Each Kit contains (2) Boots and (4) Ties together with complete instructions for installation and lubrication.
**Style A includes bore, keyway and setscrew. Style B includes bore only. Units without an A & B letter have a solid bore.
†† Assemble the boot to be positioned central to the joint.
The shape of the boot may vary from the image shown above.

E

UJAS/UJNL Series BOS-Trong®

Cast Steel

A BOS-trong joint is composed of two yokes and a center kit. BOS-trong joints may be purchased assembled, or as separate yokes and center kits. Individually boxed.

AVAILABLE IN TWO SIZES
EQUIPPED WITH NEEDLE BEARINGS
PRECISION MACHINED FOR LONG, SMOOTH OPERATION
CONTINUOUS OR INTERMITTENT SERVICE
HIGH CAPACITY WITH MINIMUM SWING DIAMETERS
AVAILABLE WITH ROUND, SQUARE OR HEXAGON HOLES
COMPLETE WITH KEYWAY AND SETSCREW
REPLACEABLE CENTER KITS
FITTING FOR LUBRICATION

Selection

Universal Joints are used in many different types of applications and under a wide variety of operating conditions. No convenient method can be presented for determining ratings for all possible circumstances. Performance will be affected by vibration, shock loading, high temperature, dusty environment, etc.

The simplest solution to this problem is to provide approximate ratings of universal joints operating at various angles and speeds under normal service conditions.

The suggested ratings are for general use in applications where two joints are arranged at equal angles with the bearing pins of the intermediate yokes in line with each other.

Service torque ratings of the two sizes of BOS-trong Needle Bearing universals are listed in tables. Ratings for intermediate speeds and/or angles not shown may be found by interpolation.

Load Data

APPROXIMATE TORQUE RATINGS (LB. INS.)

Speed RPM	UJAS Series						UJNL Series					
	Operating Angle*—Degrees (Deviation from Straight Line)						Operating Angle†—Degrees (Deviation from Straight Line)					
	Up to 3°	5°	8°	12°	20°	30°	Up to 3°	5°	8°	12°	20°	30°
1800	610	515	440	—	—	—	845	710	610	—	—	—
1200	700	590	505	435	—	—	965	815	695	600	—	—
900	770	650	555	480	365	—	1060	895	765	660	500	—
600	880	740	635	545	415	260	1210	1020	875	755	575	355
300	1110	935	800	690	525	325	1530	1290	1100	950	725	450
200	1270	1070	915	790	600	370	1750	1480	1260	1090	825	515
100	1600	1350	1150	995	755	470	2210	1860	1590	1370	1040	645
50	2020	1700	1450	1250	950	590	2780	2350	2000	1730	1310	815
25	2540	2140	1830	1580	1200	745	3500	2960	2530	2180	1650	1020
10	3450	2900	2480	2140	1630	1010	4760	4010	3430	2960	2250	1390

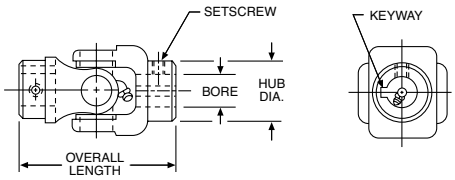
NON-OPERATING FLEX-ANGLE—90°

*Maximum Angles (Momentary)—45°
†Maximum Angle (Momentary)—35°

E

UJAS/UJNL Series BOS-Trong®

Cast Steel



All joints are furnished with keyways and setscrews.

DIMENSION IN INCHES

Overall Length	Bore		Hub Dia.		App. Wt. (Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
	Hub-A	Hub-B	Hub-A	Hub-B			
UJAS SERIES						**SWING DIAMETER 2-1/2”**	
5	5/8	5/8	1-5/8	1-5/8	2	UJAS 10-10	G01409
		3/4				UJAS 10-12	G01410
		13/16				UJAS 10-13	G01411
		7/8				UJAS 10-14	G01412
		15/16				UJAS 10-15	G01413
		1				UJAS 10-16	G01414
		1-1/8		2-1/4		UJAS 10-18	G01415
5	3/4	3/4	1-5/8	1-5/8	2	UJAS 12-12	G01416
		13/16				UJAS 12-13	G01417
		7/8				UJAS 12-14	G01418
		15/16				UJAS 12-15	G01419
		1				UJAS 12-16	G01420
		1-1/8		2-1/4		UJAS 12-18	G01421
5	13/16	13/16	1-5/8	1-5/8	2	UJAS 13-13	G01422
		7/8				UJAS 13-14	G01423
		15/16				UJAS 13-15	G01424
		1				UJAS 13-16	G01425
		1-1/8		2-1/4		UJAS 13-18	G01426
5	7/8	7/8	1-5/8	1-5/8	2	UJAS 14-14	G01427
		15/16				UJAS 14-15	G01428
		1				UJAS 14-16	G01429
		1-1/8		2-1/4		UJAS 14-18	G01430
5	15/16	15/16	1-5/8	1-5/8	2	UJAS 15-15	G01431
		1				UJAS 15-16	G01432
		1-1/8		2-1/4		UJAS 15-18	G01433
5	1	1	1-5/8	1-5/8	2	UJAS 16-16	G01434
		1-1/8		2-1/4		UJAS 16-18	G01435
5	1-1/8	1-1/8	2-1/4	2-1/4	3	UJAS 18-18	G01436
UJNL SERIES						**SWING DIAMETER 2-3/4”**	
5-1/2	1	1	2	2	3-3/4	UJNL 16-16	17354
		1-1/8		2-1/4		UJNL 16-18	17356
		1-3/16				UJNL 16-19	17358
		1-1/4				UJNL 16-20	17360
		1-3/8				UJNL 16-22	17362
		1-7/16				UJNL 16-23	17364
		1-1/2				UJNL 16-24	17366
5-1/2	1-1/8	1-1/8	2-1/4	2-1/4	3-3/4	UJNL 18-18	17368
		1-3/16				UJNL 18-19	17370
		1-1/4				UJNL 18-20	17372
		1-3/8				UJNL 18-22	17374
		1-7/16				UJNL 18-23	17376
		1-1/2				UJNL 18-24	17378
5-1/2	1-3/16	1-3/16	2-1/4	2	3-1/4	UJNL 19-19	17380
		1-1/4		2-1/4		UJNL 19-20	17382
		1-3/8				UJNL 19-22	17384
		1-7/16				UJNL 19-23	17386
		1-1/2				UJNL 19-24	17388
5-1/2	1-1/4	1-1/4	2-1/4	2	3-1/4	UJNL 20-20	17390
		1-3/8		2-1/4		UJNL 20-22	17392
		1-7/16				UJNL 20-23	17394
		1-1/2				UJNL 20-24	17396
5-1/2	1-3/8	1-3/8	2-1/4	2-1/4	3-1/4	UJNL 22-22	17398
		1-7/16				UJNL 22-23	17400
		1-1/2				UJNL 22-24	17402
5-1/2	1-7/16	1-7/16	2-1/4	2-1/4	3-1/4	UJNL 23-23	17404
		1-1/2				UJNL 23-24	17406
5-1/2	1-1/2	1-1/2	2-1/4	2-1/4	3-1/4	UJNL 24-24	17408

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+ .002 – .000

Reference Pages

Lubrication—320
Mounting—320

ORDERING INFORMATION

Joints can also be ordered in various combinations of round, square or hex holes. To order the combination desired, specify “UJAS” or “UJNL” and hole size and type as listed in table of Yokes, Page 111. Use “S” for square and “H” for hexagon.

E

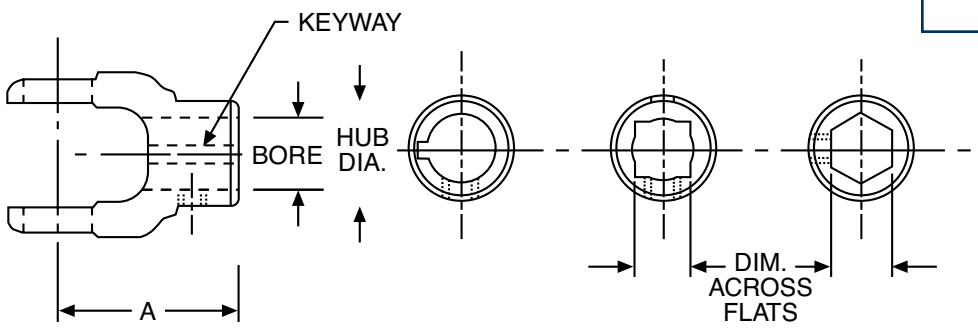
UJYS/UJL Series
Cast Steel

Yokes

These yokes are for assembly with UJASC/UJLC Center Kits.
All yokes are furnished with a 3/8-16 hex socket setscrew otherwise noted.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

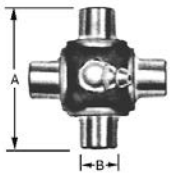
DIMENSION		TOLERANCE
Bore	Round	+.002– .000
	Square	3/4–13/16 +.000–+.002
		7/8–1-1/2 +.001 +.003
	Hexagon	+.002 +.004



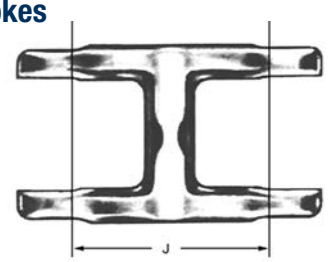
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

A	Round Bores								Square Bores						Hexagon Bores			
	Bore	Hub Dia.	Keyway	Setscrew Location	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code	Dim. Across Flats	Hub Dia.	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	Setscrew Location	Catalog Number	Item Code	Setscrew Location	Catalog Number	Item Code
UJYS Series																		
2-1/2	0.625	1.63	3/16x3/32	(4)	3/4	UJYS 10	G01437	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.750		3/16x3/32, (5)	(3)		UJYS12	G01438	0.750	1.63	3/4	(3)	UJYS 12S	G01444	—	—	—
	0.813		1/4x1/8, (5)	(3)		UJYS 13	G01439	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	0.875		(1)	(4)		UJYS14	G01440	.875 (7)	2.25	3/4	(4)	UJYS 14S	G01445	(3)	UJYS 14H	G01447
	0.938		1/4x1/8, (5)	5/16-24, (4)		UJYS15	G01441	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1.000		(1)			UJYS16	G01442	1.000 (7)	2.25	1	(4)	UJYS 16S	G01446	—	—	—
	1.125	2.25	(2)	(4)	1-1/4	UJYS18	G01443	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
UJL Series																		
2-3/4	1.000	2.00	1/4x1/8 (3)	(4)	1-1/2	UJL16	17424	1.000	2.00	1-1/2	(4)	UJL16S	17450	—	—	—
	1.125	2.25	1/4x1/8	(5)	1-1/4	UJL18	17426	1.126	2.25	1-1/2	(5)	—	—	—	—	—
	1.188					UJL19	17428	(1) Two keyways 180° apart, 3/16x3/32 and 1/4x1/8								
	1.250					UJL20	17430	(2) Two keyways 180° apart, 1/4x1/8 and 5/16x5/32								
	1.375		5/16x5/32			UJL22	17432	(3) Located 90° from shown								
	1.438		3/8x3/16			UJL23	17434	(4) Located as shown								
	1.500			(4), (6)		UJL24	17436	(5) Located 180° from shown (6) Additional setscrew over keyway (7) Has both .875 and 1.000 square bores @ 45°								

Center Kits



Double Yokes



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

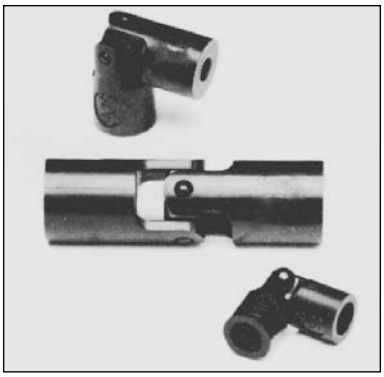
Center Kits*							Double Yokes				
A	B	C	D	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	Catalog Item	Item Code	J	Maximum Operating Angle	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
UJYS Series**							**UJYS Series****				
1-61/64	.547	.594	0.938	1/2	UJASC	G06130	2-1/2	15°	1	UJYSD	G06133
UJS Series***							**UJS Series*****				
1-61/64	.547	.594	0.969	1/2	UJSC-969	G06146	2-1/2	15°	1	UJSD	17460
UJL Series							—				
2-5/16	.644	.625	1.0625	3/4	UJLC	17466	—	—	—	—	—

* Center kits include 1 cross, 4 bearings and 4 lock rings.
** Yokes from UJYS Series and double yoke UJYSD are only compatible with UJASC center kit.
*** Yokes from UJS Series (old series) and double yoke UJSD are only compatible with UJSC-969 center kit.

E

JP Series Single and Double

Molded Type



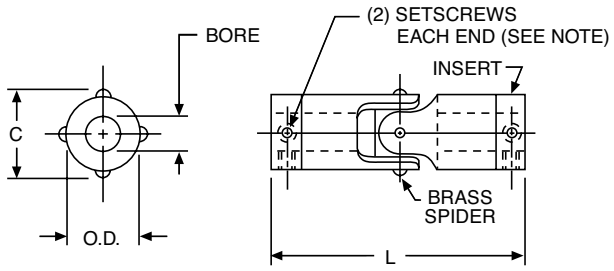
MOLDED DELRIN BODY provides vibration dampening and electrical insulation.

MAX. ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT — Single 45° — Double 90°

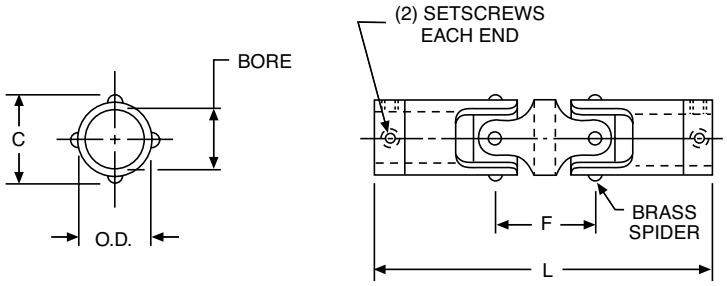
MAX. AMBIENT TEMPERATURE — 180°F

COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS

SINGLE



DOUBLE



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+ .001 – .000

Reference Pages

Mounting — 320

Materials

Delrin Body
Nickel Plated Brass Spider and Insert

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Bore Depth (Typical)	O.D.	C	L		Double Only		Setscrew	Single		Double	
				Single	Double	F	Max. Parallel Offset		Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/8	.39	1/4	.27	1-3/64	1-23/64	5/16	.22	#4 – 40	JP25 – 1/8*	54194	JPD25 – 1/8	54202
1/8 3/16	.52	3/8	.41	1-31/64	2	17/32	.36	#4 – 40	JP37 – 1/8* JP37 – 3/16	54195 54196	JPD37 – 1/8 JPD37 – 3/16	54203 54204
3/16 1/4	.63	1/2	.54	1-13/16	2-7/16	5/8	.43	#6 – 32	JP50 – 3/16 JP50 – 1/4	54197 54198	JPD50 – 3/16 JPD50 – 1/4	54205 54206
1/4 5/16 3/8	.86	5/8	.68	2-41/64	3-33/64	7/8	.61	#8 – 32	JP62 – 1/4 JP62 – 5/16 JP62 – 3/8	54199 54200 54201	JPD62 – 1/4 JPD62 – 5/16 JPD62 – 3/8	54207 54208 54209

* One setscrew each end.

LOAD DATA

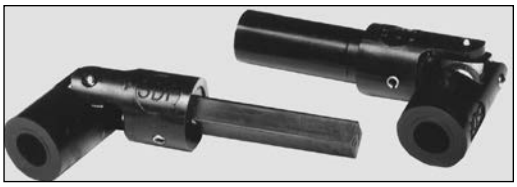
Basic Size	Maximum Torque† (Lb. Ins.)	
	Single	Double
25	5	2.5
37	16	7
50	26	12
62	60	47

†This is the ultimate or breaking torque for static, zero angle conditions. Actual operating conditions will dictate use of significantly lower values.

E

JPE Series With Slide Extension

Molded Type



MOLDED DELRIN BODY — provides vibration dampening and electrical insulation.

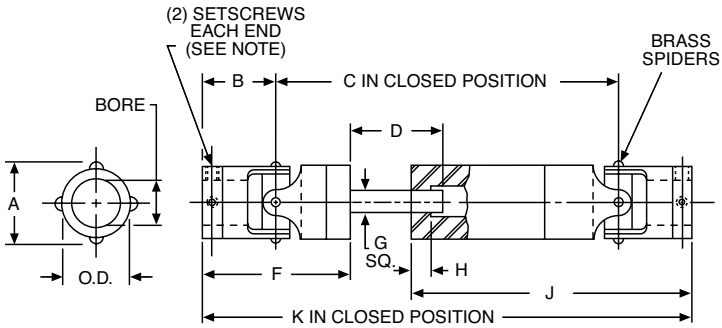
MAX. ANGULAR DISPLACEMENT — Single 45° — Double 90°

MAX. AMBIENT TEMPERATURE — 180°F

COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+ .001 – .000



Reference Pages

Mounting — 312

Materials

Delrin Body
Nickel Plated Brass Spider and Insert

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Bore Depth (Typical)	O.D.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G (Sq.)	H	J	K	Setscrew	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/8 3/16	.52	3/8	.41	.74	2-59/64	1-1/8	–	1-47/64	3/16	23/64	2-43/64	4-13/32	#4 – 40	JPE37 – 1/8 JPE37 – 3/16	54210 54211
3/16 1/4	.63	1/2	.54	.91	2-23/64	1-1/8	3/8	1-34/64	3/16	23/64	2-9/16	4-11/64	#6 – 32	JPE50 – 3/16 JPE50 – 1/4	54212 54213

LOAD DATA

Basic Size	Maximum Recommended Torque (Lb. Ins.)	
	Closed	Open
JPE37	8	5
JPE50	14	10

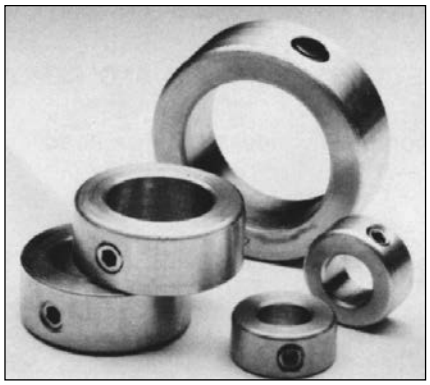
†This is the ultimate or breaking torque for static, zero angle conditions. Actual operating conditions will dictate use of significantly lower values.

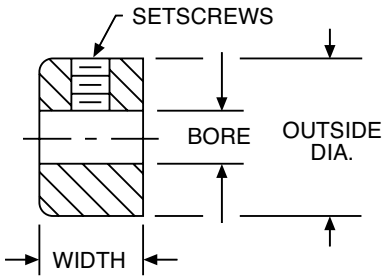
E

Setscrew Collars

SC/SSC Series

Steel and Stainless Steel





STEEL BORE SIZES FROM 1/8" TO 3"
STAINLESS STEEL BORE SIZES FROM 1/8" TO 2"
STAINLESS STEEL COLLARS ARE CORROSION-RESISTANT AND NON-MAGNETIC suitable for temperatures up to 800°F. Ideal for applications requiring hygienic cleanliness.
ALL COLLARS COMPLETE WITH STANDARD HOLLOW POINT SETSCREWS.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	1/8-1	+ .001 + .003
	1-1/16-3	+.001 +.004

Materials

Stainless Steel—Type 303 Austenitic.
Steel—Low Carbon, Zinc plated finish.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

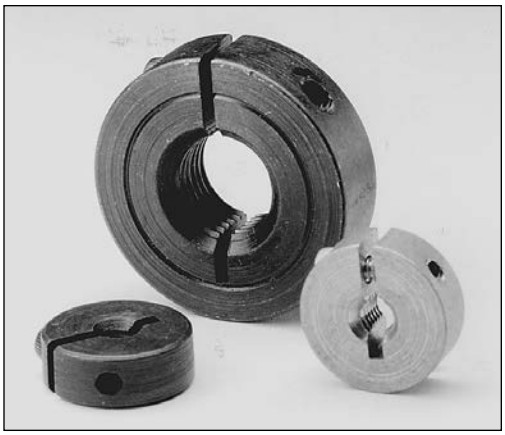
Bore	Outside Diameter	Width	Alloy Steel		Stainless Steel	
			Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/8	3/8	1/4	SC12	67697	SSC12	67740
3/16	7/16	1/4	SC18	67698	SSC18	67741
1/4	1/2	5/16	SC25	67699	SSC25	67742
5/16	5/8	11/32	SC31	67700	SSC31	67743
3/8	3/4	3/8	SC37	67701	SSC37	67744
7/16	7/8	7/16	SC43	67702	—	—
1/2 9/16	1	7/16	SC50 SC56	67703 67704	SSC50 —	67745 —
5/8	1-1/8	1/2	SC62	67705	SSC62	67746
11/16 3/4	1-1/4	9/16	SC68 SC75	67706 67707	— SSC75	— 67747
13/16	1-1/4	9/16	SC81	67708	—	—
7/8	1-1/2	9/16	SC87	67709	SSC87	67748
15/16	1-5/8	9/16	SC93	67710	—	—
1	1-1/2	5/8	SC100	67711	SSC100	67749
1-1/16 1-1/8	1-3/4	5/8	SC106 SC112	67712 67713	— SSC112	— 67784
1-3/16 1-1/4	2	11/16	SC118 SC125	67714 67715	— SSC125	— 67785
1-5/16 1-3/8	2-1/8	11/16 3/4	SC131 SC137	67716 67717	— —	— —
1-7/16 1-1/2	2-1/4	3/4	SC143 SC150	67718 67719	— SSC150	— 67788
1-9/16 1-5/8 1-11/16	2-1/2	13/16	SC156 SC162 SC168	67720 67721 67722	— — —	— — —
1-3/4 1-13/16 1-7/8	2-5/8	7/8	SC175 SC181 SC187	67723 67724 67725	SSC175 — —	67789 — —
1-15/16 2 2-1/8	3	7/8	SC193 SC200 SC212	67726 67727 67728	— SSC200 —	— 67790 —
2-3/16 2-1/4 2-5/16 2-3/8	3-1/4	15/16	SC218 SC225 SC231 SC237	67729 67730 67731 67732	— — — —	— — — —
2-7/16 2-1/2	3-1/2	1	SC243 SC250	67733 67734	— —	— —
2-9/16	3-3/4	1	SC256	67735	—	—
2-11/16 2-3/4	4	1-1/8	SC268 SC275	67736 67737	— —	— —
2-15/16 3	4	1-1/8	SC293 SC300	67738 67739	— —	— —

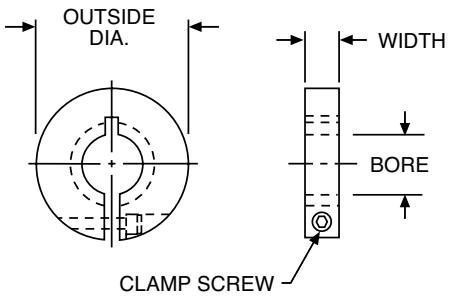
E

CSC/CSSC Series

Threaded Type; Steel and Stainless Steel

DESIGN PROVIDES CONVENIENT SETTING, ADJUSTING AND REMOVAL prevents shaft damage.
OSHA CONFORMANCE collars have completely recessed screw head.
BORE THREADS FROM 10–32 TO 200–12





ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore Thread	Outside Dia.	Width	Clamp Screws	Steel		Stainless Steel	
				Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
10-32	11/16	1/4	4-40	CSC10-32	49237	—	—
1/4-20	13/16	1/4	4-40	CSC25-20	49238	CSSC25-20	49265
1/4-28				CSC25-28	49239	—	—
5/16-18				CSC31-18	49240	—	—
5/16-24				CSC31-24	49241	—	—
3/8-16	1-1/16	5/16	6-32	CSC37-16	49242	CSSC37-16	49269
3/8-24				CSC37-24	49243	CSSC37-24	49270
1/2-13	1-1/4	3/8	8-32	CSC50-13	49244	CSSC50-13	49271
1/2-20				CSC50-20	49245	CSSC50-20	49272
5/8-11	1-1/2	13/32	10-32	CSC62-11	49246	CSSC62-11	49273
5/8-18				CSC62-18	49247	CSSC62-18	49274
3/4-10	1-3/4	1/2	1/4-28	CSC75-10	49248	CSSC75-10	49275
3/4-16				CSC75-16	49249	CSSC75-16	49276
7/8-9	1-7/8	1/2	1/4-28	CSC87-9	49250	—	—
7/8-14				CSC87-14	49251	—	—
1-8	2	1/2	1/4-28	CSC100-8	49252	CSSC100-8	49279
1-14				CSC100-14	49253	CSSC100-14	49280
1-1/8-7	2-1/8	1/2	1/4-28	CSC125-7	49254	—	—
1-1/8-12				CSC112-12	49255	—	—
1-1/4-7	2-1/4	1/2	1/4-28	CSC125-7	49256	—	—
1-1/4-12				CSC125-12	49257	CSSC125-12	49284
1-1/2-6	2-1/2	1/2	1/4-28	CSC150-6	49258	—	—
1-1/2-12				CSC150-12	49259	—	—
1-3/4-16	3	5/8	5/16-24	CSC175-16	49260	—	—
2-12	3-1/4	5/8	5/16-24	CSC200-12	49261	—	—

Materials

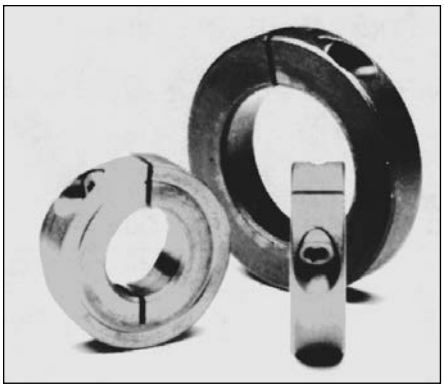
Steel—Low Carbon,
Black Oxide Finish
Stainless—Type 303 Austenitic

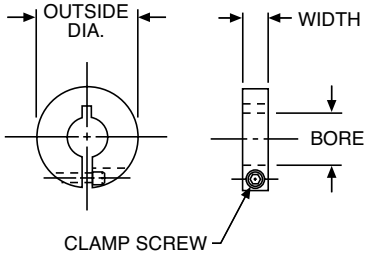
E

Clamping Collars

CSC/CSSC/CASC Series

1 Piece Type Steel, Stainless Steel and Aluminum





DESIGN PROVIDES CONVENIENT SETTING, ADJUSTING AND REMOVAL prevents shaft damage.
OSHA CONFORMANCE collars have completely recessed screw head.
BORE THREADS FROM 1/8" TO 3"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+ .003 – .000

Materials

Steel—Low Carbon
Black Oxide Finish Stainless—Type 303 Austenitic

Load Data

Capacity is based on a standard steel, one-piece collar mounted with recommended screw torque on a lightly oiled shaft. Capacity is load to move collar .010". Data shown is for guidance only. In applications involving control of axial loads, capacity should be determined experimentally on actual parts involved.

DIMENSION IN INCHES

Bore	Axial Load Capacity (Lbs.)	Screw Size	Recommended Screw Torque (Lb. Ins.)	
			Steel	Stainless Steel
1/8-5/16	400	4-40	20	16
3/8-7/16	600	6-32	30	24
1/2-9/16	1400	8-32	55	35
5/8-11/16	1800	10-32	90	72
3/4-1-9/16	4000	1/4-28	220	170
1-5/8-2-3/8	6500	5/16-24	435	340
2-7/16-3	8500	3/8-24	710	550

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

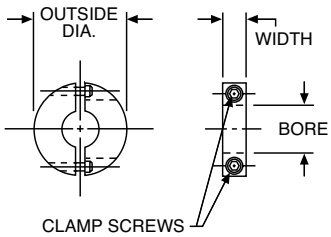
Bore	O.D.	Width	Clamp Screws	Steel		Stainless Steel		Aluminum	
				Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/8	13/16	1/4	4-40	CSC12	49000	CSSC12	49094	—	—
3/16				CSC18	49001	CSSC18	49095	CASC18	49048
1/4				CSC25	49002	CSSC25	49096	CASC25	49049
5/16				CSC31	49003	CSSC31	49097	CASC31	49050
3/8	1-1/16	5/16	6-32	CSC37	49004	CSSC37	49098	CASC37	49051
7/16				CSC43	49005	CSSC43	49099	—	—
1/2	1-1/4	3/8	8-32	CSC50	49006	CSSC50	49100	CASC50	49053
9/16				CSC56	49007	CSSC56	49101	CASC56	49054
5/8	1-1/2	13/32	10-32	CSC62	49008	CSSC62	49102	CASC62	49055
11/16				CSC68	49009	—	—	—	—
3/4	1-3/4			CSC75	49010	CSSC75	49104	CASC75	49057
13/16				CSC81	49011	—	—	—	—
7/8	1-7/8			CSC87	49012	CSSC87	49106	CASC87	49059
15/16				CSC93	49013	CSSC93	49107	—	—
1	2			CSC100	49014	CSSC100	49108	CASC100	49061
1-1/16				CSC106	49015	CSSC106	49109	—	—
1-1/8	2-1/8	1/2	1/4-28	CSC112	49016	CSSC112	49110	CASC125	49065
1-3/16				CSC118	49017	CSSC118	49111	—	—
1-3/8	2-3/8			CSC137	49020	—	—	—	—
1-5/16				CSC143	49021	CSSC143	49115	—	—
1-1/2	2-1/2			CSC150	49022	CSSC150	49116	CASC150	49069
1-9/16				CSC156	49023	—	—	—	—
1-5/8	3			CSC162	49024	—	—	—	—
1-11/16				CSC168	49025	—	—	—	—
1-3/4				CSC175	49026	—	—	CASC175	49073
1-7/8	3-1/4	5/8	5/16-24	CSC187	49028	—	—	—	—
1-15/16				CSC193	49029	CSSC193	49123	—	—
2				CSC200	49030	CSSC200	49124	CASC200	49077
2-3/16	3-1/2			CSC218	49033	—	—	—	—
2-1/4				CSC225	49034	—	—	—	—
2-3/8				CSC237	49036	—	—	—	—
2-7/16	4			CSC243	49037	—	—	—	—
2-1/2				CSC250	49038	—	—	—	—
2-5/8	4-1/4	3/4	3/8-24	CSC262	49040	—	—	—	—
2-11/16				CSC268	49041	—	—	—	—
2-3/4				CSC275	49042	—	—	—	—
2-7/8	4-1/2			CSC287	49044	—	—	—	—
2-15/16				CSC293	49045	—	—	—	—
3				CSC300	49046	—	—	—	—

E

2SC/2SSC Series

2 Piece Type Steel, Stainless Steel and Aluminum

DESIGN PROVIDES CONVENIENT SETTING, ADJUSTING AND REMOVAL prevents shaft damage.
OSHA CONFORMANCE collars have completely recessed screw head.
BORE THREADS FROM 1/4" TO 3"



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	O.D.	Width	Clamp Screws	Steel		Stainless Steel	
				Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4 5/16	13/16	1/4	4-40	2SC25 2SC31	49143 49144	2SSC25 2SSC31	49190 49191
3/8 7/16	1-1/16	5/16	6-32	2SC37 2SC43	49145 49146	2SSC37 2SSC43	49192 49193
1/2 9/16	1-1/4	3/8	8-32	2SC50 2SC56	49147 49148	2SSC50 2SSC56	49194 49195
5/8 11/16	1-1/2	13/32	10-32	2SC62 2SC68	49149 49150	2SSC62 2SSC68	49196 49197
3/4 13/16	1-3/4	1/2	1/4-28	2SC75 2SC81	49151 49152	2SSC75 —	49198 —
7/8 15/16	1-7/8			2SC87 2SC93	49153 49154	2SSC87	49200
1 1-1/16	2			2SC100 2SC106	49155 49156	2SSC100 2SSC106	49202 49203
1-1/8 1-3/16	2-1/8			2SC112 2SC118	49157 49158	2SSC112 2SSC118	49204 49205
1-1/4 1-5/16	2-1/4			2SC125 2SC131	49159 49160	2SSC125 2SSC131	49206 49207
1-3/8 1-7/16	2-3/8			2SC137 2SC143	49161 49162	— 2SSC143	— 49209
1-1/2 1-9/16	2-1/2			2SC150 2SC156	49163 49164	2SSC150 —	49210 —
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4 1-13/16	3	5/8	5/16-24	2SC162 2SC168 2SC175 —	49165 49166 49167 —	— — — —	— — — —
1-7/8 1-15/16 2 2-1/16	3-1/4			2SC187 2SC193 2SC200 —	49169 49170 49171 —	2SSC187 2SSC193 2SSC200 —	49216 49217 49218 —
2-1/8 2-3/16 2-1/4 2-3/8	3-1/2			2SC212 2SC218 2SC225 2SC237	49173 49174 49175 49177	— — — —	— — — —
2-7/16 2-1/2	4			2SC243 2SC250	49178 49179	— —	— —
2-5/8 2-11/16 2-3/4	4-1/4	3/4	3/8-24	2SC262 2SC268 2SC275	49181 49182 49183	— — —	— — —
2-7/8 2-15/16 3	4-1/2			2SC287 2SC293 2SC300	49185 49186 49187	— — —	— — —

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+ .003 – .000

Materials

Steel—Low Carbon, Black Oxide Finish
Stainless—Type 303 Austenitic

Load Data

Capacity is based on a standard steel, one-piece collar mounted with recommended screw torque on a lightly oiled shaft. Capacity is load to move collar .010". Data shown is for guidance only. In applications involving control of axial loads, capacity should be determined experimentally on actual parts involved.

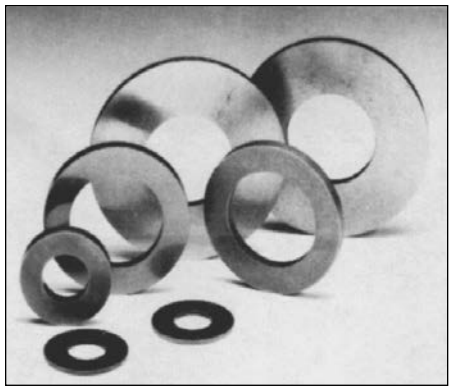
DIMENSION IN INCHES

Bore	Axial Load Capacity (Lbs.)	Screw Size	Recommended Screw Torque (Lb. Ins.)	
			Steel	Stainless Steel
1/8-5/16	400	4-40	20	16
3/8-7/16	600	6-32	30	24
1/2-9/16	1400	8-32	55	35
5/8-11/16	1800	10-32	90	72
3/4-1-9/16	4000	1/4-28	220	170
1-5/8-2-3/8	6500	5/16-24	435	340
2-7/16-3	8500	3/8-24	710	550

E

Thrust Washers

Steel and Stainless Steel



HARDENED AND GROUND STEEL BORE SIZES FROM 3/16" TO 2"
STAINLESS STEEL BORE SIZES FROM 3/16" TO 1/2"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	06700 Series	+ .0015 + .0070
	18000 Series	+ .002 + .007
O.D.	06700 Series	+ .000 - .005
	18000 Series	± .030
Thickness	All	+.000 - .005

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Outside Diameter	Thick-ness	Catalog Number
HARDENED STEEL			
3/16	9/32	1/16	18800
	3/8	1/16 3/32	18804 18806
	7/16	1/16	06724*
1/4	1/2	1/16 3/32	18808 18810
	9/16	1/16	06726*
5/16	5/8	5/64 1/16 1/8	06728* 18812 18814
3/8	5/8	1/16 1/8	18816 18818
	11/16	3/32	06730*
7/16	7/8	1/16 5/32	18820 18822
1/2	3/4	1/16 1/8	18824 18826
	7/8	1/8	06734*
	1-1/8	1/16 5/32	18828 18830
	1-1/4	3/16	18832
9/16	1-3/8	3/32 3/16	18834 18836
5/8	25/32	1/16 1/8	18838 18840
	1-1/4	3/32 3/16	18842 18844
	1-3/8	3/16	18846
	1-1/2	3/32 3/16	18848 18850
	1-3/4	3/16	18852
3/4	1	3/32	18854
	1-5/16	3/32 3/16	18856 18858
	1-5/8	1/8 3/16	18860 18862
	1-3/4	3/16	18864
	2	3/16	18866

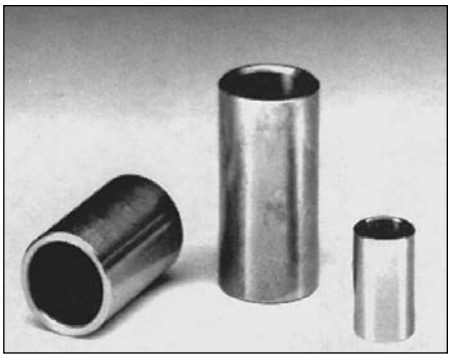
Bore	Outside Diameter	Thick-ness	Catalog Number
HARDENED STEEL			
7/8	1-3/16	3/32	18868
	2	1/8	18870
	2	3/16	18872
	2-1/4	3/16	18874
1	1-9/16	1/8 3/16	18876 18878
	2	1/8 3/16	18880 18882
	2-1/4	9/64 3/16	18884 18886
	2-1/2	1/4	18888
1-1/16	2-1/2	1/4	18890
1-1/8	2-1/2	1/4	18894
1-3/16	2	3/16	18896
1-1/4	2	9/64 3/16	18898 18922
	2-7/16	9/64 1/4	18900 18924
	2-3/4	9/64	18902
	3	1/4	18904
1-5/16	2-3/4	1/4	18906
1-3/8	3	5/32 1/4	18908 18910
1-1/2	3	5/32 1/4	18912 18914
	3-1/4	1/8	18916
2	4	5/32 5/16	18918 18920
STAINLESS STEEL†			
3/16 1/4 5/16 3/8 1/2	7/16 9/16 5/8 11/16 7/8	1/16 1/16 5/64 3/32 1/8	06760 06762 06764 06766 06770

*These washers also listed with AO Bearings.
†These washers also listed with SAO Bearings.

E

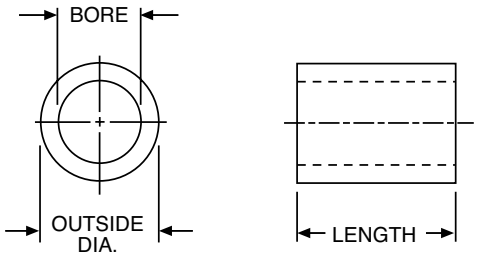
Soft Steel

BORE SIZES FROM 3/16" TO 1-1/4"
MULTI-PURPOSE BUSHINGS suitable for use was hole reducers, spacers, standoffs or slip bushings.
ADAPTABLE FOR OTHER USES including wear sleeves, liners or cutting arbor studs.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER

Bore	Outside Diameter	Thick-ness	Catalog Number
3/16	1/4 5/16 3/8	5/8	18510 18512 18516
1/4	5/16 3/8	5/8	18514 18518
	1/2	3/4 1	18522 18524
5/16	3/8	5/8	18520
	1/2	3/4 1	18526 18528
3/8	1/2	3/4 1	18530 18532
	5/8	3/4 1-1/4	18534 18536
7/16	5/8	3/4 1-1/4	18538 18540
1/2	5/8	3/4 1 1-1/4	18542 18544 18546
	3/4	3/4 1	18554 18556
5/8	3/4	3/4 1	18560 18562
	7/8	1-1/4	18566
3/4	7/8 1 1-3/8 1-1/2	1-1/4 1-1/2 2 1-1/2	18568 18574 18626 18606
7/8	1	1-1/2	18576
1	1-1/4 1-3/8 2	2	18596 18602 18622
1-1/8	1-1/4	2	18598
1-1/4	1-3/8 1-1/2 2	2 1-1/2 3	18604 18614 18624



STANDARD TOLERANCES

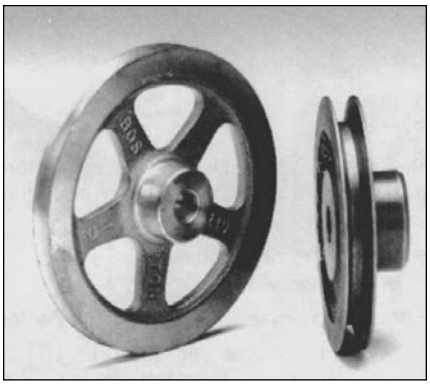
DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	± .0005
O.D.	Up to 1-1/4	+ .0005 +.0015
	Over 1-1/4	+ .001 +.002
LENGTH	Up to 1"	+.000 -.007
	Over 1"	+.000 -.010

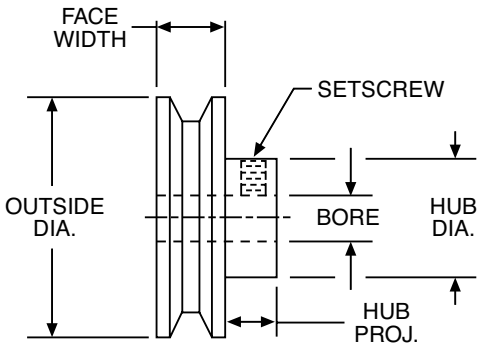
E

Grooved Pulleys

G1200

Round Belt Type





BRASS IRON AND STEEL
BORE SIZES FROM 3/16" TO 3/4"
COMPLETE WITH STANDARD SETSCREWS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Outside Diameter	Hub Dia.	Project	V Groove	Style	Catalog Number	Item Code
BRASS—3/16" ROUND BELT (or smaller)—1/4" FACE							
3/16	1/2 7/8	1/2 5/8	1/4	74° 46°	Plain	G1214 G1215	18700 18702
1/4	1 1-1/2	5/8	5/16	46°	Plain	G1216 G1217	18704 18706
5/16	2 3 4	5/8 3/4 3/4	5/16	46°	Webbed Spoked Spoked	G1218 G1219 G1220	18708 18710 18712
IRON†—3/8" ROUND BELTS (or smaller)—1/2" FACE							
1/2	1 1-1/2 2 3	15/16 1 1 1-1/4	1/2	53°	Plain	G1202 G1203 G1204 G1205	18718 18720 18722 18724
5/8	4 5 6	1-5/8	3/4		Webbed	G1206 G1207 G1208	18726 18728 18730
3/4	8	1-3/4	1		Spoked	G1209	18732

†Outside diameter, sides, grooves, hole and ends of hub finished.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
BORE	All	+.001 - .000

E

Miniature HTD Timing Belt Drives

Basic Construction

Timing belts are essentially flat belts with the addition of evenly spaced teeth along the surface that contacts toothed pulleys. Power is transmitted smoothly and without slippage. Pulley pitch diameters are larger than their outside diameters and the belt pitch lines lie within the flat portion. Tension members are molded in the flat portion to serve as load-carrying elements. Miniature HTD timing belts have deep curvilinear tooth forms, as contrasted to trapezoidal for conventional timing belts. Greater strength, lower tooth pressures and decreased stress concentration result in superior performance.

Selection

The following general guidelines apply to selection of miniature HTD timing belts and pulleys:
Design with ample reserve horsepower capacity and apply the proper service factors.
The belt must have six or more teeth in engagement with the smaller pulley to carry rated Horsepower.
Avoid small pulley diameters where practical to assure satisfactory belt life.
Belt speed should not exceed 6500 feet per minute.
At least one pulley in the drive should be flanged.
For vertical shafts or where center distance exceeds eight times the smaller pulley diameter, both pulleys should be flanged.

Horsepower Rating Tables provide ratings for operation no more than ten hours per day under uniform loading. Selection procedures is as follows:

1. Select Service Factor for chart below.
2. Determine Design Horsepower.

Design Horsepower = Application Horsepower x Service Factor

3. Select small pulley and belt size from the rating tables, choosing a combination whose rating does not exceed the Design Horsepower.
4. For speed increasing applications an additional amount must be added to the Service Factor.
5. For speeds higher than shown in Rating Tables, consult factory.

SERVICE FACTORS

Load Classification	Service Factor
Uniform to 10 hrs./day	1.0
Uniform over 10 hrs./day Moderate Shock to 10 hrs./day	1.5
Moderate Shock over 10 hrs/day Heavy Shock to 10 hrs./day	2.0

SPEED-UP DRIVES

Ratio Range	Additional Factor
1 through 1.24	0
1.25 through 1.74	0.1
1.75 through 2.49	0.2
2.50 through 3.49	0.3
3.50 and over	0.4

Miniature HTD Timing Belt Drives (Continued)

Horsepower Ratings

3mm Pitch—6mm Wide Belt

NUMBER OF GROOVES ON THE SMALL PULLEY

RPM of Small Pulley	10	11	12	14	15	16	18	20	22	24	25	28	30	32
PD	.376	.414	.451	.526	.564	.602	.677	.752	.827	.902	.940	1.053	1.128	1.203
100	.005	.005	.006	.007	.008	.009	.010	.011	.012	.013	.013	.016	.019	.020
300	.016	.017	.018	.021	.023	.025	.029	.033	.037	.040	.041	.048	.055	.059
500	.022	.024	.027	.030	.032	.035	.039	.043	.048	.053	.055	.062	.066	.070
700	.031	.035	.037	.042	.046	.049	.054	.061	.068	.075	.078	.087	.092	.098
1160	.040	.045	.050	.056	.061	.066	.072	.078	.089	.097	.101	.113	.120	.127
1500	.052	.058	.064	.072	.078	.085	.093	.101	.115	.125	.130	.145	.155	.165
1750	.061	.068	.075	.085	.091	.099	.108	.117	.134	.146	.152	.170	.182	.194
2500	.067	.074	.080	.091	.101	.107	.117	.134	.148	.161	.168	.192	.200	.213
3500	.094	.103	.113	.127	.141	.151	.165	.188	.207	.226	.236	.268	.278	.296

3mm Pitch—9mm Wide Belt

NUMBER OF GROOVES ON THE SMALL PULLEY

RPM of Small Pulley	10	11	12	14	15	16	18	20	22	24	25	28	30	32
PD	.376	.414	.451	.526	.564	.602	.677	.752	.827	.902	.940	1.053	1.128	1.203
100	.007	.008	.009	.011	.013	.014	.016	.017	.019	.021	.022	.025	.030	.032
300	.025	.027	.029	.033	.036	.040	.046	.052	.059	.063	.066	.076	.087	.092
500	.035	.038	.043	.048	.051	.055	.062	.068	.076	.084	.088	.098	.104	.111
700	.049	.056	.059	.067	.073	.078	.085	.096	.107	.119	.124	.138	.146	.156
1160	.063	.071	.079	.089	.097	.104	.114	.123	.141	.154	.160	.179	.190	.203
1500	.082	.092	.101	.114	.123	.135	.147	.160	.182	.198	.206	.230	.246	.263
1750	.097	.108	.119	.135	.144	.157	.171	.185	.212	.231	.241	.269	.289	.308
2500	.106	.117	.127	.144	.160	.169	.185	.212	.235	.255	.266	.304	.317	.338
3500	.149	.163	.179	.201	.223	.239	.262	.298	.328	.358	.372	.425	.441	.470

5mm Pitch—9mm Wide Belt

NUMBER OF GROOVES ON THE SMALL PULLEY

RPM of Small Pulley	11	12	14	15	16	18	20	22	24	25	28	30
PD	.689	.752	.877	.940	1.003	1.128	1.253	1.379	1.504	1.566	1.754	1.880
100	.021	.024	.027	.030	.033	.039	.042	.045	.051	.053	.063	.069
300	.063	.069	.081	.090	.096	.108	.126	.138	.153	.159	.186	.204
500	.090	.099	.117	.126	.132	.150	.165	.183	.198	.206	.231	.249
700	.129	.138	.162	.174	.186	.210	.231	.255	.279	.291	.324	.348
1160	.162	.180	.207	.225	.240	.270	.300	.327	.360	.375	.420	.447
1500	.210	.231	.270	.291	.309	.348	.387	.423	.465	.484	.543	.579
1750	.243	.270	.315	.339	.360	.405	.453	.495	.540	.562	.633	.675
2500	.267	.291	.342	.366	.393	.441	.492	.540	.588	.613	.687	.735
3500	.372	.405	.477	.510	.549	.615	.690	.756	.822	.856	.960	1.03

Miniature HTD Timing Belt Drives (Continued)

Horsepower Ratings

5mm Pitch—15mm Wide Belt

NUMBER OF GROOVES ON THE SMALL PULLEY

RPM of Small Pulley	11	12	14	15	16	18	20	22	24	28	30
PD	.689	.752	.877	.940	1.003	1.128	1.253	1.379	1.504	1.754	1.880
100	.038	.043	.049	.054	.060	.071	.076	.082	.093	.115	.126
300	.115	.126	.148	.164	.175	.197	.230	.252	.280	.340	.373
500	.164	.181	.214	.230	.241	.274	.302	.335	.362	.423	.456
700	.236	.252	.296	.318	.340	.384	.423	.467	.511	.593	.637
1160	.296	.329	.379	.412	.439	.494	.549	.599	.659	.769	.819
1500	.384	.423	.494	.533	.566	.637	.709	.775	.852	.995	1.06
1750	.445	.494	.577	.621	.649	.742	.830	.907	.989	1.16	1.23
2500	.489	.533	.626	.670	.720	.808	.901	.989	1.07	1.25	1.34
3500	.681	.742	.874	.934	1.00	1.12	1.26	1.38	1.50	1.75	1.88

Belt life will be reduced for ratings to the left of the heavy line.

Center Distance

To calculate the approximate Belt Length:

$$BL = 2C + \frac{D_1 - D_2}{4C} + 1.57\,(D_1 + D_2)$$

An approximate formula for center distance of a timing belt drive is:

$$C = \frac{P}{4}\left[NB - \frac{N_1 + N_2}{2}\right] + \sqrt{\left(NB - \frac{N_1 + N_2}{2}\right)^2 - 2\left(\frac{N_1 - N_2}{TT}\right)^2}$$

$$BL = 2C + \frac{(D_1 - D_2)}{4C} + 1.57\,(D_1 + D_2)$$

Where:

C = Center Distance—Inches

P = Belt Pitch—Inches

NB = Number of Teeth in Belt

N_1 = Number of Grooves in larger Pulley

N_2 = Number of Grooves in smaller Pulley

BL = Belt Length

D_1 = Pitch Diameter of larger Pulley

D_2 = Pitch Diameter of smaller Pulley

Installation Suggestions

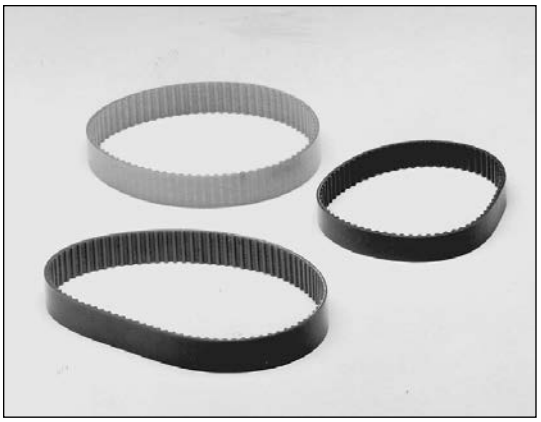
1. Use care in handling belts to avoid breakage of the reinforcing fibers.
2. Make sure shafts are parallel and pulleys in alignment.
3. Belt should fit snugly, neither too loose nor too tight. Avoid preload, which can cause premature failure.
4. Provision for some Center Distance adjustment will ease the installation and permit proper initial fitting of belts.

E

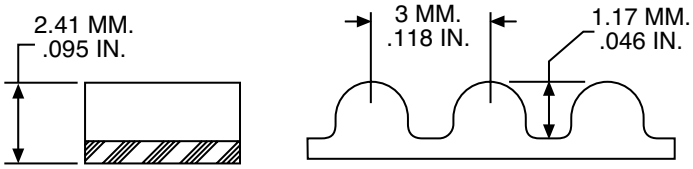
Miniature HTD® Timing Belts

3M Series 6 and 9mm Widths

3mm Pitch



NEOPRENE–NYLON COVERED, FIBERGLASS REINFORCED
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE— –18°C TO +85°C
BREAKING STRENGTH–6 mm WIDTH – 74.4 KGS
9 mm WIDTH – 111.6 KGS



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Length		6mm Belt Width		9mm Belt Width	
	mm	Inch	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
35	105	4.134	3M035060	54214	3M035090	54290
37	111	4.370	3M037060	54215	3M037090	54291
48	144	5.669	3M048060	54216	3M048090	54292
49	147	5.787	3M049060	54217	3M049090	54293
50	150	5.905	3M050060	54218	3M050090	54294
52	156	6.142	3M052060	54219	3M052090	54295
53	159	6.260	3M053060	54220	3M053090	54296
56	168	6.614	3M056060	54221	3M056090	54297
59	177	6.968	3M059060	54222	3M059090	54298
60	180	7.087	3M060060	54223	3M060090	54299
65	195	7.677	3M065060	54224	3M065090	54300
67	201	7.913	3M067060	54225	3M067090	54301
68	204	8.031	3M068060	54226	3M068090	54302
69	207	8.150	3M069060	54227	3M069090	54303
70	210	8.268	3M070060	54228	3M070090	54304
71	213	8.386	3M071060	54229	3M071090	54305
75	225	8.858	3M075060	54230	3M075090	54306
78	234	9.213	3M078060	54231	3M078090	54307
80	240	9.449	3M080060	54232	3M080090	54308
84	252	9.921	3M084060	54233	3M084090	54309
85	255	10.039	3M085060	54234	3M085090	54310
89	267	10.512	3M089060	54236	3M089090	54312
90	270	10.630	3M090060	54237	3M090090	54313
92	276	10.866	3M092060	54238	3M092090	54314
94	282	11.102	3M094060	54239	3M094090	54315
95	285	11.220	3M095060	54240	3M095090	54316
96	288	11.339	3M096060	54241	3M096090	54317
97	291	11.457	3M097060	54242	3M097090	54318
99	297	11.693	3M099060	54243	3M099090	54319
100	300	11.811	3M100060	54244	3M100090	54320
104	312	12.283	3M104060	54245	3M104090	54321
106	318	12.520	3M106060	54246	3M106090	54322
111	333	13.110	3M111060	54247	3M111090	54323
112	336	13.228	3M112060	54248	3M112090	54324
113	339	13.346	3M113060	54249	3M113090	54325
115	345	13.583	3M115060	54250	3M115090	54326
119	357	14.055	3M119060	54251	3M119090	54327

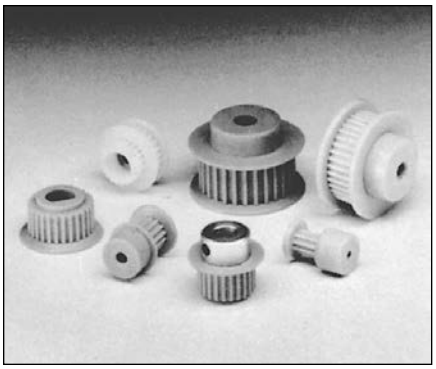
Number of Grooves	Pitch Length		6mm Belt Width		9mm Belt Width	
	mm	Inch	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
121	363	14.291	3M121060	54252	3M121090	54328
128	384	15.118	3M128060	54253	3M128090	54329
130	390	15.354	3M130060	54254	3M130090	54330
132	396	15,591	3M132060	54255	3M132090	54331
140	420	16.535	3M140060	54256	3M140090	54332
145	435	17.126	3M145060	54257	3M145090	54333
149	447	17.598	3M149060	54258	3M149090	54334
153	459	18.071	3M153060	54259	3M153090	54335
155	465	18.307	3M155060	54260	3M155090	54336
158	474	18.661	3M158060	54261	3M158090	54337
160	480	18.898	3M160060	54262	3M160090	54338
162	486	19.134	3M162060	54263	3M162090	54339
163	489	19.252	3M163060	54264	3M163090	54340
167	501	19.724	3M167060	54265	3M167090	54341
171	513	20.197	3M171060	54266	3M171090	54342
175	525	20.670	3M175060	54267	3M175090	54343
177	531	20.905	3M177060	54268	3M177090	54344
179	537	21.142	3M179060	54269	3M179090	54345
188	564	22.205	3M188060	54270	3M188090	54346
192	576	22.677	3M192060	54271	3M192090	54347
199	597	23.504	3M199060	54272	3M199090	54348
200	600	23.622	3M200060	54273	3M200090	54349
204	612	24.094	3M204060	54274	3M204090	54350
211	633	24.921	3M211060	54275	3M211090	54351
223	669	26.338	3M223060	54276	3M223090	54352
237	711	27.992	3M237060	54277	3M237090	54353
250	750	29.527	3M250060	54278	3M250090	54354
251	753	29.646	3M251060	54279	3M251090	54355
294	892	34.724	3M294060	54280	3M294090	54356
315	945	37.205	3M315060	54281	3M315090	54357
354	1062	41.811	3M354060	54282	3M354090	54358
375	1125	44.291	3M375060	54283	3M375090	54360
415	1245	49.016	3M415060	54284	3M415090	54361
421	1263	49.724	3M421060	54285	3M421090	54362
500	1500	59.055	3M500060	54286	3M500090	54363
510	1530	60.235	3M510060	54287	3M510090	54364
621	1863	73.346	3M621060	54288	3M621090	54365

®Registered trademark of UNIROYAL, INC.

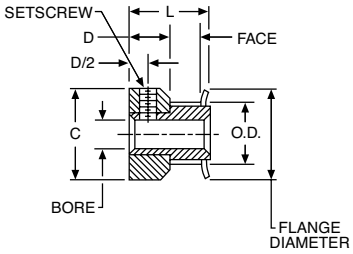
PA Series For 6mm Wide Belts

3mm Pitch; Aluminum

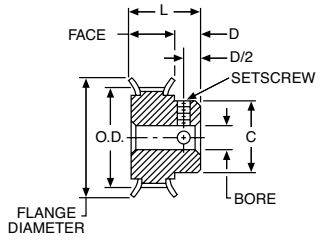
ALUMINUM ALLOY – CLEAR ANODIZED
COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS



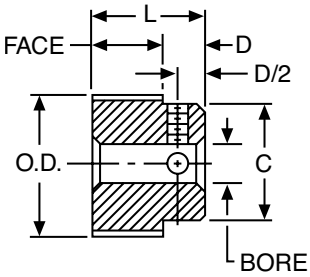
WITH FLANGES
10 TO 17 GROOVES



WITH FLANGES
18 TO 44 GROOVES



WITHOUT FLANGES



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000
	10-26 Grooves	+.002 to –.000
O.D.	28-48 Grooves	+.003 to –.000
	60-72 Grooves	+.004 to –.000

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	L	Flange Dia.	Setscrew*	With Flanges		Without Flanges	
										Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
10	.376	.346	.125	.282	.505	15/64	9/16	.505	#4–40	PA3010DF060	54448	–	–
11	.414	.384			.530			.530		PA3011DF060	54449	–	–
12	.451	.421	.1875		.580			.580	#6–40	PA3012DF060	54450	–	–
13	.489	.459			.610			.610		PA3013DF060	54451	–	–
14	.526	.496			.635			.635		PA3014DF060	54452	–	–
15	.564	.534			.685			.685		PA3015DF060	54453	–	–
16	.602	.572			.710			.710		PA3016DF060	54454	–	–
17	.639	.609			.740			.740		PA3017DF060	54455	–	–
18	.677	.647	.250	.386	.442	19/64	11/16	.790	#8–32	PA3018DF060	54456	PA3018NF060	54471
19	.714	.684			.468			.815		PA3019DF060	54457	PA3019NF060	54472
20	.752	.722			.500			.895		PA3020DF060	54458	PA3020NF060	54473
22	.827	.797			.562			.945		PA3022DF060	54459	PA3022NF060	54474
24	.902	.872			.625			1.025		PA3024DF060	54460	PA3024NF060	54475
25	.940	.910			.625			1.060		PA3025DF060	54461	PA3025NF060	54476
26	.977	.947			.625			1.105		PA3026DF060	54462	PA3026NF060	54477
28	1.053	1.023			.701			1.173		PA3028DF060	54463	PA3028NF060	54478
30	1.128	1.098			.776			1.250		PA3030DF060	54464	PA3030NF060	54479
32	1.203	1.173			.851			1.323		PA3032DF060	54465	PA3032NF060	54480
34	1.278	1.248		.407	.921		23.32	1.398		PA3034DF060	54466	PA3034NF060	54481
36	1.353	1.323			1.000			1.473		PA3036DF060	54467	PA3036NF060	54482
38	1.429	1.399			1.075			1.549		PA3038DF060	54468	PA3038NF060	54483
40	1.504	1.474			1.150			1.625		PA3040DF060	54469	PA3040NF060	54484
44	1.654	1.624			1.300			1.775		PA3044DF060	54470	PA3044NF060	54485
48	1.805	1.775	.3125		1.250	21/64	47/64	–		–	–	PA3048NF060	54486
50	1.880	1.850						–		–	–	PA3050NF060	54487
56	2.105	2.075						–		–	–	PA3056NF060	54488
60	2.256	2.226						–		–	–	PA3060NF060	54489
62	2.331	2.301						–		–	–	PA3062NF060	54490
72	2.707	2.677						–		–	–	PA3072NF060	54991

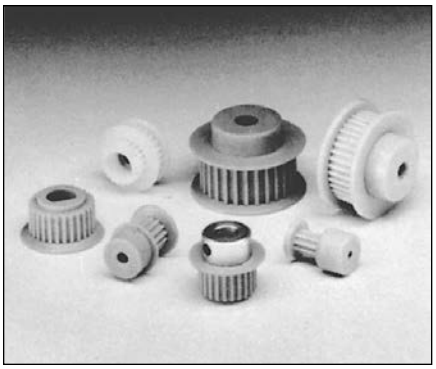
*Pulleys with 10 to 13 grooves have one setscrew. All others have two at 90°

E

Timing Belt Pulleys

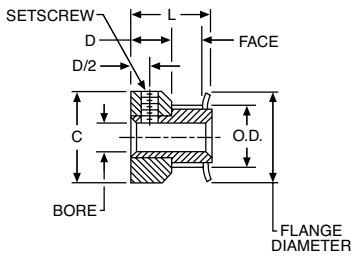
PA Series For 9mm Wide Belts

3mm Pitch; Aluminum

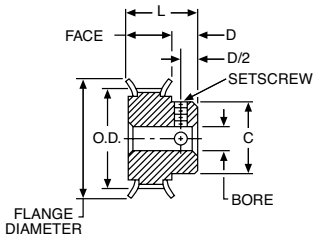


ALUMINUM ALLOY – CLEAR ANODIZED
COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS

WITH FLANGES
10 TO 17 GROOVES



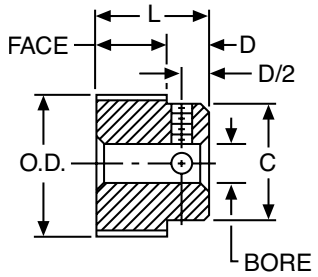
WITH FLANGES
18 TO 44 GROOVES



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000
	10-26 Grooves	+.002 to –.000
O.D.	28-48 Grooves	+.003 to –.000
	60-72 Grooves	+.004 to –.000

WITHOUT FLANGES



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	L	Flange Dia.	Setscrew*	With Flanges		Without Flanges	
										Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
10	.376	.346	.125	.401	.505	15/64	11/16	.505	#4–40	PA3010DF090	54492	–	–
11	.414	.384			.530			.530		PA3011DF090	54493	–	–
12	.451	.421	.1875		.580			.580	#6–40	PA3012DF090	54494	–	–
13	.489	.459			.610			.610		PA3013DF090	54495	–	–
14	.526	.496			.635			.635		PA3014DF090	54496	–	–
15	.564	.534			.685			.685		PA3015DF090	54497	–	–
16	.602	.572			.710			.710		PA3016DF090	54498	–	–
17	.639	.609			.740			.740		PA3017DF090	54499	–	–
18	.677	.647	.250	.506	.442	19/64	13/16	.790	#8–32	PA3018DF090	54500	PA3018NF090	54515
19	.714	.684			.468			.815		PA3019DF090	54501	PA3019NF090	54516
20	.752	.722			.500			.895		PA3020DF090	54502	PA3020NF090	54517
22	.827	.797			.562			.945		PA3022DF090	54503	PA3022NF090	54518
24	.902	.872			.625			1.025		PA3024DF090	54504	PA3024NF090	54519
25	.940	.910			.625			1.060		PA3025DF090	54505	PA3025NF090	54520
26	.977	.947			.625			1.105		PA3026DF090	54506	PA3026NF090	54521
28	1.053	1.023			.701			1.173		PA3028DF090	54507	PA3028NF090	54522
30	1.128	1.098			.776			1.250		PA3030DF090	54508	PA3030NF090	54523
32	1.203	1.173			.851			1.323		PA3032DF090	54509	PA3032NF090	54524
34	1.278	1.248		.527	.921		27/32	1.398		PA3034DF090	54510	PA3034NF090	54525
36	1.353	1.323			1.000			1.473		PA3036DF090	54511	PA3036NF090	54526
38	1.429	1.399			1.075			1.549		PA3038DF090	54512	PA3038NF090	54527
40	1.504	1.474			1.150			1.625		PA3040DF090	54513	PA3040NF090	54528
44	1.654	1.624			1.300			1.775		PA3044DF090	54514	PA3044NF090	54529
48	1.805	1.775	.3125	.500	1.250	3/8	7/8	–		–	–	PA3048NF090	54530
50	1.880	1.850						–		–	–	PA3050NF090	54531
56	2.105	2.075						–		–	–	PA3056NF090	54532
60	2.256	2.226						–		–	–	PA3060NF090	54533
62	2.331	2.301						–		–	–	PA3062NF090	54534
72	2.707	2.677						–		–	–	PA3072NF090	54535

*Pulleys with 10 to 13 grooves have one setscrew. All others have two at 90°

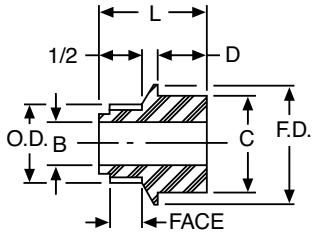
E

PL Series For 9mm Wide Belts

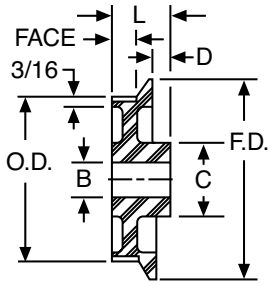
3mm Pitch; Lexan

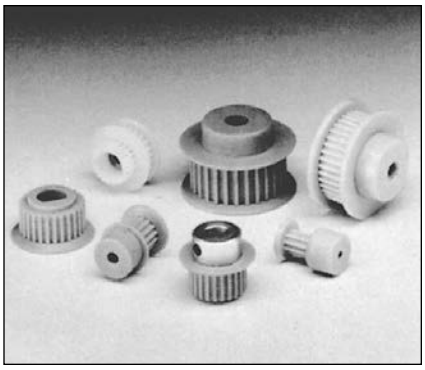
LEXAN – FIBERGLASS REINFORCED

SINGLE FLANGE 10-28 GROOVES



SINGLE FLANGE 32-120 GROOVES

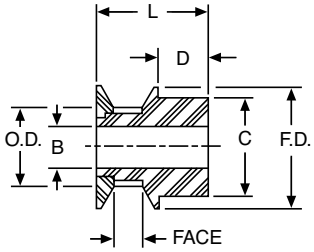




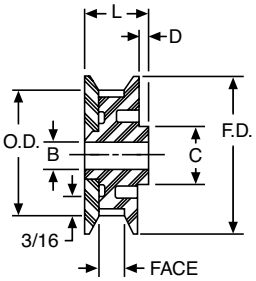
STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000

DOUBLE FLANGE 10-28 GROOVES



DOUBLE FLANGE 32-80 GROOVES



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

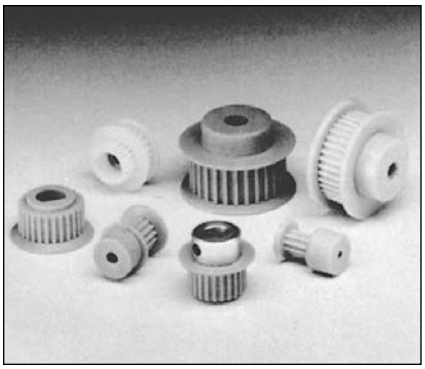
Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	L	Flange Dia.	Single Flange		Double Flange	
									Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
10	.376	.346							PL3010SF090	54536	PL3010DF090	54560
11	.414	.384			5/8			.63	PL3011SF090	54537	PL3011DF090	54561
12	.451	.421					3/4*		PL3012SF090	54538	PL3012DF090	54562
13	.489	.459						.69	PL3013SF090	54539	PL3013DF090	54563
14	.526	.496							PL3014SF090	54540	PL3014DF090	54564
15	.564	.534	3/16					.73	PL3015SF090	54541	PL3015DF090	54565
16	.602	.572						.78	PL3016SF090	54542	PL3016DF090	54566
17	.639	.609			11/16			.87	PL3017SF090	54543	PL3017DF090	54567
18	.677	.647				1/4		.93	PL3018SF090	54544	PL3018DF090	54568
19	.714	.684						.93	PL3019SF090	54545	PL3019DF090	54569
20	.752	.722						.93	PL3020SF090	54546	PL3020DF090	54570
22	.827	.797		7/16			13/16	1.06	PL3022SF090	54547	PL3022DF090	54571
25	.940	.910			3/4			1.19	PL3025SF090	54548	PL3025DF090	54572
28	1.053	1.023						1.24	PL3028SF090	54549	PL3028DF090	54573
32	1.203	1.173	1/4					1.44	PL3032SF090	54550	PL3032DF090	54574
36	1.353	1.323						1.57	PL3036SF090	54551	PL3036DF090	54575
40	1.504	1.474						1.76	PL3040SF090	54552	PL3040DF090	54576
48	1.805	1.775						2.02	PL3048SF090	54553	PL3048DF090	54577
60	2.256	2.226			7/8			2.46	PL3060SF090	54554	PL3060DF090	54578
72	2.707	2.677					13/16**	2.92	PL3072SF090	54555	PL3072DF090	54579
80	3.008	2.978	5/16			5/16		3.29	PL3080SF090	54556	PL3080DF090	54580
84	3.158	3.128					13/16	3.38	PL3084SF090	54557	–	–
96	3.609	3.579			1			3.83	PL3096SF090	54558	–	–
120	4.511	4.481	3/8	1/2		3/8	7/8	–	PL3120NF090†	54559	–	–

*13/16" for Double Flanges
**7/8" for Double Flanges
†No Flange

E

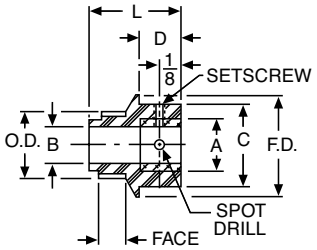
PLB Series For 9mm Wide Belts

3mm Pitch; Lexan

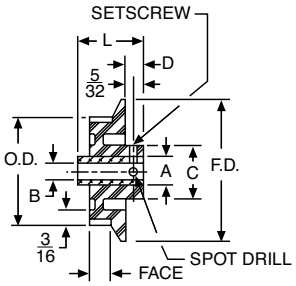


LEXAN – FIBERGLASS REINFORCED
KNURLED ALUMINUM INSERTS
COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS

SINGLE FLANGE
10-16 GROOVES



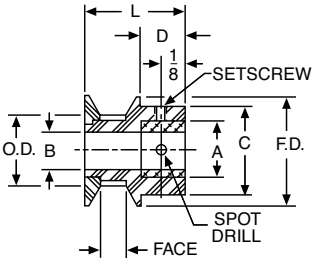
SINGLE FLANGE
17-28 GROOVES



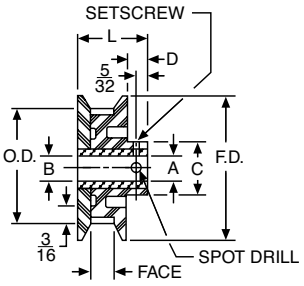
STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000

DOUBLE FLANGE
10-16 GROOVES



DOUBLE FLANGE
17-28 GROOVES



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

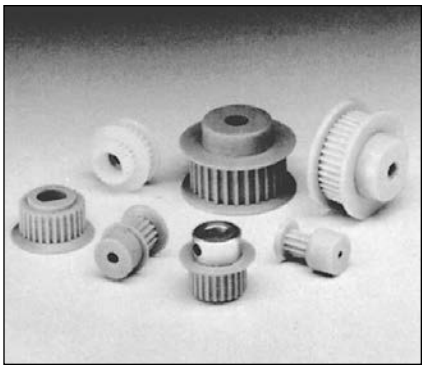
Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	Insert Dia.	L	Flange Dia.	Set-screw	Single Flange		Double Flanges	
											Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
10	.376	.346	3/16	7/16	5/8	1/4	3/8	3/4	.63	#6–32	PLB3010SF090	54581	PLB3010DF090	54633
11	.414	.384									PLB3011SF090	54582	PLB3011DF090	54634
12	.451	.421									PLB3012SF090	54583	PLB3012DF090	54635
13	.489	.459			11/16				.69		PLB3013SF090	54584	PLB3013DF090	54636
14	.526	.496									PLB3014SF090	54585	PLB3014DF090	54637
15	.564	.534						13/16	.73		PLB3015SF090	54586	PLB3015DF090	54638
16	.602	.572							.78		PLB3016SF090	54587	PLB3016DF090	54639
17	.639	.609	3/16 1/4						.87		PLB3017SF09-3/16	54588	PLB3017DF09-3/16	54640
											PLB3017SF09-1/4	54589	PLB3017DF09-1/4	54641
18	.677	.647	3/16 1/4						.93		PLB3018SF09-3/16	54590	PLB3018DF09-3/16	54642
											PLB3018SF09-1/4	54591	PLB3018DF09-1/4	54643
19	.714	.684	3/16								PLB3019SF09-3/16	54592	PLB3019DF09-3/16	54644
											PLB3019SF-09-1/4	54593	PLB3019DF09-1/4	54645
20	.752	.722	3/16 1/4								PLB3020SF09-3/16	54594	PLB3020DF09-3/16	54646
											PLB3020SF09-1/4	54595	PLB3020DF09-1/4	54647
22	.827	.797	3/16						1.06		PLB3022SF09-3/16	54596	PLB3022DF09-3/16	54649
25	.940	.910	1/4 5/16 3/8		3/4		1/2		1.19	#8–32	PLB3025SF09-1/4	54598	PLB3025DF09-1/4	54650
											PLB3025SF09-5/16	54599	PLB3025DF09-5/16	54651
											PLB3025SF09-3/8	54600	PLB3025DF09-3/8	54652
28	1.053	1.023	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.24		PLB3028SF09-1/4	54601	PLB3028DF09-1/4	54653
											PLB3028SF09-5/16	54602	PLB3028DF09-5/16	54654
											PLB3028SF09-3/8	54603	PLB3028DF09-3/8	54655

E

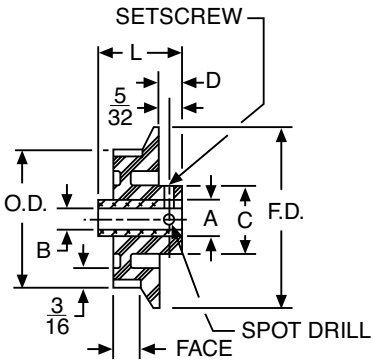
PLB Series For 9mm Wide Belts

3mm Pitch; Lexan

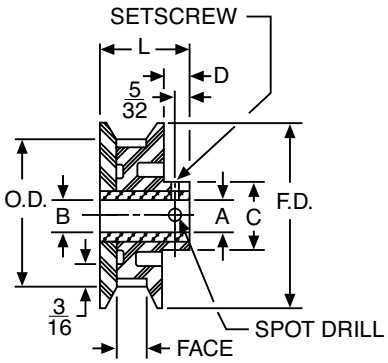
LEXAN – FIBERGLASS REINFORCED
KNURLED ALUMINUM INSERTS
COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS



SINGLE FLANGE



DOUBLE FLANGE



STANDARD TOLERANCES

Dimension		Tolerance
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	Insert Dia.	L	Flange Dia.	Set-screw	Single Flange		Double Flanges	
											Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
32	1.203	1.173	1/4 5/16 3/8	7/16	3/4	1/4	1/2	13/16	1.44	#8–32	PLB3032SF09-1/4 PLB3032SF09-5/16 PLB3032SF09-3/8	54604 54605 54606	PLB3032DF09-1/4 PLB3032DF09-5/16 PLB3032DF09-3/8	54656 54657 54658
36	1.353	1.323	1/4 5/16 3/8		7/8				1.57		PLB3036SF09-1/4 PLB3036SF09-5/16 PLB3036SF09-3/8	54607 54608 54609	PLB3036DF09-1/4 PLB3036DF09-5/16 PLB3036DF09-3/8	54659 54660 54661
40	1.504	1.474	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.76		PLB3040SF09-1/4 PLB3040SF09-5/16 PLB3040SF09-3/8	54610 54611 54612	PLB3040DF09-1/4 PLB3040DF09-5/16 PLB3040DF09-3/8	54662 54663 54664
48	1.805	1.775	1/4 5/16 3/8						2.02		PLB3048SF09-1/4 PLB3048SF09-5/16 PLB3048SF09-3/8	54613 54614 54615	PLB3048DF09-1/4 PLB3048DF09-5/16 PLB3048DF09-3/8	54665 54666 54667
60	2.256	2.226	5/16 3/8 1/2			5/16	5/8	13/16†	2.46	#10–32	PLB3060SF09-5/16 PLB3060SF09-3/8 PLB3060SF09-1/2	54616 54617 54618	PLB3060DF09-5/16 PLB3060DF09-3/8 PLB3060DF09-1/2	54668 54669 54670
72	2.707	2.677	5/16 3/8 1/2						2..92		PLB3072SF09-5/16 PLB3072SF09-3/16 PLB3072SF09-1/2	54619 54620 54621	PLB3072DF09-5/16 PLB3072DF09-3/8 PLB3072DF09-1/2	54671 54672 54673
80	3.008	2.978	5/16 3/8 1/2						3.29		PLB3080SF09-5/16 PLB3080SF09-3/8 PLB3080SF09-1/2	54622 54623 54624	PLB3080DF09-5/16 PLB3020DF09-3/8 PLB3080DF09-1/2	54674 54675 54676
84	3.158	3.128	5/16 3/8 1/2					13/16	3.38		PLB3084SF09-5/16 PLB3084SF09-3/8 PLB3084SF09-1/2	54625 54626 54627	– – –	– – –
96	3.609	3.579	5/16 3/8 1/2		1				3.83		PLB3096SF09-5/16 PLB3096SF09-3/8 PLB3096SF09-1/2	54628 54629 54630	– – –	– – –
120	4.511	4.481	3/8 1/2	1/2		3/8		7/8	–		PLB3120NF09-3/8* PLB3120NF09-1/2*	54631 54632	– –	– –

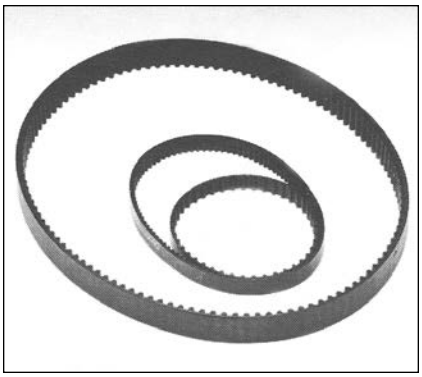
†7/8" for Double Flange
*No Flange

E

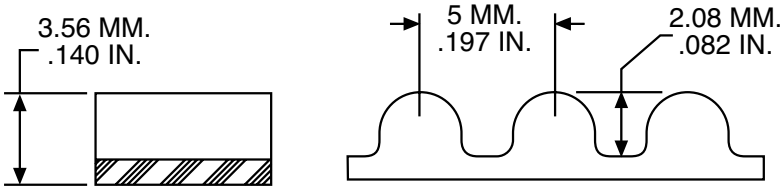
Miniature HTD® Timing Belts

5M Series 9 and 15mm Widths

5mm Pitch



NEOPRENE–NYLON COVERED, FIBERGLASS REINFORCED
AMBIENT TEMPERATURE RANGE— –18°C TO +85°C
BREAKING STRENGTH–6 mm WIDTH – 234 KGS
9 mm WIDTH – 390 KGS



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Length		9mm Belt Width		15mm Belt Width	
	mm	Inch	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
64	320	12.598	–	–	5M064150	54407
66	330	12.992	5M066090	54367	5M066150	54408
70	350	13.779	5M070090	54368	5M070150	54409
75	375	14.764	5M075090	54369	5M075150	54410
80	400	15.748	5M080090	54370	5M080150	54411
85	425	16.732	5M085090	54371	5M085150	54412
90	450	17.716	5M090090	54372	5M090150	54413
95	475	18.700	5M095090	54373	5M095150	54414
100	500	19.685	5M100090	54374	5M100150	54415
107	535	21.063	5M107090	54376	5M107150	54417
113	565	22.244	5M113090	54377	5M113150	54418
120	600	23.622	5M120090	54378	5M120150	54419
123	615	24.213	5M123090	54379	5M123150	54420
127	635	25.000	5M127090	54380	5M127150	54421
133	665	26.181	5M133090	54381	5M133150	54422
134	670	26.378	5M134090	54382	5M134150	54423
142	710	27.953	5M142090	54383	5M142150	54424
148	740	29.134	5M148090	54384	5M148150	54425
151	755	29.724	5M151090	54385	5M151150	54426
160	800	31.596	5M160090	54386	5M160150	54427
166	830	32.677	5M166090	54387	5M166150	54428
167	835	32.874	5M167090	54388	5M167150	54429
170	850	33.464	5M170090	54389	5M170150	54430
178	890	35.039	5M178090	54390	5M178150	54431
185	925	36.417	5M185090	54391	5M185150	54432
186	930	36.614	5M186090	54392	5M186150	54433
190	950	37.401	5M190090	54393	5M190150	54434
200	1000	39.370	5M200090	54394	5M200150	54435
210	1050	41.339	5M210090	54395	5M210150	54436
225	1125	44.291	5M225090	54396	5M225150	54437
254	1270	50.000	5M254090	54397	5M254150	54438
284	1420	55.905	5M284090	54398	5M284150	54439
319	1595	62.795	5M319090	54399	5M319150	54440
358	1790	70.472	5M358090	54400	5M358150	54441
360	1800	70.866	5M360090	54401	5M360150	54442
374	1870	73.622	5M374090	54402	5M374150	54443
379	1895	74.606	5M379090	54403	5M379150	54444
389	1945	76.575	5M389090	54404	5M389150	54445
400	2000	78.740	5M400090	54405	5M400150	54446
505	2525	99.409	5M505090	54406	5M505150	54447

®Registered trademark of UNIROYAL, INC.

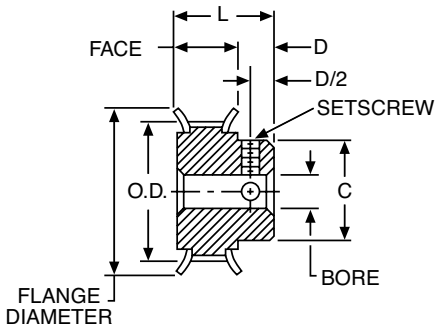
E

PA Series For 9mm Wide Belts

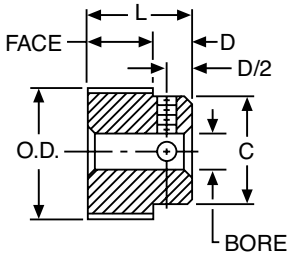
5mm Pitch; Aluminum

ALUMINUM ALLOY – CLEAR ANODIZED
COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS

WITH FLANGE



WITHOUT FLANGE



STANDARD TOLERANCES

Dimension		Tolerance
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000
O.D.	12-16 Grooves	+.002 to –.000
	17-32 Grooves	+.003 to –.000
	34-62 Grooves	+.004 to –.000
	72 Grooves	+.005 to –.000

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	L	Flange Dia.	Setscrew*	With Flanges		Without Flanges	
										Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
12	.752	.707			7/16			7/8		PA5012DF090	54677	PA5012NF090	54694
13	.815	.770			1/2			15/16		PA5013DF090	54678	PA5013NF090	54695
14	.877	.832			1/2			1		PA5014DF090	54679	PA5014NF090	54696
15	.940	.895			9/16			1-1/16		PA5015DF090	54680	PA5015NF090	54697
16	1.003	.958			9/16	1/4	51/64	1-3/32		PA5016DF090	54681	PA5016NF090	54698
17	1.065	1.020			5/8			1-3/16		PA5017DF090	54682	PA5017NF090	54699
18	1.128	1.083			11/16			1-1/4		PA5018DF090	54683	PA5018NF090	54700
19	1.191	1.146			3/4			1-5/16		PA5019DF090	54684	PA5019NF090	54701
20	1.253	1.208	.250		13/16			1-3/8		PA5020DF090	54685	PA5020NF090	54702
22	1.379	1.334			15/16			1-1/2		PA5022DF090	54686	PA5022NF090	54703
24	1.504	1.459			1			1-5/8	#8–32	PA5024DF090	54687	PA5024NF090	54704
25	1.566	1.521			1			1-11/16		PA5025DF090	54688	PA5025NF090	54705
26	1.629	1.584			1-1/16			1-3/4		PA5026DF090	54689	PA5026NF090	54706
28	1.754	1.709		35/64	1-3/16	5/16	55/64	1-7/8		PA5028DF090	54690	PA5028NF090	54707
30	1.880	1.835			1-3/16			2		PA5030DF090	54691	PA5030NF090	54708
32	2.005	1.960			1-1/4			2-1/8		PA5032DF090	54692	PA5032NF090	54709
34	2.130	2.085			1-3/8			2-1/4		PA5034DF090	54693	PA5034NF090	54710
36	2.256	2.211						–		–	–	PA5036NF090	54711
38	2.381	2.336	.3125					–		–	–	PA5038NF090	54712
40	2.506	2.461						–		–	–	PA5040NF090	54713
44	2.757	2.712						–		–	–	PA5044NF090	54714
48	3.008	2.963			1-1/2	25/64	15/16	–		–	–	PA5048NF090	54715
50	3.133	3.088						–		–	–	PA5050NF090	54716
56	3.509	3.464	.375					–	#10–32	–	–	PA5056NF090	54717
60	3.760	3.715						–		–	–	PA5060NF090	54718
62	3.885	3,840						–		–	–	PA5062NF090	54719
72	4.511	4.466						–		–	–	PA5072NF090	54720

*Pulleys with 12 and13 grooves have one setscrew. All others have two at 90°

E

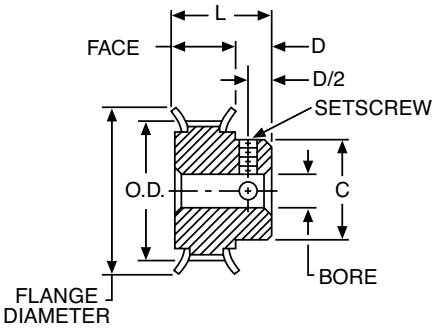
Timing Belt Pulleys

PA Series For 15mm Wide Belts

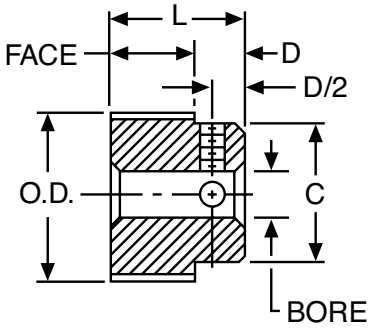
5mm Pitch; Aluminum

ALUMINUM ALLOY – CLEAR ANODIZED†
COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS

WITH FLANGE



WITHOUT FLANGE



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000
O.D.	12-16 Grooves	+.002 to –.000
	17-32 Grooves	+.003 to –.000
	34-62 Grooves	+.004 to –.000
	72 Grooves	+.005 to –.000

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	L	Flange Dia.	Setscrew*	With Flanges		Without Flanges	
										Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
12	.752	.707	.250	25/32	7/16	1/4	1-1/32	7/8	#8–32	PA5012DF150	54721	PA5012NF150	54738
13	.815	.770			1/2			15/16		PA5013DF150	54722	PA5013NF150	54739
14	.877	.832			1/2			1		PA5014DF150	54723	PA5014NF150	54740
15	.940	.895			9/16			1-1/16		PA5015DF150	54724	PA5015NF150	54741
16	1.003	.958			9/16			1-3/32		PA5016DF150	54725	PA5016NF150	54742
17	1.065	1.020			5/8			1-3/16		PA5017DF150	54726	PA5017NF150	54743
18	1.128	1.083			11/16			1-1/4		PA5018DF150	54727	PA5018NF150	54744
19	1.191	1.146			3/4			1-5/16		PA5019DF150	54728	PA5019NF150	54745
20	1.253	1.208			13/16			1-3/8		PA5020DF150	54729	PA5020NF150	54746
22	1.379	1.334			15/16			1-1/2		PA5022DF150	54730	PA5022NF150	54747
24	1.504	1.459			1	5/16	1-3/32	1-5/8		PA5024DF150	54731	PA5024NF150	54748
25	1.566	1.521			1			1-11/16		PA5025DF150	54732	PA5025NF150	54749
26	1.629	1.584			1-1/16			1-3/4		PA5026DF150	54733	PA5026NF150	54750
28	1.754	1.709			1-3/16			1-7/8		PA5028DF150	54734	PA5028NF150	54751
30	1.880	1.835			1-3/16			2		PA5030DF150	54735	PA5030NF150	54752
32	2.005	1.960			1-1/4			2-1/8		PA5032DF150	54736	PA5032NF150	54753
34	2.130	2.085			1-3/8			2-1/4		PA5034DF150	54737	PA5034NF150	54754
36	2.256	2.211	.3125		1-1/2	13/32	1-3/16	–		–	–	PA5036NF150	54755
38	2.381	2.336						–		–	–	PA5038NF150	54756
40	2.506	2.461						–		–	–	PA5040NF150	54757
44	2.757	2.712						–		–	–	PA5044NF150	54758
48	3.008	2.963	.375					–	#10–32	–	–	PA5048NF150	54759
50	3.133	3.088						–		–	–	PA5050NF150	54760
56	3.509	3.464						–		–	–	PA5056NF150	54761
60	3.760	3.715						–		–	–	PA5060NF150	54762
62	3.885	3,840						–		–	–	PA5062NF150	54763
72	4.511	4.466						–		–	–	PA5072NF150	54764

*Pulleys with 12 and13 grooves have one setscrew. All others have two at 90°
†44-72 grooves, material is A356-T6 (cast).

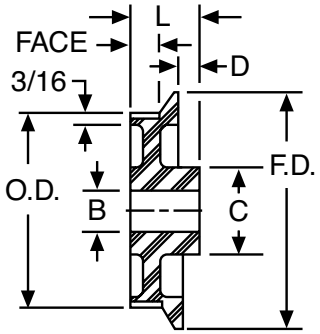
E

PL Series For 9mm Wide Belts

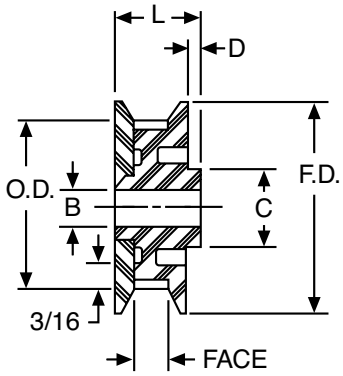
5mm Pitch; Lexan

LEXAN – FIBERGLASS REINFORCED

SINGLE FLANGE



DOUBLE FLANGE



STANDARD TOLERANCES

Dimension		Tolerances
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	L	Flange Dia.	Single Flange		Double Flange	
									Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
11	.689	.644	3/16	7/16	11/16	3/4*	13/16	.87	PL5011SF090	54765	PL5011DF090	54782
12	.752	.707						.93	PL5012SF090	54766	PL5012DF090	54783
13	.815	.770						.99	PL5013SF090	54767	PL5013DF090	54784
14	.877	.832						1.06	PL5014SF090	54768	PL5014DF090	54785
15	.940	.895	1/4		3/4	1/4		1.19	PL5015SF090	54769	PL5015DF090	54786
16	1.003	.958						1.19	PL5016SF090	54770	PL5016DF090	54787
17	1.065	1.020						1.24	PL5017SF090	54771	PL5017DF090	54788
18	1.128	1.083						1.31	PL5018SF090	54772	PL5018DF090	54789
19	1.191	1.146						1.38	PL5019SF090	54773	PL5019DF090	54790
20	1.253	1.208						1.44	PL5020SF090	54774	PL5020DF090	54791
22	1.379	1.334			7/8			1.57	PL5022SF090	54775	PL5022DF090	54792
25	1.566	1.521						1.76	PL5025SF090	54776	PL5025DF090	54793
28	1.754	1.709						1.95	PL5028SF090	54777	PL5028DF090	54794
29	1.817	1.772						2.02	PL5029SF090	54778	PL5029DF090	54795
30	1.880	1.835						2.08	PL5030SF090	54779	PL5030DF090	54796
40	2.506	2.461	5/16			5/16	13/16*	2.71	PL5040SF090	54780	PL5040DF090	54797
50	3.133	3.088						3.29	PL5050SF090	54781	PL5050DF090	54798

*7/8" for Double Flange.

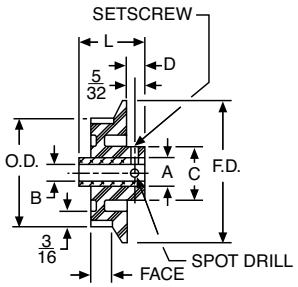
E

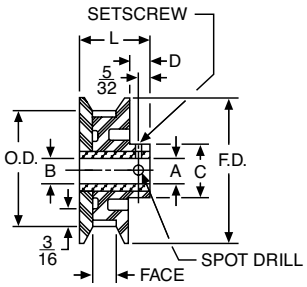
Timing Belt Pulleys

PLB Series For 9mm Wide Belts

5mm Pitch; Lexan

LEXAN – FIBERGLASS REINFORCED
KNURLED ALUMINUM INSERTS
COMPLETE WITH SETSCREWS





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Number of Grooves	Pitch Dia.	O.D.	B	Face Width	C	D	Insert Dia.	L	Flange Dia.	Set-screw*	Single Flange		Double Flanges	
											Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
11	.689	.644	3/16 1/4	7/16	11/16	1/4	3/8	13/16	.87	#6–32	PLB5011SF09-3/16 PLB5011SF09-1/4	54799 54800	PLB5011DF09-3/16 PLB5011DF09-1/4	54846 54847
12	.752	.707	3/16 1/4						.93		PLB5012SF09-3/16 PLB5012SF09-1/4	54801 54802	PLB5012DF09-3/16 PLB5012DF09-1/4	54848 54849
13	.815	.770	3/16 1/4						.99		PLB5013SF09-3/16 PLB5013SF09-1/4	54803 54804	PLB5013DF09-3/16 PLB5013DF09-1/4	54850 54851
14	.877	.832	3/16 1/4						1.06		PLB5014SF09-3/16 PLB5014SF09-1/4	54805 54806	PLB5014DF09-3/16 PLB5014DF09-1/4	54852 54853
15	.940	.895	1/4 5/16 3/8		3/4		1/2		1.19	#8-32	PLB5015SF09-1/4 PLB5015SF09-5/16 PLB5015SF09-3/8	54807 54808 54809	PLB5015DF09-1/4 PLB5015DF09-5/16 PLB5015DF09-3/8	54854 54855 54856
16	1.003	.958	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.19		PLB5016SF09-1/4 PLB5016SF09-5/16 PLB5016SF09-3/8	54810 54811 54812	PLB5016DF09-1/4 PLB5016DF09-5/16 PLB5016DF09-3/8	54857 54858 54859
17	1.065	1.020	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.24		PLB5017SF09-1/4 PLB5017SF09-5/16 PLB5017SF09-3/8	54813 54814 54815	PLB5017DF09-1/4 PLB5017DF09-5/16 PLB5017DF09-3/8	54860 54861 54862
18	1.128	1.083	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.31		PLB5018SF09-1/4 PLB5018SF09-5/16 PLB5018SF09-3/8	54816 54817 54818	PLB5018DF09-1/4 PLB5018DF09-5/16 PLB5018DF09-3/8	54863 54864 54865
19	1.191	1.146	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.38		PLB5019SF09-1/4 PLB5019SF09-5/16 PLB5019SF09-3/8	54819 54820 54821	PLB5019DF09-1/4 PLB5019DF09-5/16 PLB5019DF09-3/8	54866 54867 54868
20	1.253	1.208	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.44		PLB5020SF09-1/4 PLB5020SF09-5/16 PLB5020SF09-3/8	54822 54823 54824	PLB5020DF09-1/4 PLB5020DF09-5/16 PLB5020DF09-3/8	54869 54870 54871
22	1.379	1.334	1/4 5/16 3/8		7/8				1.57		PLB5022SF09-1/4 PLB5022SF09-5/16 PLB5022SF09-3/8	54825 54826 54827	PLB5022DF09-1/4 PLB5022DF09-5/16 PLB5022DF09-3/8	54872 54873 54874
25	1.566	1.521	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.76		PLB5025SF09-1/4 PLB5025SF09-5/16 PLB5025SF09-3/8	54828 54829 54830	PLB5025DF09-1/4 PLB5025DF09-5/16 PLB5025DF09-3/8	54875 54876 54877
28	1.754	1.709	1/4 5/16 3/8						1.95		PLB5028SF09-1/4 PLB5028SF09-5/16 PLB5028SF09-3/8	54831 54832 54833	PLB5028DF09-1/4 PLB5028DF09-5/16 PLB5028DF09-3/8	54878 54879 54880
29	1.817	1.772	1/4 5/16 3/8						2.02		PLB5029SF09-1/4 PLB5029SF09-5/17 PLB5029SF09-3/8	54834 54835 54836	PLB5029DF09-1/4 PLB5029DF09-5/16 PLB5029DF09-3/8	54881 54882 54883
30	1.880	1.835	1/4 5/16 3/8						2.08		PLB5030SF09-1/4 PLB5030SF09-5/16 PLB5030SF09-3/8	54837 54838 54839	PLB5030DF09-1/4 PLB5030DF09-5/16 PLB5030DF09-5/16	54884 54885 54886
40	2.506	2.461	5/16 3/8 1/2			5/16	5/8	13/16*	2.71	#10–32	PLB5040SF09-5/16 PLB5040SF09-3/8 PLB5040SF09-1/2	54840 54841 54842	PLB5040DF09-5/16 PLB5040DF09-3/8 PLB5040DF09-1/2	54887 54888 54889
50	3.133	3.088	5/16 3/8 1/2						3.29		PLB5050SF09-5/16 PLB5050SF09-3/8 PLB5050SF09-1/2	54843 54844 54845	PLB5050DF09-5/16 PLB5050DF09-3/8 PLB5050DF09-1/2	54890 54891 54892

†7/8" for Double Flange
*No Flange

E

F

Section Contents

BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

F

BOST-BRONZ is Boston Gear's all-purpose, oil-impregnated porous bronze bearing material. It is manufactured of highest purity metal powders by the powder metallurgy process. This process provides uniformly distributed pores between the metal particles which absorb oil by capillary action. BOST-BRONZ has a self-contained oil supply (approximately 20% by volume) which provides a uniform, protective film over the entire bearing surface. Composition and physical properties are as follows: –

BOST-BRONZ can be used for production and replacement requirements in practically every known industry. It has proven to be efficient under heavy loads at moderate speeds and also under light loads at high speeds. It is ideally suited for applications where normal lubrication is difficult or impossible to provide.

Coeifficent of Friction	
Static	.1 - .3
Dynamic	.02 - .04

Accuracy

The close tolerances of BOST-BRONZ bearings are made possible through expertly controlled manufacturing methods. In addition, the lubricating features of BOST-BRONZ permit reduced shaft clearances — a precision product with precision performance.

Performance

Because of its porous construction, BOST-BRONZ bearings have an oil reservoir when idle — an oil film to start on — an oil film to run on, assuring low starting torque and smooth, quiet positive performance.

Adaptability

BOST-BRONZ bearings are designed for immediate installation and may be used in most applications without additional machining. Oil holes or grooves are not required and turning or boring bearing diameters is normally unnecessary.

Composition %	Density in Grams per Cu. Cent. Impregnated	Tensile Strength Lbs. per Sq. In.	Yield Strength in Compression (0.2% Offset) Lbs. per Sq. In.	Elongation in One Inch %	Porosity by Volume %
Copper (Cu) 87.5-90.5 Iron 1.0 Max. Lead (a) Carbon (Graphite Max.) 1.75 Max. Tin 9.5-10.5 Total Other Elements .05	6.4/6.8	14,000	11,000	1.0	19 Min.
	Conforms to ASTM B438-73 Grade 1, Type 2, and SAE-841 Mil-B-5687C TYPE 1 comp A (Ref:Oil is a SAE 20-30 weight)				

(a) Included in other elements

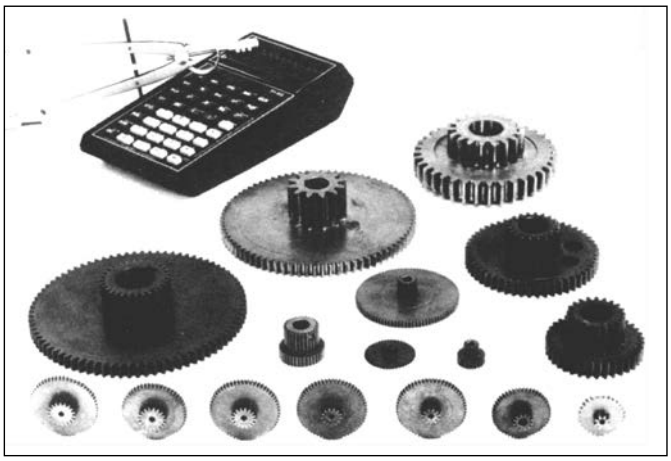
BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

Non-Listed Sizes

The stock sizes of BOST-BRONZ bearings listed in this catalog will satisfy the majority of industrial applications. Tooling is available for many metric and additional inch sizes. Where tooling is not available, special sizes can be made to order.

Special Shapes

Many special shapes can be made economically by the powdered metal process. This process is particularly economical for the production of comparatively simple shapes in large volume. More complicated shapes may also be economical to produce by this process when the savings in machining justify the cost of more expensive tooling.



Special Compositions

In addition to our standard BOST-BRONZ, many special compositions can be furnished on a made-to-order basis.

Applications

BOST-BRONZ bearings can be used on any application where the load-carrying capacity required falls within the capabilities of the material. BOST-BRONZ bearings operate efficiently under heavy loads at slow speeds. Because these bearings are supplied with oil impregnation, the original oil content provides long-lasting lubrication. For even longer life requirements, many applications incorporate impregnated felts or other reservoir techniques about the bearing.

Selection

In general, sleeve bearings should be selected with a length of one to two times the shaft diameter and an O.D. approximately 25% larger than the shaft diameter.

A general guide to determination of limiting load and velocity values for sleeve bearings has been established by the use of PV calculations. PV represents Pressure x Velocity, for example 100 psi x 20 fpm yields a PV of 2000.

Maximum PV values for BOST-BRONZ bearings:

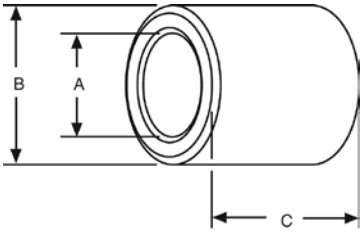
Cylindrical & Flange Bearings - 50,000
Thrust Bearings - 10,000

For complete selection and application information, see Engineering Section, Pages 174-182.

BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

F



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A B	1/8 – 1 1/2 1 3/4 – 2 1/2 2 3/4 - 3 1/2	+.000, – .001 +.000, – .0015 +.000,– .002
C	1/8 – 1-1/2 1 3/4 – 3 4	± .005 ± .0075 ± .010

CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 – 1 1/2 1 5/8 – 3 3 1/4 – 3 1/2	.003 .004 .005

Prices on unlisted sizes and other Boston Gear powder metal parts provided on request.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/8 .127	1/4 .252	1/8	B24-1	34504
		1/4	B24-2	34506
		3/8	B24-3	34508
		1/2	B24-4	34510
	5/16 .315	1/8	B25-1	34512
		1/4	B25-2	34514
		3/8	B25-3	34516
		1/2	B25-4	34518
		5/8	B25-5	34520
3/16 .189	1/4 .252	1/4	B34-2	34522
		3/8	B34-3	34524
		1/2	B34-4	34526
		5/8	B34-5	34528
		3/4	B34-6	34530
	5/16 .314	1/4	B35-2	34532
		3/8	B35-3	34534
		1/2	B35-4	34536
		5/8	B35-5	34538
		3/4	B35-6	34540
	3/8 .377	3/8	B36-3	13561
		1/2	B36-4	13563
		5/8	B36-5	13565
		3/4	B36-6	13567
1/4 .252	5/16 .315	1/4	B45-2	13569
		3/8	B45-3	13571
		1/2	B45-4	13573
		3/4	B45-6	13575
	3/8 .377	1/4	B46-2	34542
		5/16	B46-2 1/2	34544
		3/8	B46-3	34546
		1/2	B46-4	34548
		5/8	B46-5	34550
		3/4	B46-6	34552
		7/8	B46-7	34554
		1	B46-8	34556
		1-1/4	B46-10	34558
	7/16 .439	3/8	B47-3	34560
		1/2	B47-4	34562
		5/8	B47-5	34564
		3/4	B47-6	34566
		7/8	B47-7	34568
		1	B47-8	34570
	1/2 .502	3/8	B48-3	34572
		1/2	B48-4	34574
		5/8	B48-5	34576
		3/4	B48-6	34578
		7/8	B48-7	34580
		1	B48-8	34582
		1-1/4	B48-10	34584
5/16 .314	3/8 .377	3/8	B56-3	34586
		1/2	B56-4	34588
		5/8	B56-5	34590
		3/4	B56-6	34592
		7/8	B56-7	34594
		1	B56-8	34596
	7/16 .439	1/4	B57-2	34598
		3/8	B57-3	34600
		1/2	B57-4	34602
		5/8	B57-5	34604
		3/4	B57-6	34606
		7/8	B57-7	34608
		1	B57-8	34610
		1-1/4	B57-10	34612
		1-3/8	B57-11	34614
	1/2 .502	3/8	B58-3	34616
		1/2	B58-4	34618
		5/8	B58-5	34620
		3/4	B58-6	34622
		7/8	B58-7	34624
		1	B58-8	34626
		1-1/4	B58-10	34628
		1-1/2	B58-12	34630
		1-3/4	B58-14	34632
3/8 .377	7/16 .440	1/2	B67-4	13577
		5/8	B67-5	13579
		3/4	B67-6	13581
		1	B67-8	13583
	1/2 .502	3/8	B68-3	34634
		1/2	B68-4	34636
		5/8	B68-5	34638
		3/4	B68-6	34640
		7/8	B68-7	34642
		1	B68-8	34644
		1-1/4	B68-10	34646
3/8 .377	9/16 .5645	3/8	B69-3	34648
		1/2	B69-4	34650
		5/8	B69-5	34652
		3/4	B69-6	34654
		7/8	B69-7	34656
		1	B69-8	34658
		1-14	B69-10	34660
	5/8 .627	3/8	B610-3	34676
		1/2	B610-4	34678
		5/8	B610-5	34680
		3/4	B610-6	34682
		7/8	B610-7	34684
		1	B610-8	34686
		1-1/4	B610-10	34688
	3/4 .753	3/8	B612-3	34690
		1/2	B612-4	34692
		3/4	B612-6	34694
		1	B612-8	34696
		1-1/4	B612-10	34698
7/16 .439	9/16 .5645	3/8	B79-3	34662
		1/2	B79-4	34664
		3/4	B79-6	34668
		7/8	B79-7	34670
		1	B79-8	34672
		1-1/4	B79-10	34674
	5/8 .628	3/8	B710-3	34700
		1/2	B710-4	34702
		5/8	B710-5	34704
		3/4	B710-6	34706
		7/8	B710-7	34708
		1	B710-8	34710
		1-1/4	B710-10	34712
	11/16 .690	1/2	B711-4	34714
		1	B711-8	34716
		1-1/2	B711-12	34718
1/2 .503	5/8 .628	1/2	B810-4	34720
		5/8	B810-5	34722
		3/4	B810-6	34724
		7/8	B810-7	34726
		1	B810-8	34728
		1-1/8	B810-9	34730
		1-1/4	B810-10	34732
		1-1/2	B810-12	34734
	11/16 .690	1/2	B811-4	34736
		5/8	B811-5	34738
		3/4	B811-6	34740
		7/8	B811-7	34742
		1	B811-8	34744
		1-1/8	B811-9	34746
		1-1/4	B811-10	34748
		1-1/2	B811-12	34750
	3/4 .753	1/2	B812-4	34752
		5/8	B812-5	34754
		3/4	B812-6	34756
		7/8	B812-7	34758
		1	B812-8	34760
		1-1/8	B812-9	34762
		1-1/4	B812-10	34764
		1-1/2	B812-12	34766
		1-3/4	B812-14	34768
		2	B812-16	34770
	13/16 .815	1/2	B813-4	34772
		3/4	B813-6	34774
		1	B813-8	34776
		1-1/2	B813-12	34778
	7/8 .878	1/2	B814-4	34780
		5/8	B814-5	34782
		3/4	B814-6	34784
		7/8	B814-7	34786
		1	B814-8	34788
		1-1/4	B814-10	34790
		1-1/2	B814-12	34792
	1 1.004	3/4	B816-6	13585
		1	B816-8	13587
		1-1/2	B816-12	13589
		2	B816-16	13591
9/16 .565	11/16 .690	1/2	B911-4	34794
		3/4	B911-6	34796
		1	B911-8	34798
		1-1/2	B911-12	34800

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.

BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

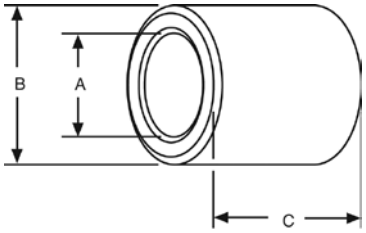
Plain Cylindrical Bearings

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
9/16 .565	3/4 .753	1/2	B912-4	34802
		3/4	B912-6	34804
		1	B912-8	34806
		1-1/2	B912-12	34808
	13/16 .815	1/2	B913-4	34810
		3/4	B913-6	34812
		1	B913-8	34814
		1-1/4	B913-10	34816
		1-1/2	B913-12	34818
5/8 .627	3/4 .753	1/2	B1012-4	34820
		5/8	B1012-5	34822
		3/4	B1012-6	34824
		7/8	B1012-7	34826
		1	B1012-8	34828
		1-1/8	B1012-9	34830
		1-1/4	B1012-10	34834
		1-1/2	B1012-12	34832
	13/16 .815	1/2	B1013-4	34836
		5/8	B1013-5	34838
		3/4	B1013-6	34840
		7/8	B1013-7	35400
		1	B1013-8	34842
		1-1/4	B1013-10	34844
		1-1/2	B1013-12	34846
		2	B1013-16	34848
	7/8 .878	5/8	B1014-5	34850
		3/4	B1014-6	34852
		7/8	B1014-7	34854
		1	B1014-8	34856
		1-1/4	B1014-10	34858
		1-1/2	B1014-12	34860
		1-3/4	B1014-14	34862
		2	B1014-16	34864
5/8 .628	1 1.003	1/2	B1016-4	34866
		5/8	B1016-5	34868
		3/4	B1016-6	34870
		7/8	B1016-7	34872
		1	B1016-8	34874
		1-1/4	B1016-10	34876
		1-1/2	B1016-12	34878
		1-3/4	B1016-14	34880
		2	B1016-16	34882
11/16 .690	7/8 .878	3/4	B1114-6	34884
		1	B1114-8	34886
		1-1/4	B1114-10	34888
		1-1/2	B1114-12	34890
		1-3/4	B1114-14	34892
		2	B1114-16	34894
3/4 .753	7/8 .878	1/2	B1214-4	34896
		5/8	B1214-5	34898
		3/4	B1214-6	34900
		7/8	B1214-7	34902
		1	B1214-8	34904
		1-1/4	B1214-10	34906
		1-1/2	B1214-12	34908
		1-5/8	B1214-13	34910
	15/16 .9405	1/2	B1215-4	34912
		5/8	B1215-5	34914
		3/4	B1215-6	34916
		7/8	B1215-7	34918
		1	B1215-8	34920
		1-1/4	B1215-10	34922
		1-1/2	B1215-12	34924
		1-3/4	B1215-14	34926
		2	B1215-16	34928
	1 1.003	1/2	B1216-4	34930
		5/8	B1216-5	34932
		3/4	B1216-6	34934
		7/8	B1216-7	34936
		1	B1216-8	34938
		1-1/8	B1216-9	34940
		1-1/4	B1216-10	34942
		1-1/2	B1216-12	34944
		1-3/4	B1216-14	34946
		2	B1216-16	34948
		2-1/2	B1216-20	34950

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4 .753	1-1/8 1.128	1/2	B1218-4	34952
		3/4	B1218-6	34954
		1	B1218-8	34956
		1-1/4	B1218-10	34958
		1-1/2	B1218-12	34960
		1-3/4	B1218-14	34962
		2	B1218-16	34964
	1-1/4 1.253	3/4	B1220-6	34966
		1	B1220-8	34968
		1-1/4	B1220-10	34970
		1-1/2	B1220-12	34972
		2	B1220-16	34976
13/16 .8155	1 1.003	3/4	B1316-6	34978
		1	B1316-8	34980
		1-1/4	B1316-10	34982
		1-1/2	B1316-12	34984
		1-3/4	B1316-14	34986
		2	B1316-16	34988
7/8 .878	1 1.003	3/4	B1416-6	34990
		7/8	B1416-7	34992
		1	B1416-8	34994
		1-1/4	B1416-10	34996
		1-1/2	B1416-12	34998
	1-1/8 1.128	3/4	B1418-6	35000
		7/8	B1418-7	35002
		1	B1418-8	35004
		1-1/8	B1418-9	35006
		1-1/4	B1418-10	35008
		1-3/8	B1418-11	35010
		1-1/2	B1418-12	35012
		1-3/4	B1418-14	35014
		2	B1418-16	35016
		2-1/2	B1418-20	35018
	1-1/4 1.253	3/4	B1420-6	35020
		1	B1420-8	35022
		1-1/4	B1420-10	35024
		1-1/2	B1420-12	35026
		2	B1420-16	35028
15/16 .9405	1-3/16 1.1905	3/4	B1519-6	35030
		1	B1519-8	35032
		1-1/4	B1519-10	35034
		1-1/2	B1519-12	35036
		2	B1519-16	35038
	1-1/4 1.253	3/4	B1520-6	35040
		1	B1520-8	35042
		1-1/4	B1520-10	35044
		1-3/4	B1520-14	35048
		2	B1520-16	35050
1 1.004	1-1/8 1.128	3/4	B1618-6	35052
		1	B1618-8	35054
		1-1/4	B1618-10	35056
		1-1/2	B1618-12	35058
		1-3/4	B1618-14	35060
		2	B1618-16	35062
	1-3/16 1.190	3/4	B1619-6	13593
		1	B1619-8	13595
		1-1/4	B1619-10	13597
		1-1/2	B1619-12	13599
		1-3/4	B1619-14	13601
		2	B1619-16	13603
	1-1/4 1.253	3/4	B1620-6	35064
		7/8	B1620-7	35066
		1	B1620-8	35068
		1-1/4	B1620-10	35070
		1-3/8	B1620-11	35072
		1-1/2	B1620-12	35074
		1-3/4	B1620-14	35076
		2	B1620-16	35078
		2-1/4	B1620-18	35080
		2-1/2	B1620-20	35082
		3	B1620-24	35084
	1-5/16 1.3155	1	B1621-8	35086
		1-1/4	B1621-10	35088
		1-1/2	B1621-12	35090
		1-3/4	B1621-14	35092
		2	B1621-16	35094
		2-1/2	B1621-20	35096
		3	B1621-24	35098

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 – 1 1/2	+.000, – .001
	1 3/4 – 2 1/2	+.000, – .0015
B	2 3/4 – 3 1/2	+.000, – .002
C	1/8 – 1 1/2	± .005
	1 3/4 – 3	± .0075
	4	± .010

CONCENTRICITY

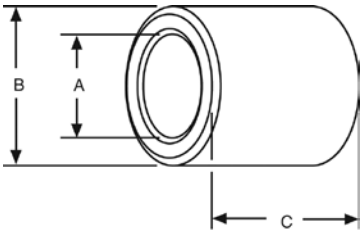
DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 – 1 1/2	.003
	1 5/8 – 3	.004
	3 1/4 – 3 1/2	.005

Prices on unlisted sizes and other Boston Gear powder metal parts provided on request.

BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

F



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 – 1 1/2	+.000, – .001
	1 3/4 – 2 1/2	+.000, – .0015
B	2 3/4 – 3 1/2	+.000, – .002
C	1/8 – 11/2	± .005
	1 3/4 – 3	± .0075
	4	± .010

CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/-8 – 1 1/2	.003
	1 5/8 – 3	.004
	3 1/4 – 3 1/2	.005

Prices on unlisted sizes and other Boston Gear powder metal parts provided on request.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1 1.003	1-3/8 1.378	1 1-1/4 1-1/2 1-3/4 2 2-1/2 3	B1622-8 B1622-10 B1622-12 B1622-14 B1622-16 B1622-20 B1622-24	35100 35102 35104 35106 35108 35110 35112
	1-1/2 1.503	1 1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B1624-8 B1624-12 B1624-16 B1624-20 B1624-24	35114 35118 35120 35122 35124
1-1/16 1.0655	1-5/16 1.3155	1 1-1/2 2 2-1/2	B1721-8 B1721-12 B1721-16 B1721-20	35126 35128 35130 35132
1-1/8 1.129	1-1/4 1.254	1 1-1/4 1-1/2	B1820-8 B1820-10 B1820-12	13605 13639 13641
	1-5/16 1.3155	1 1-1/4 1-1/2 2	B1821-8 B1821-10 B1821-12 B1821-16	35134 35136 35138 35140
	1-3/8 1.378	3/4 1 1-1/4 1-1/2 1-3/4 2 2-1/2 3	B1822-6 B1822-8 B1822-10 B1822-12 B1822-14 B1822-16 B1822-20 B1822-24	35142 35144 35146 35148 35150 35152 35154 35156
	1-1/2 1.503	1 1-1/2 2	B1824-8 B1824-12 B1824-16	35158 35160 35162
1-3/16 1.1905	1-7/16 1.441	1-1/4 2 2-1/2 3	B1923-10 B1923-16 B1923-20 B1923-24	35164 35166 35168 35170
	1-1/2 1.503	1 1-1/4 1-1/2 1-3/4 2 2-1/2 3	B1924-8 B1924-10 B1924-12 B1924-14 B1924-16 B1924-20 B1924-24	35172 35174 35716 35178 35180 35182 35184
1-1/4 1.254	1-1/2 1.503	1 1-1/8 1-1/4 1-3/8 1-1/2 1-5/8 1-3/4 2 2-1/4 2-1/2 3	B2024-8 B2024-9 B2024-10 B2024-11 B2024-12 B2024-13 B2024-14 B2024-16 B2024-18 B2024-20 B2024-24	35186 35188 35190 35192 35194 35196 35198 35200 35202 35204 35206
	1-5/8 1.628	1 1-1/4 1-1/2 1-3/4 2 2-1/2 3	B2026-8 B2026-10 B2026-12 B2026-14 B2026-16 B2026-20 B2026-24	35208 35210 35212 35214 35216 35218 35220
1-5/16 1.3155	1-5/8 1.628	1-1/4 1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B2126-10 B2126-12 B2126-16 B2126-20 B2126-24	35222 35224 35226 35228 35230
1-3/8 1.378	1.628	1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B2226-12 B2226-16 B2226-20 B2226-24	35234 35236 35238 35240
	1-3/4 1.753	1 1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B2228-8 B2228-12 B2228-16 B2228-20 B2228-24	35242 35244 35246 35248 35250

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-7/16 1.4405	1-3/4 1.753	1 1-1/4 1-1/2 1-3/4 2 2-1/2 3	B2328-8 B2328-10 B2328-12 B2328-14 B2328-16 B2328-20 B2328-24	35252 35254 35256 35258 35260 35262 35264
1-1/2 1.503	1-3/4 1.753	1 1-1/4 1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B2428-8 B2428-10 B2428-12 B2428-16 B2428-20 B2428-24	35266 35268 35270 G00602 35274 35276
	1-13/16 1.816	1-1/2 3	B2429-12 B2429-24	35278 35280
	1-7/8 1.878	1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B2430-12 B2430-16 B2430-20 B2430-24	35282 35284 35286 35288
	2 2.004	1 1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B2432-8 B2432-12 B2432-16 B2432-20 B2432-24	35290 35292 35294 35296 35298
1-5/8 1.628	1-7/8 1.878	1-1/4 1-1/2 2 2-1/2 3	B2630-10 B2630-12 B2630-16 B2630-20 B2630-24	35300 35302 35304 35306 35308
	2 2.004	1 2 3	B2632-8 B2632-16 B2632-24	35310 35312 35314
1-11/16 1.6905	2-3/16 2.191	1-3/4 2 3 4	B2735-14 B2735-16 B2735-24 B2735-32	35316 35318 35320 35322
1-3/4 1.753	2 2.004	2 2-1/2 3	B2832-16 B2832-20 B2832-24	35324 35326 35328
	2-1/8 2.129	1-1/2 2 3	B2834-12 B2834-16 B2834-24	35330 35332 35334
1-15/16 1.9405	2-5/16 2.316	2 3 4	B3137-16 B3137-24 B3137-32	35336 35338 35340
2 2.003	2-3/8 2.379	1-3/4 2 2-3/4 3 4	B3238-14 B3238-16 B3238-22 B3238-24 B3238-32	35342 35344 35346 35348 35350
	2-1/2 2.504	1 2 3	B3240-8 B3240-16 B3240-24	35352 35354 35356
2-1/4 2.254	2-3/4 2.754	2 3	B3644-16 B3644-24	35364 35366
2-3/8 2.379	2-3/4 2.754	2 3 4	B3844-16 B3844-24 B3844-32	35370 35372 35374
2-1/2 2.504	3 3.005	2 3 4	B4048-16 B4048-24 B4048-32	35382 35384 35386
2-3/4 2.755	3-1/4 3.255	2 3 4	B4452-16 B4452-24 B4452-32	35388 35390 35392
3 3.004	3-1/2 3.505	2 3 4	B4856-16 B4856-24 B4856-32	35394 35396 35398

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.

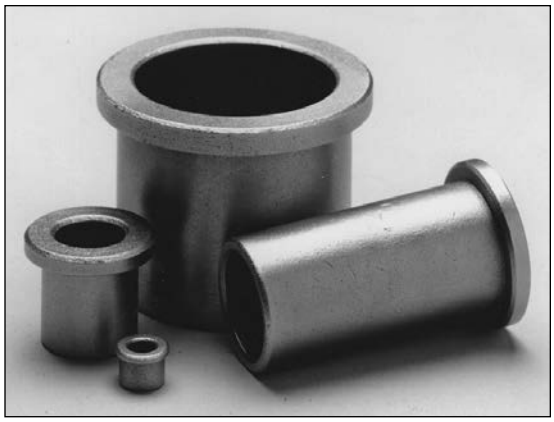
BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

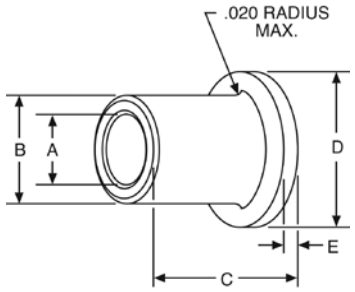
Flanged Type

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/8 .127	5/16 .315	1/4 3/8	.375	3/64	FB25-2 FB25-3	35516 35518
3/16 .189	5/16 .3145	1/8 1/4 3/8	.375	3/64	FB35-1 FB35-2 FB35-3	35520 35522 35524
1/4 .252	3/8 .377	1/4 3/8 1/2 5/8 3/4	.500	3/64	FB46-2 FB46-3 FB46-4 FB46-5 FB46-6	35526 35528 35530 35532 35534
5/16 .314	3/8 .377	3/8	.500	3/64	FB56-3	35536
	7/16 .439	3/8 1/2 5/8 3/4 7/8 1	.625	3/32	FB57-3 FB57-4 FB57-5 FB57-6 FB57-7 FB57-8	35538 69191 69192 35540 69193 69194
	1/2 .502	3/8 1/2 5/8	.688	3/32	FB58-3 FB58-4 FB58-5	35542 35544 35546
3/8 .377	1/2 .502	3/8 13/32 1/2 5/8 3/4 7/8 1 1-1/4	.688	3/32	FB68-3 FB68-3 1/4 FB68-4 FB68-5 FB68-6 FB68-7 FB68-8 FB68-10	35548 35550 35552 35554 35556 69195 35558 35560
	9/16 .5645	1/2 3/4 1-1/4	.750	1/8	FB69-4 FB69-6 FB69-10	69196 35562 35564
	5/8 .627	3/8 1/2 5/8 3/4 1 1-1/4	.875	1/8	FB610-3 FB610-4 FB610-5 FB610-6 FB610-8 FB610-10	69197 35566 39198 35568 69199 35570
	3/4 .753	1/2	1.000	1/8	FB612-4	35572
7/16 .439	9/16 .565	1/2 5/8 3/4	.688	1/16	FB79-4 FB79-5 FB79-6	13611 13613 13615
	5/8 .628	5/8 3/4 1-1/4	.875	1/8	FB710-5 FB710-6 FB710-10	35574 69200 35576
1/2 .502	5/8 .628	1/2 5/8 3/4 7/8 1 1-1/4 1-1/2 1-3/4	.875	1/8	FB810-4 FB810-5 FB810-6 FB810-7 FB810-8 FB810-10 FB810-12 FB810-14	35578 35580 35582 69201 35584 35586 35588 35590
	11/16 .690	1/2 5/8 3/4	.938	1/8	FB811-4 FB811-5 FB811-6	35592 69202 35594
	3/4 .753	1/2 5/8 3/4 7/8 1 1-1/4 1-1/2	1.000	1/8	FB812-4 FB812-5 FB812-6 FB812-7 FB812-8 FB812-10 FB812-12	35596 69203 35598 35600 35602 35604 35606
9/16 .565	3/4 .753	1/2 3/4 1	1.000	1/8	FB912-4 FB912-6 FB912-8	69204 69205 35608

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 – 1 1/2	+.000, – .001
	1 3/4 – 2 1/2	+.000, – .0015
B	2 3/4 – 3 1/2	+.000, – .002
C	1/8 – 1 1/2	± .005
	1 3/4 – 3	± .0075
	4	± .010
D	3/8 – 1 1/4	±.005
	1 3/8 – 2 1/2	±.010
	4	±.015
E	3/8 – 1 1/4	±.0025
	1 3/8 – 2 1/2	±.005
	4	±.010

CONCENTRICITY

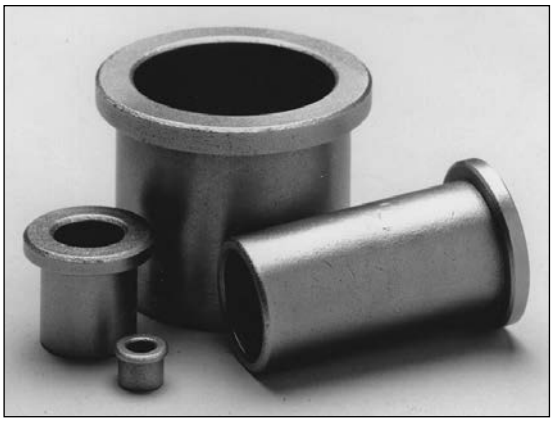
DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 - 1 1/2	.003
	1 5/8 - 3	.004
	3 1/4 - 3 1/2	.005

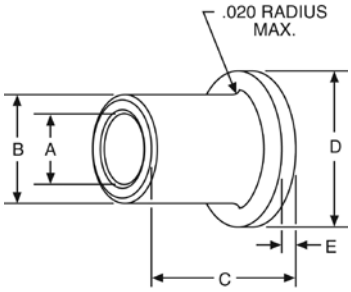
Prices on unlisted sizes and other Boston Gear powder metal parts provided on request.

BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

Flanged Type

F





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 – 1 1/2	+.000, – .001
	1 3/4 – 2 1/2	+.000, – .0015
B	2 3/4 – 3 1/2	+.000, – .002
C	1/8 – 1 1/2	± .005
	1 3/4 – 3	± .0075
	4	± .010
D	3/8 – 1 1/4	± .005
	1 3/8 – 2 1/2	± .010
	4	± .015
E	3/8 – 1 1/4	± .0025
	1 3/8 – 2 1/2	± .005
	4	± .010

CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/8 – 1 1/2	.003
	1 5/8 – 3	.004
	3 1/4 – 3 1/2	.005

Prices on unlisted sizes and other Boston Gear powder metal parts provided on request.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item Code
5/8 .626	3/4 .753	1/2 5/8 3/4 1 1-1/4	1.000	1/8	FB1012-4 FB1012-5 FB1012-6 FB1012-8 FB1012-10	35610 35612 35614 35616 35618
5/8 .627	13/16 .815	5/8 3/4 1 1-1/4 1-7/16 1-1/2 2	1.063	5/32	FB1013-5 FB1013-6 FB1013-8 FB1013-10 FB1013-11 1/2 FB1013-12 FB1013-16	69206 35620 35622 35624 35626 35628 35630
	7/8 .878	5/8 3/4 1 1-3/4	1.125	5/32	FB1014-5 FB1014-6 FB1014-8 FB1014-14	69207 35632 35634 35636
	1 1.003	3/4 1	1.250	5/32	FB1016-6 FB1016-8	69208 35638
3/4 .752	7/8 .878	3/4 1 1-1/4	1.125	5/32	FB1214-6 FB1214-8 FB1214-10	35644 35646 69209
	15/16 .940	1 1-1/4 1-1/2	1.188	5/32	FB1215-8 FB1215-10 FB1215-12	35648 69213 35650
	1 1.003	5/8 3/4 1 1-1/4 1-1/2 2	1.250	5/32	FB1216-5 FB1216-6 FB1216-8 FB1216-10 FB1216-12 FB1216-16	69214 35652 35654 35656 35658 35660
7/8 .877	1 1.003	3/4 1 1-1/4	1.250	5/32	FB1416-6 FB1416-8 FB1416-10	35662 69210 35664
	1-1/8 1.128	1 1-1/4 1-1/2	1.375	5/32	FB1418-8 FB1418-10 FB1418-12	35666 69211 35668
1 1.002	1-1/4 1.253	3/4 1 1-1/4 1-1/2 2	1.500	3/16	FB1620-6 FB1620-8 FB1620-10 FB1620-12 FB1620-16	35672 35674 35676 35678 35680
	1-3/8 1.378	1 1-1/2 1-3/4	1.625	3/16	FB1622-8 FB1622-12 FB1622-14	35682 69215 35684
1-1/8 1.127	1-3/8 1.377	3/4 1 1-1/4	1.750	1/8	FB1822-6 FB1822-8 FB1822-10	13617 13619 13621
1-1/4 1.252	1-1/2 1.503	1 1-1/4 1-1/2	1.750	3/16	FB2024-8 FB2024-10 FB2024-12	69216 35686 69217
1-3/8 1.377	1-5/8 1.628	3/4 1	2,000	1/8	FB2226-6 FB2226-8	13623 13625
1-1/2 1.503	1-3/4 1.754	1-1/2	2.063	3/16	FB2428-12	35688
2 2.003	2-1/4 2.254	3/4 1 1-1/4	2.500	1/8	FB3236-6 FB3236-8 FB3236-10	13627 13629 13631
2-3/4 2.752	3-1/4 3.255	1-1/2	4.000	3/16	FB4452-12	13635

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.

BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

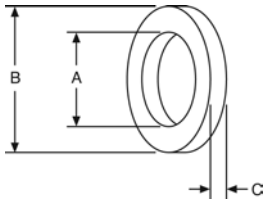
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4 .255	7/16 .4375	1/16	TB47	13515
	1/2 .500	1/16	TB48	13517
	5/8 .625	1/16	TB410	35766
5/16 .315	5/8 .625	1/16	TB510	13519
	3/4 .750	1/16	TB512	35768
3/8 .385	5/8 .625	1/16	TB610	13521
3/8 .380	3/4 .750	1/32	TB612	35770
	3/4 .750	1/8	TB612-2	13523
7/16 .440	3/4 .750	1/16	TB712	69218
1/2 .505	3/4 .750	1/16	TB812	35772
1/2 .505	7/8 .875	3/16	TB814	35774
1/2 .510	1 1.000	1/16	TB816	35776
9/16 .565	1-1/4 1.250	1/8	TB920	35778
5/8 .628	1 1.000	1/8	TB1016	35780
	1-3/16 1.187	3/32	TB1019	35782
	1-1/4 1.250	1/8	TB1020	69219
5/8 .6265	1-1/2 1.500	1/8	TB1024	69220
3/4 .753	1-1/4 1.250	1/8	TB1220	69221
	1-3/8 1.375	1/8	TB1222	69222
3/4 .765	1-9/16 1.562	3/32	TB1225	35784
	1-3/4 1.750	1/8	TB1228	35786
7/8 .8905	1-1/2 1.500	1/8	TB1424	35788
7/8 .880	2 2.000	1/8	TB1432	13525
7/8 .8905	2-1/8 2.125	1/8	TB1434	35790
1 1.003	1-1/2 1.500	1/8	TB1624	35792
		3/16	TB1624-3	13527
1 1.0155	1-5/8 1.625	1/4	TB1626-4	13529
1 1.0120	1-3/4 1.750	1/8	TB1628	13531
1 1.016	2 2.000	1/8	TB1632	35794
1 1.0155	2-7/8 2.875	1/8	TB1646	13533
1-1/8 1.140	1-7/8 1.875	1/8	TB1830	13535
1-1/4 1.253	1-3/4 1.750	1/8	TB2028	35796
1-1/4 1.265	2 2.000	1/8	TB2032	13537
	2-3/8 2.375	1/8	TB2038	13539
	3-5/16 3.312	1/8	TB2053	13541
1-3/8 1.379	1-15/16 1.940	1/8	TB2231	13543
1-1/2 1.503	2 2.000	1/8	TB2432	13545
1-1/2 1.505	2-1/2 2.505	1/8	TB2440	13547
1-1/2 1.510	3-1/2 3.500	3/16	TB2456	35798
1-9/16 1.578	2-7/16 2.4375	1/8	TB2539	13549
1-3/4 1.765	2-5/8 2.625	1/8	TB2842	13551
2 2.011	3 3.000	1/4	TB3248	13553
2 2.031	3-5/8 2.625	3/16	TB3258	13555
2-1/16 2.062	4 4.000	1/8	TB3364	13557
2-1/2 2.502	3-1/4 3.250	1/8	TB4052	13559

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.

BOST-BRONZ is stocked in this convenient Plate form for ease in machining to required bearing size or shape — at your service for all emergencies.

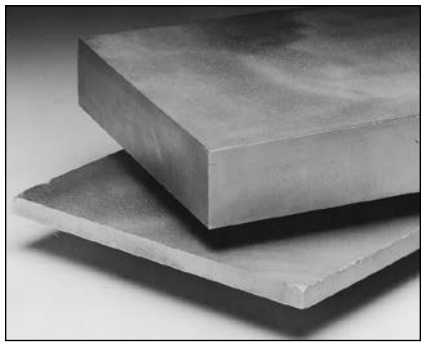
Thrust Type

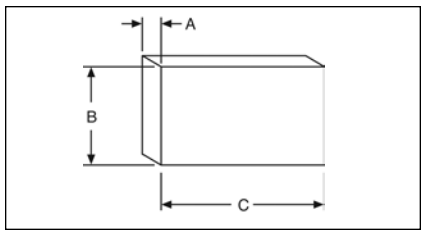


STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/4 – 1 1/4 1 3/8 –2 1/2	±.010 ±.015
B	7/16 – 1 1/2 1 9/16 – 3 3 1/4 – 4	±.010 ±.015 ±.020
C	All	± .0025

Plate Stock





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	±.010 to –.005

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

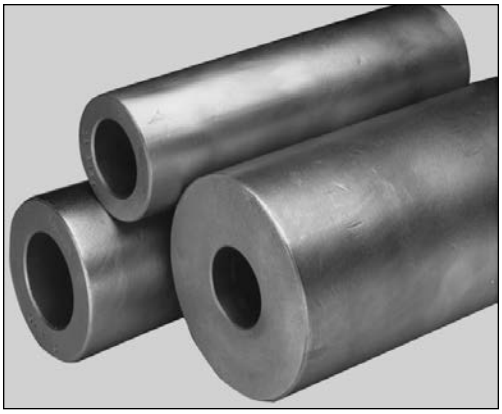
A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/8 3/16 1/4 5/16	5	6	PB5602 PB5603 PB5604 PB5605	35692 35694 35696 35698
3/8 1/2 5/8 3/4 1	5	6	PB5606 PB5608 PB5610 PB5612 PB5616	35700 35702 35704 35706 35708
3/16 1/4	5	8	PB5803 PB5804	35710 35712

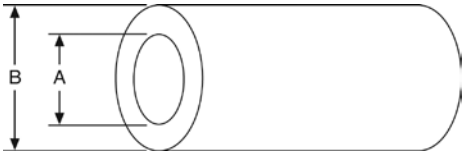
Keep **BOST-BRONZ** plate stock on hand for: Breakdowns – maintenance and repairs – Producing small lots of special sizes – Experimental and development work.

BOST-BRONZ Oil-Impregnated Sintered Bronze Bearings

F

Cored Bars





BOST-BRONZ is stocked in these convenient Bar forms for ease in machining to required bearing size or shape — at your service for all emergencies.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

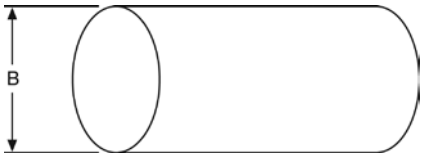
A	B	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	1	CB816	35402
	1-1/4	CB820	35404
	1-1/2	CB824	35406
5/8	1	CB1016	35408
	1-1/4	CB1020	35410
	1-3/8	CB1022	35412
	1-1/2	CB1024	35414
	1-3/4	CB1028	35416
3/4	1-1/4	CB1220	35418
	1-1/2	CB1224	35420
	1-3/4	CB1228	35422
	2	CB1232	35424
	2-1/2	CB1240	35426
7/8	1-3/8	CB1422	35428
1	1-1/2	CB1624	35430
	1-3/4	CB1628	35432
	2	CB1632	35434
	2-1/4	CB1636	35436
	2-1/2	CB1640	35438
	3	CB1648	35440
1-1/4	1-3/4	CB2028	35442
	2	CB2032	35444
	2-1/4	CB2036	35446
	2-1/2	CB2040	35448
	3	CB2048	35450
1-3/8	2	CB2232	35452
1-1/2	2	CB2432	35456
	2-1/4	CB2436	35458
	2-1/2	CB2440	35460
	3	CB2448	35462
	3-1/2	CB2456	35464
1-3/4	2-1/4	CB2836	35466
	2-1/2	CB2840	35468
	2-3/4	CB2844	35470
	3	CB2848	35472
	3-1/2	CB2856	35474
2	2-3/4	CB3244	35476
	3	CB3248	35478
	3-1/4	CB3252	35480
	4	CB3264	35482
	4-1/2	CB3272	35484
	5	CB3280	35486
2-1/4	3	CB3648	35488
	3-1/2	CB3656	35490
	3-3/4	CB3660	35492
2-3/8	3	CB3848	35494
2-1/2	3-1/2	CB4056	35496
3	3-3/4	CB4860	35498
	4	CB4864	35500
	5	CB4880	35502
	6	CB4896	35504
3-1/2	4-3/4	CB5676	35506
4	6	CB6496	35512
5	7	CB80112	35514

All bars are 6 1/2" long.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	–1/8"
B	All	+1/8"

Solid Bars



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

B	Length	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4	2	SB4	35714
3/8	3	SB6	35716
1/2	6-1/2	SB8	35718
5/8		SB10	35720
3/4		SB12	35722
7/8		SB14	35724
1	6-1/2	SB16	35726
1-1/8		SB18	35728
1-1/4		SB20	35730
1-3/8		SB22	35732
1-1/2	6-1/2	SB24	35734
1-5/8		SB26	35736
1-3/4		SB28	35738
2	6-1/2	SB32	35742
2-1/4		SB36	35744
2-1/2		SB40	35746
3		SB48	35748
3-1/2	6-1/2	SB56	35750
4		SB64	35752
4-1/2		SB72	35754
5		SB80	35756
5-1/2	6-1/2	SB88	35758
6		SB96	35760
7		SB112	35762

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
B	All	+ 1/8"

⚠ **California Proposition 65 Warning:** The Bear-N-Bronze 660 contains lead, a chemical known to the state of California to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm.

BEAR-N-BRONZ is Boston Gear's general purpose cast, solid bronze bearing material. It is a high grade, leaded-tin bronze, having good hardness, strength, wear-resistance, and exceptional anti-friction qualities. It is particularly suited for moderate to heavy loads at normal to relatively high speeds.

Quality

BEAR-N-BRONZ is chemically and metallurgically tested to assure conformance to specifications. All parts are rigidly inspected to assure freedom from porosity and conformance to dimensional tolerances.

Adaptability

BEAR-N-BRONZ bearings are completely machined to close tolerances permitting wider housing-bore tolerances. BEAR-N-BRONZ bars are machined all over.

Composition (%)		Avg. Tensile Strength (Lbs. Per Sq. In.)	Avg. Yield Strength 0.2% Offset (Lbs. Per Sq. In.)	Elongation in Two Inch (%)	Brinnell Hardness (500 Kg Load)
Copper (Cu)	83	35,000	20,000	15	60
Tin (Sn)	7	Bear-N-Bronz conforms to SAE CA932 (660)			
Lead (Pb)	7	and ASTM B584-78 (alloy C93200)			
Zinc (Zn)	3	specifications.			

Special Compositions

In addition to our standard BEAR-N-BRONZ (SAE CA 932) material, many special compositions can be furnished on a made-to-order basis.

The Chemical compositions and physical properties of some of the more popular are listed.

Grade	Equivalent S.A.E. Number	Composition (%)	Average Yield Strength 0.2% Offset (Lbs. Per Sq. In.)	Average Tensile Strength (Lbs. Per Sq. In.)	Elongation in Two Inch (%)	Brinnell Hardness (500 Kg Load)
206 Leaded Gun Metal	CA927	Copper (Cu) 88 Tin (Sn) 10 Lead (Pb) 2	40,000	20,000	25	70
210 Gun Metal	CA905	Copper (Cu) 88 Tin (Sn) 10 Zinc (Zn) 2	45,000	22,000	25	65
305 Phosphor Bronze	CA937	Copper (Cu) 80 Tin (Sn) 10 Lead (Pb) 10	35,000	18,000	20	63
319 Semi-Plastic Bronze	CA938	Copper (Cu) 78 Tin (Sn) 7 Lead (Pb) 15	30,000	17,000	15	55

Selection

In general, sleeve bearings should be selected with a length of one to two times the shaft diameter and an O.D. approximately 25% larger than the shaft diameter.

A general guide to determination of limiting load and velocity values for sleeve bearings has been established by the use of PV calculations. PV represents Pressure x Velocity, for example 100 psi x 20 fpm yields a PV of 2000.

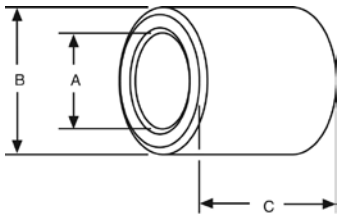
Maximum PV value for BEAR-N-BRONZ bearings: 75,000.

For complete selection and application information, see Engineering Section, Pages 174-182.

BEAR-N-BRONZE 660 Cast Bronze Bearings

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

F



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	3/16 – 3	±.001
	3-1/4 – 4-1/2	±.0015
B	5/16 – 3	+.002 to +.003
	3-1/8 – 5	+.003 to +.005
C	All	±.005

STANDARD CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		T.I.R. (A TO B)
A	All	.003

For Oil Grooves see Page 179.

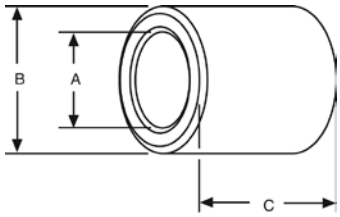
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/16	5/16	1/2	M35-4	31308
		3/4	M35-6	31310
		1	M35-8	31312
1/4	3/8	3/4	M46-6	31314
		1	M46-8	31316
		1-1/4	M46-10	31318
	7/16	3/4	M47-6	31320
		1	M47-8	31322
		1-1/4	M47-10	31324
5/16	7/16	3/4	M57-6	31326
		1	M57-8	31328
		1-1/4	M57-10	31330
	1/2	3/4	M58-6	31332
		1	M58-8	31334
		1-1/4	M58-10	31336
3/8	1/2	3/4	M68-6	31338
		1	M68-8	31340
		1-1/4	M68-10	31342
		1-1/2	M68-12	31344
	9/16	3/4	M69-6	31346
		1	M69-8	31348
		1-1/4	M69-10	31350
	5/8	3/4	M610-6	31362
		1	M610-8	31364
		1-1/4	M610-10	31366
		1-1/2	M610-12	31368
7/16	9/16	1	M79-8	31352
		1-1/4	M79-10	31354
		1-1/2	M79-12	31356
	5/8	1	M710-8	31370
		1-1/4	M710-10	31372
		1-1/2	M710-12	31374
		2	M710-16	31376
	11/16	1-1/2	M711-12	31378
	3/4	1	M712-8	31380
		1-1/4	M712-10	31382
		1-1/2	M712-12	31384
	13/16	1-1/2	M713-12	31386
1/2	5/8	5/8	M810-5	31388
		3/4	M810-6	31390
		7/8	M810-7	31392
		1	M810-8	31394
		1-1/4	M810-10	31396
		1-3/8	M810-11	31398
		1-1/2	M810-12	31400
		1-3/4	M810-14	31402
		2	M810-16	31404
		2-1/4	M810-18	31406
	11/16	3/4	M811-6	31408
		1	M811-8	31410
		1-1/4	M811-10	31412
		1-1/2	M811-12	31414
		1-3/4	M811-14	31416
		2	M811-16	31418
		2-1/4	M811-18	31420
		2-1/2	M811-20	31422
	3/4	3/4	M812-6	31424
		1	M812-8	31426
		1-1/4	M812-10	31428
		1-1/2	M812-12	31430
		1-3/4	M812-14	31432
		2	M812-16	31434
		2-1/4	M812-18	31436
		2-1/2	M812-20	31438
		2-3/4	M812-22	31440
	13/16	1	M813-8	31442
		1-1/2	M813-12	31444
		2-1/4	M813-18	31446
	7/8	1	M814-8	31448
		1-1/4	M814-10	31450
		1-1/2	M814-12	31452
		1-3/4	M814-14	31454
		2	M814-16	31456
	1	1	M816-8	31458
1/2	1	1-1/2	M816-12	31460
		2	M816-16	31462
		2-1/4	M816-18	31464
9/16	11/16	1	M911-8	31466
		1-1/4	M911-10	31468
		1-1/2	M911-12	31470
		1-3/4	M911-14	31472
		2	M911-16	31474
		2-1/4	M911-18	31476
	3/4	1	M912-8	31480
		1-1/4	M912-10	31482
		1-1/2	M912-12	31484
		1-3/4	M912-14	31486
		2	M912-16	31488
		2-1/2	M912-20	31492
	13/16	1	M913-8	31494
		1-1/4	M913-10	31496
		1-1/2	M913-12	31498
		1-3/4	M913-14	31500
		2	M913-16	31502
	7/8	1	M914-8	31506
		1-1/2	M914-12	31508
		2	M914-16	31510
5/8	3/4	1	M1012-8	31512
		1-1/8	M1012-9	31514
		1-1/4	M1012-10	31516
		1-1/2	M1012-12	31518
		1-3/4	M1012-14	31520
		2	M1012-16	31522
		2-1/4	M1012-18	31524
		2-1/2	M1012-20	31526
	13/16	1	M1013-8	31528
		1-1/4	M1013-10	31530
		1-1/2	M1013-12	31532
		1-3/4	M1013-14	31534
		2	M1013-16	31536
		2-1/4	M1013-18	31538
		2-1/2	M1013-20	31540
	7/8	3/4	M1014-6	31542
		1	M1014-8	31544
		1-1/4	M1014-10	31548
		1-1/2	M1014-12	31550
		1-3/4	M1014-14	31552
		2	M1014-16	31554
		2-1/4	M1014-18	31556
		2-1/2	M1014-20	31558
		3	M1014-24	31560
	15/16	1	M1015-8	31562
		1-1/2	M1015-12	31564
		2-1/2	M1015-20	31568
	1	1	M1016-8	31570
		1-1/2	M1016-12	31572
		2	M1016-16	31574
		2-1/4	M1016-18	31576
		2-1/2	M1016-20	31578
		3	M1016-24	31580
	1-1/8	1-1/2	M1018-12	31582
		2	M1018-16	31584
		2-1/4	M1018-18	31586
11/16	13/16	1	M1113-8	31588
		1-1/2	M1113-12	31592
		1-3/4	M1113-14	31594
		2	M1113-16	31596
	7/8	1	M1114-8	31600
		1-1/4	M1114-10	31602
		1-1/2	M1114-12	31604
		2	M1114-16	31608
		2-1/2	M1114-20	31612
	15/16	1	M1115-8	31614
		1-1/4	M1115-10	31616
		1-1/2	M1115-12	31618
		2-1/2	M1115-20	31626
	1	1-1/4	M1116-10	31628
		2-1/4	M1116-18	31634
		2-1/2	M1116-20	31636

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	7/8	3/4	M1214-6	31640
		1	M1214-8	31642
		1-1/4	M1214-10	31644
		1-1/2	M1214-12	31646
		1-3/4	M1214-14	31648
		2	M1214-16	31650
		2-1/4	M1214-18	31652
		2-1/2	M1214-20	31654
	15/16	1	M1215-8	31656
		1-1/4	M1215-10	31658
		1-1/2	M1215-12	31662
		1-3/4	M1215-14	31664
		2	M1215-16	31666
		2-1/4	M1215-18	31668
		2-1/2	M1215-20	31670
		3	M1215-24	31674
	1	3/4	M1216-6	31676
		1	M1216-8	31678
		1-1/8	M1216-9	31680
		1-1/4	M1216-10	31682
		1-3/8	M1216-11	31684
		1-1/2	M1216-12	31686
		1-3/4	M1216-14	31688
		2	M1216-16	31690
		2-1/8	M1216-17	31692
		2-1/4	M1216-18	31694
		2-1/2	M1216-20	31696
		2-3/4	M1216-22	31698
		3	M1216-24	31700
		3-1/2	M1216-28	31702
	1-1/16	1	M1217-8	31704
		1-1/2	M1217-12	31706
		2	M1217-16	31708
		3	M1217-24	31714
	1-1/8	1	M1218-8	31716
		1-1/2	M1218-12	31718
		2	M1218-16	31720
		2-1/2	M1218-20	31724
		3	M1218-24	31726
	1-3/16	1-1/2	M1219-12	31728
		2	M1219-16	31730
	1-1/4	1-3/4	M1220-14	31734
		2	M1220-16	31736
		2-1/2	M1220-20	31740
		3	M1220-24	31742
13/16	15/16	1	M1315-8	31744
		1-1/2	M1315-12	31748
		2	M1315-16	31750
	1	1-1/2	M1316-12	31752
		2	M1316-16	31756
		2-1/2	M1316-20	31758
	1-1/16	1-1/2	M1317-12	31760
		2	M1317-16	31762
		2-3/4	M1317-22	31766
	1-1/8	1-1/2	M1318-12	31770
		2	M1318-16	31772
7/8	1	1	M1416-8	31788
		1-1/4	M1416-10	31790
		1-3/8	M1416-11	31792
		1-1/2	M1416-12	31794
		1-5/8	M1416-13	31796
		2	M1416-16	31798
	1-1/16	1	M1417-8	31800
		1-1/4	M1417-10	31802
		1-1/2	M1417-12	31804
		1-3/4	M1417-14	31806
		2	M1417-16	31808
		2-1/4	M1417-18	31810
		2-1/2	M1417-20	31812
		3	M1417-24	31816
	1-1/8	3/4	M1418-6	31818
		1	M1418-8	31820
		1-1/4	M1418-10	31822
		1-3/8	M1418-11	31824
7/8	1-1/8	1-1/2	M1418-12	31826
		1-3/4	M1418-14	31828
		2	M1418-16	31830
		2-1/4	M1418-18	31832
		2-1/2	M1418-20	31834
		3	M1418-24	31836
		3-1/4	M1418-26	31838
		3-1/2	M1418-28	31840
	1-3/16	1	M1419-8	31842
		3	M1419-24	31852
	1-1/4	1-1/2	M1420-12	31854
		1-3/4	M1420-14	31856
		2	M1420-16	31858
		2-1/4	M1420-18	31860
		2-1/2	M1420-20	31862
		3	M1420-24	31864
		3-1/2	M1420-28	31866
	1-3/8	1-1/2	M1422-12	31868
		2	M1422-16	31872
		2-1/2	M1422-20	31874
		3	M1422-24	31876
15/16	1-1/8	1-1/2	M1518-12	31878
		2	M1518-16	31880
	1-3/16	1-1/4	M1519-10	31884
		1-1/2	M1519-12	31886
		2	M1519-16	31888
		3	M1519-24	31894
	1-1/4	1	M1520-8	31896
		1-1/2	M1520-12	31898
		2	M1520-16	31900
		2-1/2	M1520-20	31902
		2-3/4	M1520-22	31904
	1-5/16	1-1/2	M1521-12	31906
		2	M1521-16	31910
1	1-1/8	1-3/8	M1618-11	31916
		1-1/2	M1618-12	31918
		1-3/4	M1618-14	31920
		2	M1618-16	31922
		2-1/2	M1618-20	31924
	1-3/16	7/8	M1619-7	31926
		1-1/4	M1619-10	31928
		1-1/2	M1619-12	31930
		1-3/4	M1619-14	31932
		2	M1619-16	31934
		2-1/2	M1619-20	31936
	1-1/4	3/4	M1620-6	31938
		1	M1620-8	31940
		1-1/8	M1620-9	31942
		1-1/4	M1620-10	31944
		1-3/8	M1620-11	31946
		1-1/2	M1620-12	31948
		1-5/8	M1620-13	31950
		1-3/4	M1620-14	31952
		2	M1620-16	31954
		2-1/4	M1620-18	31956
		2-1/2	M1620-20	31958
		2-3/4	M1620-22	31960
		3	M1620-24	31962
		4	M1620-32	31968
		4-1/2	M1620-36	31970
	1-5/16	1-1/2	M1621-12	31972
		2	M1621-16	31974
		2-1/4	M1621-18	31976
		2-1/2	M1621-20	31978
		3	M1621-24	31980
		3-1/2	M1621-28	31982
	1-3/8	1-1/4	M1622-10	31988
		1-1/2	M1622-12	31990
		1-3/4	M1622-14	31992
		2	M1622-16	31994



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	3/16 – 3	±.001
	3-1/4 – 4-1/2	±.0015
B	5/16 – 3	+.002 to +.003
	3-1/8 – 5	+.003 to +.005
C	All	±.005

STANDARD CONCENTRICITY

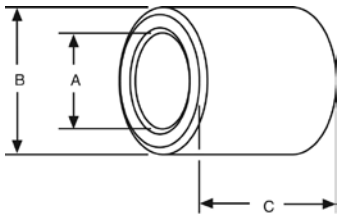
DIMENSIONS		T.I.R. (A TO B)
A	All	.003

For Oil Grooves see Page 179.

BEAR-N-BRONZE 660 Cast Bronze Bearings

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

F



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	3/16 – 3	±.001
	3-1/4 – 4-1/2	±.0015
B	5/16 – 3	+.002 to +.003
	3-1/8 – 5	+.003 to +.005
C	All	±.005

STANDARD CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		T.I.R. (A TO B)
A	All	.003

For Oil Grooves see Page 179.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1	1-3/8	2-1/2	M1622-20	31996
		2-3/4	M1622-22	31998
		3	M1622-24	32000
		3-1/2	M1622-28	32004
		4	M1622-32	32006
		4-1/2	M1622-36	32008
	1-1/2	1-1/2	M1624-12	32010
		1-3/4	M1624-14	32012
		2	M1624-16	32014
		2-1/2	M1624-20	32016
		3	M1624-24	32018
		4	M1624-32	32020
	1-5/8	2	M1626-16	32022
		2-1/2	M1626-20	32024
		3	M1626-24	32026
		3-1/2	M1626-28	32028
	1-3/4	6-1/2	M1628-52	32030
	2	3	M1632-24	32032
		6-1/2	M1632-52	32034
1-1/16	1-5/16	1-1/2	M1721-12	32036
		2	M1721-16	32038
		2-1/2	M1721-20	32040
	1-7/16	2-1/2	M1723-20	32050
1-1/8	1-1/4	1-1/2	M1820-12	32062
		1-3/4	M1820-14	32064
		2	M1820-16	32066
	1-5/16	2-1/4	M1821-18	32068
		2-1/2	M1821-20	32070
	1-3/8	1	M1822-8	32072
		1-1/4	M1822-10	32074
		1-1/2	M1822-12	32076
		1-3/4	M1822-14	32078
		2	M1822-16	32080
		2-1/4	M1822-18	32082
		2-1/2	M1822-20	32084
		3	M1822-24	32086
		3-1/4	M1822-26	32088
		3-1/2	M1822-28	32090
		4	M1822-32	32092
	1-7/16	1-1/2	M1823-12	32094
		3	M1823-24	32098
	1-1/2	1-1/2	M1824-12	32102
		2	M1824-16	32104
		2-1/2	M1824-20	32106
		3	M1824-24	32108
		3-1/2	M1824-28	32110
		4	M1824-32	32112
	1-5/8	1-3/4	M1826-14	32114
		2	M1826-16	32116
		2-1/2	M1826-20	32118
		3	M1826-24	32120
		3-1/2	M1826-28	32122
		4-1/2	M1826-36	32126
	1-7/8	6-1/2	M1830-52	32128
	2	3	M1832-24	32130
1-3/16	1-3/8	1-3/4	M1922-14	32134
		2	M1922-16	32136
		2-1/2	M1922-20	32138
	1-7/16	1-1/4	M1923-10	32140
		1-1/2	M1923-12	32142
		2	M1923-16	32144
		2-1/2	M1923-20	32146
		3	M1923-24	32148
		3-1/2	M1923-28	32150
	1-1/2	2	M1924-16	32152
		3	M1924-24	32154
		4	M1924-32	32158
	1-9/16	3	M1925-24	32162
		3-1/2	M1925-28	32164
	1-5/8	2	M1926-16	32166
		2-1/2	M1926-20	32168
		3	M1926-24	32170

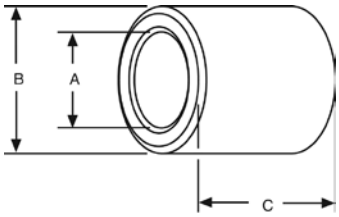
A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-3/16	1-11/16	2	M1927-16	32172
		2-1/2	M1927-20	32174
		3	M1927-24	32176
1-1/4	1-7/16	2-1/2	M2023-20	32180
		3	M2023-24	32182
	1-1/2	1	M2024-8	32184
		1-1/8	M2024-9	32186
		1-1/4	M2024-10	32188
		1-3/8	M2024-11	32190
		1-1/2	M2024-12	32192
		1-5/8	M2024-13	32194
		1-3/4	M2024-14	32196
		2	M2024-16	32198
		2-1/4	M2024-18	32200
		2-1/2	M2024-20	32202
		2-3/4	M2024-22	32204
		3	M2024-24	32206
		3-1/4	M2024-26	32208
		3-1/2	M2024-28	32210
		4	M2024-32	32212
		4-1/4	M2024-34	32214
		4-1/2	M2024-36	32216
		5	M2024-40	32218
		5-1/2	M2024-44	32220
	1-9/16	2	M2025-16	32222
		2-1/2	M2025-20	32224
		3	M2025-24	32226
		3-1/2	M2025-28	32228
		3-3/4	M2025-30	32230
	1-5/8	1-3/4	M2026-14	32232
		2	M2026-16	32234
		2-1/2	M2026-20	32236
		3	M2026-24	32238
		3-1/4	M2026-26	32240
		3-1/2	M2026-28	32242
		4	M2026-32	32244
		4-1/2	M2026-36	32246
		4-3/4	M2026-38	32248
	1-11/16	2	M2027-16	32250
		3-1/4	M2027-26	32254
	1-3/4	1-3/4	M2028-14	32258
		2	M2028-16	32260
		2-1/4	M2028-18	32262
		2-1/2	M2028-20	32264
		2-3/4	M2028-22	32266
		3	M2028-24	32268
		3-1/2	M2028-28	32270
		3-3/4	M2028-30	32272
		4	M2028-32	32274
		5	M2028-40	32276
	1-7/8	2	M2030-16	32278
		2-1/2	M2030-20	32280
		4	M2030-32	32284
	2	3	M2032-24	32286
		4	M2032-32	32288
		6-1/2	M2032-52	32290
1-5/16	1-1/2	1-3/4	M2124-14	32296
		3	M2124-24	32298
	1-5/8	2	M2126-16	32306
		3	M2126-24	32310
		4-3/4	M2126-38	32314
	1-13/16	3	M2129-24	32324
		4	M2129-32	32328
	1-7/8	3-1/2	M2130-28	32330
1-3/8	1-1/2	1-3/4	M2224-14	32334
		2	M2224-16	32336
		2-1/2	M2224-20	32338
	1-5/8	2	M2226-16	32340
		3	M2226-24	32342
		3-1/4	M2226-26	32344
		3-1/2	M2226-28	32346
		4	M2226-32	32348
	1-11/16	3-1/2	M2227-28	32352

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-3/8	1-3/4	2	M2228-16	32354
		2-1/4	M2228-18	32356
		2-1/2	M2228-20	32358
		3	M2228-24	32360
		3-1/2	M2228-28	32362
		4	M2228-32	32364
	1-7/8	3	M2230-24	32366
		3-1/2	M2230-28	32368
		4	M2230-32	32370
		4-1/2	M2230-36	32372
	2	3	M2232-24	32374
		4	M2232-32	32376
	2-1/8	6-1/2	M2234-52	32378
1-7/16	1-5/8	1-3/4	M2326-14	32380
		2-3/4	M2326-22	32382
		3	M2326-24	32384
	1-11/16	2-1/2	M2327-20	32386
		3	M2327-24	32388
		3-1/2	M2327-28	32390
		4	M2327-32	32392
	1-3/4	2-1/4	M2328-18	32396
		3	M2328-24	32398
		4	M2328-32	32400
	1-13/16	3	M2329-24	32402
		4-1/4	M2329-34	32410
	1-7/8	3	M2330-24	32414
		4	M2330-32	32416
		4-1/2	M2330-36	32420
		5	M2330-40	32422
	1-15/16	2	M2331-16	32424
		3	M2331-24	32426
	2	4	M2332-32	32438
1-1/2	1-5/8	2	M2426-16	32440
	1-11/16	2-3/4	M2427-22	32442
	1-3/4	1-3/4	M2428-14	32444
		2	M2428-16	32446
		2-1/4	M2428-18	32448
		2-1/2	M2428-20	32450
		3	M2428-24	32452
		3-1/2	M2428-28	32454
		4	M2428-32	32456
		4-1/2	M2428-36	32458
		5	M2428-40	32460
		5-1/2	M2428-44	32462
	1-13/16	3	M2429-24	32464
	1-7/8	2	M2430-16	32466
		2-1/2	M2430-20	32468
		2-3/4	M2430-22	32470
		3	M2430-24	32472
		3-1/2	M2430-28	32474
		4	M2430-32	32476
		4-1/2	M2430-36	32478
		5	M2430-40	32480
		5-1/2	M2430-44	32482
	2	2-1/2	M2432-20	32484
		3	M2432-24	32486
		3-1/2	M2432-28	32488
		4	M2432-32	32490
		4-1/2	M2432-36	32492
		5	M2432-40	32494
	2-1/8	3	M2434-24	32496
		4	M2434-32	32498
	2-1/4	3	M2436-24	32500
		4	M2436-32	32502
		5	M2436-40	32504
		6-1/2	M2436-52	32506
1-9/16	1-13/16	3	M2529-24	32508
		3-1/2	M2529-28	32510
	1-15/16	3-1/2	M2531-28	32514
1-5/8	1-7/8	2-1/4	M2630-18	32518
		3	M2630-24	32520
		3-3/4	M2630-30	32522

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-5/8	2	1-3/4	M2632-14	32526
		2-1/2	M2632-20	32528
		2	M2632-24	32530
		4	M2632-32	32534
		5	M2632-40	32538
		5-1/2	M2632-44	32540
	2-1/8	3	M2634-24	32542
		4	M2634-32	32544
1-11/16	1-15/16	3	M2731-24	32550
		3-1/2	M2731-28	32552
	2	3-1/2	M2732-28	32554
		4-1/2	M2732-36	32556
	2-1/16	3	M2733-24	32558
		4	M2733-32	32562
		4-1/2	M2733-36	32564
		5-1/2	M2733-44	32568
	2-3/16	2	M2735-16	32570
		3	M2735-24	32574
		4	M2735-32	32578
	2-1/4	3	M2736-24	32586
		4-1/2	M2736-36	32588
1-3/4	2	2-1/4	M2832-18	32590
		2-1/2	M2832-20	32592
		3	M2832-24	32594
		4	M2832-32	32596
		4-1/2	M2832-36	32598
		5-1/4	M2832-42	32600
	2-1/16	3-1/2	M2833-28	32602
	2-1/8	2-3/4	M2834-22	32604
		3-1/4	M2834-26	32606
		3-1/2	M2834-28	32608
		4	M2834-32	32610
		4-1/4	M2834-34	32612
		5	M2834-40	32614
	2-1/4	1-3/4	M2836-14	32618
		2	M2836-16	32620
		2-1/2	M2836-20	32622
		3	M2836-24	32624
		3-1/2	M2836-28	32626
		4	M2836-32	32628
		4-1/4	M2836-34	32630
		5	M2836-40	32632
	2-3/8	3-1/2	M2838-28	32634
		5	M2838-40	32638
	2-1/2	6-1/2	M2840-52	32640
1-13/16	2-3/16	4	M2935-32	32642
	2-5/16	4	M2937-32	32646
		5	M2937-40	32648
1-7/8	2-1/8	2-1/2	M3034-20	32650
		3	M3034-24	32652
		4	M3034-32	32654
	2-1/4	3	M3036-24	32656
		5	M3036-40	32662
	2-3/8	3	M3038-24	32664
		4	M3038-32	32666
		5-1/4	M3038-42	32668
1-15/16	2-3/16	2	M3135-16	32670
		3	M3135-24	32672
	2-1/4	3	M3136-24	32676
		4-1/2	M3136-36	32678
	2-5/16	3-1/2	M3137-28	32680
		4	M3137-32	32682
		5	M3137-40	32684
		6-1/4	M3137-50	32688
	2-3/8	4	M3138-32	32692
		5-1/2	M3138-44	32694
	2-7/16	3	M3139-24	32696
	2-1/2	3	M3140-24	32704
		5	M3140-40	32706



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	3/16 – 3	±.001
	3-1/4 – 4-1/2	±.0015
B	5/16 – 3	+.002 to +.003
	3-1/8 – 5	+.003 to +.005
C	All	±.005

STANDARD CONCENTRICITY

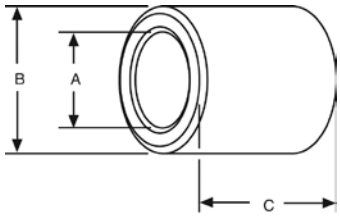
DIMENSIONS		T.I.R. (A TO B)
A	All	.003

For Oil Grooves see Page 179.

BEAR-N-BRONZE 660 Cast Bronze Bearings

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

F



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
2	2-1/4	2	M3236-16	32708
		2-1/2	M3236-20	32710
		3	M3236-24	32712
		3-1/2	M3236-28	32714
		4	M3236-32	32718
		4-1/2	M3236-36	32720
	2-3/8	3	M3238-24	32724
		3-1/2	M3238-28	32726
		4	M3238-32	32728
		4-1/2	M3238-36	32730
	2-1/2	2-1/2	M3240-20	32732
		3	M3240-24	32734
		3-1/2	M3240-28	32736
		4	M3240-32	32738
		4-1/2	M3240-36	32740
		5	M3240-40	32742
		6	M3240-48	32746
	2-5/8	4	M3242-32	32748
	2-3/4	6-1/2	M3244-52	32750
2-1/8	2-1/2	3	M3440-24	32752
		4	M3440-32	32754
	2-5/8	4	M3442-32	32756
		5	M3442-40	32758
		6	M3442-48	32760
2-3/16	2-5/8	4	M3542-32	32762
		5	M3542-40	32764
	2-11/16	3-1/2	M3543-28	32766
		4-1/2	M3543-36	32770
		5	M3543-40	32772
	2-3/4	4-1/2	M3544-36	32774
		5-1/4	M3544-42	32776
		6	M3544-48	32778
	2-7/8	4-1/2	M3546-36	32780
2-1/4	2-1/2	3-1/2	M3640-28	32782
		4	M3640-32	32784
	2-5/8	3	M3642-24	32786
		4	M3642-32	32788
		5	M3642-40	32790
	2-11/16	4-3/4	M3643-38	32792
	2-3/4	3-1/2	M3644-28	32794
		4	M3644-32	32796
		4-1/2	M3644-36	32798
		5	M3644-40	32800
		6	M3644-48	32802
	3	3-1/2	M3648-28	32806
		5	M3648-40	32808
2-3/8	2-3/4	4	M3844-32	32812
		6	M3844-48	32816
	2-7/8	4	M3846-32	32818
		5	M3846-40	32820
2-7/16	2-3/4	4	M3944-32	32824
		5	M3944-40	32826
	2-7/8	3	M3946-24	32828
		5	M3946-40	32830
	2-15/16	4	M3947-32	32832
		5	M3947-40	32834
		6-1/4	M3947-50	32836
	3	3-3/4	M3948-30	32838
		5	M3948-40	32840
		6-/14	M3948-50	32842
2-1/2	2-3/4	4	M4044-32	32844
		5	M4044-40	32846
	2-7/8	3-1/4	M4046-26	32848
		4-1/2	M4046-36	32850
	3	4	M4048-32	32852
		5	M4048-40	32854
		6	M4048-48	32856
		7	M4048-56	32858

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
2-1/2	3-1/8	3-1/2	M4050-28	32860
		4	M4050-32	32862
		4-1/2	M4050-36	32864
	3-1/4	4	M4052-32	32868
		5	M4052-40	32870
		6	M4052-48	32872
		7-1/4	M4052-58	32874
2-5/8	3-1/2	6-1/2	M4056-52	32876
	3	3	M4248-24	32878
		5	M4248-40	32882
	3-1/8	5	M4250-40	32884
		6	M4250-48	32886
		7-1/4	M4250-58	32888
	3-1/4	7	M4252-56	32890
	3-3/8	6-1/2	M4254-52	32892
2-11/16	3-3/16	6-1/4	M4351-50	32898
2-3/4	3-1/8	4	M4450-32	32900
		5	M4450-40	32902
		6	M4450-48	32904
	3-1/4	4	M4452-32	32906
		5	M4452-40	32908
		6	M4452-48	32910
2-7/8	3-1/2	4-1/2	M4656-36	32926
		6-3/4	M4656-54	32928
2-15/16	3-7/16	3-1/2	M4755-28	32930
		5	M4755-40	32932
		6-1/2	M4755-52	32934
3	3-3/8	4-1/2	M4854-36	32936
		8	M4854-64	32938
	3-1/2	4-1/2	M4856-36	32940
		6	M4856-48	32942
		9	M4856-72	32944
	3-5/8	5	M4858-40	32946
	3-3/4	6-1/4	M4860-50	32952
	4	6-1/2	M4864-52	32954
3-1/4	3-1/2	4	M5256-32	32956
	3-3/4	5	M5260-40	32958
3-7/16	3-15/16	4-1/2	M5563-36	32964
		6-1/2	M5563-52	32966
3-1/2	4	5-1/2	M5664-44	32968
		7	M5664-56	32970
	4-1/8	6	M5666-48	32972
	4-1/4	4-1/2	M5668-36	32974
		7	M5668-56	32976
		9-3/4	M5668-78	32978
3-3/4	4-1/4	5	M6068-40	32980
		7	M6068-56	32982
	4-1/2	6-1/2	M6072-52	32984
4	4-1/2	4	M6472-32	32986
		6	M6472-48	32988
		7	M6472-56	32990
	5	5	M6480-40	32992
		6	M6480-48	32994
4-1/4	4-3/4	5	M6876-40	32998
		6	M6876-48	33000
		7	M6876-56	33002
	5	5	M6880-40	33004
		6	M6880-48	33006
		7	M6880-56	33008
4-1/2	5	6	M7280-48	33010
		7	M7280-56	33012
		8	M7280-64	33014

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	3/16 – 3	±.001
	3-1/4 – 4-1/2	±.0015
B	5/16 – 3	+.002 to +.003
	3-1/8 – 5	+.003 to +.005
C	All	±.005

STANDARD CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		T.I.R. (A TO B)
A	All	.003

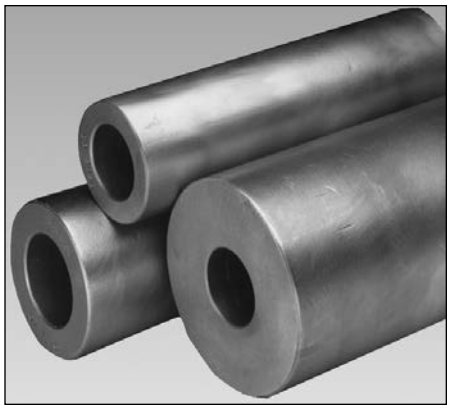
For Oil Grooves see Page 179.

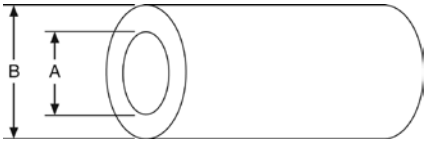
Cored Bars

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	Aprx. Wgt. (Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	1	2-3/4	MCB816	33016
	1-1/8	3-3/4	MCB818	33018
	1-1/4	4-3/4	MCB820	33020
	1-1/2	7	MCB824	33024
	1-3/4	9-3/4	MCB828	33026
	2	12-3/4	MCB832	33028
5/8	1	2	MCB1016	47640
	1-1/8	3	MCB1018	33030
	1-1/4	4	MCB1020	33032
	1-3/8	5	MCB1022	33034
3/4	1-1/2	6-1/2	MCB1024	33036
	1-3/4	9	MCB1028	33040
	1	1-1/2	MCB1216	47641
	1-1/8	2-1/2	MCB1218	47642
	1-1/4	3-1/2	MCB1220	33046
	1-3/8	4-1/2	MCB1222	33048
	1-1/2	5-1/2	MCB1224	33050
	1-3/4	8	MCB1228	33054
	2	11-1/2	MCB1232	33058
	2-1/4	15	MCB1236	33062
	2-1/2	19-1/2	MCB1240	33064
	2-3/4	24	MCB1244	33066
7/8	1-1/8	1-7/8	MCB1418	47643
	1-1/4	2-7/8	MCB1420	47644
	1-3/8	4	MCB1422	33068
	1-1/2	5	MCB1424	33070
	1-5/8	6-1/2	MCB1426	33072
	1-3/4	7-1/2	MCB1428	33074
	2	11	MCB1432	33078
1	1-1/4	2	MCB1620	47645
	1-3/8	3-1/8	MCB1622	47646
	1-1/2	4-1/2	MCB1624	33084
	1-5/8	5-1/2	MCB1626	33086
	1-3/4	7	MCB1628	33088
	1-7/8	8-1/2	MCB1630	33090
	2	10	MCB1632	33092
	2-1/4	13-1/2	MCB1636	33096
	2-1/2	17-1/2	MCB1640	33100
	2-3/4	22	MCB1644	33102
	3	27	MCB1648	33104
	2-1/4	32	MCB1652	33106
	3-1/2	37-1/2	MCB1656	33108
	4	50	MCB1664	33110

A	B	Aprx. Wgt. (Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-1/8	1-3/8	2-1/4	MCB1822	47647
	1-1/2	4-1/2	MCB1824	47648
	1-5/8	5	MCB1826	33112
	2-1/8	11-1/2	MCB1834	33120
	2-1/2	16-1/2	MCB1840	33126
1-1/4	1-1/2	2-1/2	MCB2024	47649
	1-5/8	3-7/8	MCB2026	47650
	1-3/4	5-1/2	MCB2028	33132
	1-7/8	7	MCB2030	33134
	2	8-1/2	MCB2032	33136
	2-1/8	10-1/2	MCB2034	33138
	2-1/4	12	MCB2036	33140
	2-1/2	16	MCB2040	33144
	2-3/4	20	MCB2044	33148
	3	25	MCB2048	33152
	3-1/4	30	MCB2052	33154
	3-1/2	35-1/2	MCB2056	33156
1-3/8	1-3/4	4-1/4	MCB2228	47652
	1-7/8	6	MCB2230	33160
	2	7-1/2	MCB2232	33162
	2-1/8	9-1/2	MCB2234	33164
	2-1/4	11	MCB2236	33166
	2-3/8	12-1/2	MCB2238	33168
1-1/2	1-3/4	3	MCB2428	47653
	1-7/8	4-1/2	MCB2430	47654
	2	6	MCB2432	33178
	2-1/8	8	MCB2434	33180
	2-1/4	10	MCB2436	33182
	2-3/8	11-1/2	MCB2438	33184
	2-1/2	14	MCB2440	33186
	2-3/4	18	MCB2444	33190
	3-1/4	27-1/2	MCB2452	33194
	3-1/2	33	MCB2456	33196
	3-3/4	40	MCB2460	33198
	4	45	MCB2464	33200
	4-1/2	62	MCB2472	33202





STANDARD TOLERANCES

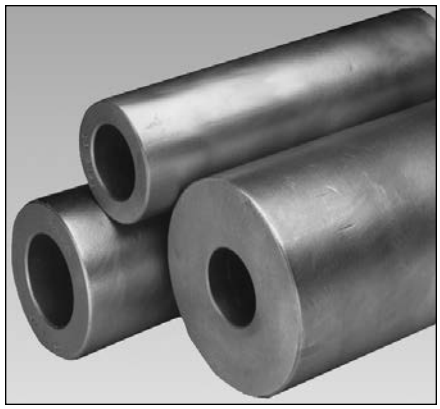
DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/2 – 4	– 1/16
	4-1/4 – 8	– 1/8
B	1 – 4	+ 1/16
	4-1/4 – 9	+ 1/8

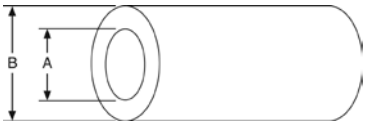
All bars are 13” long.
Contact factory for bars longer than 13”. Available in lengths up to 105”.

BEAR-N-BRONZE 660 Cast Bronze Bearings

Cored Bars

F





ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	Aprx. Wgt. (Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-5/8	2	4-7/8	MCB2632	47655
	2-1/8	7	MCB2634	33204
	2-1/4	9	MCB2636	33206
	2-3/8	10-1/2	MCB2638	33208
1-3/4	2	3-3/8	MCB2832	47656
	2-1/8	5-1/8	MCB2834	47657
	2-1/4	7-1/2	MCB2836	33218
	2-3/8	9	MCB2838	33220
	2-1/2	11	MCB2840	33222
	2-5/8	13-1/2	MCB2842	33224
	2-3/4	15-1/2	MCB2844	33226
	3	20	MCB2848	33230
	3-1/4	25	MCB2852	33232
	3-1/2	31	MCB2856	33234
	4	42-1/2	MCB2864	33238
	4-1/4	50	MCB2868	33240
1-7/8	2-1/4	5-1/2	MCB3036	47658
	2-3/8	7-1/2	MCB3038	33242
	2-1/2	9-3/4	MCB3040	33244
	2-5/8	12	MCB3042	33246
2	2-1/4	3-7/8	MCB3236	47659
	2-1/2	8-1/2	MCB3240	33256
	2-5/8	10	MCB3242	33258
	2-3/4	12-1/4	MCB3244	33260
	3	16-1/2	MCB3248	33264
	3-1/4	22	MBC3252	33266
	3-1/2	29	MCB3256	33268
	3-3/4	34	MCB3260	33270
	4	39-1/2	MCB3264	33272
	4-1/2	54	MCB3272	33274
	5	69	MCB3280	33276
	6	105-1/2	MCB3296	33278
2-1/8	2-5/8	8-1/2	MCB3442	33280
	2-7/8	13	MCB3446	33284
2-1/4	2-3/4	9	MCB3644	33294
	3-1/4	19	MBC3652	33302
	3-1/2	25	MCB3656	33304
	3-3/4	30-1/2	MCB3660	33306
	4	37	MCB3664	33308
	4-1/4	43	MCB3668	33310

A	B	Aprx. Wgt. (Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
2-3/8	3	12	MCB3848	33314
2-1/2	3	9-7/8	MCB4048	47661
	3-1/8	13	MCB4050	33324
	3-1/4	15	MCB4052	33326
	3-1/2	21	MCB4056	33328
	3-3/4	27	MCB4060	33330
	4	33-1/2	MCB4064	33332
	4-1/4	40	MCB4068	33334
	4-1/2	46	MCB4072	33336
	5	61	MCB4080	33340
	5-1/2	78	MCB4088	33342
2-3/4	3-1/2	19-1/2	MCB4456	47662
	3-3/4	22-1/2	MCB4460	33354
	4	28-1/2	MCB4464	33356
	4-1/4	35	MCB4468	33358
	4-1/2	42	MCB4472	33360
2-7/8	4	26-3/4	MCB4664	33364
3	3-1/2	11-1/2	MCB4856	47663
	3-3/4	18-1/4	MCB4860	33366
	4	24-1/2	MCB4864	33368
	4-1/4	31	MCB4868	33370
	4-1/2	38	MCB4872	33372
	4-3/4	45	MCB4876	33374
	5	52	MCB4880	33376
	5-1/2	70	MCB4888	33378
	6	89-1/2	MCB4896	33380
	6-1/2	110	MCB48104	33382
3-1/4	4	19-1/2	MCB5264	47664
	4-1/4	25-1/2	MCB5268	33384
	4-1/2	34	MCB5272	33386
	5	48	MCB5280	33390
3-1/2	4-1/4	20-7/8	MCB5668	47665
	4-1/2	30	MCB5672	33394
	4-3/4	35-1/2	MCB5676	33396
	5	44	MCB5680	33398
	5-1/2	61	MCB5688	33400
	6	79	MCB5696	33402
	6-1/2	107-1/2	MCB56104	47666
3-3/4	4-1/2	22-1/4	MCB6072	47667
	4-3/4	29	MCB6076	33404
	5	38	MCB6080	33406
	6	74	MCB6096	33410

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/2 – 4	– 1/16
	4-1/4 – 8	– 1/8
B	1 – 4	+ 1/16
	4-1/4 – 9	+ 1/8

All bars are 13” long.
Contact factory for bars longer than 13”.

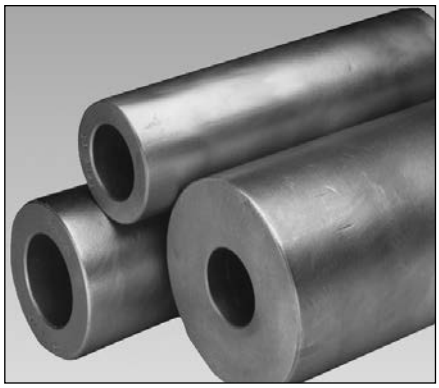
Cored Bars

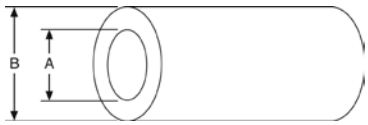
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	Aprx. Wgt. (Lb.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
4	4-3/4	22-3/4	MCB6476	47668
	5	32-1/4	MCB6480	47669
	5-1/2	49	MCB6488	33412
	6	67-1/2	MCB6496	33414
	6-1/2	87	MCB64104	33416
	7	109	MCB64112	33510
	7-1/2	134	MCB64120	33512
4-1/4	5-1/2	41-1/4	MCB6888	47670
	6	61	MCB6896	33418
	6-1/2	82	MCB68104	33514
4-1/2	5-1/2	36	MCB7288	47671
	6	56-1/2	MCB7296	47672
	6-1/2	75	MCB72104	33420
	7	97	MCB72112	33422
4-3/4	6	67	MCB7696	47673
5	6	39	MCB8096	33428
	7	81	MCB80112	33430
	7-1/2	104	MCB80120	33516
	8	130	MCB80128	33518

Aprx. A	B	Wgt. (Lb.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
5-1/4	7	77	MCB84112	47675
5-1/2	6-1/2	43	MCB88104	47676
	7	67-1/4	MCB88112	47677
	7-1/2	91	MCB88120	33434
	8	113	MCB88128	33436
5-3/4	7-1/2	79	MCB92120	33438
6	7	46-1/2	MCB96112	47678
	7-1/2	72-1/2	MCB96120	47679
	8	94	MCB96128	33440
	9	151	MCB96144	33522
6-1/2	7-1/2	50-1/4	MCB104120	47681
	8	84	MCB104128	47682
	9	130	MCB104144	33442
8	9	61	MCB128144	47684

All bars are 13” long.
Contact factory for bars longer than 13”.





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	1/2 – 4	– 1/16
	4-1/4 – 8	– 1/8
B	1 – 4	+ 1/16
	4-1/4 – 9	+ 1/8

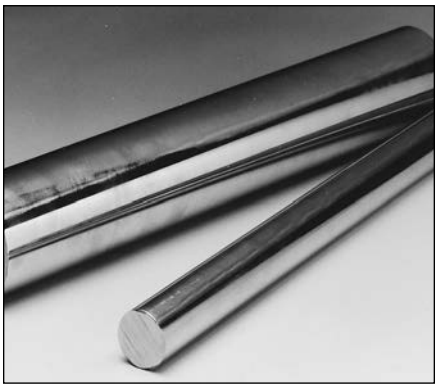
Solid Bars

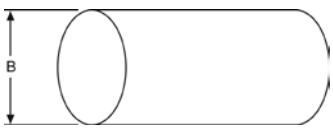
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

B	Aprx. Wgt. (Lb.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	1	MS8	33444
5/8	1-1/2	MS10	33446
3/4	2	MS12	33448
7/8	2-3/4	MS14	33450
1	3-1/2	MS16	33452
1-1/8	4-1/2	MS18	33454
1-1/4	5-1/2	MS20	33456
1-3/8	6-1/2	MS22	33458
1-1/2	7-1/2	MS24	33460
1-5/8	8-1/2	MS26	33462
1-3/4	10-1/4	MS28	33464
1-7/8	11-1/2	MS30	33466
2	14	MS32	33468
2-1/4	17	MS36	33472
2-1/2	21-1/2	MS40	33476
2-5/8	23-1/2	MS42	33478
2-3/4	25-1/2	MS44	33480

B	Aprx. Wgt. (Lb.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
3	30	MS48	33484
3-1/4	35-1/2	MS52	33486
3-1/2	41	MS56	33488
4	53	MS64	33492
4-1/4	59	MS68	33494
4-1/2	67	MS72	33496
4-3/4	73	MS76	33536
5	82	MS80	33498
5-1/2	98	MS88	33500
6	118	MS96	33502
6-1/2	139	MS104	33538
7	161	MS112	33504
7-1/2	186	MS120	33506
8	210-1/2	MS128	33508
9	273	MS144	33544

All Bars are 13” long.
Contact Factory for Bars longer than 13”.





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
B	1/2 – 4	+ 1/16 approx.
	4-1/4 – 9	+ 1/8 approx.

Bronze Bearing Emergency Banks

F

Actual Size of Bank 10-1/2 x 13-1/2"

SAVES MONEY — Reduce time lost when breakdowns occur due to bearing failures. You own stock — any time — day or night.

COMPACT — Handy metal kit keeps bearings together in conveniently labeled compartments. Bearings where you want them — when you need them.

REFILLS AVAILABLE — Both kit and replacement bearings are available from stock.

See your Boston Gear Distributors, in all major cities — from coast to coast.

BOST-BRONZ Emergency Bank

Order by Catalog Number-34500 BBB-1

There are two each of the 47 bearing sizes below in the bank.

B46-8	1/4 x 3/8 x 1	B913-12	9/16 x 13/16 x 1-1/2	B1618-16	1 x 1-1/8 x 2
B47-8	1/4 x 7/16 x 1	B1012-12	5/8 x 3/4 x 1-1/2	B1620-20	1 x 1-1/4 x 3
B48-8	1/4 x 1/2 x 1	B1013-16	5/8 x 13/16 x 2	B1622-24	1 x 1-3/8 x 3
B56-8	5/16 x 3/8 x 1	B1014-16	5/8 x 7/8 x 2	B1624-16	1 x 1-1/2 x 2
B58-8	5/16 x 1/2 x 1	B1016-16	5/8 x 1 x 2	B1721-20	1-1/16 x 1-5/16 x 2-1/2
B68-10	3/8 x 1/2 x 1-1/4	B1114-16	11/16 x 7/8 x 2	B1822-24	1-1/8 x 1-3/8 x 3
B69-10	3/8 x 9/16 x 1-1/4	B1214-12	3/4 x 7/8 x 1-1/2	B1824-16	1-1/8 x 1-1/2 x 2
B610-10	3/8 x 5/8 x 1-1/4	B1215-16	3/4 x 15/16 x 2	B1923-24	1-3/16 x 1-7/16 x 3
B79-10	7/16 x 9/16 x 1-1/4	B1216-20	3/4 x 1 x 2-1/2	B1924-24	1-3/16 x 1-1/2 x 3
B710-10	7/16 x 5/8 x 1-1/4	B1218-16	3/4 x 1-1/8 x 2	B2024-24	1-1/4 x 1-1/2 x 3
B711-12	7/16 x 11/16 x 1-1/2	B1316-16	13/16 x 1 x 2	B2026-16	1-1/4 x 1-5/8 x 2
B810-12	1/2 x 5/8 x 1-1/2	B1416-12	7/8 x 1 x 1-1/2	B2126-24	1-5/16 x 1-5/8 x 3
B812-16	1/2 x 3/4 x 2	B1418-20	7/8 x 1-1/8 x 2-1/2	B2228-16	1-3/8 x 1-3/4 x 2
B813-12	1/2 x 13/16 x 1-1/2	B1420-16	7/8 x 1-1/4 x 2	B2328-24	1-7/16 x 1-3/4 x 3
B814-12	1/2 x 7/8 x 1-1/2	B1519-16	15/16 x 1-3/16 x 2	B2430-16	1-1/2 x 1-7/8 x 2
B912-12	9/16 x 3/4 x 1-1/2	B1520-16	15/16 x 1-1/4 x 3		

BEAR-N-BRONZ Emergency Bearing Bank

Order by Item Code

Bank #1 Item Code – 31300

Bank #2 Item Code – 31304

Bank #1

There are two each of the 30 bearing sizes below in the bank.

M46-10	1/4 x 3/8 x 1-1/4	M1824-16	1-1/8 x 1-1/2 x 2	M1219-12	3/4 x 1-3/16 x 1-1/2
M58-10	5/16 x 1/2 x 1-1/4	M1923-16	1-3/16 x 1-7/16 x 2	M1318-12	13/16 x 1-1/8 x 1-1/2
M69-10	3/8 x 9/16 x 1-1/4	M1926-16	1-3/16 x 1-5/8 x 2	M1419-8	7/8 x 1-3/16 x 1
M710-10	7/16 x 5/8 x 1-1/4	M2026-20	1-1/4 x 1-5/8 x 2-1/2	M1420-12	7/8 x 1-1/4 x 1-1/2
M812-12	1/2 x 3/4 x 1-1/2	M2228-18	1-3/8 x 1-3/4 x 2-1/4	M1620-16	1 x 1-1/4 x 2
M816-16	1/2 x 1 x 2	M2230-24	1-3/8 x 1-7/8 x 3	M1624-16	1 x 1-1/2 x 2
M912-12	9/16 x 3/4 x 1-1/2	M2328-24	1-7/16 x 1-3/4 x 3	M1824-16	1-1/8 x 1-1/2 x 2
M1014-12	5/8 x 7/8 x 1-1/2	M2330-32	1-7/16 x 1-7/8 x 4	M1923-16	1-3/16 x 1-7/16 x 2
M1115-12	11/16 x 15/16 x 1-1/2	M2428-18	1-1/2 x 1-3/4 x 2-1/4	M2028-16	1-1/4 x 1-3/4 x 2
M1216-12	3/4 x 1 x 1-1/2	M2430-20	1-1/2 x 1-7/8 x 2-1/2	M2126-16	1-5/16 x 1-5/8 x 2
M1316-12	13/16 x 1 x 1-1/2	M2432-28	1-1/2 x 2 x 3-1/2	M2228-16	1-3/8 x 1-3/4 x 2
M1420-14	7/8 x 1-1/4 x 1-3/4	M2630-30	1-5/8 x 1-7/8 x 3-3/4	M2330-24	1-7/16 x 1-7/8 x 3
M1520-20	15/16 x 1-1/4 x 2-1/2	M2632-24	1-5/8 x 2 x 2	M2428-18	1-1/2 x 1-3/4 x 2-1/4
M1620-16	1 x 1-1/4 x 2	M2832-32	1-3/4 x 2 x 4	M2430-20	1-1/2 x 1-7/8 x 2-1/2
M1624-16	1 x 1-1/2 x 2			M2432-20	1-1/2 x 2 x 2-1/2
M1723-20	1-1/16 x 1-7/16 x 2-1/2			M2630-18	1-5/8 x 1-7/8 x 2-1/4
				M2632-24	1-5/8 x 2 x 3
				M2832-24	1-3/4 x 2 x 3
				M3238-32	2 x 2-3/8 x 4
				M3644-32	2-1/4 x 2-3/4 x 4

Bank #2

There are two each of the 20 bearing sizes below in the bank.

BOStonE F-1 glass filled material is completely self-lubricating with outstanding wear and corrosion resistance properties, machined from extruded rods to close tolerances. BOStonE F-1 material has a wide temperature capability and an excellent PV value. **BOStonE F-1 bearings may be green, white or any other color.**

Lubrication of these bearings is not required. Teflon®, the major ingredient of BOStonE F-1 material (75% to 80%), has excellent self-lubricating characteristics and a low coefficient of friction. The remaining 20% to 25% is glass.

BOStonE F-1 bearing material has excellent strength and wearability and was developed to withstand high loads at moderate speeds. The allowable operating temperature range is –400° to +550°F.

Typical applications for BOStonE F-1 bearings are textile machinery, farm implements, food processing equipment, pulp and paper machinery, business machinery, aircraft, home appliances, automotive and machine tools as well as many others, in both the electrical and chemical fields.

Cylindrical, Flanged and Thrust Bearings and Solid Bars are stocked in BOStonE F-1 material.

Selection

In general, sleeve bearings should be selected with a length of one to two times the shaft diameter and an O.D. approximately 25% larger than the shaft diameter.

A general guide to determination of limiting load and velocity values for sleeve bearings has been established by the use of PV calculations. PV represents Pressure x Velocity, for example 100 psi x 20 fpm yields a PV of 2000.

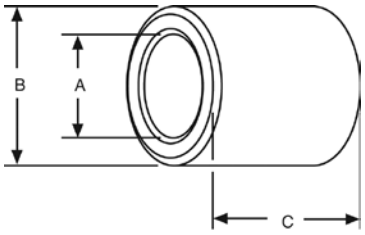
Maximum PV value for BOStonE F-1 bearings: 20,000 (50,000 for intermittent service).

For complete selection and application information, see Engineering Section, Pages 174-182.

BOStonE F-1 Glass Filled Teflon Bearings

F

Plain Cylindrical Bearings



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/16 .191	5/16 .313	1/4 3/8 1/2	P35-2 P35-3 P35-4	56821 56822 56823
1/4 .254	3/8 .376	1/4 3/8 1/2	P46-2 P46-3 P46-4	56824 56825 56826
5/16 .316	1/2 .501	3/8 1/2	P58-3 P58-4	56827 56828
3/8 .379	9/16 .563	3/8 1/2 3/4	P69-3 P69-4 P69-6	56829 56830 56831
7/16 .441	5/8 .626	3/8 1/2 3/4	P710-3 P710-4 P710-6	56832 56833 56834
1/2 .504	3/4 .751	1/2 3/4 1	P812-4 P812-6 P812-8	56835 56836 56837
5/8 .630	7/8 .876	5/8 3/4 1	P1014-5 P1014-6 P1014-8	56841 56842 56843
11/16 .693	15/16 .938	3/4	P1115-6	56844

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4 .755	1 1.001	1/2 3/4 1	P1216-4 P1216-6 P1216-8	56845 56846 56847
7/8 .880	1-1/8 1.126	3/4 1	P1418-6 P1418-8	56848 56849
1 1.005	1-1/4 1.251	3/4 1 1-1/2	P1620-6 P1620-8 P1620-12	56850 56851 56852
1-1/8 1.130	1-3/8 1.376	3/4 1 1-1/2	P1822-6 P1822-8 P1822-12	56853 56854 56855
1-1/4 1.255	1-1/2 1.501	3/4 1 1-1/2	P2024-6 P2024-8 P2024-12	56856 56857 56858
1.380	1.626	1-1/2	P2226-12	56860
1-1/2 1.506	1-3/4 1.751	1 1-1/2 2	P2428-8 P2428-12 P2428-16	56861 56862 56863
1-5/8 1.631	1-7/8 1.876	1-3/4	P2630-14	56864
1-3/4 1.756	2 2.001	1-3/4	P2832-14	56865
1-7/8 1.881	2-1/8 2.126	2	P3034-16	56866
2 2.006	2-1/4 2.251	2	P3236-16	56867

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions

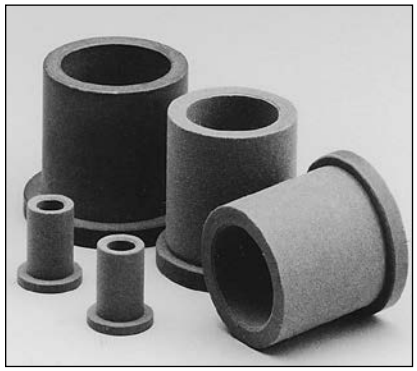
STANDARD TOLERANCES

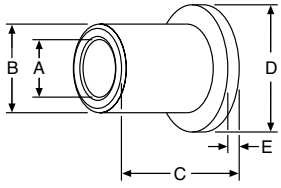
DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A B	All	+.002 to –.000
C	All	±.005

STANDARD CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		T.I.R. (A TO B)
A	.129 – 1.005	.003
	1.130 – 2.006	.004

Flanged Bearings





ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/16 .191	5/16 .313	1/4 1/2	.437	1/16	FP35-2 FP35-4	56868 56869
1/4 .254	3/8 .376	3/8 1/2	.500	1/16	FP46-3 FP46-4	56870 56871
3/8 .379	5/8 .626	1/2 3/4	.875	1/8	FP610-4 FP610-6	56872 56873
1/2 .504	3/4 .751	1/2 3/4 1	1.000	1/8	FP812-4 FP812-6 FP812-8	56874 56875 56876
5/8 .630	7/8 .876	3/4 1	1.000	1/8	FP1014-6 FP1014-8	56877 56878
3/4 .755	1 1.001	1	1.250	1/8	FP1216-8	56879

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A B	All	+.002 to –.000
C	All	±.005
D	All	±.005
E	All	±.003

STANDARD CONCENTRICITY

DIMENSIONS		T.I.R. (A TO B)
A	All	.003

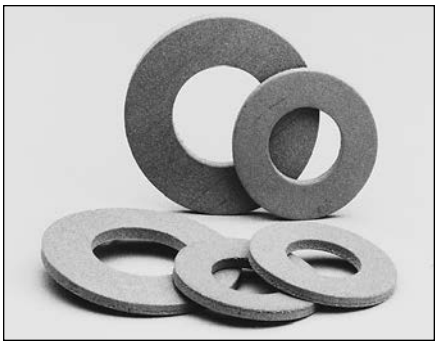
BOStonE F-1 Glass Filled Teflon Bearings

Thrust Type

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

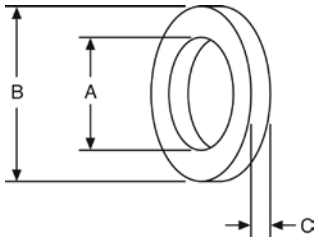
A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4 .254	5/8 .625	.060	TP410	56880
3/8 .379	3/4 .750	.060	TP612	56881
1/2 .504	1 1.000	.060	TP816	56882

On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.010 / –.000
B	All	+.000 / -.010
C	All	+.004 / -.000
E	All	+.004 / -.000



Solid Bars (Extruded)

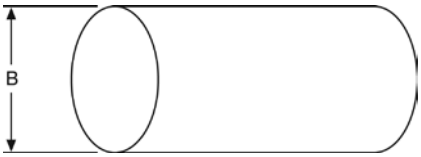
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

B	Approx. Weight (In Lbs.)	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4	.065	SP4	50958
3/8	.135	SP6	50959
1/2	.233	SP8	50960
1	.878	SP16	50962
1-1/4	1.355	SP20	50963
1-1/2	1.937	SP24	50964
2	3.250	SP32	50965

All Bars are 13” long.
Other Diameters and longer Lengths are available on special order.

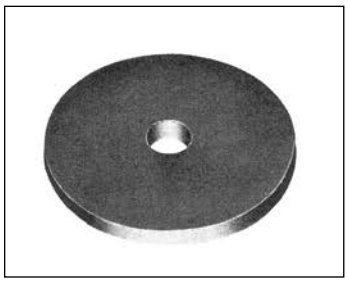
STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
B	1/4 - 1/2	–.000 to +.015
	3/4 - 1	–.000 to +.020
	1-1/4	–.000 to +.030
	1-1/2 - 2	–.000 to +.040



Other BOStonE F-1 SHAPES AVAILABLE ON SPECIAL ORDER

CORED BARS



CIRCULAR DISCS

TUBING

PLATES

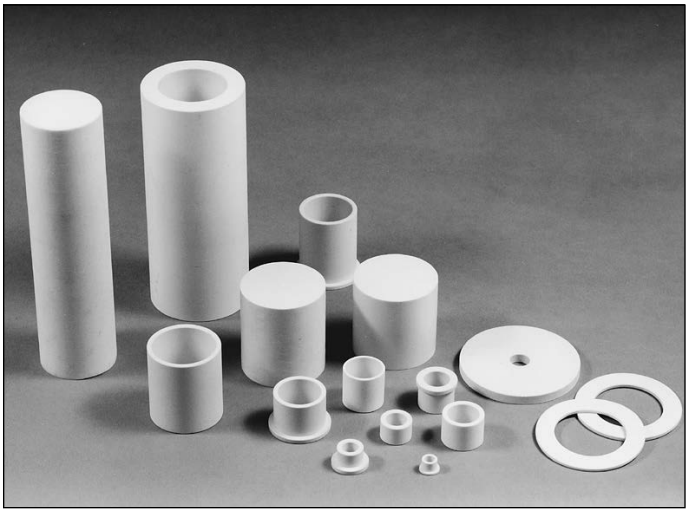
RULON® 641 Bearings

F

Boston Gear's RULON 641 Bearings are designed to overcome the chronic problems that plague bearings used in food and pharmaceutical applications.

Features

- FDA cleared, USDA accepted non-toxic materials
- RULON 641 compound of virgin PTFE and fillers designed to meet poultry and meat industry specs
- FDA drug master file numbered to allow for incidental contact with body fluids
- Excellent load and wear characteristics for continuous non-lubricated service
- Compatible with food and drug industries standard stainless steels 303 and 316 as well as 1018 mild steel
- Designed for performance at extremely high temperatures. PV value of 10,000 with 316 stainless steel
- Capable of speeds up to 400 ft/minute under dry, low-load operation
- Stick-slip is virtually nonexistent due to low friction at start-up and slow speeds. Ideal for oscillating or start/stop applications
- Corrosion resistant, unaffected by all common acids, bases, and solvents
- Shatter proof design to eliminate sudden breakdowns



Why RULON 641 for Food and Pharmaceutical Applications

- White natural color and lower friction than when using carbon bearings
- No metallic debris to drop into a process such as when using bronze bearings
- No leaky lubricants or lubricants damaged by high or low temperatures or cleaning solutions such as when using bronze bearings
- RULON 641 has a wider temperature tolerance and better load carrying capabilities than UHMWPE materials
- RULON 641 has better wear properties and better high temperature load carrying capabilities than virgin PTFE alone
- Reduced downtime
- No lubrication required

F

Applications

RULON 641 bearings are perfect for use in machinery and equipment in the following areas:

- Prepared meat products
- Frozen foods
- Cookies and crackers
- Candy
- Animal and marine fats and oils
- Malt beverages
- Medicinal chemicals
- Pharmaceutical preparations
- Soaps and detergents
- Perfumes and cosmetics
- Food-related packing and sealing devices
- Food and drug conveyors
- Coffee
- Food preparations
- Biological products
- Food process machinery
- Vending machines
- Household cooking equipment and appliances

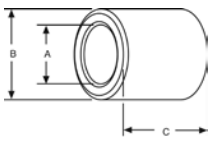
Recommended Operating Limits	RULON 641
Temperature — Typical Range °F	– 400/+500
Maximum PV (continuous)	10,000
Maximum P — PSI (static)	1,000
Maximum V — SFM (no load)	400
Shaft Hardness — Minimum	RB25
Shaft Finish Recommended RMS	8 – 16
	Mild Steel, 303 +316 Stainless Steel

Engineering Information	RULON 641
Friction—Static & Dynamic	.10–.30
Water Absorption ASTM D570	0%
Flammability ASTM D635	Non-Flammable
Chemical Resistance	Inert
Thermal Conductivity BTU/hr/sq. ft/°F/in.	2.60
Linear Coefficient of 78°F–200°F	[B]3.9 x 10^{-5}
Thermal Expansion	[C]4.9 x 10^{-5}
(-78°F)–(350°F)	[B]4.2 x 10^{-5}
	[C]5.7 x 10^{-5}

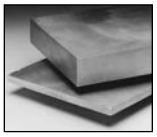
Note: B = Bearing Diameter C = Bearing Length

SLEEVE BEARINGS

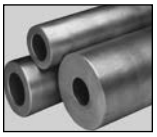
A –.000 +.002 ID	B –.000 +.002 OD	Recommended Housing Bore*	Recommended Shaft Size	C ±.005	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4 .254	3/8 .376	.375/.374	.2500/.2490	.250 .375	RP46-2 RP46-3	56790 56791
3/8 .379	9/16 .563	.562/.561	.3750/.3740	.375	RP69-3	56792
1/2 .504	3/4 .751	.750/.749	.5000/.4990	.500	RP812-4	56793
5/8 .630	7/8 .876	.875/.874	.6250/.6240	.625	RP1014-5 RP1014-8	56794 56795
3/4 .755	1 1.001	1.000/.999	.7500/.7490	.750 1.500	RP1216-6 RP1216-12	56796 56797
1 1.005	1-1/4 1.251	1.250/1.249	1.000/.9990	1.000 1.500	RP1620-8 RP1620-12	56798 56799
1-1/4 1.255	1-1/2 1.501	1.500/1.499	1.250/1.249	2.000	RP2024-16	56800
1-1/2 1.506	1-3/4 1.751	1.750/1.749	1.500/1.499	2.000	RP2428-16	56801



Other Shapes Available On Special Order



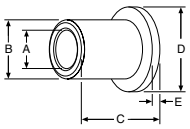
PLATES



CORED BARS

FLANGED BEARINGS

A –.000 +.002	B –.000 +.002	Recommended Housing Bore*	Recommended Shaft Size	C Lgth. ±.005	Flange D ±.005	Flange E ±.003	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4 .254	3/8 .376	.375/.374	.2500/.2490	.500	.500	.062	RFP46-4	56802
3/8 .379	5/8 .626	.625/.624	.3750/.3740	.500	.875	.125	RFP610-4	56803
1/2 .504	3/4 .751	.750/.749	.5000/.4990	1.000	1.000	.125	RFP812-8	56804
5/8 .630	7/8 .876	.875/.874	.6250/.6240	1.000	1.000	.125	RFP1014-8	56805
3/4 .755	1 1.001	1.000/.999	.7500/.7490	1.000	1.250	.125	RFP1216-8	56817



SOLID BARS

B (Dia.)	Standard Tolerances	Approx. Wt. Lbs.	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2 .504	–.000-/+.015	.233	RSP-8	56786
3/4 .755	–.000/+.015	.503	RSP-12	56787
1 1.005	–.000/+.020	.878	RSP-16	56788

All Bars are 13" long
Other Diameters and longer lengths are available on special order.

*Press fit. .004/.001 Note: On A and B dimensions, tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.

BOStonE Molded Plastic Bearings

F

Boston stocks Cylindrical, Flanged and Roll End Bearings in five materials —

1. Nylon (N) exhibits good chemical and corrosion resistance. Excellent abrasion resistance and low surface friction provide long wear without lubrication. These nylon bearings are black. Good up to 225ºF maximum.
2. Delrin® and Celcon® (D) are trademarks for equivalent Acetal Resins produced by Du Pont and Celanese respectively. Acetals possess excellent moisture resistance characteristics. These materials are white. Good up to 225ºF maximum.
3. Nylatron® GS (GS) is a trademark for molybdenum disulfide filled nylon produced by the Polymer Corp. Nylatron® GS exhibits excellent abrasion resistance. Nylatron® GS is dark gray in color. Good up to 225ºF maximum.
4. Teflon filled Acetal (AF) — Teflon.® This material has excellent abrasion and corrosion resistance and high lubricity against steel. Good up to 225ºF maximum.
5. Teflon filled Nylon (TN) used for Hanger Bearings only, is light gray in color.

Roll End Bearings

These bearings are available in almost every conceivable size directly from stock — no costly waiting, tooling or set-up charges.

Sizes are interchangeable with existing wood and ball bearings. Several objectives can be met with Roll End Bearings made of our selected plastic resins.

1. No lubricant required
2. Clean — Neat appearance
3. Non-contamination
4. Resistant to moisture & chemicals
5. Quiet operation
6. Excellent load & wear ratings

Size variation is easily accomplished by rebore or remachine operations, simply state size desired. Bores can be reduced with bushing inserts. Adaptors are available for hex shafts.

(AF) Roll End Bearings, 3" and up, are Delrin or Celcon with a Teflon filled Acetal bushing. This combination provides a low cost unit with the superior properties of a Teflon filled bearing. However, one piece Teflon filled Acetal bearings can be offered upon request.

For bearings not shown — write for prices stating quantity desired.

Blind Bore Bearings

Blind Bore Bearings are available on special order. Minimum quantities will apply. They are available for roll end bearing sizes 818 through 2216 and 8P40 through 20P40. Depth of blind bores is 1/8" less than total bearing length. When ordering, add "B" to Catalog Number.

Selection

A general guide to determination of limiting load and velocity values for sleeve bearings has been established by the use of PV calculations. PV represents Pressure x Velocity, for example: 100 psi x 20 fpm yields a PV of 2000.

Maximum PV values for BostonE Molded Plastic Bearings are:

Nylon (N) — 3,000

Delrin or Celcon (D) — 3,000

Nylatron GS (GS) — 4,000

Teflon filled Acetal (AF) — 8,000

Teflon filled nylon (TN) — 10,000

For complete selection and application information, see Engineering Section, Pages 174-181.

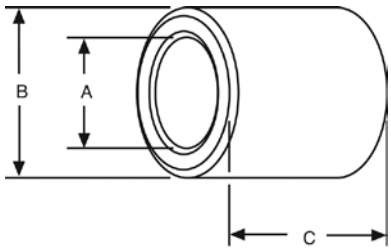
Teflon® is a registered trademark of Dupont.

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A*	B*	C	Catalog Number	Item† Code
1/4	1/2	7/8	GS48-7	57551
5/16	1/2	7/8	GS58-7	57552
3/8	1/2	7/8	GS68-7	57553
1/2	5/8	1	AF810-8	57555
5/8	3/4	3/4	GS1012-6 AF1012-6	57557 57558
5/8	3/4	1-1/2	GS1012-12 AF1012-12	57559 57560
3/4	1	1-1/2	GS1216-12 AF1216-12	57561 57562
1	1-1/4	2	GS1620-16	57565

†Any item listed WITHOUT an item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS and minimun quantities may apply.



Material

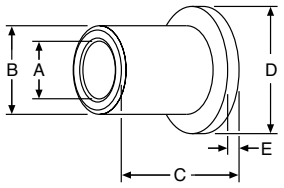
Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

Flanged Type

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A*	B*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/8	5/8 3/4	1 1-1/2	7/8 1	1/16 1/16	FGS610-8 FAF610-8 FAF612-12	57577 57578 57585
7/16	3/4	1-1/2	1	1/16	FAF712-12	57586
1/2	5/8	1	7/8	1/16	FGS810-8 FAF810-8	57579 57580
	3/4	1-1/2 2	1	1/16	FAF812-12 FGS812-16	57587 57582
9/16	3/4	1-1/2 2	1	1/16	FAF912-12 FGS912-16	57588 57583
5/8	3/4	1-1/2 2 1-1/2	1	1/16	FGS1012-12 FGS1012-16 FAF1012-12	57589 57584 57590
3/4	1	1-1/2	1-1/4	1/8	FGS1216-12 FAF1216-12	57591 57592
1	1-1/4	2	1-1/2	1/8	FGS1620-16 FAF1620-16	57593 57594
1-1/2	1-3/4	1-1/2	2	1/8	FAF2428-12	57606

*Approx. dimensions. Actual size related to molding variations, however, wall thickness will be quite uniform making it practical to use these bearings for many applications.



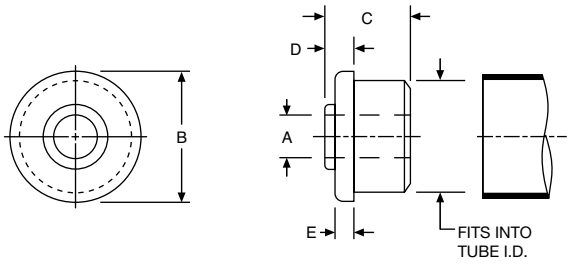
Material

Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

BOStonE Molded Plastic Bearings

Roll End Bearings for Steel Tubing

F



Material

Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

†Any item listed WITHOUT an Item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS and minimum quantities may apply.

BLIND BORE Bearings are available on special order — minimum quantities will apply.

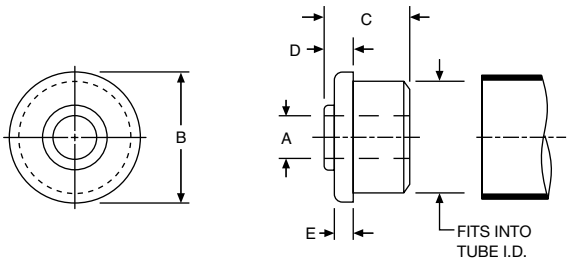
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE †

B (Tube Size)	A*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item † Code
3/4 22 ga. .750 O.D. .694 I.D.	1/8	9/16	5/32	3/32	622D-1/8 622GS-1/8 622AF-1/8	56920 56923 56926
	3/16				622D-3/16 622GS-3/16 622AF-3/16	56921 56924 56927
	1/4				622D-1/4 622GS-1/4 622AF-1/4	56922 56925 56928
7/8 20 ga. — — .875 O.D. .805 I.D.	3/16	9/16	5/32	3/32	720D-3/16 720AF-3/16	56929
	1/4				720AF-1/4	
	3/8				720D-3/8 720AF-3/8	56931 —
1 18 ga. 1.000 O.D. .902 I.D.	1/4	9/16	3/16	1/8	818D-1/4 818GS-1/4	56938 56941
	3/8				818AF-1/4 818GS-3/8 818AF-3/8	56944 56942 56945
	1/2				818D-1/2 818GS-1/2 818AF-1/2	56940 56943 56946
1-1/4 16 ga. 1.250 O.D. 1.120 I.D.	1/4	5/8	3/16	1/8	1016D-1/4 1016GS-1/4 1016AF-1/4	56947 56950 56953
	3/8				1016D-3/8 1016GS-3/8 1016AF-3/8	56948 56951 56954
	1/2				1016D-1/2 1016GS/1/2 1016AF-1/2	56949 56952 56955
1-3/8 18 ga. 1.375 O.D. 1.277 I.D.	1/4	3/4	1/4	1/8	1118D-1/4 1118GS-1/4 1118AF-1/4	56956 56960 —
	5/16				1118D-5/16 1118GS-5/16 1118AF-5/16	56957 56961 —
	3/8				1118D-3/8 1118GS-3/8 1118AF-3/8	56958 56962 —
	1/2				1118D-1/2 1118GS-1/2 1118AF-1/2	56959 56963 —
1-1/2 16 ga. 1.500 O.D. 1.370 I.D.	1/4	7/8	5/16	3/16	1216D-1/4 1216GS-1/4 1216AF-1/4	56968 56972 56976
	3/8				1216D-3/8 1216AF-3/8	56969 56977
	1/2				1216GS-1/2 1216AF-1/2	56974 56978
	5/8				1216D-5/8 1216GS-5/8 1216AF-5/8	56971 56975 56979
3/8 1-1/2 EMT 1.740 O.D. 1.610 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	12EMD-1/4 12EMGS-1/4 12EMAF-1/4	— — —
					12EMD-3/8 12EMGS-3/8 12EMAF-3/8	56981 — —
	1/2				12EMD-1/2 12EMGS-1/2 12EMAF-1/2	56982 56986 —
	5/8				12EMD-5/8 12EMGS-5/8 12EMAF-5/8	56983 56987 —

Roll End Bearings for Steel Tubing

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE †

B (Tube Size)	A*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item † Code
1-5/8 16 ga. 1.625 O.D. 1.495 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	1316D-1/4	—
					1316GS-1/4	56996
					1316AF-1/4	—
	3/8				1316D-3/8	56993
					1316GS-3/8	56997
					1316AF-3/8	—
	1/2				1316D-1/2	56994
					1316GS-1/2	56998
					1316AF-1/2	—
	5/8				1316D-5/8	56995
					1316GS-5/8	56999
					1316AF-5/8	—
1-3/4 16 ga. 1.750 O.D. 1.620 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	1416D-1/4	57070
					1416GS-1/4	57075
					1416AF-1/4	—
	3/8				1416D-3/8	57071
					1416GS-3/8	57076
					1416AF-3/8	—
	1/2				1416D-1/2	57072
					1416GS-1/2	57077
					1416AF-1/2	—
	5/8				1416D-5/8	57073
					1416GS-5/8	57078
					1416AF-5/8	57083
	3/4				1416D-3/4	57074
					1416GS-3/4	57079
					1416AF-3/4	57084
1-7/8 16 ga. 1.875 O.D. 1.745 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	1516D-1/4	57085
					1516GS-1/4	57090
					1516AF-1/4	—
	3/8				1516D-3/8	57086
					1516GS-3/8	57091
					1516AF-3/8	—
	1/2				1516D-1/2	57087
					1516GS-1/2	57092
					1516AF-1/2	—
	5/8				1516D-5/8	57088
					1516GS-5/8	57093
					1516AF-5/8	—
	3/4				1516D-3/4	—
					1516GS-3/4	57094
					1516AF-3/4	—
2 18 ga. 2.000 O.D. 1.902 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	1618D-1/4	57872
					1618GS-1/4	57877
					1618AF-1/4	—
	3/8				1618D-3/8	—
					1618GS-3/8	—
					1618AF-3/8	—
	1/2				1618D-1/2	57874
					1618GS-1/2	57879
					1618AF-1/2	—
	5/8				1618D-5/8	57875
					1618GS-5/8	57880
					1618AF-5/8	—
	3/4				1618D-3/4	57876
					1618GS-3/4	57881
					1618AF-3/4	—
2 16 ga. 2.000 O.D. 1.8701 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	1616D-1/4	57100
					1616GS-1/4	57105
					1616AF-1/4	—
	3/8				1616D-3/8	57101
					1616GS-3/8	57106
					1616AF-3/8	—
	1/2				1616D-1/2	57102
					1616GS-1/2	57107
					1616AF-1/2	57112
	5/8				1616D-5/8	57103
					1616GS-5/8	57108
					1616AF-5/8	—
	3/4				1616D-3/4	57104
					1616GS-3/4	—
					1616AF-3/4	—



Material

Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

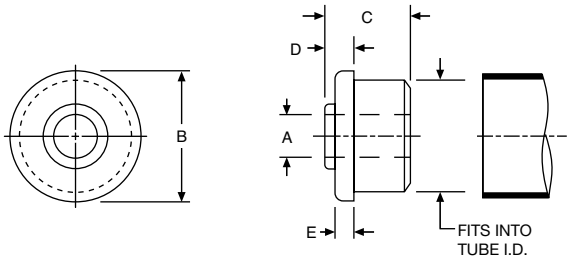
*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

†Any item listed WITHOUT an Item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS and minimum quantities may apply.

BLIND BORE Bearings are available on special order — minimum quantities will apply.

BOStonE Molded Plastic Bearings

Roll End Bearings for Steel Tubing



Material

Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

†Any item listed WITHOUT an Item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS and minimum quantities may apply.

BLIND BORE Bearings are available on special order — minimum quantities will apply.

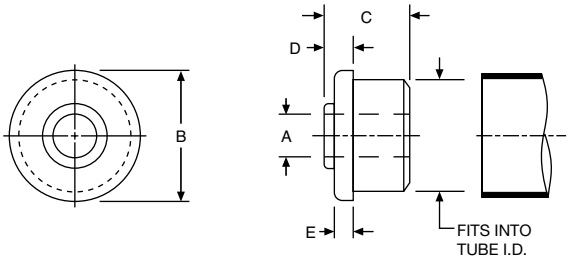
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE †

B (Tube Size)	A*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item † Code
2 EMT 2.190 O.D. 2.067 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	16EMD-1/4	—
					16EMGS-1/4	—
					16EMAF-1/4	—
	3/8				16EMD-3/8	—
					16EMGS-3/8	—
					16EMAF-3/8	—
	1/2				16EMD-1/2	57117
					16EMGS-1/2	—
					16EMAF-1/2	—
	5/8				16EMD-5/8	57118
					16EMGS-5/8	—
					16EMAF-5/8	—
	3/4				16EMD-3/4	57119
					16EMGS-3/4	—
					16EMAF-3/4	—
2-1/4 18 ga. 2.250 O.D. 2.152 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	1818D-1/4	—
					1818GS-1/4	57862
					1818AF-1/4	—
	3/8				1818D-3/8	—
					1818GS-3/8	—
					1818AF-3/8	—
	1/2				1818D-1/2	—
					1818GS-1/2	—
					1818AF-1/2	—
	5/8				1818D-5/8	—
					1818GS-5/8	—
					1818AF-5/8	—
	3/4				1818D-3/4	—
					1818GS-3/4	—
					1818AF-3/4	—
2-1/4 16 ga. 2.250 O.D. 2.120 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	1816D-1/4	57130
					1816GS-1/4	—
					1816AF-1/4	—
	3/8				1816D-3/8	57131
					1816GS-3/8	57136
					1816AF-3/8	—
	1/2				1816D-1/2	57132
					1816GS-1/2	57137
					1816AF-1/2	—
	5/8				1816D-5/8	57133
					1816GS-5/8	—
					1816AF-5/8	—
	3/4				1816D-3/4	57134
					1816GS-3/4	—
					1816AF-3/4	—
2-1/2 18 ga. 2.500 O.D. 2.402 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	2018D-1/4	—
					2018GS-1/4	—
					2018AF-1/4	—
	3/8				2018D-3/8	—
					2018GS-3/8	—
					2018AF-3/8	—
	1/2				2018D-1/2	—
					2018GS-1/2	—
					2018AF-1/2	—
	5/8				2018D-5/8	—
					2018GS-5/8	—
					2018AF-5/8	—
	3/4				2018D-3/4	—
					2018GS-3/4	—
					2018AF-3/4	—
2-1/2 16 ga. 2.500 O.D. 2.370 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	2016D-1/4	57145
					2016GS-1/4	—
					2016AF-1/4	—
	3/8				2016D-3/8	—
					2016GS-3/8	—
					2016AF-3/8	—
	1/2				2016D-1/2	57147
					2016GS-1/2	57152
					2016AF-1/2	—
	5/8				2016D-5/8	57148
					2016GS-5/8	57153
					2016AF-5/8	—
	3/4				2016D-3/4	57149
					2016GS-3/4	57154
					2016AF-3/4	—

Roll End Bearings for Steel Tubing

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE †

B (Tube Size)	A*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item † Code
2-3/4 16 ga. 2.750 O.D. 2.620 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	2216D-1/4	57160
					2216GS-1/4	—
					2216AF-1/4	—
	3/8				2216D-3/8	57161
					2216GS-3/8	—
					2216AF-3/8	—
	1/2				2216D-1/2	57162
					2216GS-1/2	—
					2216AF-1/2	—
	5/8				2216D-5/8	57163
					2216GS-5/8	—
					2216AF-5/8	—
	3/4				2216D-3/4	—
					2216GS-3/4	—
					2216AF-3/4	—
3 16 ga. 3.000 O.D. 2.870 I.D.	3/8	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2416D-3/8	57607
		1-1/2	3/8		2416GS-3/8	57611
		1-5/8	1/2		2416AF-3/8	57615
	1/2	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2416D-1/2	57608
		1-1/2	3/8		2416GS-1/2	57612
		1-5/8	1/2		2416AF-1/2	57616
	5/8	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2416D-5/8	57609
		1-1/2	3/8		2416GS-5/8	57613
	3/4	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2416D-3/4	57610
		1-1/2	3/8		2416GS-3/4	57614
		1-5/8	1/2		2416AF-3/4	57618
3 11 ga. 3.000 O.D. 2.760 I.D.	3/8	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2411D-3/8	57175
		1-1/2	3/8		2411GS-3/8	57179
		1-5/8	1/2		2411AF-3/8	57183
	1/2	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2411D-1/2	57176
		1-1/2	3/8		2411GS-1/2	57180
		1-5/8	1/2		2411AF-1/2	57184
	5/8	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2411D-5/8	57177
		1-1/2	3/8		2411GS-5/8	57181
		1-5/8	1/2		2411AF-5/8	57185
	3/4	1-1/2	3/8	3/16	2411D-3/4	57178
		1-1/2	3/8		2411GS-3/4	57182
		1-5/8	1/2		2411AF-3/4	57186
4 11 ga. 4.000 O.D. 3.760 I.D.	1/2	2	3/8	3/16	3211D-1/2	57187
		2	3/8		3211GS-1/2	57192
		2-1/8	1/2		3211AF-1/2	57197
	5/8	2	3/8	3/16	3211D-5/8	57188
		2	3/8		3211GS-5/8	57193
		2-1/8	1/2		3211AF-5/8	57198
	3/4	2	3/8	3/16	3211D-3/4	57189
		2	3/8		3211GS-3/4	57194
		2-1/8	1/2		3211AF-3/4	57199
	1	2	3/8	3/16	3211D-1	57190
		2	3/8		3211GS-1	57195
		2-1/8	1/2		3211AF-1	57200
	1-1/4	2	3/8	3/16	3211D-1-1/4	57191
		2	3/8		3211GS-1-1/4	57196
		2-1/8	1/2		3211AF-1-1/4	—
4-1/2 11 ga. 4.500 O.D. 4.260 I.D.	1/2	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	3611D-1/2	—
		1-3/4	3/8		3611GS-1/2	—
		1-7/8	1/2		3611AF-1/2	—
	5/8	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	3611D-5/8	—
		1-3/4	3/8		3611GS-5/8	—
		1-7/8	1/2		3611AF-5/8	—
	3/4	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	3611D-3/4	
		1-3/4	3/8		3611GS-3/4	—
		1-7/8	1/2		3611AF-3/4	—
	1	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	3611GS-1	—
		1-7/8	1/2		3611AF-1	—
	1-1/4	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	3611D-1-1/4	—
		1-3/4	3/8		3611GS-1-1/4	—
		1-7/8	1/2		3611AF-1-1/4	—



Material

Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

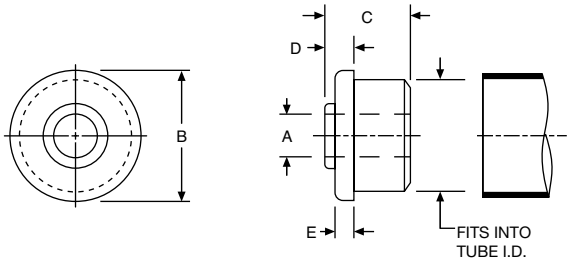
†Any item listed WITHOUT an Item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS and minimum quantities may apply.

AF Bearings with 3" or larger O.D. will be supplied with an AF Flanged bushing inserted into a D or GS Roll End Bearing. For these AF Bearings it is recommended to reduce the shaft diameter or increase bushing I.D. to obtain proper clearance.

BLIND BORE Bearings are available on special order. Minimum quantities will apply.

BOStonE Molded Plastic Bearings

Roll End Bearings for Steel Tubing and Standard Pipe



Material

Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE †

B (Pipe Size)	A*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item † Code
1 Sch. 40 1.315 O.D. 1.049 I.D.	1/4	5/8	3/16	1/8	8P40D-1/4	57334
					8P40GS-1/4	57337
					8P40AF-1/4	—
	3/8				8P40D-3/8	57335
					8P40GS-3/8	57338
					8P40AF-3/8	—
	1/2				8P40D-1/2	57336
					8P40GS-1/2	57339
					8P40AF-1/2	—
1-1/2 Sch. 40 1.900 O.D. 1.610 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	12P40D-1/4	57343
					12P40GS-1/4	57347
					12P40AF-1/4	57351
	3/8				12P40D-3/8	57344
					12P40GS-3/8	57348
					12P40AF-3/8	57352
	1/2				12P40D-1/2	57345
					12P40GS-1/2	57349
					12P40AF-1/2	—
	5/8				12P40D-5/8	57346
					12P40GS-5/8	57350
					12P40AF-5/8	57354
1-1/2 Sch. 80 1.900 O.D. 1.500 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	12P80D-1/4	—
					12P80GS-1/4	—
					12P80AF-1/4	—
	3/8				12P80D-3/8	—
					12P80GS-3/8	—
					12P80AF-3/8	—
	1/2				12P80D-1/2	57663
					12P80GS-1/2	—
					12P80AF-1/2	—
	5/8				12P80D-5/8	57664
					12P80GS-5/8	—
					12P80AF-5/8	—
2 Sch.40 2.375 O.D. 2.067 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	16P40D-1/4	57355
					16P40GS-1/4	—
					16P40AF-1/4	—
	3/8				16P40D-3/8	57356
					16P40GS-3/8	—
					16P40AF-3/8	—
	1/2				16P40D-1/2	57357
					16P40GS-1/2	57362
					16P40AF-1/2	—
	5/8				16P40D-5/8	57358
					16P40GS-5/8	57363
					16P40AF-5/8	—
	3/4				16P40D-3/4	57359
					16P40GS-3/4	57364
					16P40AF-3/4	—

*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

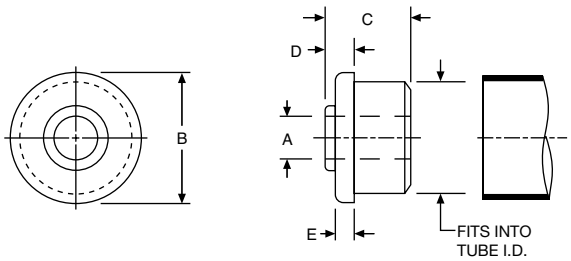
†Any item listed WITHOUT an Item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS and minimum quantities may apply.

BLIND BORE Bearings are available on special order.
Minimum quantities will apply.

Roll End Bearings for Standard Steel Pipe

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE †

B (Pipe Size)	A*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item Code †
2 Sch.10 2.375 O.D. 2.152 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	16P10D-1/4	—
					16P10GS-1/4	—
					16P10AF-1/4	—
	3/8				16P10D-3/8	—
					16P10GS-3/8	—
					16P10AF-3/8	—
	1/2				16P10D-1/2	—
					16P10GS-1/2	—
					16P10AF-1/2	—
	5/8				16P10D-5/8	—
					16P10GS-5/8	—
					16P10AF-5/8	—
	3/4				16P10D-3/4	—
					16P10GS-3/4	—
					16P10AF-3/4	—
2 Sch.80 2.375 O.D. 1.939 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	16P80D-1/4	—
					16P80GS-1/4	—
					16P80AF-1/4	—
	3/8				16P80D-3/8	—
					16P80GS-3/8	—
					16P80AF-3/8	—
	1/2				16P80D-1/2	57690
					16P80GS-1/2	57695
					16P80AF-1/2	—
	5/8				16P80D-5/8	57691
					16P80GS-5/8	—
					16P80AF-5/8	—
	3/4				16P80D-3/4	57692
					16P80GS-3/4	—
					16P80AF-3/4	—
2-1/2 Sch.40 2.875 O.D. 2.469 I.D.	1/4	1	5/16	3/16	20P40D-1/4	57370
					20P40GS-1/4	—
					20P40AF-1/4	—
	3/8				20P40D-3/8	57371
					20P40GS-3/8	—
					20P40AF-3/8	—
	1/2				20P40D-1/2	57372
					20P40GS-1/2	—
					20P40AF-1/2	—
	5/8				20P40D-5/8	57373
					20P40GS-5/8	—
					20P40AF-5/8	—
	3/4				20P40D-3/4	57374
					20P40GS-3/4	—
					20P40AF-3/4	—
3 Sch.40 3.500 O.D. 3.068 I.D.	3/8	1-1/4 1-1/4 1-3/8	3/8 3/8 1/2	3/16	24P40D-3/8	57385
					24P40GS-3/8	57390
					24P40AF-3/8	57395
	1/2	1-1/4 1-1/4 1-3/8	3/8 3/8 1/2	3/16	24P40D-1/2	57386
					24P40GS-1/2	57391
					24P40AF-1/2	57396
	5/8	1-1/4 1-1/4 1-3/8	3/8 3/8 1/2	3/16	24P40D-5/8	57387
					24P40GS-5/8	57392
					24P40AF-5/8	57397
	3/4	1-1/4 1-1/4 1-3/8	3/8 3/8 1/2	3/16	24P40D-3/4	57388
					24P40GS-3/4	57393
					24P40AF-3/4	57398
	1	1-1/4 1-1/4 1-3/8	3/8 3/8 1/2	3/16	24P40D-1	57389
					24P40GS-1	57394
					24P40AF-1	57399



Material

Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

†Any item listed WITHOUT an Item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS and minimum quantities may apply.

AF Bearings with 3" or larger O.D. will be supplied with an AF Flanged bushing inserted into a D or GS Roll End Bearing. For these AF Bearings it is recommended to reduce the shaft diameter or increase bushing I.D. to obtain proper clearance.

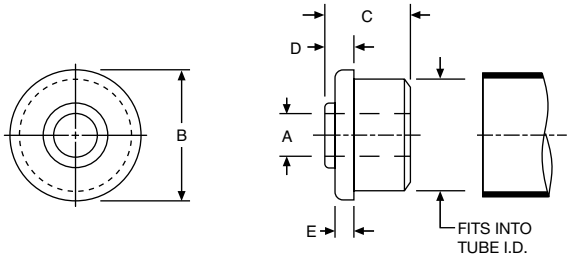
BLIND BORE bearings are available on special order. Minimum quantities will apply.

BOStonE Molded Plastic Bearings

Roll End Bearings for Standard Steel Pipe

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE †

B (Pipe Size)	A*	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item † Code
4 Sch. 40 4.500 O.D. 4.026 I.D.	1/2	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	32P40D-1/2	57400
		1-3/4	3/8		32P40GS-1/2	57405
		1-7/8	1/2		32P40AF-1/2	57410
	5/8	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	32P40D-5/8	57401
		1-3/4	3/8		32P40GS-5/8	57406
		1-7/8	1/2		32P40AF-5/8	57411
	3/4	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	32P40D-3/4	57402
		1-3/4	3/8		32P40GS-3/4	57407
		1-7/8	1/2		32P40AF-3/4	57412
	1	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	32P40D-1	57403
		1-3/4	3/8		32P40GS-1	57408
		1-7/8	1/2		32P40AF-1	57411
	1-1/4	1-3/4	3/8	3/16	32P40D-1-1/4	57404
		1-3/4	3/8		32P40GS1-1/4	57409



AF bearings with 3" or larger O.D. will be supplied with an AF Flanged bushing inserted into a D or GS Roll End Bearing. For these AF Bearings it is recommended to reduce the shaft diameter or increase bushing I.D. to obtain proper clearance.

BLIND BORE bearings are available on special order — minimum quantities will apply.

Material

Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS
Teflon filled Acetal (Teflon added to Delrin or Celcon) — AF

*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

†Any item listed WITHOUT an Item Code Number is available on a SPECIAL ORDER BASIS – minimum quantities may apply.

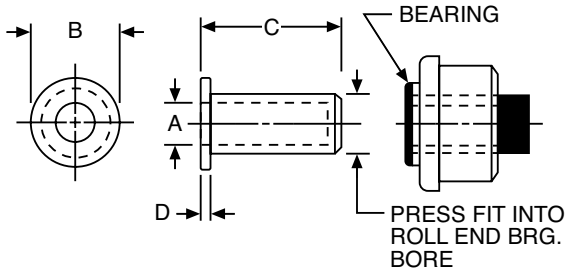
Extra Length – Blind Bore Bearing Inserts

Extra length Blind Bore inserts are available for Roll End Bearings from 1-3/4" to 6" outside diameter. All Blind Bore Bearing inserts listed below are made from Nylatron GS and are designed to press fit into 3/4" I.D. Roll End Bearings.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Roll End Brg. Bore	A*	B	C	Max. Depth	D	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	7/16 1/2 9/16 5/8	1	1-1/2	1-3/8	1/16	F7612B F8612B F9612B F10612B	57482 57483 57484 –
3/4	7/16 1/2 9/16 5/8	1	2	1-7/8	1/16	F7616B F8616B F9616B F10616B	57486 57487 57488 57489

* These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.



Roll End Adapter for Hex Shaft

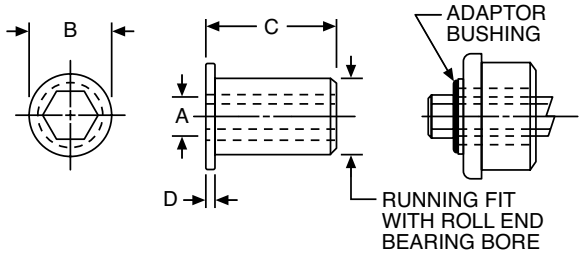
Hex shaft adapter bushings are available for Roll End Bearings from 1" to 6" outside diameter. All hex shaft adapter bushings are made from Nylatron GS and are designed to provide a running fit with the Roll End Bearing bores listed below.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A Hex Shaft Size	Roll End Brg. Bore +	B	C	D	Catalog Number	Item Code
5/16	1/2	3/4	7/8	1/16	FH547	57479
7/16	5/8	7/8	1	1/16	FH758	57481
5/8	7/8*	1-1/8	1-1/4	3/32	FH10710	57707
11/16	7/8*	1-1/8	1-1/4	3/32	FH11710	57708

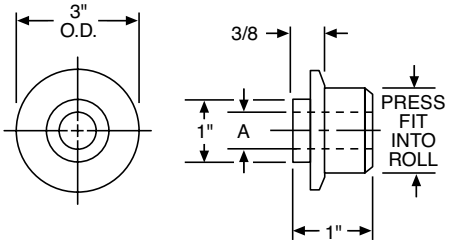
*7/8" I.D. Roll End Bearings are not available from stock. They may be machined from any 3/4" bore size. Prices on application.

+I.D. of "AF" Roll End bearings may have to be enlarged approximately 1/64" to obtain proper clearance.



BOStonE Molded Plastic Bearings

Guide Roll Bearings



Nylatron GS Roll End Bearing has an oversized flange. Designed for use as a belt guide on conveyor rollers, or on light duty trolley conveyors. Using 2" 16 Gage Tubing.

Material

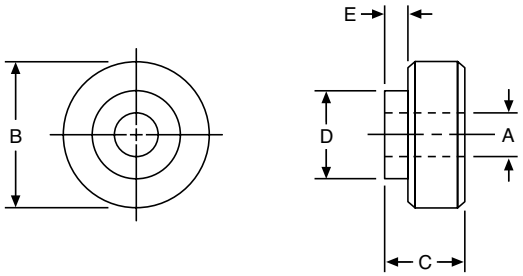
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	G1616GS-1/2	57704
5/8	G1616GS-5/8	57706

Also suitable to take 5/16, 3/8 and 7/16" hex shaft bushing.

Rollers



These rollers are made from roll end bearings shown on pages 162 through 168. (Ribbed Construction)

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

B	A*	C	D	E	Made From Cat. No.	Catalog Number	Item Code
.700	1/8	9/16	1/2	1/16	622D-1/8 622GS-1/8	R700D R700GS	57492 57493
.800	3/16	9/16	5/8	1/16	720D-3/16 720GS-3/16	R800D R800GS	57494 57495
.900	1/4	9/16	5/8	1/16	818D-1/4 818GS-1/4	R900D R900GS	57496 57497
1.120	3/8	5/8	5/8	1/16	1016D-3/8 1016GS-3/8	R1120D R1120GS	57498 57499
1.370	1/2	7/8	7/8	1/8	1216D-1/2 1216GS-1/2	R1370D R1370GS	57500 57501
1.500	1/2	1	1	1/8	1316D-1/2 1316GS-1/2	R1500D R1500GS	57502 57503
1.620	1/2	1	1	1/8	1416D-1/2 1416GS-1/2	R1620D R1620GS	57504 57505
1.870	1/2	1	1	1/8	1616D-1/2 1616GS-1/2	R1870D R1870GS	57506 57507
2.120	1/2	1	1	1/8	1816D-1/2 1816GS-1/2	R2120D R2120GS	57508 57509
2.370	1/2	1	1	1/8	2016D-1/2 2016GS-1/2	R2370D R2370GS	57510 57511
2.750	3/4	1-1/2	1-1/2	3/16	2411D-3/4 2411GS-3/4	R2750D R2750GS	57512 57513
3.000	3/4	1-1/4	2	3/16	24P40D-3/4 24P40GS-3/4	R3000D R3000GS	57514 57515
3.750	1	2	2	3/16	3211D-1	R3750D	57516
4.250	1	1-3/4	2	3/16	3611D-1	R4250D	57518

Material

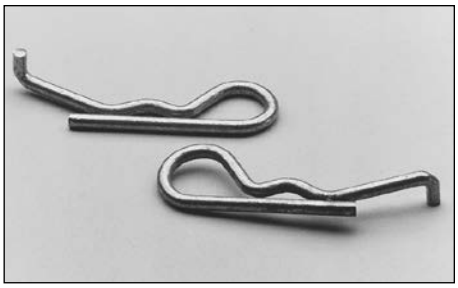
Delrin or Celcon (Acetals) — D
Nylatron GS (Molybdenum disulfide filled nylon) — GS

*These dimensions are approximately 1/64" larger than listed.

Shaft Clip

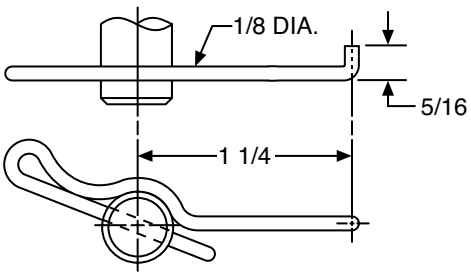
Secures round shaft to conveyor frame. Shaft can't turn or slide out. Clip required on one end only, conventional cotter pin can be used on other end.

Available from stock for 1/2" dia. shaft.



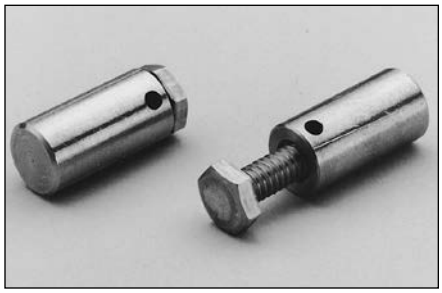
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Catalog Number	Item Code
SC-4	57490



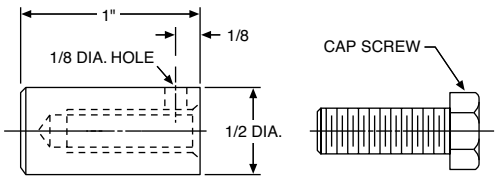
Stub Shaft for Rollers

This stainless steel screw and stub assembly fits Blind Bore Roll End Bearings.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Catalog Number	Item Code
SS-4	57491

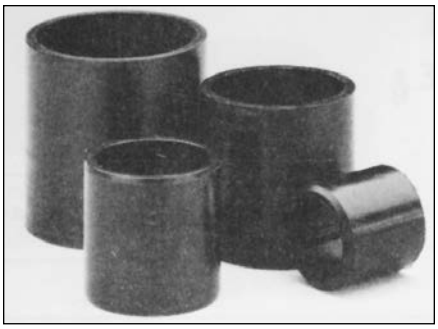


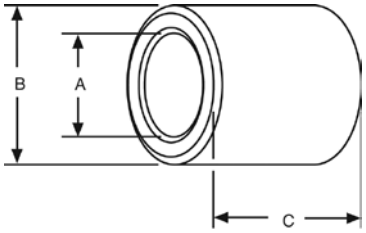
1/4 - 20 X 5/8 Lg

BOStonE Molded Nylon Bearings

Plain Cylindrical Bearings

F





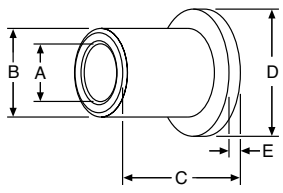
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/16	5/16	5/16	NS35-2-1/2	56883
1/4	3/8	3/8	NS46-3	56884
5/16	7/16	7/16	NS57-3-1/2	56885
3/8	1/2	1/2	NS68-4	56886
7/16	9/16	9/16	NS79-4-1/2	56887
1/2	5/8	5/8	NS810-5	56888
9/16	11/16	11/16	NS911-5-1/2	56889
5/8	3/4	3/4	NS1012-6	56890
11/16	13/16	13/16	NS1113-6-1/2	56891
3/4	7/8	7/8	NS1214-7	56892
7/8	1	1	NS1416-8	56894
15/16	1-1/16	1-1/16	NS1517-8-1/2	56895
1	1-1/8	1-1/8	NS1618-9	56896

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A B	All	± .015
C	All	± .015

Flanged Type



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	E	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/16	5/16	5/16	7/16	1/16	NF35-2-1/2	56897
1/4	3/8	3/8	1/2	1/16	NF46-3	56898
5/16	7/16	7/16	9/16	1/16	NF57-3-1/2	56899
3/8	1/2	1/2	5/8	1/16	NF68-4	56900
1/2	5/8	5/8	3/4	1/16	NF810-5	56902
9/16	11/16	11/16	15/16	1/16	NF911-5-1/2	56903
5/8	3/4	3/4	7/8	1/16	NF1012-6	56904
11/16	13/16	13/16	1	1/16	NF1113-6-1/2	56905
3/4	7/8	7/8	1-1/16	1/16	NF1214-7	56906
7/8	1	1	1-3/16	1/16	NF1416-8	56908
15/16	1-1/16	1-1/16	1-1/4	1/16	NF1517-8-1/2	56909
1	1-1/8	1-1/8	1-5/16	1/16	NF1618-9	56910

STANDARD TOLERANCES

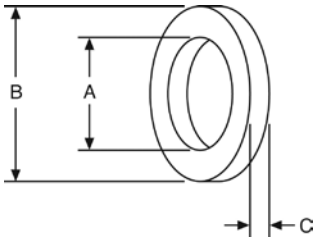
DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A B D E	All	± .015
C	All	± .015

Thrust Type

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/16 .189	3/4 .750	1/16 .070	NT312	56911
1/4 .255	5/8 .620	3/32 .097	NT410	56912
1/2 .503	13/16 .820	3/32 .095	NT813	56913
9/16 .565	13/16 .812	3/32 .095	NT913	56914
5/8 .630	1 1.000	3/32 .094	NT1016	56915
3/4 .760	1-1/16 1.063	3/32 .094	NT1217	56916
7/8 .890	1-1/8 1.125	3/32 .094	NT1418	56917
1-1/4 1.290	2-1/8 2.140	3/32 .098	NT2034	56918
1-1/2 1.555	2-1/16 2.058	1/8 .120	NT2533	56919

Tolerances apply to actual (decimal) dimensions.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A B C	All	± .015

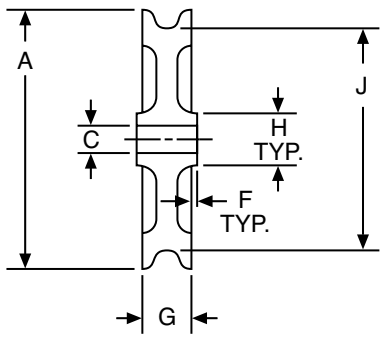
Cable Pulleys

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	C	G	F	H	J	Cable Size	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-1/4	1/4	.400		1/2	31/32	1/4	P1250-2	57522
2-5/8	3/8	.500	017	3/4	2-1/8	1/4	P2625-3	57525
2-5/8	1/2	.500	—	3/4	2-1/8	1/4	P2625-4	57526

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
C	All	+ .005 to + .010



Sleeve Bearing Selection

The performance of a bearing is influenced by the conditions of speed, mating materials, clearances, temperature, lubrication, type of loading, etc. Of primary importance, is the maintenance of an oil film between the bearing surfaces to reduce friction, dissipate heat and retard wear by minimizing metal to metal contact. The most critical periods of operation are during starting and stopping, when the load may cause the bearing surfaces to come into contact with each other. For these reasons it is not practical to predict the wear rate of bronze bearings.

The selection of the best bearing for an application can be a very complicated problem because the combined influence of the many factors affecting the operation is difficult to predict.

The following information may be used as a guide for selecting a Bronze sleeve bearing which should satisfy the requirements.

For practical reasons, the length of the bearing should normally be between one and two times the shaft diameter and the O.D. approximately 25% larger than the shaft diameter.

Starting and Stopping/
Oscillatory Motion/Cyclical Overload conditions mean a full film of oil cannot be maintained. When this happens, metal-to-metal contact occurs and causes bearing wear. Because of the continual interruption of the oil film, a larger safety factor is required when designing bearings for applications of this type. A lower permissible PV factor must be considered.

Speed/Oil Viscosity must also be considered. The proper viscosity oil must be selected for each particular speed application, to achieve optimum bearing operation.

For high speed applications, a light oil (150 SUS at 100°F) is required to keep internal oil friction at a minimum and assure proper metering of the oil to the bearing/shaft surface.

For moderate speeds, a medium-viscosity oil (400 SUS at 100°F) is required.

For very low shaft speeds under moderate or heavy loads, a heavier oil with an extreme pressure additive may be required to prevent complete oil film rupture and give sufficient lubrication for proper operation.

Shaft Consideration is extremely important in bearing applications. For optimum operation the shaft must be of proper material, hardness, surface finish, roundness and dimensions. Experience indicates that carbon steels, and preferably C1137, offer the best operating results. If stainless steel shafts are to be used, 400 Series is recommended. Austenitic 300 Series stainless steel tends to gall, which results in extreme wear and shortened life. If 300 Series stainless is required for its non-magnetic qualities, it is strongly recommended that shafts be work-hardened or chrome-plated for satisfactory operation.

For best results, a shaft surface finish of 4 to 12 RMS is recommended. Nicks, gouges, and burrs should be avoided because they rupture the oil film and cause metal-to-metal contact.

Shaft roundness and dimensions also contribute greatly to bearing life. The more round the shaft, the less the bearing and shaft wear, with longer life resulting. Dimensions also play an important role in operation and should always be in accord with the recommended bearing clearance charts.

As stated, for practical reasons the bearing length should normally be between one and two times the shaft diameter. However, the recommended practice is by using the PV factor. PV is a means of measuring the performance capabilities of bearings. P is expressed as pressure or pounds per square inch on the projected area of the bearing. V is velocity in feet per minute of the wear surface (surface feet per minute).

"**PV**" is expressed by the following:

$$\mathbf{PV} = \frac{W}{Ld} \times \frac{\pi dn}{12} = \frac{\pi Wn}{12L} = \frac{.262Wn}{L}$$

$$\mathbf{P} = \frac{W}{A\ (\text{Brg. I.D.} \times \text{Length})}$$

V = Surface velocity of the shaft, ft./min. (.262 x RPM x Shaft Dia.)

W = Bearing load in pounds

L = Bearing length in inches

d = I.D. of bearing in inches (cancels out of formula)

n = Shaft speed, RPM

Sleeve Bearing Selection (Continued)

Each material has a specific maximum PV rating, as shown in the following Table. In addition, it also has a maximum pressure (P) and velocity (V) limitation. These values should not be exceeded. At no time can all maximum values be utilized.

Material	Max. PV	Max. P	Max. V
BEAR-N-BRONZ	75,000	3,000	750
BOST-BRONZ	50,000	2,000	1,200
BOST-BRONZ (Thrust Washers)	10,000	2,000	1,200
F1	20,000	1,000	400
TN	10,000	800	300
AF	8,000	750	300
GS	4,000	500	300
D	3,000	480	300
N	3,000	480	300
UHMW-PE	2,300	1,400	100
Nyloil	16,000	2,000	400
UHMW-PE with Internal Wear Strip	4,000	1,400	100
Nyloil with Internal Wear Strip	16,000	2,000	400

All values based on 72°F ambient temperature and standard lubricant, when required.

NOTE: Above figures should be considered maximum and not to be exceeded.

EXAMPLE

Select a BOST-BRONZ (oil impregnated) bearing to satisfy the following conditions.

Known—

5/8" Shaft Diameter

n = 500 RPM

W_1 = Load Bearing I = L_I = 52.5 Lbs.

W_2 = Load Bearing II = L_{II} = 157.5 Lbs.

L = Length of Bearing

For Bearing I—

$$PV = \frac{.262 \times W_1 \times n}{L \text{ (In. of Lgth)}}$$

$$= \frac{.262 \times 52.5 \times 500}{1}$$

$$= 6877$$

For Bearing II—

$$PV = \frac{.262 \times W_2 \times n}{L \text{ (In. of Lgth.)}}$$

$$= \frac{.262 \times 157.5 \times 500}{1}$$

$$= 20632$$

With the calculated PV of 6877, Bearing I, and 20,632, Bearing II, it can be seen from the Table, that a BOST-BRONZ bearing, one inch long, will not exceed Maximum PV.

NOTE: An increase in L will decrease the value of PV; conversely, a shortening of L increases the value of PV.

A check of PV calculations should now be performed to assure that Max. "P" and Max. "V" is not exceeded.

PV Max. = P Max. x V Max.

V = .262 x Shaft Dia. x n

= .262 x .625 x 500 = 81.9

Bearing I $P = \frac{PV}{V} = \frac{6877}{81.9} = 83.9$

Bearing II $P = \frac{PV}{V} = \frac{20632}{81.9} = 251.9$

As can be seen, we have not exceeded any maximum values. We can now select an actual Bost-Bronz bearing.

Knowing:

Shaft Dia. 5/8" = Bearing I.D. 5/8"

Bearing O.D. should be approximately 25% larger than I.D.

Bearing O.D. = .625 x 1.25 = .781"

Referring to Bost-Bronz listings, Page 12, we find 5/8" I.D. bearings listed with O.D.'s from 3/4 to 1" and lengths from 1/2 to 2".

From this selection of bearings, we may choose a bearing to fit the requirements.

Since Bearing I is lightly loaded, for practical reasons, we select a bearing length of one times bearing I.D. We select a B1013-5 (5/8" I.D. x 13/16 O.D. x 5/8" long).

Sleeve Bearing Selection (Continued)

EXAMPLE (Continued):

For Bearing II we will select a length of two times bearing I.D. — B1013-10. (In actual practice, it may be more suitable to select one common size — B1013-10.)

For a double-check of PV, we should use actual bearing selected:

$$\text{PV Actual} = \frac{\text{PV}}{\text{L (Actual Bearing)}}$$

$$\text{Bearing I PVA} = \frac{6877}{.625} = 10043$$

$$\text{Bearing II PVA} = \frac{20632}{1.25} = 16505$$

Actual PV values are below Maximum PV values shown in Table.

Sleeve Bearing Wear Life

Wear life cannot be applied to BOST-BRONZ (oil-impregnated) or BEAR-N-BRONZ (SAE CA932/660) bearings. Under ideal conditions the shaft rides on a film of oil, and will give almost infinite life. If this film of oil is disrupted, intimate metal-to-metal contact results leading to eventual failure.

Non-Metallic and Non-Lubricated Bearings

Wear rate is generally defined as the volumetric loss of material over a unit of time. Several mechanisms operate simultaneously to remove material from the wear interface, however, the primary mechanism is adhesive wear which is characterized by fine particles of polymer being removed from the surface. The presence of this powder is a good indication that the rubbing surfaces are wearing properly. The presence of melted polymer or large gouges or grooves at the interface is normally an indication that the materials are abrading and wearing and/or the pressure velocity limits of the materials are being exceeded.

Once a Wear Rate factor (K) has been established it can be used by the engineer to calculate wear rates of bearings, gears, etc. However, because wear rates is affected by material types, finishes and hardness as well as environmental temperature and part design, large errors may result as end use variables begin to differ from those selected for the test procedure.

As a relative measure of the performance of one composite vs. another at the same operating conditions, the K factors have proven to be highly reliable.

t = K (PVT)

t = Wear in inches

$P = \dfrac{\text{W (Total Load)}}{\text{A (Brg. I.D. x Lgth.)}}$

V = Velocity in ft. per minute (.262 x RPM x Shaft Dia.)

$T = \dfrac{t}{KPV}$

T = Running time in hours

K = Wear rate factor

	K
Delrin or Celcon (D)	50×10^{-10}
Nylatron GS . . . (GS)	35×10^{-10}
Teflon filled Acetal (AF)	17×10^{-10}
Teflon filled Nylon (TN)	13×10^{-10}
Glass Filled Teflon (F-1)	12×10^{-10}
Nylon	12×10^{-10}

Values for plastic resins assume no trace of lubricant present.

A simple calculation could be made as follows:

Assumptions:
1. 1616D-1/2 Delrin Roll End Bearing
2. .020 inch allowable wear limit
3. 50 lbs. load on roll (25 lbs. per bearing)
4. 100 RPM
5. Normal environment with no lubrication

Problem: Find estimated wear life

Solution:

$$PV = \frac{\pi Wn}{12L} = \frac{\pi \times 25 \times 100}{12 \times 1} = 655$$

$t = K (PVT)$

$$T = \frac{t}{KPV} \text{ or } \frac{.020}{50 \times 10^{-10}} \times 655$$

T = 6100 hrs.

The use of low viscosity lubricant applied initially and/or periodically during operation of the bearing would extend the life several times.

BostonE F-1 material is generally limited to a bearing maximum of 1,000 p.s.i. For more detailed design calculations Fig. 2 shows actual deformation values as a function of temperature and load.

The coefficient of friction of BostonE F-1 varies with changes in load and speed when operated dry. Figure 3 shows the variation with load and Figure 4 shows the variation with speed.

Sleeve Bearing Wear Life (Continued)

For optimum performance of BostonE F-1 bearings, the mating surface should be as hard as possible. Mild steel, however, will give satisfactory results.

A surface finish range of 8-16 micro-inches is preferred; however, good results will be obtained with finishes to 32 micro-inches.

Figures 1 through 6 apply to BostonE F-1 material only.

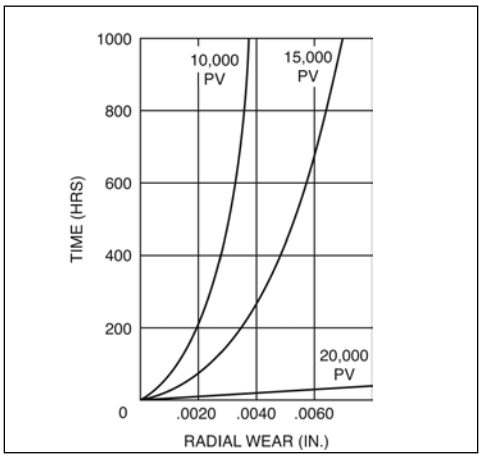


FIGURE 1 — TIME VS. RADIAL WEAR (UNLUBRICATED)

Load (psi)	Deformation (%)	
	78°F	300°F
250	.1	.4
500	.3	1.4
750	.5	2.9
1000	.8	—
1250	1.1	—
1500	1.6	—

FIGURE 2 — DEFORMATION UNDER LOAD

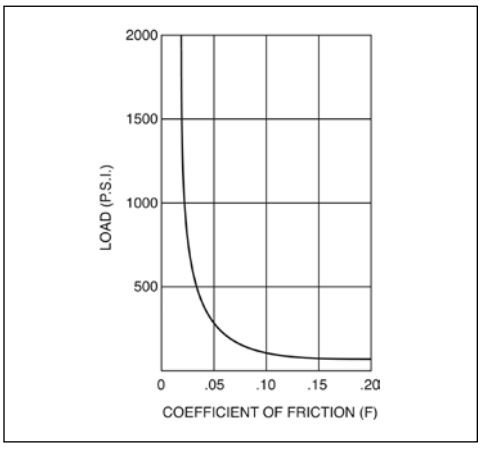


FIGURE 3 — LOAD VS. FRICTION

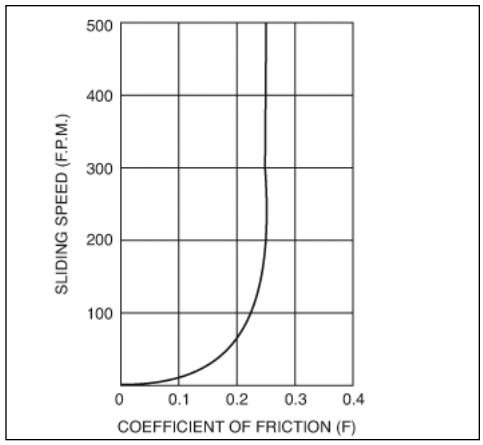


FIGURE 4 — SPEED VS. FRICTION

Coefficient of Friction

Shaft Material	
Hardened Steel	0.15
Stainless Steel	0.15
Chromium Plated Steel	0.16
Cast Iron	0.19
Hard Anodized Aluminum	0.20
Monel	0.23
Cold Rolled Steel	0.25
*Brass	0.33
*Aluminum	0.35

*High rate of shaft wear

FIGURE 5 — EFFECT OF MATING SURFACES WITH BOSTONE F-1

Coefficient of Expansion

Temperature Range	C.D. (all values are x 10^{-5})	M.D.
+68°F. to – 400°	–1.8	–3.5
+68°F. to – 300°	–2.3	–4.0
+68°F. to – 200°	–2.9	–4.3
+68°F. to – 100°	–3.5	–4.8
+68°F. to 0°	–4.4	–5.9
+68°F. to +78° (approximate data)	12	25
+78°F. to +100°	3.5	6.0
+78°F. to +200°	3.5	6.2
+78°F. to +300°	3.6	7.0
+78°F. to +400°	4.2	7.8
+78°F. to +500°	5.0	8.5

M.D. = Molded Direction (parallel to length of molded or extruded rod or tube)

C.D. = Cross Direction (perpendicular to length of molded or extruded rod or tube)

All tubes are approximately ± 5%.

FIGURE 6 — COEFFICIENT OF LINEAR THERMAL EXPANSION

F

Lubrication – BOST-BRONZ

All standard BOST-BRONZ bearings, bars and plates are impregnated with a high grade, oxidation-resistant mineral oil of SAE30 (ISO 100) viscosity. If properly stored, BOST-BRONZ parts retain their oil supply indefinitely. To prevent loss of lubricant, BOST-BRONZ should be stored in non-absorbent materials (metal, plastic, or suitably lined containers, etc.) The bearings should be covered to keep out dirt and dust.

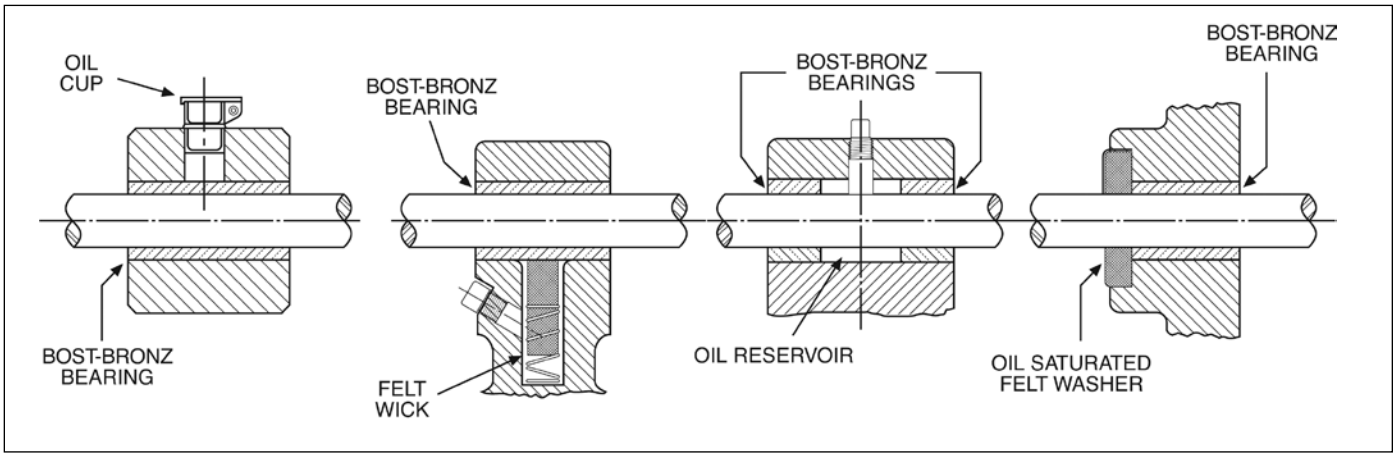
REMOVING LUBRICANT: If it becomes necessary to remove the oil from BOST-BRONZ, for example to replace with another type or viscosity of lubricant, the following procedure may be used:

Immerse parts in a good grade of oil solvent, such as lead-free gasoline, naptha, carbon tetrachloride or alcohol. Change solvent often, until solvent appears clear. Agitation will hasten the process.

RE-OILING: BOST-BRONZ parts may be re-impregnated by submerging in oil (pre-heated to about 150°F) for approximately 30 minutes. More time should be allowed for larger parts.

Supplementary Lubrication

The following designs illustrate simple, effective arrangements for providing supplementary lubrication.

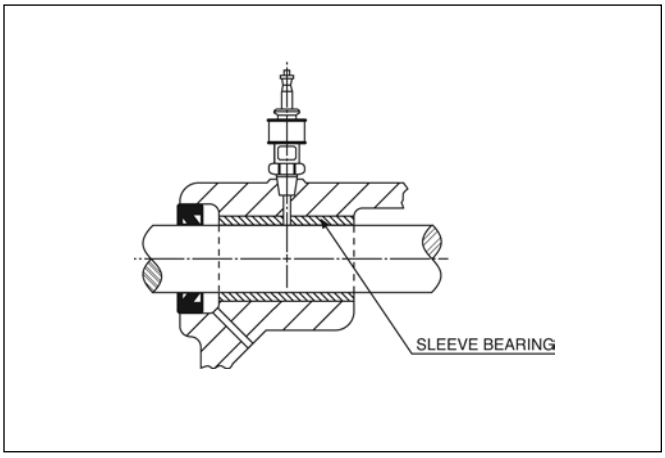


Lubrication – BEAR-N-BRONZ

The maintenance of an oil film between the shaft and bearing surfaces is extremely important, serving to reduce friction, dissipate heat, and retard wear by minimizing any metal to metal contact.

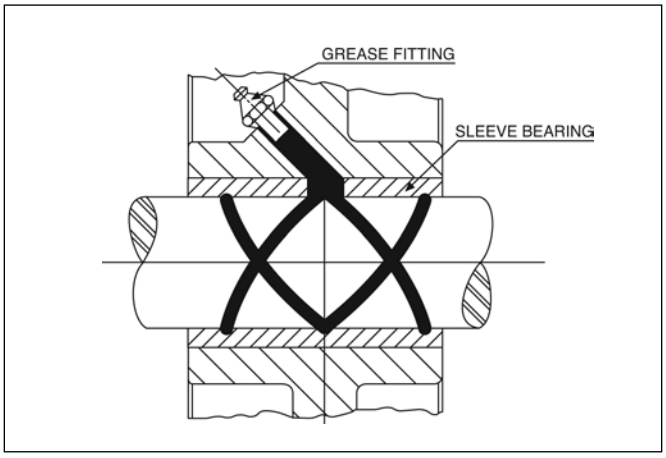
Lubricant is usually supplied into the bearing from an oil cup or fitting through an oil hole.

The drawings below illustrate two typical methods.



A. Oil Cup

Oil is fed from the oil cup to the bearing by gravity.



B. Oil or Grease Fitting

Lubricant is fed through the fitting under pressure and distributed through grooves by the rotation of the shaft.

Grooving

1. An oil feeder hole is normally sufficient for small bearings under light loads.

The oil hole should be in a position to introduce the lubricant to the non-loaded area of the bearing. The lubricant will then normally be carried to the loaded area by the rotation of the shaft.

For larger bearings under heavy loads, it may be desirable to facilitate the flow of lubricant to the pressure area by means of grooves machined into the bearing surface.

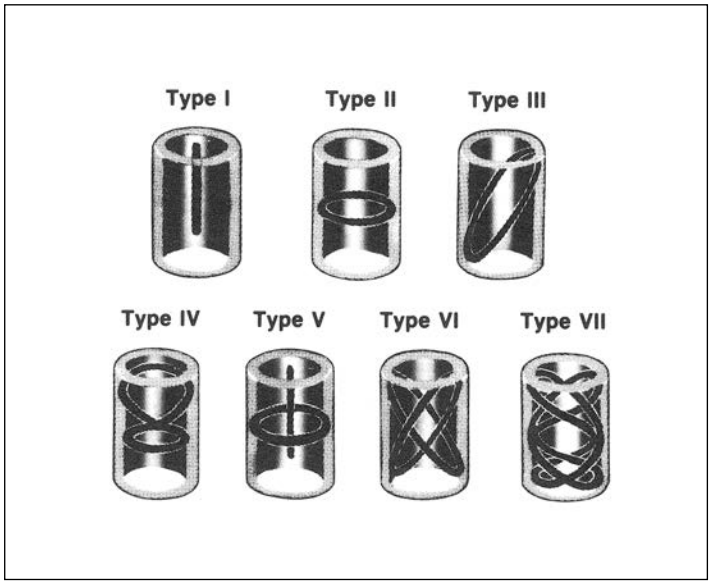
2. Type I or Type II grooves have proven adequate for most applications requiring an oil groove. In either case, the oil feed hole introducing the lubricant should always be located in the unloaded bearing area.

3. Very long bearings may require two feeder holes connected by one straight (axial) groove.

4. Oil grooves should stop short of the bearing ends to minimize oil leakage.

5. Grease lubricants are normally restricted to applications subjected to heavy loads at low speeds. Grease should be distributed under pressure along oil grooves to the loaded area. Type VI or Type VII grooves may be used for grease lubrication.

Below are illustrations of some popular styles of oil grooves:

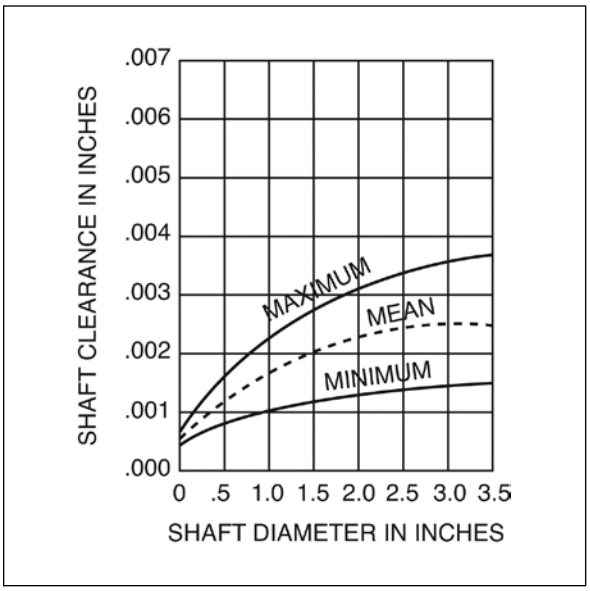


Depth of oil groove is 1/8” max. if wall permits. On thin wall bearings depth of groove is normally less than 1/2” wall thickness. When applicable groove is located 1/8” from ends.

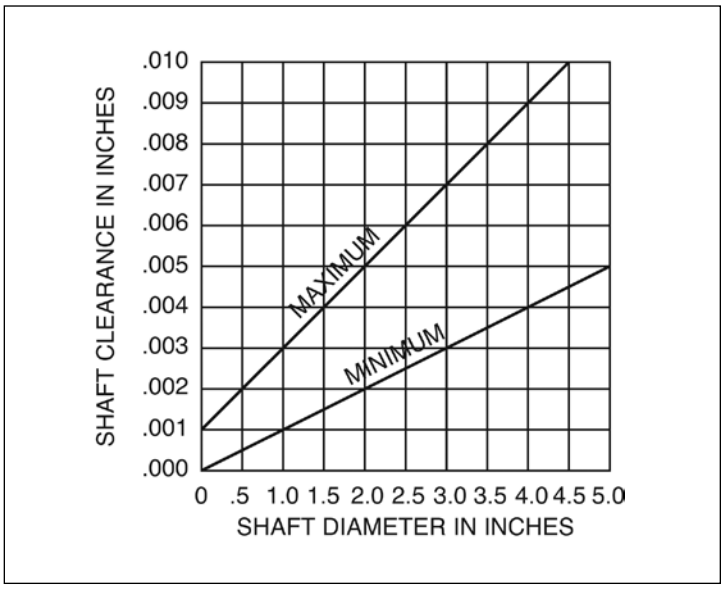
Shaft Clearances

The following graphs may be used as a guide to determine shaft clearance for proper running fit.

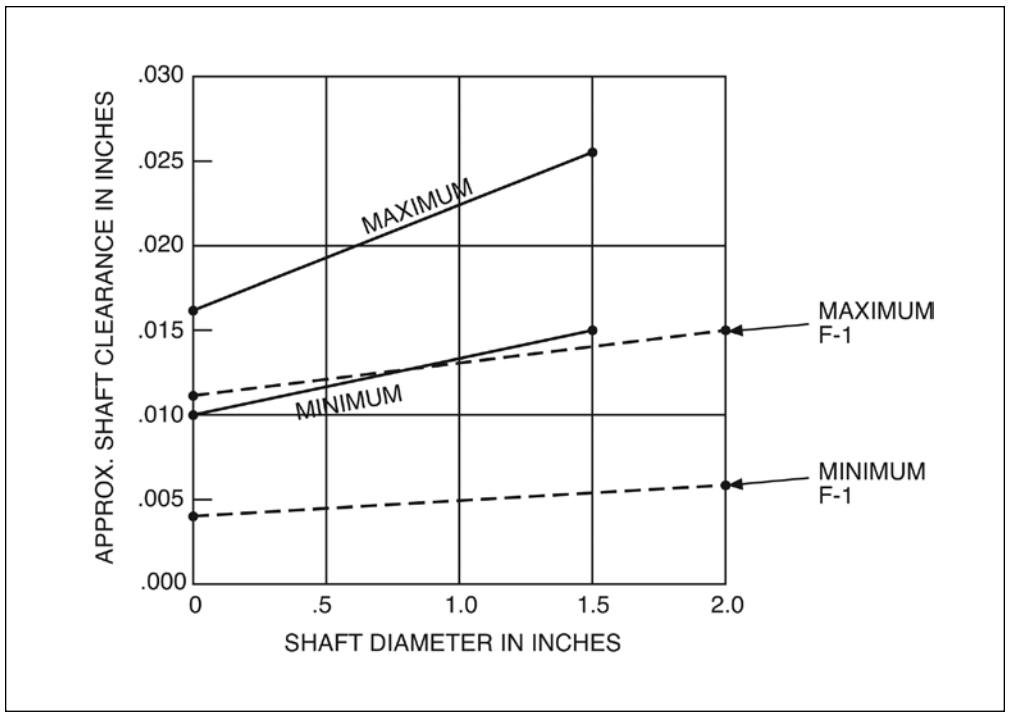
BOST-BRONZ



BEAR-N-BRONZ

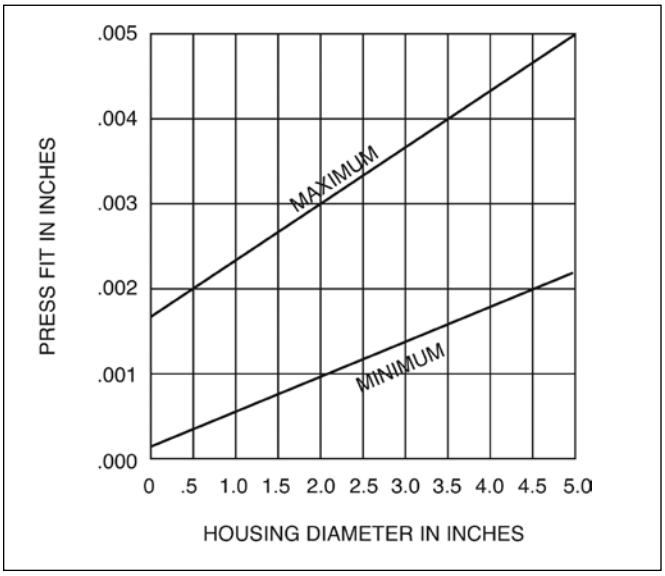


Plastics



The allowance for press fit into a housing will vary depending upon bearing size, wall thickness, housing material, and housing construction. The accompanying graphs will be a useful guide in determining allowances for press fits.

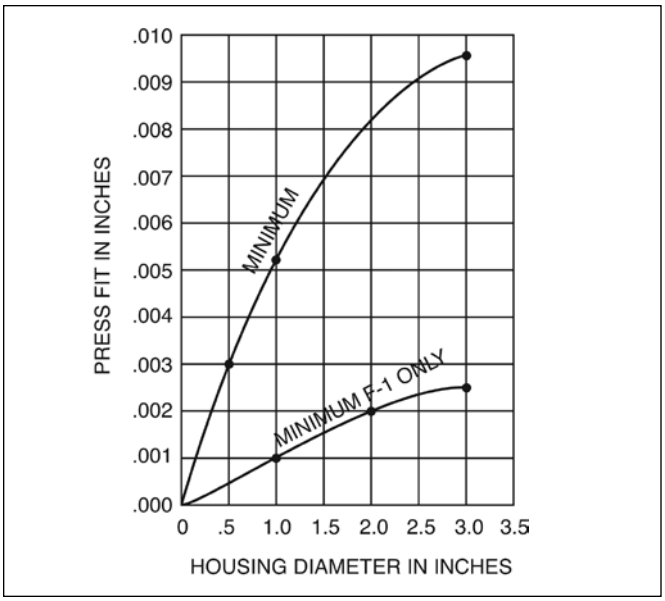
BEAR-N-BRONZ



Plastics

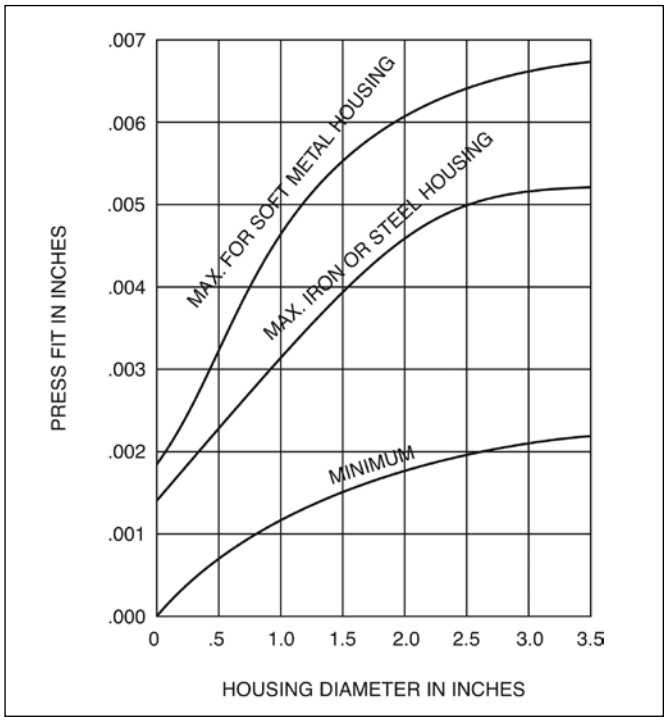
Due to normal variations in molded bearings, practicality dictates the measuring of actual bearing O.D. and adjusting bore size accordingly.

For this reason, the minimum required press fit depicted in graph, for F-1 material and other plastic material is approximate and may be used as a guide.



BOST-BRONZ

When a BOST-BRONZ bearing is pressed into a housing, the inside diameter (I.D.) will close-in (becoming smaller). The amount will depend upon the same factors influencing the Press Fit, but will average approximately 75% of the Press Fit allowance.



Machining

In cases where it is desired to alter a standard stock bearing or to manufacture parts from a bronze bar or plate stock, the following machining practices are suggested.

BOST-BRONZ

BOST-BRONZ may be readily machined. For best results, use carbide tools. For finishing cuts on bearing surfaces, the cutting tool should be extremely sharp. Use feeds and speeds that are normal for machining regular bronze. Finish with a light cut (up to .005"). This method avoids the pulling or spreading of metal over the surface pores. Cutting oils or coolants should not be used. After machining, parts should be reoiled, using a good grade of oxidation-resistant mineral oil of about SAE20 (ISO 68) viscosity. For re-oiling procedure, see lubrication, Page 178.

BEAR-N-BRONZ

The use of carbide tools or high speed tools is recommended for machining Bear-N-Bronz. Carbide tools should be used at speeds of 500 to 1000 surface feet per minute. High speed steel tools should be used to 200 to 500 surface feet per minute. Either tool should be held to a minimum clearance angle for best results. Cutting solutions are not required.

Assembly and Sizing – BOST-BRONZ

In most instances, sizing the bore of BOST-BRONZ bearing is not necessary. The desired inside diameter will be obtained by proper press fit (and close-in) at assembly. In applications where sizing is necessary, it may be accomplished during assembly by the use of a shouldered sizing arbor, as illustrated in Figure 1. The arbor should be ground and lapped to a size slightly larger (.0002" to .0003" approx.) than the hole desired. A multiple step burnishing tool (see Figure 2) may also be used to size the hole in BOST-BRONZ bearings after assembly.

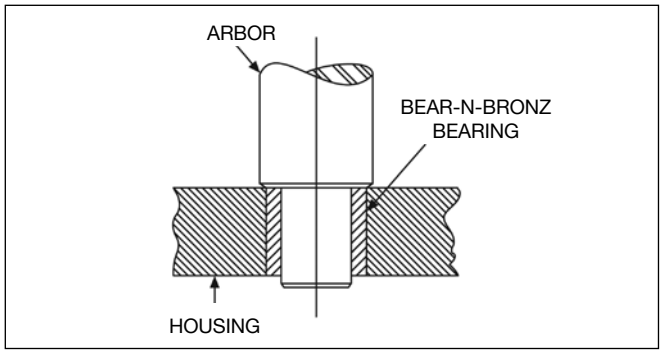


FIGURE 1.

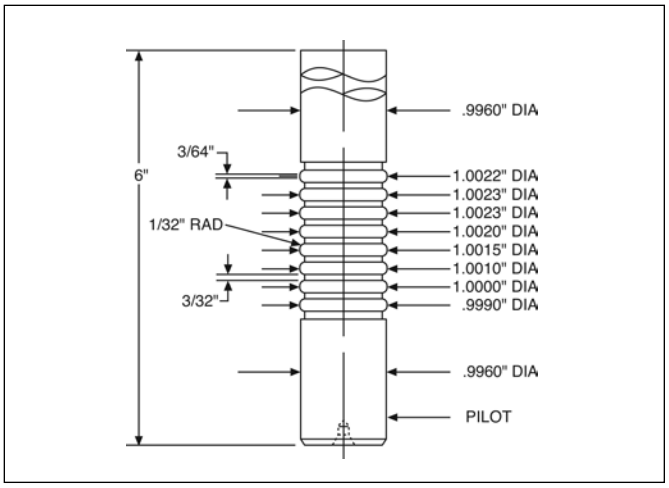
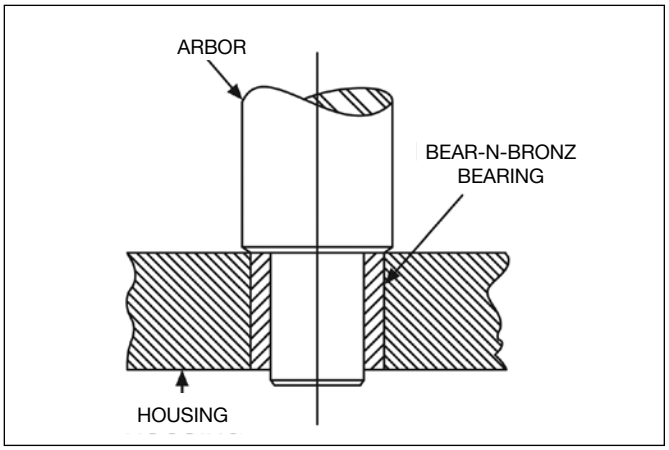


FIGURE 2.

Assembly – BEAR-N-BRONZ

BEAR-N-BRONZ can be easily assembled by using a shouldered arbor, as illustrated, to maintain proper bearing alignment. A steady, even pressure should be applied. The arbor diameter should be of a size to allow for close-in of bearing I.D. at assembly. The surface of the arbor should be lightly oiled to facilitate withdrawal after assembly.



Boston Gear's line of unmounted, inch size ball bearings, rod ends, spherical and linear bearings, give the designer freedom to choose from a wide range of quality bearing products that will resolve numerous application problems.

Boston Gear's inch size ball bearings are offered in Precision Ground, Semi- and Unground Radial and Thrust bearings. Our rod end and linear bearings are offered in Precision and Commercial Series.

Ball Bearings

Boston Ball Bearings provide improved performance over a wide range of operating conditions.

Major features include: Honed raceways on precision ball bearings for maximum life and smoother, quieter operation. Superior, low friction (low torque) seals, to more effectively exclude foreign matter and retain lubricant over a longer period.

The line of Ball Bearings include close tolerance precision units and inexpensive steel assemblies of the semi-ground type. These anti-friction items, available quickly from stock, make it easier to use a superior bearing "exactly right" for the majority of applications.

Anti-Friction Bearings

Ball Bearings (Continued)

The bearings listed in this catalog are made from steel of various analyses. Carburizing grades are case hardened to the desired depths and hardness values, insuring high resistance to wear and breakdown. High carbon chrome alloy steels are through hardened. If you have a special material application, Boston Gear engineers will welcome the opportunity to help you make a proper bearing selection.

Bearings in this catalog may be selected according to finish or accuracy: ground bearings are available in the radial and thrust designs primarily. With boundary dimensions and internal fit-up held to exacting tolerances and with ground and polished ball grooves, ground bearings are recommended for applications requiring greater speeds and loads and where quiet accurate operation is essential. Normal tolerance level is .005”/.0010”.

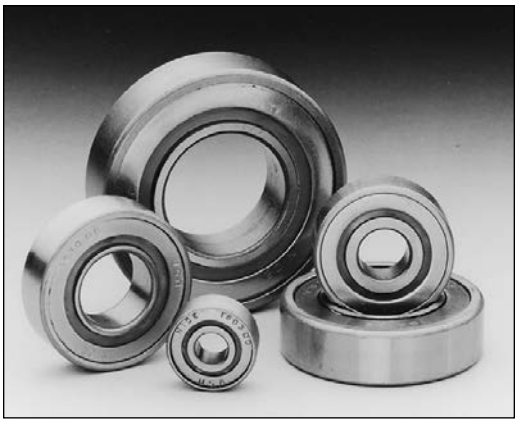
Unground bearings are designed for applications where speeds and loads are moderate and the requirements of running accuracy and noise level do not warrant the more expensive ground precision bearing. The three basic design types are available. Normal tolerance level is .005”/.010”.

Rod End and Spherical Bearings

Boston Gear’s broad line of rod end and spherical bearings serve many markets, which include textile, agriculture and off-highway vehicles along with military.

1600 Series

Radial Ball Bearings; Ground, Single Row



HIGH QUALITY INCH DIMENSIONAL BEARINGS for adaptation to many precision bearing applications. Suitable for speeds in the neighborhood of 5000 R.P.M.

IMPROVED BALL GROOVE FINISH for smoother, quieter operation.

GROUND BORES held to a tolerance of + .0000" to –.0005" on all sizes, 1/4" bore and over.

NYLON BALL RETAINERS (TN) furnished as standard. Steel retainers (J) available on special production order.

GREASE PACKED as standard on Types DC and DS. Types SC, SS and NS can be grease packed on special order.

NYLON SEALS more effectively retain lubricant and exclude foreign matter.

SPECIAL FEATURES including dimensions, tolerances, etc. available on special order.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Double Shield		Double Sealed	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
.2500	1602DS	50724	1602DC	50701
.3125	1603DS	50725	1603DC	50702
.3750	1604DS	50726	1604DC	50703
.3125	1605DS	50727	1605DC	50704
.3750	1606DS	50728	1606DC	50705
.4375	1607DS	50729	1607DC	50706
.3750	1614DS	50730	1614DC	50707
.4375	1615DS	50731	1615DC	50708
.5000	1616DS	50732	1616DC	50709
.4375	1620DS	50733	—	—
.5000	1621DS	50734	1621DC	50710
.6250	1623DS	50736	1623DC	50712
.6250	1628DS	50737	1628DC	50713
.7500	1630DS	50738	1630DC	50714
.6250	1633DS	50739	1633DC	50715
.7500	1635DS	50740	1635DC	50716
.7500	1638DS	50741	1638DC	50717
.8750	1640DS	50742	1640DC	50718
1.0000	1641DS	50743	1641DC	50719
1.1250	1652DS	50744	1652DC	50720
1.2500	1654DS	50745	1654DC	50721
1.2500	1657DS	50746	1657DC	50722

NOTE: Dimensions and load data on next page.

Seal and Shield Arrangements

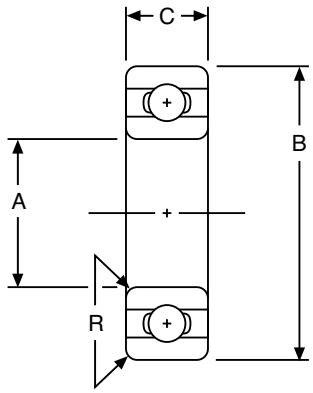
TYPES SC, SS and NS are available via special order only

				
DOUBLE SEALED	DOUBLE SHIELD	SINGLE SEAL	SINGLE SHIELD	NO SHIELDS
DC	DS	SC	SS	NS

Anti-Friction Bearings

1600 Series

Radial Ball Bearings; Ground, Single Row



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	2500–1.2500	+.0000 to – .0005
B	.6875–1.7500 2.0000–2.5625	+.0000 to – .0005 +.0000 to – .0006
C	All	+.000 to – .005

For recommended shaft and housing fits, see engineering section, page 238.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Basic Bearing No.	A	B	C	R Radius	Balls No.	Balls Dia.
1602	.2500	.6875	1/4+	.012	6	1/8
1603 1604	.3125 .3750	.8750	9/32++	.012 .015	7	5/32
1605 1606 1607	.3125 .3750 .4375	.9063	5/16	.012 .015 .015	9	1/8
1614 1615 1616	.3750 .4375 .5000	1.1250	3/8	.025	7	3/16
1620 1621 1623	.4375 .5000 .6250	1.3750	7/16	.025	8	15/64
1628 1630	.6250 .7500	1.6250	1/2	.025	8	1/4
1633 1635	.6250 .7500	1.7500	1/2	.025	8	1/4
1638 1640 1641	.7500 .8750 1.0000	2.0000	9/16	.035	10	1/4
1652 1654	1.1250 1.2500	2.5000	5/8	.035	10	5/16
1657	1.2500	2.5625	11/16	.035	9	3/8

*Maximum fillet on shaft or in housing which bearing corner will clear.
+ Width SC & DC = 5/16”
++ Width SC & DC = 11/32”

Load Data

The indicated load ratings are based on 2500 hours average life. (L_{50}) to determine the load ratings at 3500 and 5000 hours, 90 percent and 80 percent respectively, of the above ratings should be used.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute								Limiting Thrust (Lbs.)
	50	100	300	500	1200	1800	2500	5000	
1602	230	185	130	110	80	70	65	50	42
1603 1604	380	300	210	175	130	115	105	80	75
1605 1606 1607	305	245	170	140	105	95	85	65	65
1614 1615 1616	530	420	290	245	185	160	145	115	110
1620 1621 1623	860	690	475	400	300	260	235	185	200
1628 1630 1633 1635	980	780	540	460	340	300	265	210	225
1638 1640 1641	1140	905	630	530	395	345	310	245	280
1652 1654	1695	1345	935	790	590	515	460	365	440
1657	2200	1750	1215	1025	765	665	600	475	570

7500 Series

Radial Ball Bearings; Ground, Single Row

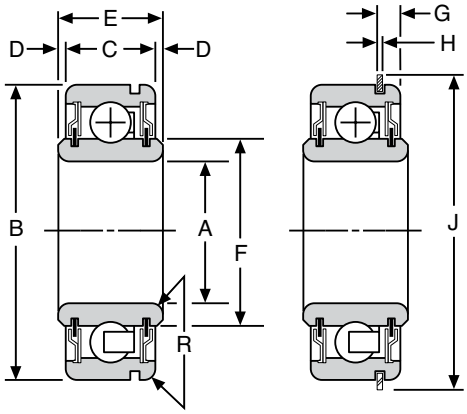
NYLON BALL RETAINERS (TN) standard on all sizes.

SINGLE LIP CONTACT SEALS effectively retain lubricant and exclude foreign material.

GREASE PACKED as standard on all "Double Sealed" Type DL and DLG.

SPECIAL FEATURES including dimensions, tolerances, single or without seals, steel retainers available on special order if quantity warrants.

SNAP RINGS included on all Type DLG sizes. Type DL sizes include snap ring groove but no snap rings furnished.



7500 DL
DOUBLE SEAL

7500 DLG
DOUBLE SEAL
WITH SNAP RING

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.0000 to –.0005
B	1.7500 2.0000-2.5625	+.0000 to –.0005 +.0000 to –.0006
C	All	+.000 to –.005
E	All	+.000 to –.005
G	All	±.005

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	R Radius *	Balls		DL Series		DLG Series	
										No.	Dia.	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
.5000 .6250 .7500	1.7500	5/8	1/16	3/4	.993	.136	.042	1-59/64	.035	8	1/4	7508DL 7510DL 7512DL	50587 50588 50589	7508DLG 7510DLG 7512DLG	50581 50582 50583
1.0000	2.0000	5/8	1/16	3/4	1.290	.136	.042	2-5/32	.035	10	1/4	7516DL	50591	7516DLG	50585
1.2500	2.5625	3/4	1/16	7/8	1.631	.190	.065	2-49/64	.035	9	3/8	7520DL	50592	7520DLG	50586

*Maximum fillet on shaft or housing which bearing will clear.

For recommended shaft and housing fits, see engineering section, page 238.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute										Max. Thrust Lbs.
	50	100	300	500	1000	1200	1800	2500	3600	5000	
7508-7512	1180	940	650	550	435	410	360	320	285	255	340
7516	1365	1085	750	635	505	475	415	370	330	295	375
7520	2640	2100	1460	1230	975	915	805	715	635	570	740

Load Data

The indicated load ratings are based on 2500 hours average life (L_{50}). To determine the load ratings at 3500 and 5000 hours, 90 percent and 80 percent respectively, of the above ratings should be used.

Anti-Friction Bearings

7600 Series

Radial Ball Bearings; Ground, Single Row; Extended Inner Race

NYLON BALL RETAINERS (TN) standard on all sizes.

SINGLE LIP CONTACT SEALS effectively retain lubricant and exclude foreign material.

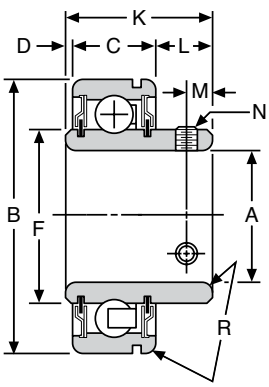
GREASE PACKED as standard on all "Double Sealed" Type DL and DLG.

SPECIAL FEATURES including dimensions, tolerances, single or without seals, steel retainers available on special order if quantity warrants.

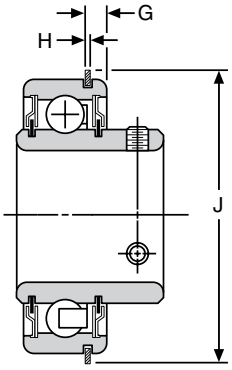
SNAP RINGS included on all Type DLG sizes. Type DL sizes include snap ring groove but no snap rings furnished.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.0008 to –.0000
B	1.7500 2.0000-2.5625	+.0000 to –.0005 +.0000 to –.0006
C	All	+.000 to –.005
E	All	+.000 to –.005
G	All	±.005
K	All	+.000 to –.005



7600 DL
DOUBLE SEAL



7600 DLG
DOUBLE SEAL
WITH SNAP RING

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	R* Radius *	Balls No.	Balls Dia.	DL Series Catalog Number	DL Series Item Code	DLG Series Catalog Number	DLG Series Item Code
.6250 .7500	1.7500	5/8	1/16	.993	.136	.042	1-59/64	1.092	.405	.233	10-32	.035	8	1/4	7610DL 7612DL	50600 50601	7610DLG 7612DLG	50594 50595
1.0000	2.0000	5/8	1/16	1.290	.136	.042	2-5/32	1.179	.492	.261	10-32	.035	10	1/4	7616DL	50603	7616DLG	50597
1.2500	2.5625	3/4	1/16	1.631	.190	.065	2-49/64	1.417	.605	.261	1/4-28	.035	9	3/8	7620DL	50604	7620DLG	50598

*Maximum fillet on shaft or housing which bearing will clear.

For recommended shaft and housing fits, see engineering section, page 238.

Load Data

The indicated load ratings are based on 2500 hours average life (L_{50}). To determine the load ratings at 3500 and 5000 hours, 90 percent and 80 percent respectively, of the above ratings should be used.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute 50	100	300	500	1000	1200	1800	2500	3600	5000	Max. Thrust (Lbs.)
7610-7612	1180	940	650	550	435	410	360	320	285	255	340
7616	1365	1085	750	635	505	475	415	370	330	295	375
7620	2640	2100	1460	1230	975	915	805	715	635	570	740

6900 Series

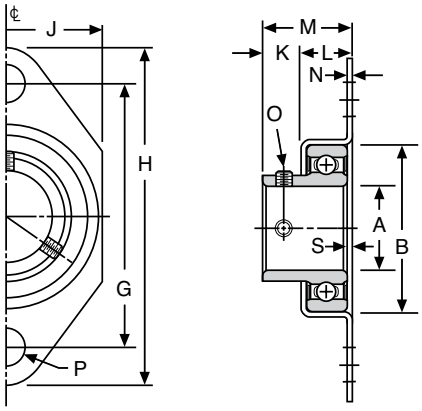
Radial Ball Bearings; Ground, Single Row; Flange Mounted

AVAILABLE AS COMPLETE ASSEMBLY, BEARING only or **HOUSING** only.

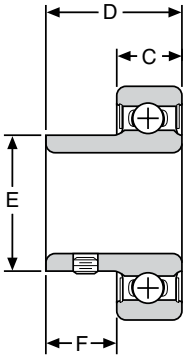
INNER RACE includes 2 setscrews.

GREASE PACKED, COMPOSITION SEALED.

NYLON RETAINERS (**TN**) furnished as standard.



ASSEMBLY



BEARING ONLY

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.005 to –.000
B	.9062-1.6250 2.000	+.0000 to –.0005 +.0000 to –.0006
C	All	+.000 to –.005

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	E	F	G Bolt Ctrs.	H	J +	K	L	M	N	O	P	S	Assembly*		Bearing Only	
																Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
.3750	.9062	5/16	11/16	.555	3/8	1-7/8	2-1/2	1-1/8	11/32	11/32	11/16	.035	8-32	5/16	.000	6906	50572	6906B	50571
.5000 .6250	1.6250	1/2	1	.995	1/2	2-7/8	3-3/4	1-7/8	7/16	11/16	1	.062	1/4-28	7/16	.010	6908 6910	50574 50576	6908B 6910B	50573 50575
.7500 1.0000	2.0000	9/16	1-1/16	1.293	1/2	3-1/4	4-1/8	2-1/4	7/16	11/16	1-1/8	.062	1/4-28 10-32	7/16	1/16	6912 6916	50578 50580	6912B 6916B	50577 50579

*Housings do not have Catalog Numbers. To order specify bearing size-housing. Example: 6906-Housing.
+ J dimension is the overall width.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute			
	50	100	500	1800
6906	305	245	140	95
6908-6910	735	585	340	225
6912	850	675	395	260
6916	1140	905	530	345

Load Data

The indicated load ratings are based on 2500 hours average life (L_{50}). To determine the load ratings at 3500 and 5000 hours, 90 percent and 80 percent respectively, of the above ratings should be used.

Anti-Friction Bearings

3000 Series

Radial Ball Bearings; Semi-Ground, Single Row

LOW COST INCH DIMENSIONAL BEARINGS similar to 1600 Series in construction and dimensions and suitable for speeds up to 2500 R.P.M.

NYLON BALL RETAINERS (TN) furnished as standard. Steel retainers (J) available on special production order.

GREASE PACKED as standard on Types DC and DS. Types SC, SS and NS can be grease packed on special order.

NYLON SEALS more effectively retain lubricant and exclude foreign matter.

SPECIAL FEATURES including dimensions, tolerances, etc. available on special order.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Double Shield		Double Sealed	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4	3002DS	50768	3002DC	50749
3/8	3004DS	50770	—	—
3/8	3014DS	50774	3014DC	50755
1/2	3016DS	50776	3016DC	50757
1/2	3021DS	50778	3021DC	50758
5/8	3023DS	50779	3023DC	50759
5/8	3028DS	50780	3028DC	50760
3/4	3030DS	50781	3030DC	50761
3/4	3035DS	50783	3035DC	50763
1	3041DS	50786	3041DC	50766

Seal and Shield Arrangements

				
DOUBLE SEALED	DOUBLE SHIELD	SINGLE SEAL	SINGLE SHIELD	NO SHIELDS
DC	DS	SC	SS	NS

TYPES SC, SS and NS are available via special order only.

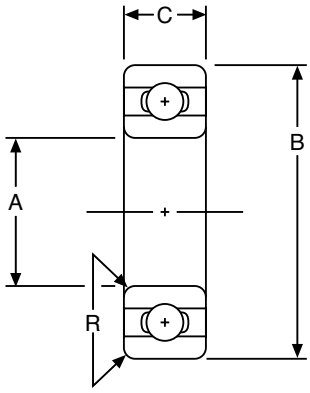
3000 Series

Radial Ball Bearings; Semi-Ground, Single Row

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Basic Bearing Number	A	B	C	R * Radius	Balls	
					No.	Dia.
3002	1/4	11/16	1/4+	.012	6	1/8
3004	3/8	7/8	9/32++	.012	7	5/32
3014 3016	3/8 1/2	1-1/8	3/8	.025	7	3/16
3021 3023	1/2 5/8	1-3/8	7/16	.025	8	15/64
3028 3030	5/8 3/4	1-5/8	1/2	.025	8	1/4
3035	3/4	1-3/4	1/2	.025	8	1/4
3040 3041	7/8 1	2	9/16	.035	10	1/4

*Maximum fillet on shaft or in housing which bearing corner will clear.
+ Width SC & DC = 5/16”
++ Width SC = 11/32”



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.005 to –.000
B	11/16-1-3/4 2	+.0000 to –.0005 +.0000 to –.0006
C	All	±.005

For recommended shaft and housing fits, see engineering section, page 244.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute					Limiting Thrust (Lbs.)
	50	100	500	1800	2500	
3002	150	120	70	45	40	30
3004	250	200	120	80	70	50
3014 3016	350	280	165	105	95	75
3021 3023	575	460	270	175	155	135
3028 3030 3035	650	520	305	200	180	150
3040 3041	760	605	355	230	205	185

Load Data

Load ratings are provided only as a guide for bearing selection and are not to be used for life calculation.

Anti-Friction Bearings

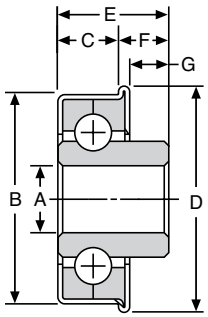
Flanged 400F Series

Radial Ball Bearings; Unground, Single Row

FULL BALL TYPE (V) without retainer.

SUITABLE for SPEEDS up to 1200 RPM.

SOFT STEEL BAND on O.D. permits bearing to be pressed in a housing without the necessity of close housing tolerances.



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.005 to –.000
B	All	+.005 to –.000
C	All	±.010

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

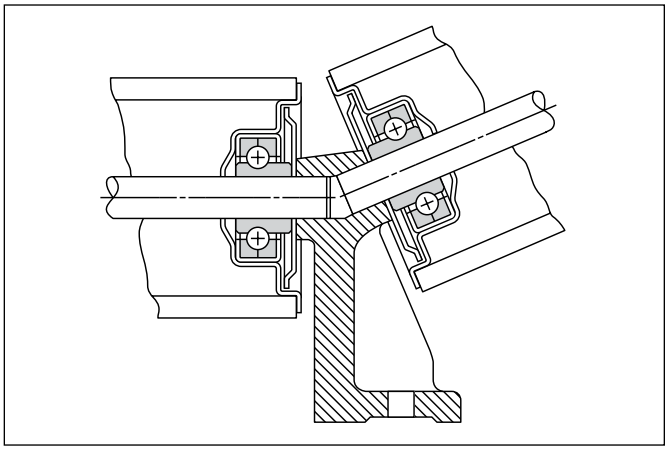
A	B	C	D	E	F	G	Balls		Catalog Number	Item Code
							Number	Dia.		
1/4	11/16	13/65	3/4	1/4	3/64	0	10	1/8	5561	50566
3/8	29/32	17/64	1	.350	.088	.048	15	1/8	5543	50565
1/2	1-1/8	.305	1-1/4	7/16	.132	1/16	18	1/8	5491	50564
1/2	1-3/8	11/32	1-1/2	.475	1/8	1/32	15	3/16	5881	50569
5/8	1-3/8	11/32	1-1/2	.475	1/8	1/32	15	3/16	5273	50559
1/2	1-1/2	3/8	1-21/32	11/16	.320	1/4	11	1/4	5327	50561
3/4	1-3/4	.462	1-15/16	37/64	1/8	1/64	14	1/4	5891	50570
3/4	2	13/32	2-1/8	9/16	5/32	1/16	17	1/4	5875	50568
1	2	13/32	2-1/8	5/8	7/32	1/8	17	1/4	5418	50563

Load Data

Load ratings are provided only as a guide for bearing selection and are not to be used for life calculation.

Basic Bearing Number	Radial Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute			
	50	200	600	1200
5561	110	53	30	21
5543	167	80	45	32
5368-5491	200	96	54	38
5881-5273	375	180	101	71
5327	492	236	132	92
5891	625	300	168	177
5875-5418	757	362	204	142

Typical Application
Flanged Series



AO/SAO Series

Thrust Ball Bearings; Ground, Unbanded

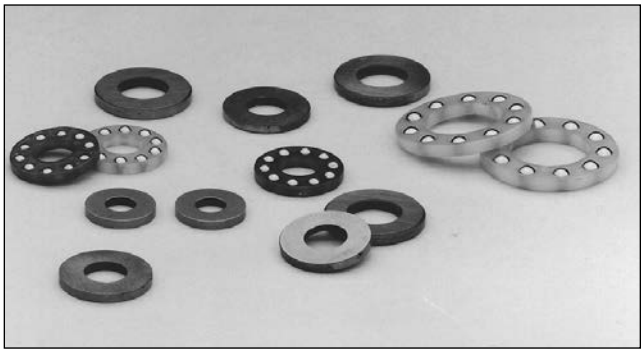
Hardened Alloy Steel — AO Series
Hardened Stainless Steel — SAO Series
FOR LIGHT LOADS

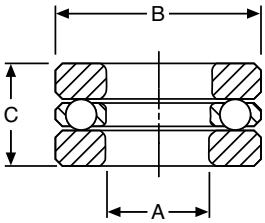
HIGH QUALITY HARDENED STEEL BALLS, retained in a nylon cage.

HARDENED THRUST WASHERS, are ground both sides to provide smooth, flat, parallel ball raceway surfaces.

QUALITY and NUMBER OF BALLS assure high load carrying capacity.

NYLON RETAINER assures minimum frictional losses.





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A*	All	+.002 to +.007
B	All	+.000 to –.005
C	All	+.000 to –.010

*AO/SAO 16 +.002 to +.010

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY ITEM CODE (2 WASHERS AND 1 NYLON CAGE)

A	B	C	Balls		Basic Bearing	AO Series Alloy		SAO Series Stainless Steel	
			Number	Diameter	Number	Washer	Nylon Cage	Washer	Nylon Cage
3/16	7/16	3/16	9	1/16	AO/SAO1	06724	56807	06760	56813
1/4	9/16	7/32	10	3/32	AO/SAO5	06726	56808	06762	56814
5/16	5/8	1/4	10	3/32	AO/SAO8	06728	56809	06764	56815
3/8	11/16	9/32	12	3/32	AO/SAO10	06730	56810	06766	56816
1/2	7/8	3/8	10	1/8	AO/SAO16	06734	56812	06770	56818

Load Data

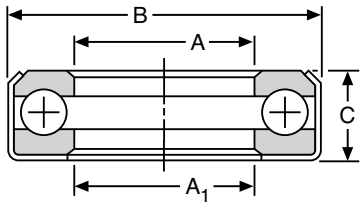
The indicated load ratings are based on 2500 hours average life (L_{50}). To determine the load ratings at 3500 and 5000 hours, 90 percent and 80 percent respectively, of the above ratings should be used.

Basic Bearing Number	Thrust Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute			
	50	100	500	1000
AO/SAO1	30	25	14	11
AO/SAO5	64	56	31	25
AO/SAO8	68	60	34	27
AO/SAO10	85	72	42	32
AO/SAO16	250	125	70	58

Anti-Friction Bearings

600 Series

Thrust Ball Bearings; Unground, Banded



FULL BALL TYPE (V) without retainer.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	A_1	B	C	Balls		Catalog Number	Item Code
				No.	Dia.		
.250	.275	27/32	.333	10	5/32	601	50537
.375	.400	1-3/64	.359	14	5/32	602	50538
.453	.478	55/64	.281	15	1/8	602-3/4	50540
.500	.525	1-17/64	.437	10	1/4	603	50541
.500	.525	1	.344	12	3/16	603-1/4	50542
.625	.656	1-1/8	.344	16	5/32	605	50543
.625	.656	1-27/64	.456	12	1/4	606	50544
.750	.775	1-21/32	.545	15	1/4	607	50545
.875	.900	1-57/64	.594	17	1/4	608	50547
1.000	1.075	2	.640	12	3/8	609	50548
1.000	1.031	1-31/32	.625	18	1/4	610	50549
1.016	1.031	1-3/4	.625	16	1/4	610-1/4	50550
1.063	1.094	1-31/32	.625	18	1/4	611	50551
1.125	1.150	2-3/32	.625	19	1/4	613	50552
1.457	1.462	2-15/32	.625	23	1/4	619	50555
1.500	1.525	2-19/32	.625	25	1/4	621	50556

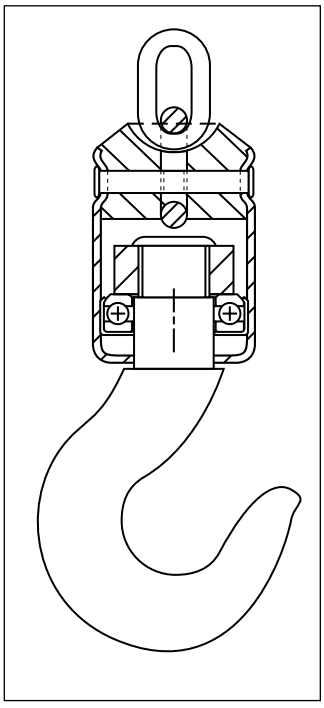
STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	–.000 to +.010
A_1	All	±.010
B	All	±.010
C	All	±.010

Load Data

Load ratings are provided only as a guide for bearing selection and are not to be used for life calculation.

Bearing Number	Thrust Capacity (Lbs.) Revolutions Per Minute						Crane Hook
	10	50	100	250	500	1000	
601	304	246	182	98	71	51	912
602	426	344	254	138	100	71	1277
602-3/4	292	236	174	94	68	48	873
603	780	630	465	252	182	129	2325
603-1/4	526	425	314	170	123	87	1570
605	487	394	291	158	114	81	1460
606	936	750	558	302	218	155	2790
607	1170	945	698	378	273	194	3490
608	1326	1071	791	428	309	220	3960
609	1706	1378	1017	551	398	284	5080
610	1404	1134	837	454	328	233	4190
610-1/4	1248	1008	744	403	291	207	3730
611	1404	1134	837	454	328	233	4190
613	1482	1197	883	479	346	246	4420
619	1794	1449	1069	579	419	298	5350
621	1950	1575	1162	630	455	324	5820



Crane Hook Swivel Application Bearing No. 605

This standard product provided the exact bearing needed by this crane hoist manufacturer. An unground bearing provided the economy, while a full ball complement provided the required high thrust-load capacity. The bearing features a bonded non-separable assembly that provides easy installation and lubrication.

Special platings and stainless steel balls are readily available as a cost-effective way to fight corrosion and increase service life.

2000 Series

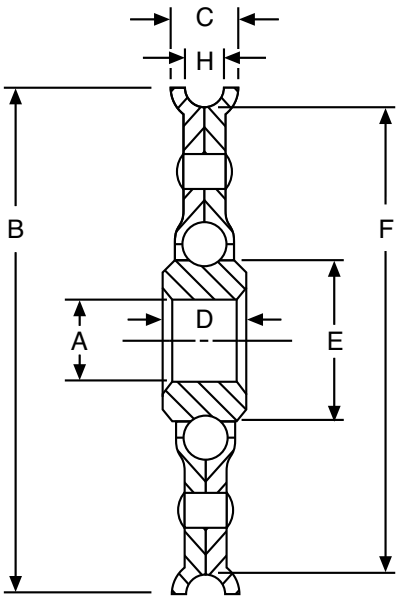
Ball Bearings Sheaves; Unground

NR 2000 Series are unground, of pressed steel construction with hardened raceways. For rope, wire rope, etc. and special uses requiring a semi-circular tread.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

.166	1-1/4 1-21/32	9/32 5/16	7/16 7/16	3/8 3/8	1 1-11/32	7/32 7/32	NR2000 NR2006	67135 67136
1/4	2-7/8 3-1/16	17/32 37/64	1/2 1/2	1 1	2-9/16 2-9/16	13/32 13/32	NR2008 NR2010	67137 67138
5/16	3	19/32	3/4	1	2-5/8	1/2	NR2011	67139
3/8	2-3/4 2-3/4 2-3/4 2-7/8 3 3-1/16 3-5/16 4-1/16	1/2 1/2 9/16 17/32 1/2 37/64 3/4 17/32	7/16 9/16 7/16 1/2 11/16 1/2 13/16 3/4	1 1 1 1 1 1 13/16 1	2-3/8 2-3/8 2-3/8 2-9/16 2-3/8 2-9/16 2-3/8 3-9/16	3/8 3/8 7/16 13/32 3/8 13/32 7/16 13/32	NR2012 NR2012-1 NR2013 NR2014 NR2015 NR2016 NR2017 NR2024	67140 67141 67142 67143 67144 67145 67146 67149
1/2	2-7/8 4-1/16	11/16 17/32	13/16 3/4	13/16 1	2-1/4 3-9/16	17/32 13/32	NR5378 NR2025	67267 67150
5/8	2-3/4 3	7/16 19/32	9/16 3/4	13/16 1	2-3/16 2-5/8	5/16 1/2	NR2018 NR2020*	67147 67148
1	7-1/8	13/16	5/8	1-3/8	6	17/32	NR5623	67275

* Inner race “D” dimension not centered.



NR2000 NR2006	88	62	42	34	24	19	10	1/8
NR2008 NR2010	300	210	144	116	81	66	14	1/4
NR2011	293	208	146	121	82	70	14	1/4
NR2012 NR2012-1	300	210	144	116	81	66	14	1/4
NR2013	230	164	115	95	65	55	14	1/4
NR2014 NR2015 NR2016 NR2017	300	210	144	116	81	66	14	1/4
							15	3/16
NR2024 NR5378 NR2025	471	334	235	194	132	112	14	1/4
							15	3/16
							14	1/4
NR2018	300	210	144	116	81	66	15	3/16
NR2020 NR5623	293	208	146	121	82	70	19	1/4

Load Data

Load ratings are provided only as a guide for bearing selection and are not to be used for life calculation.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.005 to -.000

2100 Series

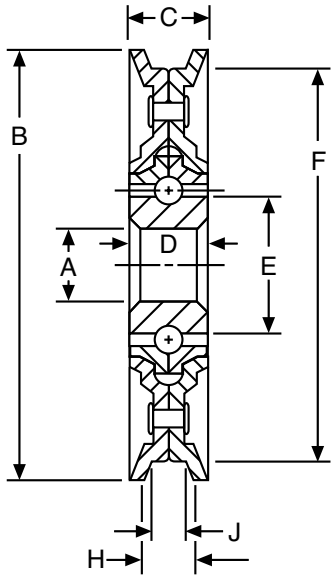
Ball Bearings Sheaves; Unground

F

NR 2100 Series are unground, of pressed steel construction with hardened raceways. For chain or belt application.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

A	B	C	D	E	F	H	J	Catalog No.	Item Code
.372	2-1/4	19/32	7/8	9/16	1-5/8	15/32	15/32	NR2105	67151
	2-5/8	1/2	5/8	13/16	2	3/8	3/8	NR2106	67152
3/8	3-1/4	19/32	11/16	1	2-11/16	15/32	7/16	NR2111-1	67154
	3-3/8	19/32	11/16	1	2-11/16	15/32	7/16	NR2111	67153
	3-3/8	19/32	7/8	1	2-11/16	15/32	7/16	NR2112	67155
1/2	3	5/8	15/16	1	2-13/16	1/2	1/2	NR2113	67156
	4-15/16	3/4	7/8	1	4	5/8	9/16	NR2118	67157
5/8	4-7/16	5/8	3/4	1	3-7/8	27/64	27/64	NR2120	67158



Load Data

Load ratings are provided only as a guide for bearing selection and are not to be used for life calculation.

Sheave Number	Radial Load Capacity in Pounds Revolutions Per Minute						Balls	
	50	100	200	300	600	900	No.	Diam.
NR2105	220	153	119	85	59	48	11	3/16
NR2106	356	247	170	137	96	78	10	1/4
NR2111-1 NR2111 NR2112 NR2113	327	232	163	135	92	78	10	5/16
NR2118	500	344	240	192	134	109	14	1/4
NR2120	293	208	146	121	82	70	14	1/4

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.005 to -.000

2200 Series
Ball Bearings Wheels; Unground

The NR 2200 series pressed steel, ball bearing type wheels conform to the drawings showing their tread types. NR2201, 2204 and 2205 have ball races and outer housing carefully hardened. NR 2203 and 2206 have hardened races and unhardened outer housings.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

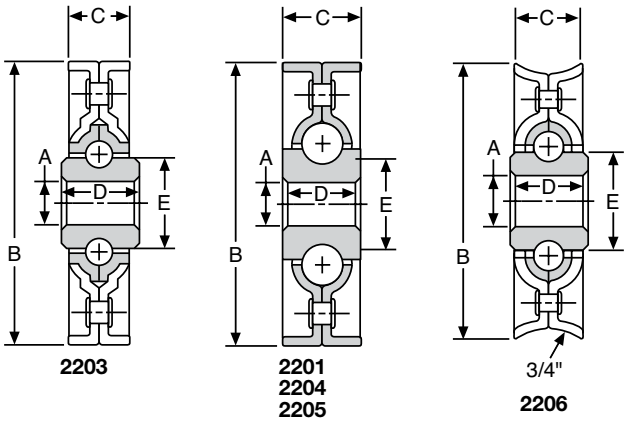
A	B	C	D	E	R	Catalog No.	Item Code
1/4	1.400	1/2	7/16	9/16	—	NR2201	67159
3/8	2-1/8	1/2	5/8	13/16	—	NR2203	67160
3/8	2-1/2	11/16	11/16	1	—	NR2204	67161
17/32	2-1/2	11/16	11/16	1	—	NR2205	67162
1/2	2-3/4	9/16	11/16	1	3/4	NR2206	67163

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.005 to -.000

LOAD DATA*

Wheel Number	Radial Load Capacity in Pounds Revolutions Per Minute						Balls	
	50	100	200	300	600	900	No.	Diam.
NR2201	91	66	47	37	25	23	15	1/8
NR2203	230	164	115	95	65	55	15	3/16
NR2204 NR2205	136	100	71	56	38	34	14	1/4
NR2206	327	232	163	135	92	78	14	1/4



Flanged 2300 Series Unground

The NR 2300 Series pressed steel, ball bearing type wheels are advantageous for application to wooden rollers or steel tubes, pipes, etc. The flange serves as an economical method of locating the roller in its nest. The ball races are carefully hardened while the outer housing is unhardened.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

3/8	2	1/2	11/16	9/16	1.875	1.875	7/16	NR2308	67165
3/8	2-1/4	9/16	3/4	9/16	1.625	1.625	1/2	NR2312+	67166
1/2	3	9/16	15/16	1	2.781	2.810	1/2	NR2324	67167

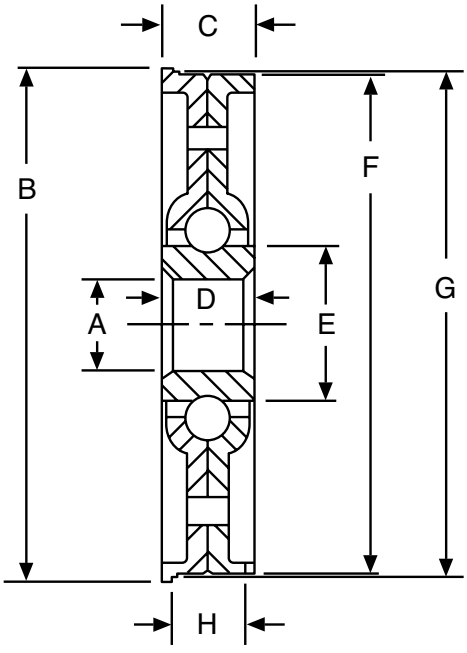
+Screw holes in Flange, for application to Wood Rollers.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
A	All	+.005 to -.000

LOAD DATA*

Wheel Number	Radial Load Capacity in Pounds Revolutions Per Minute						Balls	
	50	100	200	300	600	900	No.	Diam.
NR2308	77	56	40	32	21	19	15	1/8
NR2312	220	153	119	85	59	48	15	1/8
NR2324	327	232	163	135	92	78	14	1/4

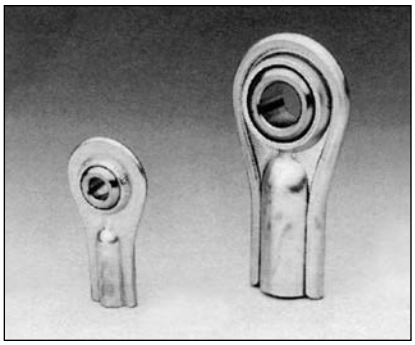


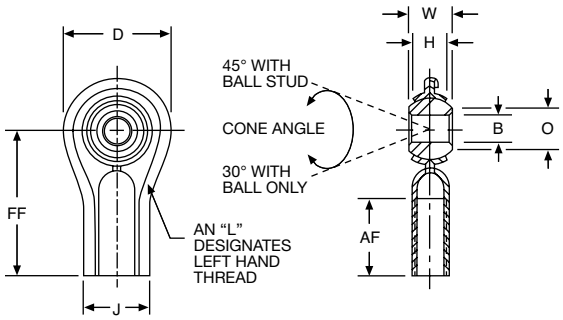
*Load ratings are provided only as a guide for bearing selection and are not to be used for life calculation.

Self-Aligning Bearings

KF Female Series

Rod Ends – Economical





SPECIFICATIONS

Outer Member	Low carbon steel stamping plated for corrosion resistance
Ball	Low carbon steel, case hardened plated for corrosion resistance and wear

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	W	H	AF	FF	D	J	O	Ball Dia.	Thread
+.0025 −.0005	±.005	REF	±.060	±.030	±.030	REF	REF	REF	Class UNF-2
.1900	.312	.250	.500	1.062	.750	.450	.296	.430	10-32
.2500	.375	.287	.687	1.312	.850	.515	.346	.510	1/4-28
.3125	.437	.305	.687	1.375	1.015	.590	.438	.618	5/16-24
.3750	.500	.400	.875	1.625	1.125	.725	.508	.713	3/8-24
.5000	.625	.500	1.125	2.125	1.470	1.010	.690	.931	1/2-20

LOAD DATA

Basic Bearing Number	Ultimate Static Load (Radial) Rating (Lbs.)	Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)
3	1,000	.02
4	1,900	.04
5	2,300	.07
6	3,000	.11
8	6,100	.23

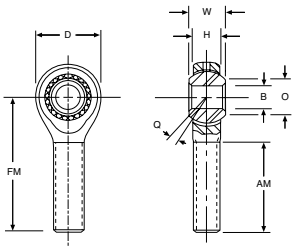
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Right Hand		Left Hand	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
.1900	KF-3	65001	KFL-3	65070
.2500	KF-4	65002	KFL-4	65140
.3125	KF-5	65041	KFL-5	65141
.3750	KF-6	65042	KFL-6	65142
.5000	KF-8	65069	KFL-8	65252

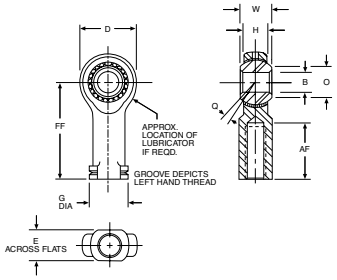
NOTES: To order with optional studs, add letters "Y" or "S" to suffix. For stud specifications, see Page 211.
For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

HM-C Male/HF-C Female Series

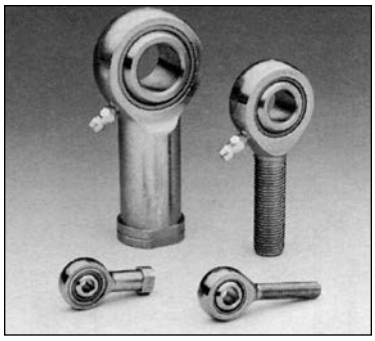
Rod Ends – Commercial



MALE



FEMALE



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	W	H	AM	FM	AF	FF	D	G	E	O	Ball Dia.	Q	Thread
+.0025 -.0005	±.005	REF	±.060	±.030	±.060	±.030	±.010	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	Class UNF-2
.1900	.312	.250	.750	1.250	.562	1.062	.750	.406	.312	.296	.430	±5-1/2°	10-32
.2500	.375	.281	1.000	1.562	.750	1.312	.750[1]	.468	.375	.346	.510	±6-1/2°	1/4-28
.3125	.437	.344	1.250	1.875	.750	1.375	.875	.500	.437	.438	.618	±5-1/2°	5/16-24
.3750	.500	.406	1.250	1.938	.937	1.625	1.000	.687	.562	.508	.713	±5°	3/8-24
.4375	.562	.437	1.375	2.125	1.062	1.812	1.125	.750	.625	.578	.806	±6°	7/16-20
.5000	.625	.500	1.500	2.438	1.187	2.125	1.312	.875	.750	.690	.931	±5°	1/2-20
.6250	.750	.562	1.625	2.625	1.500	2.500	1.500	1.000	.875	.801	1.098	±6°	5/8-18
.7500	.875	.687	1.750	2.875	1.750	2.875	1.750	1.125	1.000	1.010	1.336	±5°	3/4-16

+Tolerance +.015/–.010

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Right Hand				Left Hand			
	With Lubricator		Without Lubricator		With Lubricator		Without Lubricator	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
MALE TYPE								
.1900	—	—	HM-3C	48193	—	—	HML-3C	48208
.2500	HM-4CG	48201	HM-4C	48194	HML-4CG	48216	HML-4C	48209
.3125	HM-5CG	48202	HM-5C	48195	HML-5CG	48217	HML-5C	48210
.3750	HM-6CG	48203	HM-6C	48196	HML-6CG	48218	HML-6C	48211
.4375	HM-7CG	48204	HM-7C	48197	HML-7CG	48219	HML-7C	48212
.5000	HM-8CG	48205	HM-8C	48198	HML-8CG	48220	HML-8C	48213
.6250	HM-10CG	48206	HM-10C	48199	HML-10CG	48221	HML-10C	48214
.7500	HM-12CG	48207	HM-12C	48200	HML-12CG	48222	HML-12C	48215
FEMALE TYPE								
.1900	—	—	HF-3C	48163	—	—	HFL-3C	48178
.2500	HF-4CG	48171	HF-4C	48164	HFL-4CG	48186	HFL-4C	48179
.3125	HF-5CG	48172	HF-5C	48165	HFL-5CG	48187	HFL-5C	48180
.3750	HF-6CG	48173	HF-6C	48166	HFL-6CG	48188	HFL-6C	48181
.4375	HF-7CG	48174	HF-7C	48167	HFL-7CG	48189	HFL-7C	48182
.5000	HF-8CG	48175	HF-8C	48168	HFL-8CG	48190	HFL-8C	48183
.6250	HF-10CG	48176	HF-10C	48169	HFL-10CG	48191	HFL-10C	48184
.7500	HF-12CG	48177	HF-12C	48170	HFL-12CG	48192	HFL-12C	48185

NOTES:

To order with optional studs, add letter "Y" or "S" to suffix. For stud specifications, see Page 211.

Lubricators available on sizes 4 through 12 only, studs available on all sizes.

For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

SPECIFICATIONS

Outer Member	Low carbon steel plated for corrosion resistance
Ball	Case hardened steel plated for corrosion resistance and wear
Insert	Oil impregnated sintered bronze

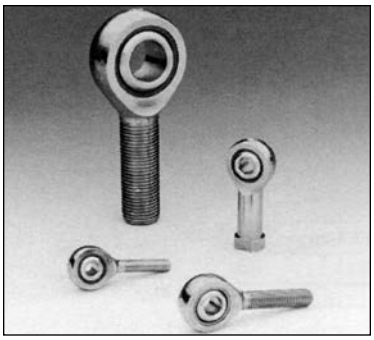
LOAD DATA

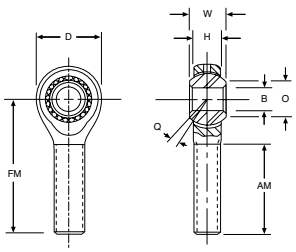
Basic Bearing Number	Ultimate Static Load (Radial) Rating (Lbs.)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
3	1,600	1,800	.04	.04
4	2,250	2,300	.05	.06
5	2,850	2,900	.08	.09
6	3,900	4,300	.12	.16
7	5,300	5,350	.17	.20
8	7,400	8,400	.27	.32
10	9,350	9,550	.40	.48
12	10,450	10,500	.72	.72

Self-Aligning Bearings

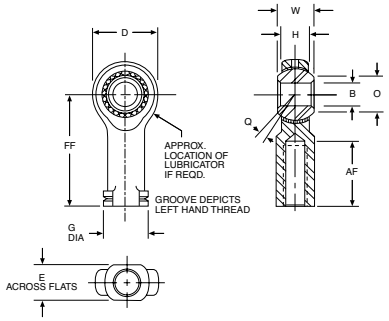
CMHD Male/CFHD Female Series

Rod Ends – Commercial; Self Lubricating





MALE



FEMALE

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	W	H	AM	FM	AF	FF	D	G	E	O	Ball Dia.	Thread	Q
+.0025 -.0005	±.005	REF	±.060	±.030	±.060	±.030	±.010	REF	REF	REF	REF	Class UNF-2	REF
.1900	.312	.250	.750	1.250	.562	1.062	.625	.406	.312	.296	.430	10-32	±6°
.2500	.375	.281	1.000	1.562	.750	1.312	.750	.468	.375	.346	.510	1/4-28	±7°
.3125	.437	.344	1.250	1.875	.750	1.375	.875	.500	.437	.438	.618	5/16-24	±6°
.3750	.500	.406	1.250	1.938	.937	1.625	1.000	.687	.562	.508	.713	3/8-24	±5-1/2°
.4375	.562	.437	1.375	2.125	1.062	1.812	1.125	.750	.625	.578	.806	7/16-20	±6°
.5000	.625	.500	1.500	2.438	1.187	2.125	1.312	.875	.750	.690	.931	1/2-20	±5°
.6250	.750	.562	1.625	2.625	1.500	2.500	1.500	1.000	.875	.801	1.098	5/8-18	±7-1/2°
.7500	.875	.687	1.750	2.875	1.750	2.875	1.750	1.125	1.000	1.010	1.336	3/4-16	±6°

SPECIFICATIONS

Outer Member	Low carbon steel plated for corrosion resistance
Ball	Case hardened steel electroless nickel plated
Insert	Reinforced nylon

LOAD DATA

Basic Bearing Number	Ultimate Static Load (Radial) Rating (Lbs.)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)
	Male	Female	
3	1,150	1,200	.02
4	1,600	1,650	.04
5	2,700	2,800	.07
6	3,200	3,250	.11
7	3,750	3,800	.15
8	5,800	6,400	.23
10	7,050	7,100	.38
12	8,800	9,000	.58

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Right Hand		Left Hand	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
MALE TYPE				
.1900	CMHD-3	48307	CMHDL-3	48315
.2500	CMHD-4	48308	CMHDL-4	48316
.3125	CMHD-5	48309	CMHDL-5	48317
.3750	CMHD-6	48310	CMHDL-6	48318
.4375	CMHD-7	48311	CMHDL-7	48319
.5000	CMHD-8	48312	CMHDL-8	48320
.6250	CMHD-10	48313	CMHDL-10	48321
.7500	CMHD-12	48314	CMHDL-12	48322
FEMALE TYPE				
.1900	CFHD-3	48291	CFHDL-3	48299
.2500	CFHD-4	48292	CFHDL-4	48300
.3125	CFHD-5	48293	CFHDL-5	48301
.3750	CFHD-6	48294	CFHDL-6	48302
.4375	CFHD-7	48295	CFHDL-7	48303
.5000	CFHD-8	48296	CFHDL-8	48304
.6250	CFHD-10	48297	CFHDL-10	48305
.7500	CFHD-12	48298	CFHDL-12	48306

NOTES:

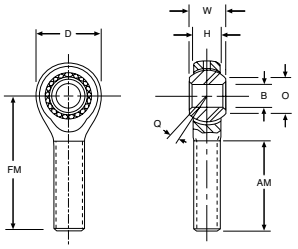
To order with optional studs, add letter “Y” or “S” to suffix. For stud specifications, see Page 211.

For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

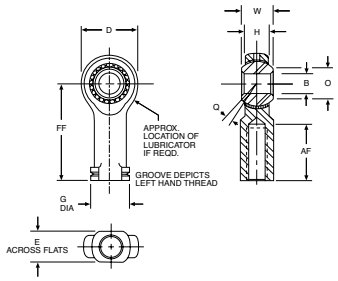
HM Males/HF Female Series

Rod Ends – Precision

F



MALE



FEMALE

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	W	H	AM	FM	AF	FF	D	G	E	O	Ball Dia.	Q	Thread
+.0015 -.0005	±.005	REF	±.060	±.030	±.060	±.030	±.010	REF	REF	REF	REF	REF	Class UNF-2
.1900	.312	.250	.750	1.250	.562	1.062	.750	.406	.312	.296	.430	±5-1/2°	10-32
.2500	.375	.281	1.000	1.562	.750	1.312	.750(1)	.468	.375	.346	.510	±6-1/2°	1/4-28
.3125	.437	.344	1.250	1.875	.750	1.375	.875	.500	.437	.438	.618	±5-1/2°	5/16-24
.3750	.500	.406	1.250	1.938	.937	1.625	1.000	.687	.562	.508	.713	±5°	3/8-24
.4375	.562	.437	1.375	2.125	1.062	1.812	1.125	.750	.625	.578	.806	±6°	7/16-20
.5000	.625	.500	1.500	2.438	1.187	2.125	1.312	.875	.750	.690	.931	±5°	1/2-20
.6250	.750	.562	1.625	2.625	1.500	2.500	1.500	1.000	.875	.801	1.098	±6°	5/8-18
.7500	.875	.687	1.750	2.875	1.750	2.875	1.750	1.125	1.000	1.010	1.336	±5°	3/4-16
1.0000	1.375	1.000	2.125	4.125	2.125	4.125	2.750(2)	1.625	1.500	1.269	1.875	7°	1-1/4-12(4)

(1) Tolerance +.015/–.010 (2) Tolerance +.030/–.010 (3) Tolerance +.000/–.005 (4) Class 3 Threads

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Right Hand				Left Hand			
	With Lubricator		Without Lubricator		With Lubricator		Without Lubricator	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
MALE TYPE								
.1900	—	—	HM-3	48259	—	—	HML-3	48276
.2500	HM-4G	48267	HM-4	48260	HML-4G	48284	HML-4	48277
.3125	HM-5G	48268	HM-5	48261	HML-5G	48285	HML-5	48278
.3750	HM-6G	48269	HM-6	48262	HML-6G	48286	HML-6	48279
.4375	HM-7G	48270	HM-7	48263	HML-7G	48287	HML-7	48280
.5000	HM-8G	48271	HM-8	48264	HML-8G	48288	HML-8	48281
.6250	HM-10G	48272	HM-10	48265	HML-10G	48289	HML-10	48282
.7500	HM-12G	48273	HM-12	48266	HML-12G	48290	HML-12	48283
1.0000	HM-16G	48103	HM-16	48102	HML-16G	48107	HML-16	48106
FEMALE TYPE								
.1900	—	—	HF-3	48225	—	—	HFL-3	48242
.2500	HF-4G	48233	HF-4	48226	HFL-4G	48250	HFL-4	48243
.3125	HF-5G	48234	HF-5	48227	HFL-5G	48251	HFL-5	48244
.3750	HF-6G	48235	HF-6	48228	HFL-6G	48252	HFL-6	48245
.4375	HF-7G	48236	HF-7	48229	HFL-7G	48253	HFL-7	48246
.5000	HF-8G	48237	HF-8	48230	HFL-8G	48254	HFL-8	48247
.6250	HF-10G	48238	HF-10	48231	HFL-10G	48255	HFL-10	48248
.7500	HF-12G	48239	HF-12	48232	HFL-12G	48256	HFL-12	48249
1.0000	HF-16G	48105	HF-16	48104	HFL-16G	48109	HFL-16	48108

NOTES:

To order with optional studs, add letter “Y” or “S” to suffix. For stud specifications, see Page 211.
Lubricators available on sizes 4 through 16 only, studs available on sizes 3 through 12 only.
For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

SPECIFICATIONS

	Sizes 3 - 12	Size 16
Outer Member	Low carbon steel plated for corrosion resistance	
Ball	Case hardened steel for corrosion resistance and wear	52100 steel heat treated plated for corrosion resistance
Insert	Oil impregnated sintered bronze	Low carbon steel plated for corrosion resistance

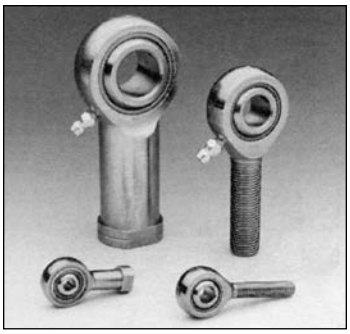
LOAD DATA

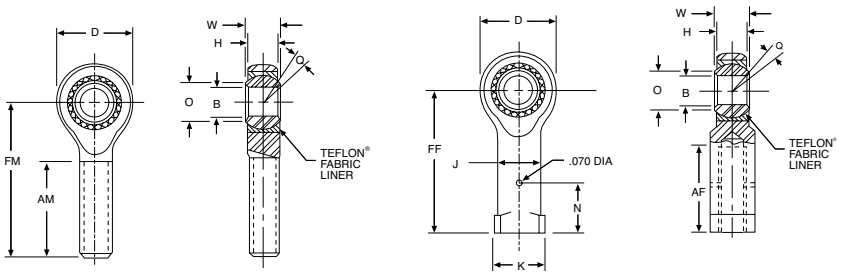
Basic Bearing Number	Ultimate Static Load (Radial) Rating (Lbs.)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
3	1,600	1,800	.04	.04
4	2,250	2,300	.05	.06
5	2,850	2,900	.08	.09
6	3,900	4,300	.12	.16
7	5,300	5,350	.17	.20
8	7,400	8,400	.27	.32
10	9,350	9,550	.40	.48
12	10,450	10,500	.62	.72
16	43,540	43,540	2.41	2.13

Self-Aligning Bearings

HME Male/HFE Female Series

Rod Ends – Precision; Self Lubricating





MALE FEMALE

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	W	H	AM	FM	AF	FF	D	O	J	K	N	Ball Dia.	Q	Thread
+ .0015 −.0005	+.000 −.005	±.005	+.060 −.030	±.010	+.060 −.030	±.010	±.010	REF	±.010	±.010	+.000 −.005	REF	REF	Class UNF-3
.1900	.312	.250	.750	1.250	.562	1.062	.625	.306	.312	.406	.312	.406	±6-1/2°	10-32
.2500	.375	.281	1.000	1.562	.750	1.312	.750	.331	.375	.468	.312	.500	±8°	1/4-28
.3125	.437	.344	1.250	1.875	.750	1.375	.875	.447	.437	.500	.406	.625	±7°	5/16-24
.3750	.500	.406	1.250	1.938	.937	1.625	1.000	.517	.562	.687	.469	.713	±6°	3/8-24
.4375	.562	.437	1.375	2.125	1.062	1.812	1.125	.586	.625	.750	.531	.813	±7°	7/16-20
.5000	.625	.500	1.500	2.438	1.187	2.125	1.312	.656	.750	.875	594	.906	±6°	1/2-20
.6250	.750	.562	1.625	2.625	1.500	2.500	1.500	.832	.875	1.000	.750	1.125	±8°	5/8-18
.7500	.875	.687	1.750	2.875	1.750	2.875	1.750	.978	1.000	1.125	.875	1.312	±7°	3/4-16
1.0000	1.375	1.000(1)	2.125	4.125	2.125	4.125	2.750(2)	1.269	1.500	1.625	—	1.875	±7°	1-1/4-12

(1) Tolerance +.015/–.010 (2) Tolerance +.030/–.010

SPECIFICATIONS

Outer Member	Low carbon steel plated for corrosion resistance
Ball	52100 Steel - heat treated Rc 56 Min hard chrome plated
Insert	Carbon steel - plated for corrosion resistance or stainless steel
Liner	Teflon® fabric permanently bonded to insert I.D.

Teflon® is a trade name of E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co. Inc.

LOAD DATA

Basic Bearing Number	Ultimate Static Load (Radial) Rating (Lbs.)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
3	1,169	1,531	.03	.04
4	2,158	2,539	.04	.06
5	2,784	3,133	.08	.09
6	3,915	3,915	.12	.16
7	4,218	4,218	.16	.20
8	6,660	6,660	.25	.32
10	7,364	7,364	.39	.48
12	11,518	11,518	.60	.72
16	43,540	43,540	2.41	2.13

NOTE:

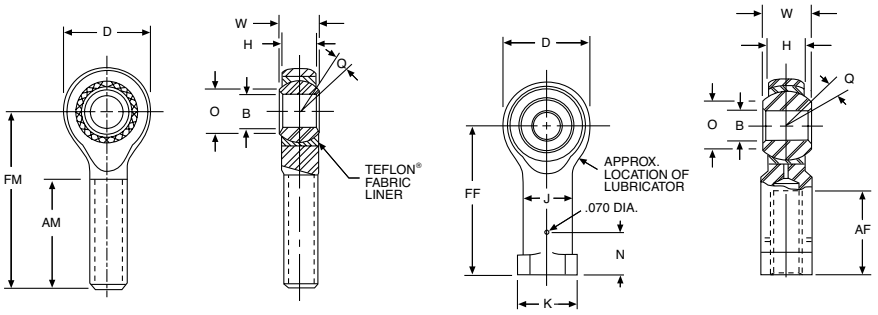
For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

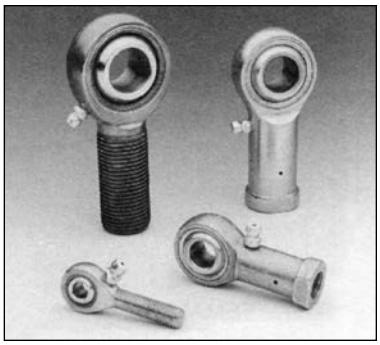
Bore	Right Hand		Left Hand	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
MALE TYPE				
.1900	HME-3	48038	HMLE-3	48059
.2500	HME-4	48039	—	—
.3125	HME-5	48040	HMLE-5	48065
.3750	HME-6	48041	HMLE-6	48067
.4375	HME-7	48043	HMLE-7	48068
.5000	HME-8	48044	HMLE-8	48069
.6250	HME-10	48045	HMLE-10	48076
.7500	HME-12	48046	HMLE-12	48077
1.0000	HME-16	48047	HMLE-16	48078
FEMALE TYPE				
.1900	HFE-3	48079	HFLE-3	48004
.2500	HFE-4	48080	HFLE-4	48006
.3125	HFE-5	48086	HFLE-5	48007
.3750	HFE-6	48088	HFLE-6	48008
.4375	HFE-7	48091	HFLE-7	48010
.5000	HFE-8	48093	HFLE-8	48012
.6250	HFE-10	48094	HFLE-10	48014
.7500	HFE-12	48095	HFLE-12	46017
1.000	HFE-16	48096	HFLE-16	48019

HMX Male/HFX Female Series

Rod Ends – Extra Capacity



MALE FEMALE



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	W	H	AM	FM	AF	FF	D	O	J	K	N	Ball Dia.	Q	Female Thread	Male Thread
+.0015 −.0005	+.000 −.005	±.005	+.060 −.030	±.010	+.060 −.030	±.010	±.010	REF	±.010	±.010	+.000 −.005	REF	REF	Class UNF-3B	Class UNF-3A
.2500	.375	.281	1.000	1.562	.750	1.312	.750	.331	.375	.468	.312	.500	±8°	1/4-28	5/16-24
.3125	.437	.344	1.250	1.875	.750	1.375	.875	.447	.437	.500	.406	.625	±7°	5/16-24	3/8-24
.3750	.500	.406	1.250	1.938	.937	1.625	1.000	.517	.562	.687	.469	.718	±6°	3/8-24	7/16-20
.4375	.562	.437	1.375	2.125	1.062	1.812	1.125	.586	.625	.750	.531	.813	±7°	7/16-20	1/2-20
.5000	.625	.500	1.500	2.438	1.187	2.125	1.312	.656	.750	.875	.594	.906	±6°	1/2-20	5/8-18
.6250	.750	.562	1.625	2.625	1.500	2.500	1.500	.832	.875	1.000	.750	1.125	±8°	5/8-18	3/4-16
.7500	.875	.687	1.750	2.875	1.750	2.875	1.750	.978	1.000	1.125	.875	1.312	±7°	3/4-16	7/8-14
.7500	.875	.687	1.750	2.875	1.750	2.875	1.750	.978	1.000	1.125	.875	1.312	±7°	3/4-16	7/8-14

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Right Hand with Lubricator		Left Hand with Lubricator	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
MALE TYPE				
.2500	HMX-4G	48337	HMXL-4G	48344
.3125	HMX-5G	48338	HMXL-5G	48345
.3750	HMX-6G	48339	HMXL-6G	48346
.4375	HMX-7G	48340	HMXL-7G	48347
.5000	HMX-8G	48341	HMXL-8G	48348
.6250	HMX-10G	48342		
.7500	HMX-12G	48343	HMXL-12G	48350
FEMALE TYPE				
.2500	HFX-4G	48323	HFXL-4G	48330
.3125	HFX-5G	48324	HFXL-5G	48331
.3750	HFX-6G	48325	HFXL-6G	48332
.4375	HFX-7G	48326	HFXL-7G	48333
.5000	HFX-8G	48327	HFXL-8G	48334
.6250	HFX-10G	48328	HFXL-10G	48335
.7500	HFX-12G	48329	HFXL-12G	46336

NOTE

For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

SPECIFICATIONS

	HMX Series	HFX Series
Outer Member	Alloy steel, heat treated magnetic particle inserted plated for corrosion resistance	Steel alloy, heat treated plated for corrosion resistance
Ball	52100 steel heat treated, hard chrome plated	52100 steel heat treated, hard chrome plated
Insert	Aluminum bronze	Alloy steel, heat treated plated for corrosion resistance or stainless steel, heat treated

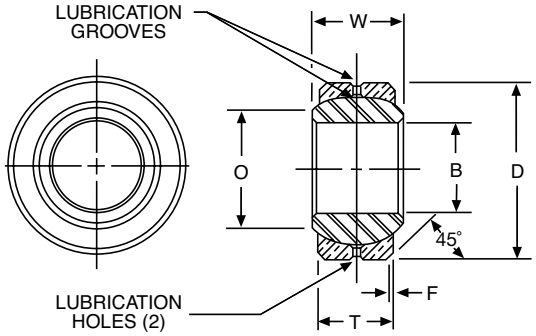
LOAD DATA

Basic Bearing Number	Ultimate Static Load (Radial) (Lbs.)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
4	5,390	6,190	.06	.06
5	7,500	7,639	.09	.09
6	9,590	9,544	.13	.15
7	11,000	10,285	.18	.20
8	13,575	16,238	.30	.32
10	17,300	17,955	.46	.48
12	23,225	28,081	.72	.72

Self-Aligning Bearings

LHA-LHB-LHSS Series

Sphericals – Precision



SPECIFICATIONS

	LHA	LHB	LHSS
Outer Member	4130 Steel or equal heat treated plated for corrosion resistance	Aluminum Bronze	410 or equal Stainless Steel
Ball	52100 Steel heat treated, plated for corrosion resistance and wear		

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	D	F	T	W	O	Ball Dia.	LHA Series		LHB Series		LHSS Series	
							Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
+.0000 −.0005	+.0000 −.0005	REF	±.005	±.005	REF	REF						
.1650	.4687	.020	.187	.250	.235	.343	LHA-2	48405	LHB-2	48417	LHSS-2	48429
.1900	.5625	.020	.218	.281	.293	.406	LHA-3	48406	LHB-3	48418	LHSS-3	48430
.2500	.6562	.022	.250	.343	.364	.500	LHA-4	48407	LHB-4	48419	LHSS-4	48431
.3125	.7500	.032	.281	.375	.419	.562	LHA-5	48408	LHB-5	48420	LHSS-5	48432
.3750	.8125	.032	.312	.406	.517	.656	LHA-6	48409	LHB-6	48421	LHSS-6	48433
.4375	.9062	.032	.343	.437	.572	.718	LHA-7	48410	LHB-7	48422	LHSS-7	48434
.5000	1.0000	.032	.390	.500	.642	.813	LHA-8	48411	LHB-8	48423	LHSS-8	48435
.5625	1.0937	.032	.437	.562	.670	.906	LHA-9	48412	LHB-9	48424	LHSS-9	48436
.6250	1.1875	.032	.500	.625	.739	.968	LHA-10	48413	LHB-10	48425	LHSS-10	48437
.7500	1.4375	.044	.593	.750	.920	1.187	LHA-12	48414	LHB-12	48426	LHSS-12	48438
.8750	1.5625	.044	.703	.875	.980	1.312	LHA-14	48415	LHB-14	48427	LHSS-14	48439
1.0000	1.7500	.044	.797	1.000	1.118	1.500	LHA-16	48416	LHB-16	48428	LHSS-16	48440

LOAD DATA

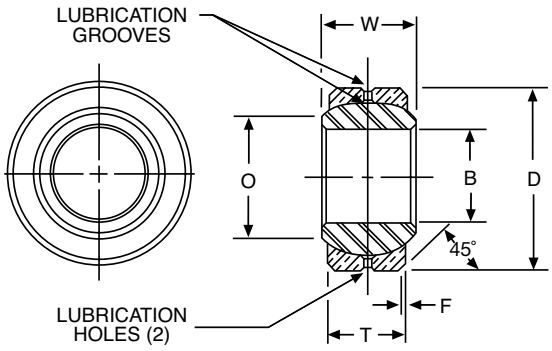
Basic Bearing Number	Maximum Static Radial Load (Lbs.)		Approx. Weight (Lbs.)
	LHA/LHSS	LHB	
2	2,000	1,000	.01
3	5,400	2,700	.02
4	8,400	4,200	.02
5	11,600	5,800	.03
6	15,600	7,800	.04
7	18,600	9,300	.05
8	22,400	11,200	.07
9	30,000	15,000	.09
10	40,000	20,000	.11
12	50,000	30,000	.21
14	86,000	43,000	.27
16	104,000	52,000	.39

NOTES:

For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.
For Housing Bores, see Page 210.

LHSSE-LHSSVV Series

Sphericals – Precision; Self Lubricating



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	O	D	F	T	W	Ball Dia.	LHSSE Series		LHSSVV Series	
							Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
+.0000 −.0005	REF	+.0000 −.0005	REF	±.005	+.000 −.005	REF				
.1650	.235	.4687	.020	.187	.250	.343	LHSSE-2	48021	LHSSVV-2	48453
.1900	.293	.5625	.020	.218	.281	.406	LHSSE-3	48023	LHSSVV-3	48454
.2500	.364	.6562	.022	.250	.343	.500	LHSSE-4	48025	LHSSVV-4	48455
.3125	.419	.7500	.032	.281	.375	.562	LHSSE-5	48027	LHSSVV-5	48456
.3750	.517	.8125	.032	.312	.406	.656	LHSSE-6	48029	LHSSVV-6	48457
.4375	.572	.9062	.032	.343	.437	.718	LHSSE-7	48030	LHSSVV-7	48458
.5000	.642	1.0000	.032	.390	.500	.813	LHSSE-8	48032	LHSSVV-8	48459
.5625	.670	1.0937	.032	.437	.562	.906	LHSSE-9	48033	LHSSVV-9	48460
.6250	.739	1.1875	.032	.500	.625	.968	LHSSE-10	48034	LHSSVV-10	48461
.7500	.920	1.4375	.044	.593	.750	1.187	LHSSE-12	48035	LHSSVV-12	48462
.8750	.980	1.5625	.044	.703	.875	1.312	LHSSE-14	48036	LHSSVV-14	48463
1.0000	1.118	1.7500	.044	.797	1.000	1.500	LHSSE-16	48037	LHSSVV-16	48464

LOAD DATA

Basic Bearing Number	Maximum Static Radial Load (Lbs.)		Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)
	LHSSE	LHSSVV	
2	1,200	1,200	.010
3	3,250	3,250	.014
4	4,900	4,900	.022
5	6,450	6,450	.03
6	8,250	8,250	.04
7	10,200	10,200	.05
8	13,600	13,600	.07
9	15,900	15,900	.09
10	21,000	21,000	.11
12	30,000	30,000	.21
14	41,100	41,100	.26
16	54,700	54,700	.39

SPECIFICATIONS

	LHSSE Series	LHSSVV Series
Outer Member	410 Stainless Steel	410 Stainless Steel
Ball	52100 Steel heat treated plated for corrosion resistance and wear	52100 Steel heat treated plated for corrosion resistance and wear
Self Lubricating Liner	Teflon®	Teflon® Fabric

Teflon® is a trade name of E. I. DuPont de Nemours & Co. Inc.

NOTES:

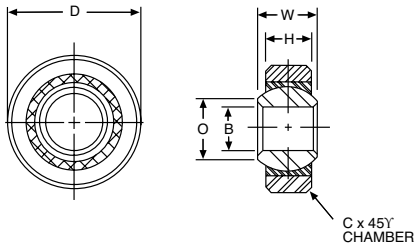
For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

Self-Aligning Bearings

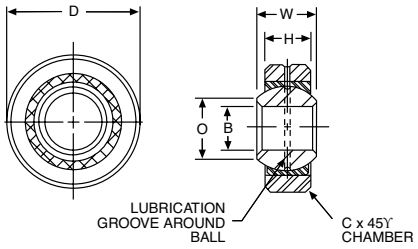
LS/LSS Series

Sphericals – Special Purpose

F



LS/LSS 3 – 10



LS 12 – 30

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore B	D	H	w	Ball Dia.	O	C	LS Series	
+.0025 –.0005	+.0000 –.0005	±.005	±.005	REF	REF	+.015 –.000	Catalog Number	Item Code
.1900	.6250	.187	.281	.400	.285	.016	LS-3	48381
.2500	.7500	.281	.375	.510	.346	.016	LS-4	48382
.3125	.8750	.313	.437	.618	.438	.016	LS-5	48383
.3750	1.0000	.375	.500	.713	.508	.016	LS-6	48384
.4375	1.1875	.437	.562	.806	.578	.032	LS-7	48385
.5000	1.3125	.531	.687	.931	.627	.044	LS-8	48386
.6250	1.5625	.687	.875	1.178	.789	.044	LS-10	48387
.7500	2.2500	.937	1.250	1.625	1.038	.044	LS-12	48388
1.0000	2.3750	.875	1.125	1.750	1.345	.062	LS-16	48389
1.1875	2.6250	1.000	1.250	2.000	1.562	.085	LS-19	48390
1.5000	3.2500	1.250	1.500	2.500	2.000	.085	LS-24	48391
1.8750	4.0000	1.313	1.625	3.000	2.521	.125	LS-30	48392

Bore B	D	H	w	Ball Dia.	O	C	LSS Series	
+.0000 –.0005	+.0000 –.0005	±.005 -.005	±.000 -.000	(REF)	(REF)	+.000 –.005	Catalog Number	Item Code
.1900	.5625	.218	.281	.406	.293	.020	LSS-3	48394
.2500	.6562	.250	.343	.500	.364	.022	LSS-4	48395
.3125	.7500	.281	.375	.562	.419	.032	LSS-5	48396
.3750	.8125	.312	.406	.656	.517	.032	LSS-6	48397
.4375	.9062	.343	.437	.718	.572	.032	LSS-7	48398
.5000	1.0000	.390	.500	.813	.642	.032	LSS-8	48399
.5625	1.0937	.437	.562	.906	.670	.032	LSS-9	48400
.6250	1.1875	.500	.625	.968	.739	.032	LSS-10	48401
.7500	1.4375	.593	.750	1.187	.920	.044	LSS-12	48402
.8750	1.5625	.703	.875	1.312	.980	.044	LSS-14	48403
1.0000	1.7500	.797	1.000	1.500	1.118	.044	LSS-16	48404

NOTES:

For Engineering Data, see Pages 207-211.

SPECIFICATIONS

	LS Series		LSS Series
	Size 3 - 10	Size 12 - 30	All
Outer Member	Low carbon steel, plated for corrosion resistance	Carbon steel, cadmium or zinc plated	4130 Steel or equal, RC 36-42 cadmium plated
Ball	Low carbon steel, case hardened, plated for corrosion	Chrome steel heat treated	S.A.E. 52100 Steel heat treated and chrome plated
Insert	Sintered Bronze Oil impregnated	Brass	None

LOAD DATA

	LS SERIES		LSS SERIES	
Basic Bearing Number	Maximum Static Radial Load in Lbs.	Approx. Wt.(Lbs.)	Maximum Static Radial Load in Lbs.	Approx. Wt.(Lbs.)
3	1,520	.02	5,400	.014
4	2,900	.04	8,400	.022
5	3,900	.05	11,600	.030
6	5,400	.08	15,600	.038
7	7,100	.12	18,600	.048
8	9,900	.18	22,400	.065
9			30,000	.086
10	16,300	.33	40,000	.110
12	47,600	.94	50,000	.204
14			86,000	.263
16	48,200	1.00	104,000	.386
19	63,000	1.27		
24	98,000	2.38		
30	123,000	3.75		

Environment and Mounting

Corrosive Environments

All components are protected by plating or corrosion inhibiting oil.

Lubrication and Contaminants

The rating of all series with metal-on-metal bearing members is based on the presence of an adequate lubricant film. Ratings for the Reinforced Nylon race series are based on dry operation with the inherent lubrication provided by the bronze ball.

A controlled internal clearance is present in all metal-on-metal bearings. The reinforced Nylon race series are molded with a positive interference fit-up which excludes contaminants and results in an excellent self-wiping action.

Protection from contaminants should be provided wherever possible. Grease fittings or lubricant entry provisions are available for most metal-on-metal bearings. Periodic relubrication will improve operation under severe conditions. Contaminants are also flushed out during relubrication. Where relubrication is difficult or impractical, the self-lubricating features of the sintered ball or race materials and the reinforced Nylon race provide built-in protection.

Caution:

The lubricator mounting hole in housings reduces the strength of housings by varying amounts depending on size and location.

Mounting

Sintered bronze balls may be distorted by excessive clamping pressure. Care should be used in tightening a nut against the ball to prevent distortion or binding. Caution: certain ANSI bolt series with fillets under the head will interfere with proper assembly. Use of a countersunk washer is suggested.

Temperature and Water Immersion

Self Aligning bearings may be operated between –30°F and +300°F, with wider ranges obtained by the use of special lubricants. Reinforced nylon race bearings may be operated between –30°F and +150°F. Prolonged immersion of Nylon races in water can cause an increase in torque.

Engineering Data

F

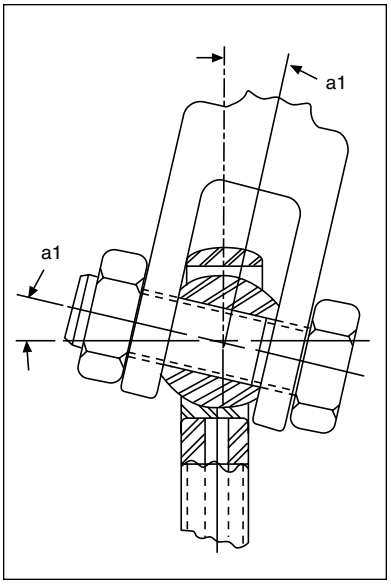
Mounting and Misalignment Factors

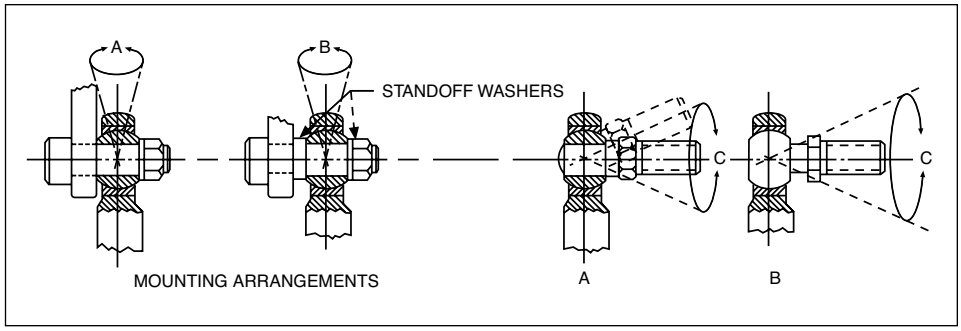
The single biggest reason rod end bearings are used is for their ability to absorb gross misalignment and still transmit motion in the preferred direction. To overcome misalignment, the ball or housing rotates as far as necessary or until it strikes an obstruction. The amount of misalignment a bearing can absorb is limited by the mounting arrangement. Shown below are common mounting arrangements, along with an indication of the misalignment absorbing capabilities of each. The table lists the maximum angular displacement in each mounting mode.

Rod Ends offer the least misalignment absorbing capability when fitted closely between the legs of a clevis or when the ball is bolted against the face of a lever. The limit is reached when the housing head strikes the mounting member.

Adding a standoff washer with the same diameter as the ball face increases misalignment absorbing capability. The limit is reached when the washer strikes the face.

The greatest misalignment compensation results when the ball is fitted with a stud, the shank diameter of which equals the ball bore *chamfer*, (see A). One piece ball studs (see B) of similar proportions also allow similar misalignment. Exceeding these dimensional limits may deform the race, so care should be taken to choose the proper mounting arrangement.





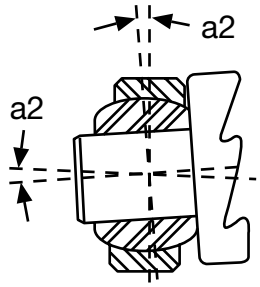
Reference Letters

D – Head Diameter or Outer Race Diameter
H – Housing Width
W – Ball Width
$A_1 = \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{W}{D} - \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{H}{D}$

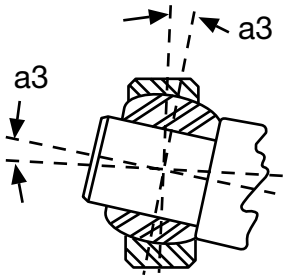
ANGLE OF MISALIGNMENT (A1)

Size	SERIES			
	KF	HM-C/HF-C HM/HF	CMHD/CFHD	HME/HFE HMX/HFX
-3	±15°	±5-1/2°	±6°	±6-1/2°
-4	±15°	±6-1/2°	±7°	±8°
-5	±15°	±5-1/2°	±6°	±7°
-6	±15°	±5°	±5-1/2°	±6°
-7	—	±6°	±6°	±7°
-8	±15°	±5°	±5°	±6°
-10	—	±6°	±7-1/2°	±8°
-12	—	±5°	±6°	±7°
-16	—	±7°	—	±7°

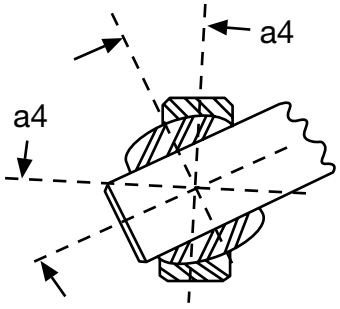
Spherical bearings offer a greater variety of mounting positions compared to the rod end bearings. The angle of misalignment is calculated based on its mounting arrangement. Shown are three common mountings and the formulae for calculating the angle of misalignment.



$a_2 = \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{W}{A} - \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{H}{A}$



$a_3 = \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{W}{E} - \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{H}{E}$



$a_4 = \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{B}{E} - \text{Sin}^{-1}\frac{H}{E}$

Reference Letters

B – Ball Bore
C – Outer Race Chamfer
D – Head Diameter or Outer Race Diameter
E – Ball Diameter
H – Housing Width
A – $\sqrt{(D\text{-}2C)^2 + H^2}$
W – Ball Width

SPHERICAL BEARINGS

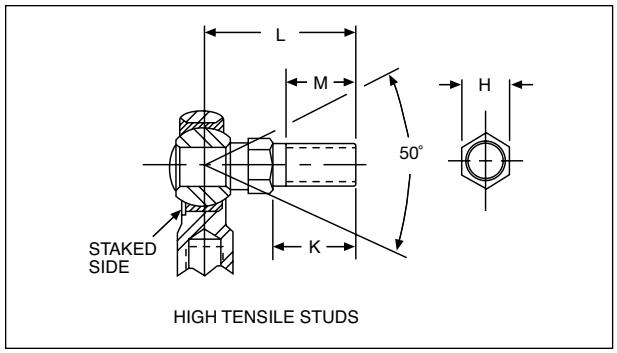
Series LS	Mounting Arrangements			Series LHA LHB LHSS LHSSE LHSSVV	Mounting Arrangements		
	a_2	a_3	a_4		a_2	a_3	a_4
-3	±9°	±16 1/2°	±34 1/2°	-2	±8 1/2°	±13 1/2°	±28°
-4	±8°	±14 1/2°	±29°	-3	±7°	±11°	±29 1/2°
-5	±9°	±14°	±30°	-4	±9°	±13°	±30°
-6	±8°	±12 1/2°	±27°	-5	±8°	±12°	±26°
-7	±6 1/2°	±11°	±25°	-6	±7 1/2°	±10 1/2°	±23°
-8	±7 1/2°	±12 1/2°	±23°	-7	±6 1/2°	±9 1/2°	±20 1/2°
-10	±8°	±12°	±23°	-8	±7°	±10°	±20°
-12	±9°	±15°	±27°	-9	±7 1/2°	±10°	±20°
-16	±6 1/2°	±10°	±25°	-10	±7°	±9°	±19°
-19	±6°	±18 1/2°	±23 1/2°	-12	±7°	±9°	±21°
-24	±5°	±7°	±23°	-14	±7°	±9°	±16°
-30	±5°	±7°	±25°	-16	±7 1/2°	±9 1/2°	±16°

Engineering Data

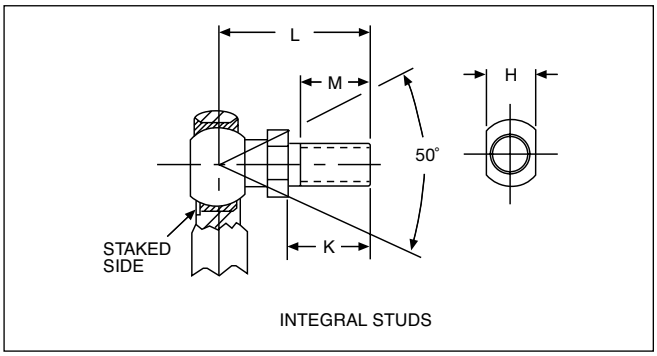
Housing Bore for Press Fit of Spherical Bearings

Basic Bearing Size	D Bearing O.D. +.0000 /-.0005	HOUSING BORE RECOMMENDED (Aluminum or Steel)
LS SERIES		
3	.6250	.6248/.6243
4	.7500	.7498/.7493
5	.8750	.8748/.8743
6	1.0000	.9998/.9993
7	1.1875	1.1873/1.1868
8	1.3125	1.3123/1.3118
10	1.5625	1.5623/1.5618
12	2.2500	2.2498/2.2493
16	2.3750	2.3748/2.3743
19	2.6250	2.6248/2.6243
24	3.2500	3.2498/3.2493
30	4.0000	3.9998/3.9993

Basic Bearing Size	D Bearing O.D. +.0000 /-.0005	HOUSING BORE RECOMMENDED (Aluminum or Steel)
LHA, LHB, LHSSE, LHSSVV SERIES		
2	.4687	.4685/.4680
3	.5625	.5623/.5618
4	.6562	.6560/.6555
5	.7500	.7498/.7493
6	.8125	.8123/.8118
7	.9062	.9060/.9055
8	1.0000	.9998/.9993
9	1.0937	1.0935/1.0930
10	1.1875	1.1873/1.1868
12	1.4375	1.4373/1.4368
14	1.5625	1.5623/1.5618
16	1.7500	1.7498/1.7493



HIGH TENSILE STUDS



INTEGRAL STUDS

Steel studs are available in the CMHD/CFHD, HM/HF, HM-C/HF-C and KF Series to facilitate right angle connections. Standard misalignment is 50° in all sizes. Threads are only available as right hand. There are two types of studs available:

High Tensile Steel Studs–(Y Suffix)

High tensile steel studs are available for sizes 3 through 12. These studs are machined for exact fit-up within the ball bore, providing smooth operation and high performance. The studs are assembled to maintain the internal clearances inherent in the Rod Ends. They are permanently secured in the bore of the ball, threaded for easy mounting and have a hex section to facilitate tightening. The stud is designed to accommodate 50° misalignment in any direction, and provides maximum load capacity.

Integral Ball Studs–(S Suffix)

The ball and stud are combined into a single unit of case hardened machined plated steel. Wrench flats are provided for tightening. These studs offer the same operational features as the high tensile studs, with slightly reduced load capacity. The integral studs are available in sizes 3 through 8 only.

Numbering System

High Tensile Steel Studs

Use a “Y” suffix after the complete catalog number

Example: CFHDL-3**Y**

Integral Ball Stud

Use a “S” suffix after the complete catalog number

Example: HF-5**S**

Materials

Rod End: Refer to basic Rod End specification page

Stud: High tensile steel - Plated for corrosion resistance

Integral Stud: Low carbon steel - case hardened - plated for corrosion resistance

DIMENSIONS AND LOAD DATA

DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

To Fit Rod End Size	Stud Thread UNF-2	H ±.005	K ±.010	L ±.015	M MIN	Static Load Rating (Lbs.) High-Tensile Stud	Static Load Rating (Lbs.) Ball Stud
3	10-32	.312	.500	1.016	.437	350	250
4	1/4-28	.375	.562	1.047	.500	850	550
5	5/16-24	.438	.687	1.234	.594	1,600	1,050
6	3/8-24	.500	.906	1.570	.812	2,400	1,500
7	7/16-20	.625	1.125	1.968	.938	2,700	1,800
8	1/2-20	.625	1.125	2.000	.938	3,100	2,200
10	5/8-18	.750	1.500	2.500	1.250	4,500	N/A
12	3/4-16	1.000	1.812	3.000	1.625	6,000	N/A

Mounted Bearings

Replacement Bearings for Setscrew Locking Series

F

Mounted Bearings offer a simple, convenient method of providing load support. Selection for most applications may be readily accomplished from a single selection chart, based on shaft size, radial and thrust load requirements. Installation normally requires only bolting to a suitable mounting surface and securing bearing to shaft with setscrews or eccentric locking collar provided.

The Boston Gear Mounted Bearing line is one of the most comprehensive available to industry. Ranging from light duty, plain bearing blocks to precision units. They all feature Boston Gear's tradition of design excellence and precision manufacture.

Light Duty Series

PPB — Split cast iron housing with bore and mounting base machined.

SRP — PPB Series with a Bost-Bronz (oil impregnated) sleeve bearing.

PS — Stamped steel housing with pillow block, 2 bolt and 3 bolt flange configuration. Extended inner race, (2) setscrews locking to shaft. Prelubricated spherical O.D. bearing.

XL — Ductile iron housing with pillow block, 2 bolt and 3 bolt flange configuration. Extended inner race, (2) setscrews locking to shaft. Prelubricated spherical O.D. bearing.

Standard Duty Series

All Series — Solid one-piece cast iron housing of American manufacture with removable zerk-type threaded grease fitting. Precision machined base and spherical bore. Available in pillow block, 2 bolt and 4 bolt flanges.

H & L Series — Eccentric shaft lock of international manufacture.

S Series — Extended inner race with double setscrews for positive shaft locking.

Medium Duty Series

MB Series — Solid one-piece heavy duty cast iron housing with removable zerk-type threaded grease fitting. Available in pillow block 4 bolt flange and piloted flange with precision machined base, pilot diameter and spherical bore. Spherical O.D. bearing of international manufacture with extended inner race and double setscrews for positive shaft locking and smoothness of operation.

Replacement Bearings and Locking Collars for Eccentric Locking Collar Series

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	INTERNATIONAL BEARINGS					
	Replacement Bearings		Locking Collars		Bearing and Carrier (A Series Only)	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	NX3008M	67374	NX3008LC	67373	3A-1/2 B&C	07030
5/8	NX3010M	67377	—	—	3A-5/8 B&C	07032
3/4	NX4012M	67380	NX4012LC	67379	4A-3/4 B&C	07014
7/8	NX5014M	67383	—	—	5A-7/8 B&C	07034
15/16	NX5015M	67386	NX5015LC	67385	5A-15/16 B&C	07036
1	NX5016M	67389	NX5016LC	67388	5A-1 B&C	07022
1-1/8	NX6018M	67392	—	—	6A-1-1/8 B&C	07038
1-3/16	NX6019M	67395	NX6019LC	67394	6A-1-3/16 B&C	07040
1-1/4S	NX6020M	67398	NX6020LC	67397	6A-1-1/4 B&C	07042
1-1/4	NX7104M	67401	—	—	—	—
1-5/16	NX7105M	67404	NX7105LC	67403	—	—
1-3/8	NX7106M	67407	NX7106LC	67406	—	—
1-7/16	NX7107M	67410	NX7107LC	67409	—	—
1-1/2	NX8108M	67413	NX8108LC	67412	—	—
1-5/8	NX9110M	67416	NX9110LC	67415	—	—
1-11/16	NX9111M	67419	NX9111LC	67418	—	—
1-3/4	NX9112M	67422	NX9112LC	67421	—	—
1-15/16	NX10115M	67425	NX10115LC	67424	—	—
2	NX11200M	67428	NX11200LC	67427	—	—
2-3/16	NX11203M	67431	NX11203LC	67430	—	—
2-1/4	NX11204M	67434	—	—	—	—
2-7/16	NX11207M	67437	NX11207LC	67436	—	—

(FOR USE WITH THE L, H, F, T AND A SERIES BEARINGS)

Mounted Bearings

Replacement Bearings for Setscrew Locking Series

PS & XL SERIES

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	NBG15-1/2	68880
5/8	NBG15-5/8	68881
3/4	NBG15-3/4	68882
7/8	NBG15-7/8	68883
15/16	NBG15-15/16	68884
1	NBG15-1	68885
1-1/16	NBG15-1-1/16	68886
1-1/8	NBG15-1-1/8	68887
1-3/16	NBG15-1-3/16	68888
1-1/4S	NBG15-1-1/4S	68889
1-3/8	NBG15-1-3/8	68891
1-7/16	NBG15-1-7/16	68892

(FOR USE WITH THE PS, PS2, PS3, XL, XL2 AND XL3 SERIES BEARINGS)

S SERIES

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	NBG25-1/2	68893
5/8	NBG25-5/8	68894
3/4	NBG25-3/4	68895
7/8	NBG25-7/8	68896
15/16	NBG25-15/16	68897
1	NBG25-1	68898
1-1/16	NBG25-1-1/16	68899
1-1/8	NBG25-1-1/8	68900
1-3/16	NBG25-1-3/16	68901
1-1/4S	NBG25-1-1/4S	68902
1-5/16	NBG25-1-5/16	68903
1-3/8	NBG25-1-3/8	68904
1-7/16	NBG25-1-7/16	68905
1-1/2	NBG25-1-1/2	68906
1-5/8	NBG25-1-5/8	68907
1-11/16	NBG25-1-11/16	68908
1-3/4	NBG25-1-3/4	68909
1-15/16	NBG25-1-15/16	68910
2	NBG25-2	68911
2-3/16	NBG25-2-3/16	68912
2-1/4	NBG25-2-1/4	68913
2-7/16	NBG25-2-7/16	68914

(FOR USE WITH THE SF, SH, SL AND ST SERIES BEARINGS)

MB SERIES

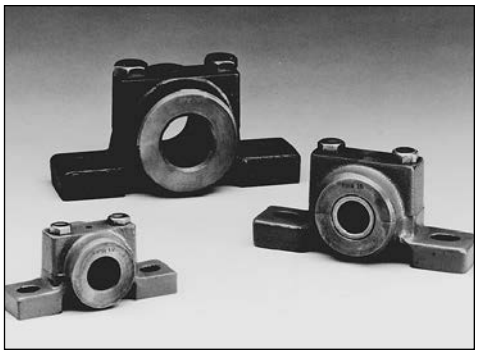
Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-7/16	NBG35-1-7/16	68915
1-1/2	NBG35-1-1/2	68916
1-11/16	NBG35-1-11/16	68917
1-3/4	NBG35-1-3/4	68918
1-15/16	NBG35-1-15/16	68919
2	NBG35-2	68920
2-3/16	NBG35-2-3/16	68921
2-1/4	NBG35-2-1/4	68922
2-7/16	NBG35-2-7/16	68923
2-1/2	NBG35-2-1/2	68924
2-11/16	NBG35-2-11/16	68925
2-15/16	NBG25-2-15/16	68926
3	NBG35-3	68927
3-3/16	NBG35-3-3/16	68928
3-1/4	NBG35-3-1/4	68929
3-7/16	NBG35-3-7/16	68930
3-1/2	NBG35-3-1/2	68931

(FOR USE WITH THE MB, MBF AND MBP SERIES BEARINGS)

PPB Series SRP Series – With Bost-Bronz Bushings

Pillow Blocks – Light Duty Split Cast Iron

The bottom surface and the split surfaces are ground. Both end surfaces of the bore are finished perpendicular to the base. Bolt holes in the base are slotted except Cat. No. PPB4 which has drilled holes. PPB Series blocks have an oil hole drilled in center of cap.†



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

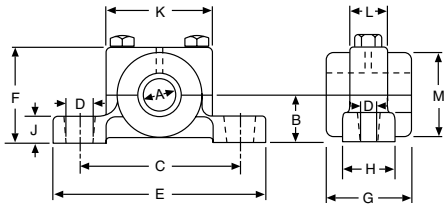
Bore	PPB SERIES		SRP SERIES			
			Pillow Blocks		Replacement Bearing	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4	PPB4	34304	SRP4	34434	B46-2	34542
3/8	PPB6	34306	SRP6	34436	B68-3	34634
1/2	PPB8	34308	SRP8	34438	B812-4	34752
5/8	PPB10	34310	SRP10	34440	B1014-6	34852
3/4	PPB12	34312	SRP12	34442	B1216-6	34934
7/8	PPB14	34314	—	—	—	—
15/16	PPB15	34316	SRP15	34444	B1520-8	35042
1	PPB16	34318	SRP16	34446	B1620-8	35068
1-3/16	PPB19	34320	SRP19	34448	B1924-8	35172
1-1/4	PPB20	34322	SRP20	34450	B2024-8	35186
1-7/16	PPB23	34324	—	—	—	—
1-1/2	PPB24	34326	—	—	—	—

*Two required.

†The 1/4" size is made of brass and has no oil holes.

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
PPB Series		
Bore	All	+.000 to –.001
SRP Series		
Bore	.252–1.003 1.1905–1.2530	+.000 to –.001 +.000 to –.002



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

A (Bore)	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M
PPB SERIES											
.2500	1/4	1-1/8	1/8	1-1/2	1/2	1/2	3/8	1/4	3/4	3/8	7/16
.3760 .5010	9/16	2-1/8	5/16x3/16	2-3/4	1-1/8	1	5/8	5/16	1-7/16	7/16	1
.6260 .7510	13/16	2-7/8	1/2x5/16	3-3/4	1-5/8	1-1/2	1	1/2	2	11/16	1-1/2
.8760 .9385 1.0010	1-1/8	3-3/4	5/8x3/8	5	2-1/4	2	1-1/4	5/8	2-1/2	7/8	2
1.1885 1.2510 1.4385 1.5010	1-3/8	4-1/2	3/4x1/2	6	2-3/4	2-1/2	1-1/2	3/4	3	1	2-1/2
SRP SERIES											
.2510 .3770	9/16	2-1/8	5/16x3/16	2-3/4	1-1/8	1	5/8	5/16	1-7/16	7/16	1
.5020	13/16	2-7/8	1/2x5/16	3-3/4	1-5/8	1-1/2	1	1/2	2	11/16	1-1/2
.6270 .7530	1-1/8	3-3/4	5/8x3/8	5	2-1/8	2	1-1/4	5/8	2-1/2	7/8	2
.9405 1.0030 1.1905 1.2530	1-3/8	4-1/2	3/4x1/2	6	2-3/4	2-1/2	1-1/2	3/4	3	1	2-1/2

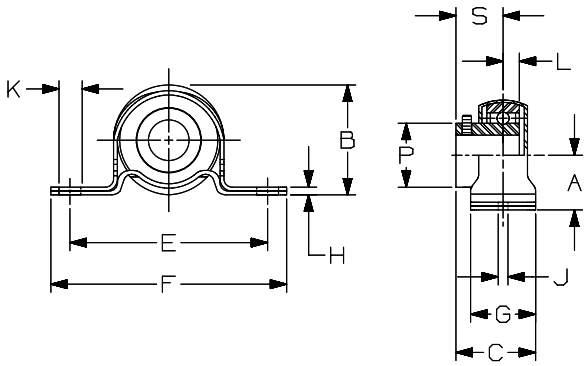
Mounted Ball Bearings

PS Series Pressed Steel Housing

Pillow Blocks – Light Duty Setscrew Locking

Features —

Quality pressed steel outer housing.
Deep groove ball bearings for high radial and thrust loads.
Spherical outer race for full self-alignment.
Synthetic lip type seals.
Positive locking by setscrews through extended inner race.
Lubricated for life.
Housing halves snap together for ease of assembly.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	PS-1/2	64500
5/8	PS-5/8	64501
3/4	PS-3/4	64502
7/8	PS-7/8	64503
15/16	PS-15/16	64504
1	PS-1	64505
1-1/16	PS-1-1/16	64506
1-1/8	PS-1-1/2	64507
1-3/16	PS-1-3/16	64508
1-1/4S	PS-1-1/4S	64509

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	A	B	C	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	P	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Bolt Size	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)
1/2 5/8	7/8	1-3/4	1.125	2-11/16	3-5/8	1	.133	.34	.54	15/64	31/32	10—32	5/8	5/16	.52 .48
3/4	1	2-1/16	1.203	3	4-1/8	1	.178	.40	.54	9/32	1-11/64	10—32	45/64	5/16	.58
7/8 15/16 1	1-1/8	2-7/32	1.328	3-3/8	4-1/2	1-1/8	.208	.40	.54	19/64	1-11/32	10—32	49/64	3/8	.67 .64 .61
1-1/16 1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	1-5/16	2-5/8	1.390	3-3/4	4-7/8	1-1/8	.238	.53	.75	5/16	1-39/64	1/4—28	53/64	3/8	1.10 1.05 1.00 .95

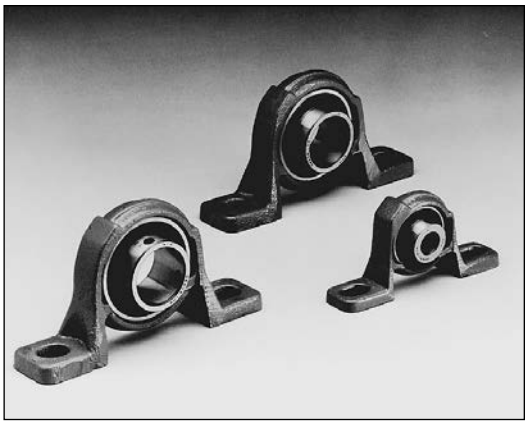
*2 at 120°
Eccentric Locking Collar bearings are available to special order.
For Load Ratings, See Engineering Section, Page 242.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

XL Series Cast Ductile Housing

Pillow Blocks – Light Duty Setscrew Locking

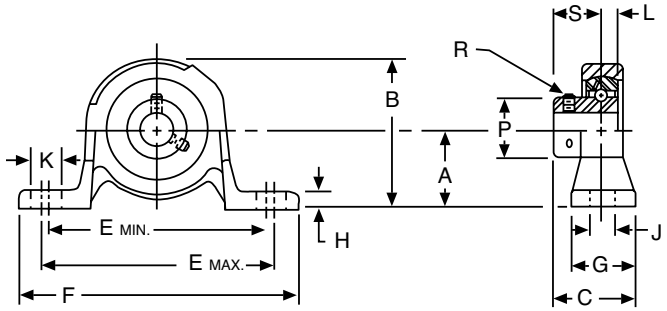
Features —

One-piece housing (ductile casting).
Deep groove ball bearings for high radial and thrust loads.
Machined housing bore and spherical outer race for full self-alignment.
Synthetic lip type seal.
Positive locking by setscrews through extended inner race.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	XL-1/2	64534
5/8	XL-5/8	64535
3/4	XL-3/4	64536
7/8	XL-7/8	64537
15/16	XL-15/16	64538
1	XL-1	64539
1-1/16	XL-1-1/16	64540
1-1/8	XL-1-1/8	64541
1-3/16	XL-1-3/16	64542
1-1/4S	XL-1-1/4S	64543
1-3/8	XL-1-3/8	64545
1-7/16	XL-1-7/16	64546



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001 - .000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	A	B	C	E Min.	E Max.	F	G	H	J	K	L	P	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Bolt Size	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)
1/2 5/8	1-3/16	2-5/32	1-1/8	3-3/16	3-11/16	4-1/2	1	9/32	7/16	11/16	15/64	31/32	10—32	5/8	3/8	.6
3/4	1-5/16	2-7/16	1-15/64	3-5/8	3-7/8	4-3/4	1-1/16	5/16	7/16	9/16	9/32	1-11/64	10—32	45/64	3/8	.8
7/8 15/16 1	1-7/16	2-21/32	1-11/32	3-7/8	4-1/8	5	1-1/8	11/32	7/16	9/16	19/64	1-11/32	10—32	49/64	3/8	1.0
1-1/16 1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	1-11/16	3-5/32	1-31/64	4-1/2	4-3/4	6	1-5/16	3/8	9/16	11/16	5/16	1-39/64	1/4—28	53/64	1/2	1.4
1-3/8 1-7/16	1-7/8	3-9/16	1-11/16	4-3/4	5	6-3/8	1-3/8	13/32	9/16	11/16	11/32	1-27/32	1/4—28	1	1/2	1.9

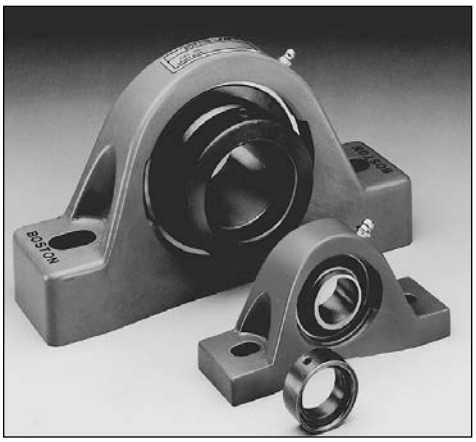
*2 at 120°
These units also available with Eccentric Locking Collars on Special Order.
For Load Ratings, see Engineering Section, Page 237.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

Mounted Ball Bearings

L/H Series

Pillow Blocks – Standard Duty; Eccentric Locking Collar

F



L Series Low Backing
H Series High Backing

Features —

Rigid one piece housing.
Chrome alloy steel balls.
Spherical outer race.
Synthetic lip type seals.
Eccentric locking collar.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Low Backing		High Backing	
	L Series		H Series	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	3L-1/2	06906	3H-1/2	06902
5/8	3L-5/8	06908	3H-5/8	06904
3/4	4L-3/4	06912	4H-3/4	06910
7/8	5L-7/8	06920	5H-7/8	06914
15/16	5L-15/16	06922	5H-15/16	06916
1	5L-1	06924	5H-1	06918
1-1/8	6L-1-1/8	06928	6H-1-1/8	06932
1-3/16	6L-1-3/16	06930	6H-1-3/16	06936
1-1/4S	6L-1-1/4S	06934	6H-1-1/4S	06926
1-1/4	7L-1-1/4*	06858	7H-1-1/4*	06850
1-5/16	7L-1-5/16*	06860	7H-1-5/16*	06852
1-3/8	7L-1-3/8*	06862	7H-1-3/8*	06854
1-1/2	8L-1-1/2*	06868	8H-1-1/2*	06866
1-5/8	9L-1-5/8*	06876	9H-1-5/8*	06870
1-11/16	9L-1-11/16*	06878	9H-1-11/16*	06872
1-15/16	10L-1-15/16*	06884	10H-1-15/16*	06882
2-1/4	12L-2-1/4*	06898	12H-2-1/4*	06894
2-7/16	12L-2-7/16*	06900	12H-2-7/16*	06896

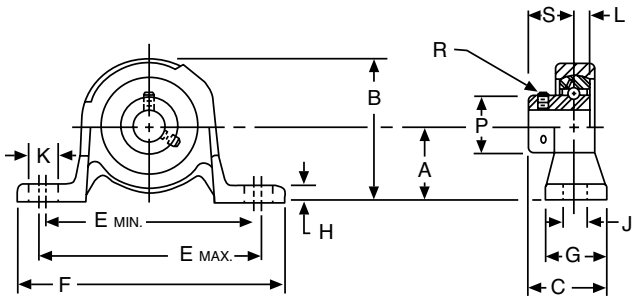
*Bearings equipped with steel flinger.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 213.

L/H Series

Pillow Blocks – Standard Duty; Eccentric Locking Collar

SHAFT HEIGHT DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	Low Backing			High Backing		
	A	B	H	A	B	H
1/2 5/8	1-1/16	2-5/32	1/2	1-3/16	2-9/32	5/8
3/4	1-1/4	2-15/32	9/16	1-5/16	2-17/32	5/8
7/8 15/16 1	1-5/16	2-21/32	5/8	1-7/16	2-25/32	3/4
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	1-9/16	3-1/8	3/4	1-11/16	3-1/4	7/8
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	1-13/16	3-11/16	1	1-7/8	3-3/4	1-1/16
1-1/2	1-15/16	4	1-1/8	2	4-1/16	1-3/16
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	2-1/16	4-1/4	1-1/4	2-1/8	4-5/16	1-5/16
1-15/16	2-3/16	4-1/2	1-3/8	2-1/4	4-9/16	1-7/16
2 2-3/16	2-7/16	4-15/16	1-1/2	2-1/2	5	1-9/16
2-1/4 2-7/16	2-11/16	5-7/16	1-5/8	2-3/4	5-1/2	1-11/16



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.0012 to –.0000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	C	E		F	G	J	K	L	P	R Setscrew UNF	S	Bolt Size	Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	
		Min.	Max.										L	H
1/2 5/8	1-5/8	3-5/16	4	5-1/16	1-1/2	7/16	25/32	1/4	1-9/64	1/4-28	7/8	3/8	1.1	1.2
3/4	1-45/64	3-7/16	4-1/8	5-1/4	1-9/16	7/16	25/32	19/64	1-19/64	1/4-28	59/64	3/8	1.6	1.6
7/8 15/16 1	1-47/64	3-7/16	4-1/4	5-1/2	1-5/8	7/16	11/16	19/64	1-1/2	1/4-28	59/64	3/8	1.9	1.9
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	1-59/64	4-5/16	4-15/16	6-1/4	1-3/4	9/16	7/8	23/64	1-3/4	5/16-24	1-3/64	1/2	2.6	2.7
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	2-13/64	4-3/4	5-3/8	6-11/16	1-7/8	9/16	7/8	47/64	2-3/16	3/8-24	1-17/64	1/2	4.1	4.3
1-1/2	2-3/8	5-1/4	5-13/16	7-1/4	2	9/16	27/32	27/32	2-23/64	3/8-24	1-3/8	1/2	5.5	5.6
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	2-7/16	5-9/16	6-1/8	7-3/4	2-1/8	9/16	27/32	27/32	2-1/2	3/8-24	1-3/8	1/2	6.5	6.6
1-15/16	2-5/8	6-1/16	6-5/8	8-1/4	2-1/4	11/16	31/32	31/32	2-3/4	3/8-24	1-1/2	5/8	8.0	8.1
2 2-3/16	2-29/32	6-7/16	7-3/8	8-7/8	2-3/8	11/16	1-5/32	1-3/32	3	7/16-20	1-23/32	5/8	9.5	10.0
2-1/4 2-7/16	3-3/32	6-15/16	7-7/8	9-5/8	2-1/2	11/16	1-5/32	1-7/32	3-5/16	7/16-20	1-27/32	5/8	11.8	11.9

For Load Ratings, see Engineering Section, Page 243.

Mounted Ball Bearings

SL/SH Series

Pillow Blocks – Standard Duty; Extended Inner Race – Setscrew Locking

SL Series Low Backing
SH Series High Backing

Features —

One-piece, high grade cast iron housing.
Deep groove ball bearings for high radial and thrust loads.
Precision machined housing bore and spherical outer race for self-alignment.
Synthetic lip type seals with steel flinger.
Positive locking by setscrews through extended inner race.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting and channel through outer race allow relubrication.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Low Backing		High Backing	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	SL-1/2*	64680	SH-1/2*	64679
5/8	SL-5/8*	64682	SH-5/8*	64681
3/4	SL-3/4	64684	SH-3/4	64683
7/8	SL-7/8	64686	SH-7/8	64685
15/16	SL-15/16	64688	SH-15/16	65687
1	SL-1	64690	SH-1	64689
1-1/8	SL-1-1/8	64692	SH-1-1/8	64691
1-3/16	SL-1-3/16	64694	SH-1-3/16	64693
1-1/4S	SL-1-1/4S	64696	SH-1-1/4S	64695
1-1/4	SL-1-1/4	64698	SH-1-1/4	64697
1-5/16	SL-1-5/16	64700	SH-1-5/16	64699
1-3/8	SL-1-3/8	64702	SH-1-3/8	64701
1-7/16	SL-1-7/16	64704	SH-1-7/16	64703
1-1/2	SL-1-1/2	64706	SH-1-1/2	64705
1-5/8	SL-1-5/8	64708	SH-1-5/8	64707
1-11/16	SL-1-11/16	64710	SH-1-11/16	64709
1-3/4	SL-1-3/4	64712	SH-1-3/4	64711
1-15/16	SL-1-15/16	64714	SH-1-15/16	64713
2	SL-2	64716	SH-2	64715
2-3/16	SL-2-3/16	64718	SH-2-3/16	64717
2-1/4	SL-2-1/4	64720	SH-2-1/4	64719
2-7/16	SL-2-7/16	64722	SH-2-7/16	64721

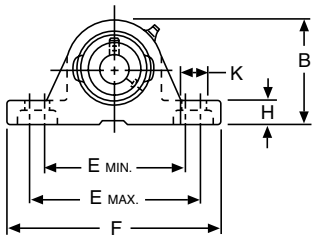
*Bearings not equipped with steel flinger.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

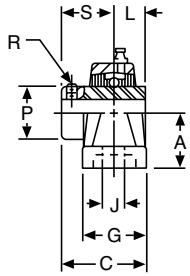
SL/SH Series

Pillow Blocks – Standard Duty; Extended Inner Race – Setscrew Locking

SHAFT HEIGHT DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	Low Backing			High Backing		
	A	B	H	A	B	H
1/2 5/8	1-1/16	2-5/32	1/2	1-3/16	2-9/32	5/8
3/4	1-1/4	2-15/32	9/16	1-5/16	2-17/32	5/8
7/8 15/16 1	1-5/16	2-21/32	5/8	1-7/16	2-25/32	3/4
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	1-9/16	3-1/8	3/4	1-11/16	3-1/4	7/8
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	1-13/16	3-11/16	1	1-7/8	3-3/4	1-1/16
1-1/2	1-15/16	4	1-1/8	2	4-1/16	1-3/16
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	2-1/16	4-1/4	1-1/4	2-1/8	4-5/16	1-5/16
1-15/16	2-3/16	4-1/2	1-3/8	2-1/4	4-9/16	1-7/16
2 2-3/16	2-7/16	4-15/16	1-1/2	2-1/2	5	1-9/16
2-1/4 2-7/16	2-11/16	5-7/16	1-5/8	2-3/4	5-1/2	1-11/16





STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.0012 to –.0000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	C	E		F	G	J	K	L	P	R* Setscrew (UNF)	S	Bolt Size	Approx. Wt. (Lbs.)	
		Min.	Max.										L	H
1/2 5/8	1-3/8	3-5/16	4	5-1/16	1-1/2	7/16	25/32	9/32	31/32	10-32	5/8	3/8	1.25	1.38
3/4	1-1/2	3-7/16	4-1/8	5-1/4	1-9/16	7/16	25/32	1/2	1-11/64	10-32	23/32	3/8	1.75	1.75
7/8 15/16 1	1-37/64	3-3/4	4-1/4	5-1/2	1-5/8	7/16	11/16	9/16	1-21/64	10-32	25/32	3/8	2.00	2.00
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	1-3/4	4-5/16	4-15/16	6-1/4	1-3/4	9/16	7/8	5/8	1-39/64	1/4-28	7/8	3/8	2.75	2.88
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	1-15/16	4-3/4	5-3/8	6-11/16	1-7/8	9/16	7/8	11/16	1-27/32	1/4-28	1	1/2	4.25	4.50
1-1/2	2-3/16	5-1/4	5-13/16	7-1/4	2	9/16	27/32	3/4	2-3/32	5/16-24	1-3/16	1/2	5.63	5.75
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	2-33/64	5-9/16	6-1/8	7-3/4	2-1/8	9/16	27/32	3/4	2-17/64	5/16-24	1-3/16	1/2	6.63	6.75
1-15/16	2-13/32	6-1/16	6-5/8	8-1/4	2-1/4	11/16	31/32	3/4	2-29/64	5/16-24	1-5/16	5/8	8.25	8.25
2 2-3/16	2-1/2	6-7/16	7-3/8	8-7/8	2-3/8	11/16	1-5/32	7/8	2-23/32	5/16-24	1-5/16	5/8	10.00	10.25
2-1/4 2-7/16	2-13/16	6-15/16	7-7/8	9-5/8	2-1/2	11/16	1-5/32	1	3-1/32	3/8-24	1-9/16	5/8	12.25	12.38

*2 at 120°

For Load Ratings, see Engineering Section, Page 243.

Mounted Ball Bearings

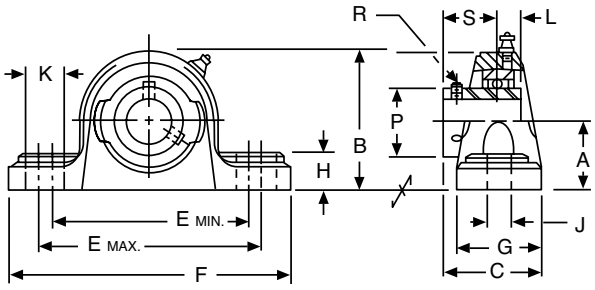
MB Series

Pillow Blocks – Medium Duty; Extended Inner Race – Setscrew Locking

F

Features —

One-piece high grade cast iron housing.
Deep groove ball bearings for high radial and thrust loads.
Precision machined housing bore and spherical race for full self-alignment.
Synthetic lip type seal with steel flinger.
Positive locking by setscrews through extended inner race.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting and channel through outer race allow relubrication.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-7/16	MB-1-7/16	64573
1-1/2	MB-1-1/2	64574
1-11/16 1-3/4	MB-1-11/16 MB-1-3/4	64575 64576
1-15/16 2	MB-1-15/16 MB-2	64577 64578
2-3/16 2-1/4	MB-2-3/16 MB-2-1/4	64579 64580
2-7/16 2-1/2	MB-2-7/16 MB-2-1/2	64581 64582
2-11/16	MB-2-11/16	64583
2-15/16 3	MB-2-15/16 MB-3	64584 64585
3-3/16 3-1/4	MB-3-3/16 MB-3-1/4	64586 64587
3-7/16 3-1/2	MB-3-7/16 MB-3-1/2	64588 64589

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	A	B	C	E Min.	E Max.	F	G	H	J	K	L	P	R* Setscrew (UNF)	S	Bolt Size	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)
1-7/16	2-1/8	4-3/16	2-17/64	5-1/16	6-5/16	6-1/2	2-1/4	3/4	9/16	1-3/16	3/4	1-27/32	5/16-24	1-9/64	1/2	6.8
1-1/2	2-5/16	4-9/16	2-1/2	5-9/16	6-11/16	8-1/4	2-5/8	13/16	11/16	1-1/4	3/4	2-3/32	5/16-24	1-3/16	5/8	9.0
1-11/16 1-3/4	2-5/16	4-5/8	2-19/32	5-1/2	6-3/4	8-1/4	2-5/8	13/16	11/16	1-5/16	3/4	2-17/64	5/16-24	1-9/32	5/8	9.5
1-15/16 2	2-1/2	5-1/16	2-3/4	6	7-1/2	8-7/8	2-7/8	7/8	11/16	1-7/16	7/8	2-23/32	5/16-24	1-5/16	5/8	11.7
2-3/16 2-1/4	2-3/4	5-5/8	3-1/8	6-5/8	7-7/8	9-5/8	3-1/8	1-1/16	13/16	1-7/16	1	3-1/32	3/8-24	1-9/16	3/4	16.2
2-7/16 2-1/2	3	6-3/16	3-3/8	7-3/16	8-13/16	10-3/8	3-1/4	1-1/16	13/16	1-5/8	1-3/16	3-27/64	3/8-24	1-3/4	3/4	21.5
2-11/16	3-1/2	6-15/16	3-3/8	7-15/16	10-1/16	11-7/8	3-1/2	1-1/8	15/16	2	1-5/16	3-43/64	3/8-24	1-3/4	7/8	29.2
2-15/16 3	3-1/2	7-1/8	3-11/16	7-15/16	10-1/16	11-7/8	3-1/2	1-1/4	15/16	2	1-5/16	3-7/8	1/2-20	1-15/16	7/8	31.5
3-3/16 3-1/4	4	8	4-1/32	9-3/4	12-1/2	15	4	1-1/4	15/16	2-5/16	1-11/32	4-3/16	1/2-20	2-1/32	7/8	41.1
3-7/16 3-1/2	4	8-1/4	4-13/32	9-11/16	12-9/16	15	4-3/8	1-5/16	15/16	2-3/8	1-9/16	4-25/64	1/2-20	2-7/32	7/8	47.8

*2 at 120°

For Load Ratings, See Engineering Section, Page 243.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

PS2/PS3 Series Pressed Steel Housing

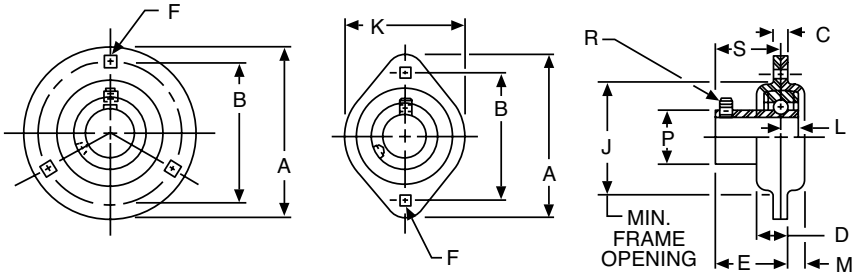
Flanged Units – Light Duty; Setscrew Locking

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	3-BOLT		2-BOLT	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2 5/8	PS3-1/2 PS3-5/8	64520 64521	PS2-1/2 PS2-5/8	64510 64511
3/4	PS3-3/4	64522	PS2-3/4	64512
7/8 15/16 1	PS3-7/8 PS3-15/16 PS3-1	64523 64524 64525	PS2-7/8 PS2-15/16 PS2-1	64513 64514 64515
1-1/16 1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	PS3-1-1/16 PS3-1-1/8 PS3-1-3/16 PS3-1-1/4S	64526 64527 64528 64529	PS2-1-1/16 PS2-1-1/8 PS2-1-3/16 PS2-1-1/4S	64516 64517 64518 64519
1-1/4 1-3/8 1-7/16	PS3-1-1/4 PS3-1-3/8 PS3-1-7/16	64530 64532 64533	-----	-----

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.0000



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	A	B	C	D	E	F Sq.	J	K	L	M	P	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Bolt Size	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	
															PS3	PS2
1/2 5/8	3-3/16	2-1/2	.150	23/64	45/64	9/32	1-15/16	2-5/16	15/64	13/64	31/32	10-32	5/8	1/4	.63 .59	.51 .47
3/4	3-9/16	2-13/16	.166	25/64	25/32	11/32	2-3/16	2-5/8	9/32	7/32	1-11/64	10-32	45/64	5/16	.74	.60
7/8 15/16 1	3-3/4	3	.166	27/64	27/32	11/32	2-3/8	2-51/64	19/64	1/4	1-11/32	10-32	49/64	5/16	.87 .84 .81	.70 .67 .64
1-1/16 1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	4-7/16	3-9/16	.208	29/64	15/16	13/32	2-13/16	3-5/16	5/16	1/4	1-39/64	1/4-28	53/64	3/8	1.42 1.37 1.32 1.27	1.08 1.03 .98 .93
1-1/4 1-3/8 1-7/16	4-13/16	3-15/16	.208	31/64	1-7/64	13/32	3-3/16	—	11/32	9/32	1-27/32	1/4-28	1	3/8	1.93 1.84 1.74	—

*2 at 120°
Eccentric Locking Collar bearings are available to special order.
On 1-1/4" through 1-7/16" Hole Diameters, Eccentric Collar bearings will have extended inner races on both sides and will project beyond "M" dimension.
For Load Ratings, see Engineering Section, Page 242.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

Mounted Ball Bearings

XL2/XL3 Series Cast Ductile Housing

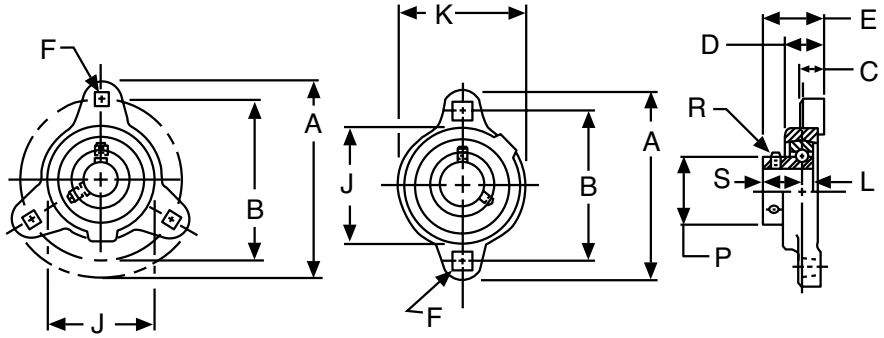
Flanged Units – Light Duty; Setscrew Locking

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	3-BOLT		2-BOLT	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	XL3-1/2	64560	XL2-1/2	64547
5/8	XL3-5/8	64561	XL2-5/8	64548
3/4	XL3-3/4	64562	XL2-3/4	64549
7/8	XL3-7/8	64563	XL2-7/8	64550
15/16	XL3-15/16	64564	XL2-15/16	64551
1	XL3-1	64565	XL2-1	64552
1-1/16	XL3-1-1/16	64566	XL2-1-1/16	64553
1-1/8	XL3-1-1/8	64567	XL2-1-1/8	64554
1-3/16	XL3-1-3/16	64568	XL2-1-3/16	64555
1-1/4S	XL3-1-1/4S	64569	XL2-1-1/4S	64556
1-3/8	XL3-1-3/8	64571	XL2-1-3/8	64558
1-7/16	XL3-1-7/16	64572	XL2-1-7/16	64559

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.000



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	A	B	C	D	E	F Sq.	J	K	L	P	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Bolt Size	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	
														XL3	XL2
1/2 5/8	3-3/16	2-1/2	27/64	11/16	1	9/32	1-13/16	1-15/16	15/64	31/32	10-32	5/8	1/4	.6	.5
3/4	3-9/16	2-13/16	7/16	3/4	1-1/8	11/32	2-1/16	2-1/4	9/32	1-11/64	10-32	45/64	3/16	.7	.7
7/8 15/16 1	3-3/4	3	7/16	3/4	1-1/8	11/32	2-5/16	2-1/2	19/64	1-11/32	10-32	49/64	5/16	.8	.8
1-1/16 1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	4-7/16	3-9/16	15/32	27/32	1-19/64	13/32	2-13/16	2-15/16	5/16	1-39/64	1/4-28	53/64	3/8	1.2	1.2
1-3/8 1-7/16	4-13/16	3-15/16	1/2	29/32	1-1/2	13/32	3-3/16	3-3/8	11/32	1-27/32	1/4-28	1	3/8	1.6	1.5

*2 at 120°
These units also available with Eccentric Locking Collars on Special Order.
For Load Ratings, See Engineering Section, Page 243.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

F/T Series

Flanged Units – Standard Duty; Eccentric Locking Collar

F Series 4-Bolt
T Series 2-Bolt

Features —

Rigid one-piece high housing.
Chrome alloy steel balls. Spherical outer race.
Synthetic lip type seals.
Eccentric locking collar.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	4-BOLT FLANGES F SERIES		2-BOLT FLANGES T SERIES	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2 5/8	3F-1/2 3F-5/8	06938 06940	3T-1/2 3T-5/8	06982 06984
3/4	4F-3/4	06942	4T-3/4	06986
7/8 15/16 1	5F-7/8 5F-15/16 5F-1	06944 06946 06948	5T-7/8 5T-15/16 5T-1	06988 06990 06992
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	6F-1-1/8 6F-1-3/16 6F-1-1/4S	06950 06952 06954	6T-1-1/8 6T-1-3/16 6T-1-1/4S	06994 06996 06998
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	7F-1-1/4* 7F-1-5/16* 7F-1-3/8* 7F-1-7/16*	06956 06958 06960 06962	7T-1-1/4* 7T-1-5/16* 7T-1-3/8* 7T-1-7/16*	07000 07002 07004 07006
1-1/2	8F-1-1/2*	06964	—	—
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	9F-1-5/8* 9F-1-11/16* 9F-1-3/4*	06966 06968 06970	— — —	— — —
1-15/16	10F-1-15/16*	06972	10T-1-15/16*	50695
2 2-3/16	11F-2* 11F-2-3/16*	06974 06976	— —	— —
2-1/4 2-7/16	12F-2-1/4* 12F-2-7/16*	06978 06980	— —	— —

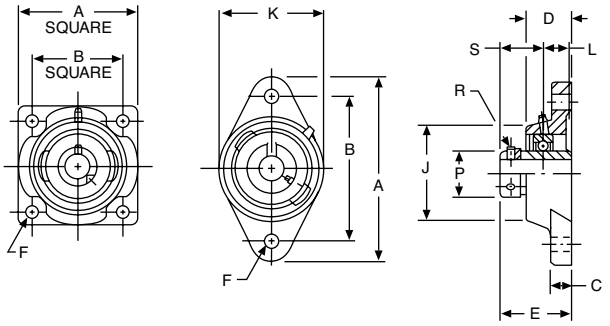
*Bearings equipped with steel flinger.

Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 213.

Mounted Ball Bearings

F/T Series

Flanged Units – Standard Duty; Eccentric Locking Collar



ENVELOPE AND BOLT SPACING DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	4-BOLT		2-BOLT		
	A	B	A	B	K
1/2 5/8	2-7/8	2-1/8	3-3/4	3	2-9/32
3/4	3-3/8	2-1/2	4-13/32	3-17/32	2-37/64
7/8 15/16 1	3-3/4	2-3/4	4-57/64	3-57/64	2-53/64
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	4-1/4	3-1/4	5-19/32	4-19/32	3-19/64
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	4-5/8	3-5/8	6-1/8	5-1/8	3-11/64
1-1/2	5-1/8	4	—	—	—
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	5-3/8	4-1/8	—	—	—
1-15/16	5-5/8	4-3/8	7-7/16	6-3/16	4-9/16
2 2-3/16	6-3/8	5-1/8	—	—	—
2-1/4 2-7/16	6-7/8	5-5/8	—	—	—

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.0012 to –.0000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	C	D	E	F Bolt	J	L	P F T	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	
										F	T
1/2 5/8	7/16	1-1/16	1-37/64	3/8	2	1/4	1-9/64	1/4-28	7/8	.9	.9
3/4	1/2	1-7/32	1-13/16	3/8	2-1/4	19/64	1-19/64	1/4-28	59/64	1.7	1.2
7/8 15/16 1	9/16	1-1/4	1-27/32	7/16	2-1/2	19/64	1-1/2	1/4-28	59/64	2.0	1.6
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	9/16	1-11/32	2	7/16	2-15/16	23/64	1-3/4	5/16-24	1-3/64	2.7	2.1
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	5/8	1-3/8	2-1/8	1/2	3-1/4	47/64	2-3/16	3/8-24	1-17/64	3.7	2.8
1-1/2	11/16	1-37/64	2-11/32	1/2	3-3/4	27/32	2-23/64	3/8-24	1-3/8	5.0	—
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	11/16	1-39/64	2-11/32	9/16	3-7/8	27/32	2-1/2	3/8-24	1-3/8	5.4	—
1-15/16	11/16	1-51/64	2-19/32	9/16	4-1/8	31/32	2-3/4	3/8-24	1-1/2	6.0	4.8
2 2-3/16	3/4	1-31/32	2-15/16	5/8	4-1/2	1-3/32	3	7/16-20	1-23/32	8.4	—
2-1/4 2-7/16	3/4	2-1/8	3-3/16	5/8	4-7/8	1-7/32	3-5/16	7/16-20	1-27/32	10.0	—

*2 at 120°.

For Load Ratings, See Engineering Section, Page 243.

SF/ST Series

Flanged Units – Standard Duty; Extended Inner Race – Setscrew Locking

SF Series 4-Bolt
ST Series 2-Bolt

Features —

One-piece high grade cast iron housing.
Deep groove ball bearings for high radial and thrust loads.
Precision machined housing bore and spherical outer race for self-alignment.
Synthetic lip type seal with steel flinger.
Positive locking by setscrews through extended inner race.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting and channel through outer race allow relubrication.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

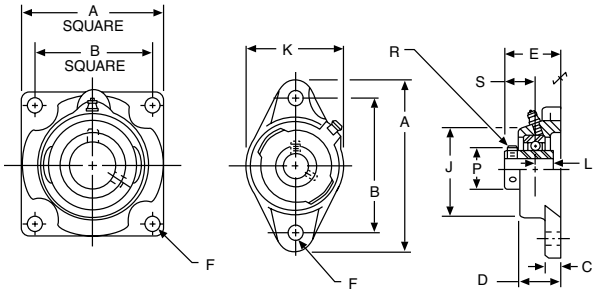
Bore	4-BOLT		2-BOLT	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	SF-1/2	64736	ST-1/2	64723
5/8	SF-5/8	64737	ST-5/8	64724
3/4	SF-3/4	64738	ST-3/4	64725
7/8	SF-7/8	64739	ST-7/8	64726
15/16	SF-15/16	64740	ST-15/16	64727
1	SF-1	64741	ST-1	64728
1-1/8	SF-1-1/8	64742	ST-1-1/8	64729
1-3/16	SF-1-3/16	64743	ST-1-3/16	64730
1-1/4S	SF-1-1/4S	64744	ST-1-1/4S	64731
1-1/4	SF-1-1/4	64745	ST-1-1/4	64732
1-3/8	SF-1-3/8	64747	ST-1-3/8	64734
1-7/16	SF-1-7/16	64748	ST-1-7/16	64735
1-1/2	SF-1-1/2	64749	—	—
1-5/8	SF-1-5/8	64750	—	—
1-11/16	SF-1-11/16	64751	—	—
1-3/4	SF-1-3/4	64752	—	—
1-15/16	SF-1-15/16	64753	ST-1-15/16	50696
2	SF-2	64754	—	—
2-3/16	SF-2-3/16	64755	—	—
2-1/4	SF-2-1/4	64756	—	—
2-7/16	SF-2-7/16	64757	—	—

Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

Mounted Ball Bearings

SF/ST Series

Flanged Units – Standard Duty; Extended Inner Race – Setscrew Locking



ENVELOPE AND BOLT SPACING DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	4-BOLT		2-BOLT		
	A	B	A	B	K
1/2 5/8	2-7/8	2-1/8	3-3/4	3	2-9/32
3/4	3-3/8	2-1/2	4-13/32	3-17/32	2-37/64
7/8 15/16 1	3-3/4	2-3/4	4-57/64	3-57/64	2-53/64
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	4-1/4	3-1/4	5-19/32	4-19/32	3-19/64
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	4-5/8	3-5/8	6-1/8	5-1/8	3-11/64
1-1/2	5-1/8	4	—	—	—
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	5-3/8	4-1/8	—	—	—
1-15/16	5-5/8	4-3/8	7-7/16	6-3/16	4-9/16
2 2-3/16	6-3/8	5-1/8	—	—	—
2-1/4 2-7/16	6-7/8	5-5/8	—	—	—

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.0012 to –.0000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	C	D	E	F Bolt	J	L	P	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)	
										SF	ST
1/2 5/8	7/16	1-1/16	1-17/64	3/8	2	9/32	31/32	10-32	5/8	.9	.9
3/4	1/2	1-7/32	1-31/64	3/8	2-1/4	1/2	1-11/64	10-32	23/32	1.7	1.2
7/8 15/16 1	9/16	1-1/4	1-9/16	7/16	2-1/2	9/16	1-11/32	10-32	25/32	2.0	1.6
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	9/16	1-11/32	1-11/16	7/16	2-15/16	5/8	1-39/64	1/4-28	7/8	2.7	2.1
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	5/8	1-3/8	1-27/32	1/2	3-5/16	11/16	1-27/32	1/4-28	1	3.7	2.8
1-1/2	11/16	1-37/64	2-1/64	1/2	3-3/4	3/4	2-3/32	5/16-24	1-3/16	5.0	—
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	11/16	1-39/64	2-1/64	9/16	3-7/8	3/4	2-17/64	5/16-24	1-3/16	5.4	—
1-15/16	11/16	1-51/64	2-3/8	9/16	4-1/8	3/4	2-29/64	5/16-24	1-9/32	6.0	4.8
2 2-3/16	3/4	1-31/32	2-17/32	5/8	4-1/2	7/8	2-23/32	5/16-24	1-5/16	8.4	—
2-1/4 2-7/16	3/4	2-1/8	2-29/32	5/8	4-7/8	1	3-1/32	3/8-24	1-9/16	10.0	—

*2 AT 120°

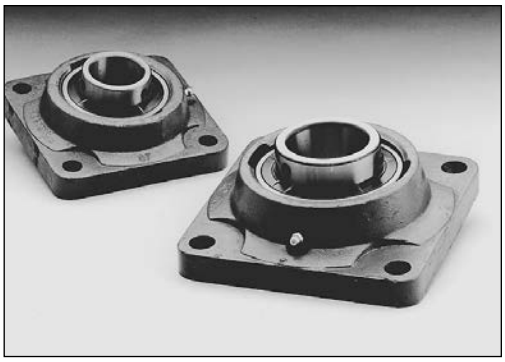
For Load Ratings, See Engineering Section, Page 243.

MBF Series

Flanged Units – Medium Duty; Extended Inner Race – Setscrew Locking

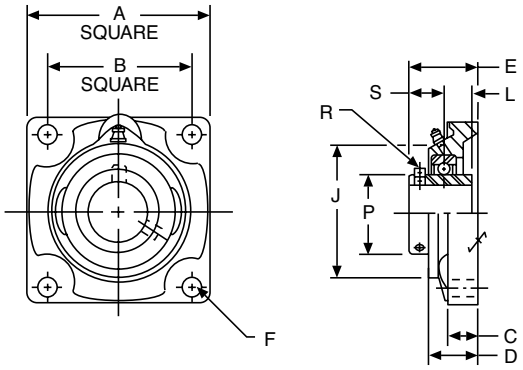
Features —

One-piece high grade cast iron housing.
Deep groove ball bearings for high radial and thrust loads.
Precision machined housing bore and spherical outer race for full self-alignment.
Synthetic lip type seal with steel flinger.
Positive locking by setscrews through extended inner race.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting and channel through outer race allow relubrication.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-7/16	MBF-1-7/16	64590
1-1/2	MBF-1-1/2	64591
1-11/16 1-3/4	MBF-1-11/16 MBF-1-3/4	64592 64593
1-15/16 2	MBF-1-15/16 MBF-2	64594 64595
2-3/16 2-1/4	MBF-2-3/16 MBF-2-1/4	64596 64597
2-7/16 2-1/2	MBF-2-7/16 MBF-2-1/2	64598 64599
2-11/16	MBF-2-11/16	64600
2-15/16 3	MBF-2-15/16 MBF-3	64601 64602
3-3/16 3-1/4	MBF-3-3/16 MBF-3-1/4	64603 64604
3-7/16 3-1/2	MBF-3-7/16 MBF-3-1/2	64605 64606



STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	1-7/16-1-3/4 1-15/16-3-1/2	+.0010 to –.0000 +.0012 to –.0000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

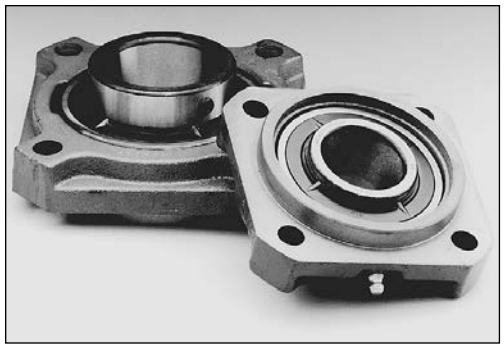
Bore	A	B	C	D	E	F Bolt	J	L	P	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)
1-7/16	5-1/8	4	11/16	1-37/64	2-5/32	1/2	3-3/4	3/4	1-27/32	5/16-24	1-9/64	5.5
1-1/2	5-3/8	4-1/8	11/16	1-39/64	2-5/32	9/16	3-7/8	3/4	2-3/32	5/16-24	1-3/16	6.0
1-11/16 1-3/4	5-5/8	4-3/8	11/16	1-51/64	2-3/8	9/16	4-1/8	3/4	2-17/64	5/16-24	1-9/32	6.8
1-15/16 2	6-3/8	5-1/8	3/4	1-31/32	2-17/32	5/8	4-1/2	7/8	2-23/32	5/16-24	1-5/16	10.5
2-3/16 2-1/4	6-7/8	5-5/8	3/4	2-1/8	2-29/32	5/8	4-7/8	1	3-1/32	3/8-24	1-9/16	12.1
2-7/16 2-1/2	7-1/8	5-7/8	3/4	2-5/32	3-1/16	5/8	5-3/4	1-3/16	3-27/64	3/8-24	1-3/4	16.4
2-11/16	7-5/8	6	3/4	2-5/16	3-3/16	3/4	5-3/4	1-5/16	3-43/64	3/8-24	1-3/4	20.6
2-15/16 3	7-5/8	6	13/16	2-7/16	3-1/2	3/4	6-1/4	1-5/16	3-7/8	1/2-20	1-15/16	21.4
3-3/16 3-1/4	8-3/8	6-3/4	15/16	2-13/32	3-17/32	3/4	6-7/8	1-11/32	4-3/16	1/2-20	2-1/32	26.7
3-7/16 3-1/2	8-3/8	6-3/4	15/16	2-11/16	3-31/32	3/4	7	1-9/16	4-25/64	1/2-20	2-7/32	20.0

*2 AT 120°
For Load Ratings, See Engineering Section, Page 243.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

Mounted Ball Bearings

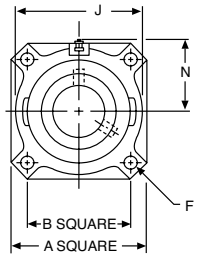
MBP Series

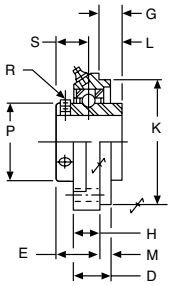
Piloted Flanged Units – Medium Duty; Extended Inner Race – Setscrew Locking



Features —

One-piece high grade cast iron housing.
Deep groove ball bearings for high radial and thrust loads.
Precision machined housing bore and spherical outer race for full self-alignment.
Synthetic lip type seal with steel flinger.
Positive locking by setscrews through extended inner race.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting and channel through outer race allow relubrication.





ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1-7/16	MBP-1-7/16	64607
1-1/2	MBP-1-1/2	64608
1-11/16 1-3/4	MBP-1-11/16 MBP-1-3/4	64609 64610
1-15/16 2	MBP-1-15/16 MBP-2	64611 64612
2-3/16 2-1/4	MBP-2-3/16 MBP-2-1/4	64613 64614
2-7/16 2-1/2	MBP-2-7/16 MBP-2-1/2	64615 64616
2-11/16	MBP-2-11/16	64617
2-15/16 3	MBP-2-15/16 MBP-3	64618 64619
3-7/16 3-1/2	MBP-3-7/16 MBP-3-1/2	64620 64621

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	1-7/16-1-3/4 1-15/16-3-1/2	+.0010 to –.0000 +.0012 to –.0000
K	All	+.000 to –.002

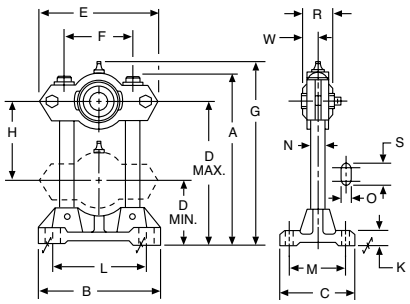
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	A	B	D	E	F Bolt	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R* Setscrew UNF	S	Approx. Weight (Lbs.)
1-7/16	4-1/4	3-3/32	1-5/16	1-17/32	7/16	13/32	7/8	4	3-5/8	3/4	7/16	2-1/4	1-27/32	5/16-24	1-9/64	5.5
1-1/2	4-1/4	3-3/32	1-11/32	1-9/16	7/16	3/8	29/32	4	3-5/8	3/4	7/16	2-9/32	2-3/32	5/16-24	1-3/16	6.0
1-11/16 1-3/4	4-15/16	3-5/8	1-3/8	1-11/16	1/2	11/32	15/16	4-1/2	4-1/4	3/4	7/16	2-9/16	2-17/64	5/16-24	1-9/32	6.8
1-15/16 2	5-3/16	3-13/16	1-3/8	1-21/32	1/2	17/32	15/16	4-3/4	4-1/2	7/8	7/16	2-3/4	2-23/32	5/16-24	1-5/16	10.5
2-3/16 2-1/4	5-13/16	4-1/4	1-15/32	1-7/8	1/2	11/16	31/32	5-3/8	5	1	1/2	3-1/16	3-1/32	3/8-24	1-9/16	12.1
2-7/16 2-1/2	6-1/4	4-19/32	1-5/8	2-1/8	1/2	13/16	1-1/8	5-3/4	5-1/2	1-3/16	1/2	3-9/32	3-27/64	3/8-24	1-3/4	16.4
2-11/16	7-1/8	5-5/16	1-21/32	2-5/32	5/8	29/32	1-5/32	6-9/16	6-3/8	1-5/16	1/2	3-11/32	3-43/64	3/8-24	1-3/4	20.6
2-15/16 3	7-1/8	5-5/16	1-7/8	2-3/8	5/8	7/8	1-1/4	6-9/16	6-3/8	1-5/6	5/8	3-23/32	3-7/8	1/2-20	1-15/16	21.4
3-7/16 3-1/2	8-3/8	6-3/32	1-31/32	2-21/32	3/4	1-1/8	1-11/32	7-3/4	7-3/8	1-9/16	5/8	4-5/16	4-25/64	1/2-20	2-7/32	30.0

*2 AT 120°
For Load Ratings, See Engineering Section, Page 243.
Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 214.

A Series

Adjustable Shaft Supports – Standard Duty; Eccentric Locking Collar



Features —

Rigid one piece housing.
Chrome alloy steel balls.
Spherical outer race.
Synthetic lip type seals.
Eccentric locking collar.
1/4-28 threaded grease fitting.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/2	3A-1/2	07008
5/8	3A-5/8	07010
3/4	4A-3/4	07012
7/8	5A-7/8	07016
15/16	5A-15/16	07018
1	5A-1	07020
1-1/8	6A-1-1/8	07024
1-3/16	6A-1-3/16	07026
1-1/4S	6A-1-1/4S	07028

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	+.001 to –.0000

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Bore	A	B	C	D		E	F	G	H	
				Min.	Max.			Max.	Min.	Max.
1/2 5/8	7-1/8	5-1/8	3-1/8	2-13/32	6-1/16	4-7/8	2-3/4	7-7/16	2-1/2	3-21/32
3/4	7-1/8	5-1/8	3-1/8	2-17/32	6-1/16	4-7/8	2-3/4	7-9/16	2-13/16	3-17.32’
7/8 15/16 1	8-1/4	6-1/4	3-3/4	2-25/32	7-1/16	5-11/16	3-1/8	8-11/16	3	4-9/32
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	11-1/4	8-1/8	4-1/2	3-1/2	9-15/16	7-11/16	4-3/8	11-25/32	3-7/16	6-7/16

Bore	K	L	M	N	O	R	S	W	Bolt Size
1/2 5/8	5/8	3-15/16	2-1/4	5/8	3/8	1-9/16	11/16	15/16	5/16
3/4	5/8	3-15/16	2-1/4	5/8	3/8	1-23/32	11/16	1-3/64	5/16
7/8 15/16 1	3/4	4-13/16	2-3/4	3/4	1/2	1-3/4	15/16	1-1/16	7/16
1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	1	6-3/8	3-1/4	1-1/4	5/8	2-5/16	1-1/8	1-3/16	9/16

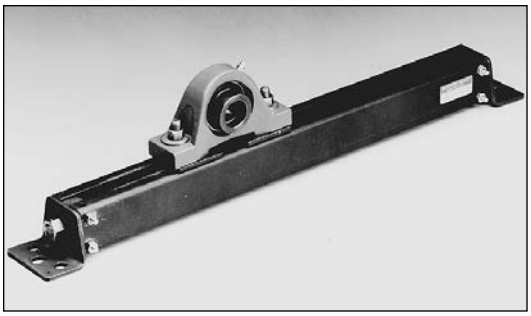
NOTE: For applications where direction of radial bearing load is away from base, it is recommended that a hole be drilled near the end of each post and a suitable size pin inserted, as a safety precaution.

Replacement Bearings are shown on Page 213.

Mounted Bearings

TU Series

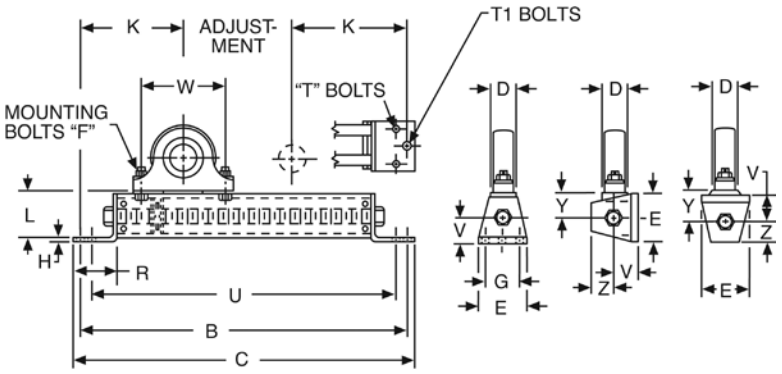
Take-Up Frames



Boston Gear Take-up Frames are designed for use with Boston's Standard Duty Pillow Blocks. Pillow Block units are not included.

Features —

Bolted steel frame
3 or 4 bolt frame mounting
Bolt hole centers adjustable



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Pillow Block Bore	Adjust-ment	B	C	D	E	F Bolts	G	H	K	L	R
1/2-1	6 9 12	16 19 22	17 20 23	1-3/4	2-5/8	3/8	1-5/8	3/16	5	2-1/8	1-3/4
1-1/8-1-3/4	6 9 12 18	19-1/8 22-1/8 25-1/8 31-1/8	20-1/4 23-1/4 26-1/4 32-1/4	2-3/8	3-1/8	1/2	2-1/8	1/4	6-9/16	2-11/16	2-3/16
1-15/16-2-7/16	9 12 18 24	25-5/16 28-5/16 34-5/16 40-5/16	26-9/16 29-9/16 35-9/16 41-9/16	3	4	5/8	2-3/4	5/16	8-5/32	3-5/16	2-3/4

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Pillow Block Bore	Adjust-ment	Bolts		U	V	W		Y	Z	Catalog Number	Item Code
		T	T1			Min.	Max.				
1/2-1	6 9 12	5/16	3/8	15-1/4 18-1/4 21-1/4	1-1/16	3	5	1-1/16	15/16	TU816-6 TU816-9 TU816-12	29827 29828 29829
1-1/8-1-3/4	6 9 12 18	3/8	1/2	18-1/8 21-1/8 24-1/8 30-1/8	1-11/32	3-3/4	7-1/4	1-11/32	1-3/32	TU1828-6 TU1828-9 TU1828-12 TU1828-18	29830 29831 19832 29833
1-15/16-2-7/16	9 12 18 24	1/2	5/8	24-1/16 27-1/16 33-1/16 39-1/16	1-5/8	4-1/4	9	1-11/16	1-13/16	TU3139-9 TU3139-12 TU3139-18 TU3139-24	29834 29835 29836 29837

Pillow Blocks – Setscrew Locking

2 Bolt Pillow Block – Setscrew Locking; Extended Inner Race

Features —

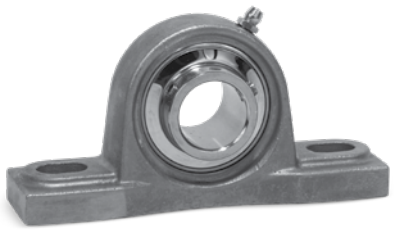
Synthetic lip seal with stainless steel flinger provides superior protection for high pressure washdown conditions.

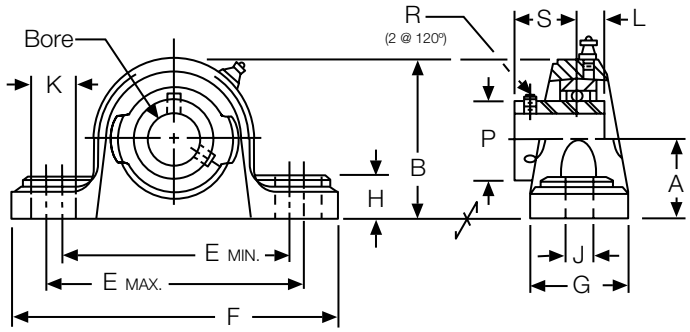
Pre-filled with NSF H1 food grade grease.

Cast stainless steel housing.

Laser marked.

M6 grease fitting.





Stainless Steel Material	
AISI 304	AISI 440
Housing, cage, shield, setscrew, seal	Balls, inner/outer ring

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Catalog Number	Bore Size	Dimensions (in)														Load Rating* (lbf)	
		A	B	Emax	Emin	F	G	H	J	K	L	P	R (UNF)	S	Bolt Size	C_R	C_O
SSUP4-3/4	3/4	1-5/16	2-9/16	4-1/8	3-3/8	5	1-1/2	9/16	1/2	3/4	0.500	1.142	1/4-28	0.721	3/8	2,901	1,507
SSUP5-1	1	1-7/16	2-25/32	4-1/2	3-3/4	5-1/2	1-1/2	19/32	1/2	3/4	0.563	1.339	1/4-28	0.780	3/8	3,175	1,782
SSUP6-1-3/16	1-3/16	1-11/16	3-1/4	5-1/32	4-15/32	6-1/2	1-7/8	21/32	43/64	25/32	0.626	1.591	1/4-28	0.874	1/2	4,431	2,558
SSUP7-1-1/4	1-1/4	1-7/8	3-21/32	5-9/32	4-23/32	6-9/16	1-7/8	45/64	43/64	25/32	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	1/2	5,847	3,472
SSUP7-1-7/16	1-7/16	1-7/8	3-21/32	5-9/32	4-23/32	6-9/16	1-7/8	45/64	43/64	25/32	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	1/2	5,847	3,472
SSUP8-1-1/2	1-1/2	1-15/16	3-15/16	5-11/16	5-1/8	7-1/4	2-1/8	45/64	43/64	25/32	0.748	2.075	5/16-24	1.189	1/2	6,632	4,069
SSUP10-1-15/16	1-15/16	2-1/4	4-29/64	6-17/32	5-31/32	8-1/8	2-3/8	53/64	25/32	29/32	0.748	2.465	3/8-24	1.284	5/8	7,868	5,216

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore Size	Mounted Bearing		Bearing Insert	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	SSUP4-3/4	G01140	SSUC204-12	G01171
1	SSUP5-1	G01141	SSUC205-16	G01172
1-3/16	SSUP6-1-3/16	G01142	SSUC206-19	G01173
1-1/4	SSUP7-1-1/4	G01143	SSUC207-20	G01174
1-7/16	SSUP7-1-7/16	G01144	SSUC207-23	G01175
1-1/2	SSUP8-1-1/2	G05900	SSUC208-24	G05922
1-15/16	SSUP10-1-15/16	G05901	SSUC210-31	G05923

NOTES: Bore tolerance: +.001”/-.000”.
Recommended shaft tolerance: Nominal +.000”/-.001”.
Max recommended speed is 5000 RPM.
*C_R=dynamic load rating, C_O=static load rating.

Stainless Mounted Bearings

Pillow Blocks – Eccentric Locking Collar

2 Bolt Pillow Block – Eccentric Locking Collar; For Superior Shaft Holding Power

F

Features —

Synthetic lip seal with stainless steel flinger provides superior protection for high pressure washdown conditions.

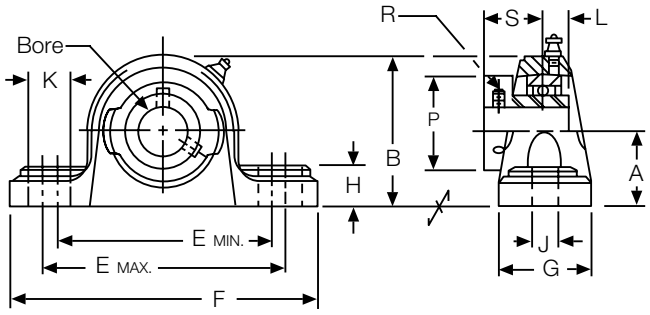
Pre-filled with NSF H1 food grade grease.

Cast stainless steel housing.

Laser marked.

M6 grease fitting.

Stainless Steel Material	
AISI 304	AISI 440
Housing, cage, shield, setscrew, seal, collar	Balls, inner/outer ring



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Catalog Number	Bore Size	Dimensions (in)														Load Rating* (lbf)	
		A	B	Emax	Emin	F	G	H	J	K	L	P	R (UNF)	S	Bolt Size	CR	CO
SSHP4-3/4	3/4	1-5/16	2-9/16	4-1/8	3-3/8	5	1-1/2	9/16	1/2	3/4	0.673	1.311	1/4-28	1.047	3/8	2,901	1,507
SSHP5-1	1	1-7/16	2-25/32	4-1/2	3-3/4	5-1/2	1-1/2	19/32	1/2	3/4	0.689	1.500	1/4-28	1.059	3/8	3,175	1,782
SSHP6-1-3/16	1-3/16	1-11/16	3-1/4	5-1/32	4-15/32	6-1/2	1-7/8	21/32	43/64	25/32	0.720	1.713	1/4-28	1.186	1/2	4,431	2,558
SSHP7-1-1/4	1-1/4	1-7/8	3-21/32	5-9/32	4-23/32	6-9/16	1-7/8	45/64	43/64	25/32	0.740	2.087	5/16-24	1.272	1/2	5,847	3,472
SSHP7-1-7/16	1-7/16	1-7/8	3-21/32	5-9/32	4-23/32	6-9/16	1-7/8	45/64	43/64	25/32	0.740	2.087	5/16-24	1.272	1/2	5,847	3,472
SSHP8-1-1/2	1-1/2	1-15/16	3-15/16	5-11/16	5-1/8	7-1/4	2-1/8	45/64	43/64	25/32	0.748	2.283	5/16-24	1.378	1/2	6,632	4,069
SSHP10-1-15/16	1-15/16	2-1/4	4-29/64	6-17/32	5-31/32	8-1/8	2-3/8	53/64	25/32	29/32	0.969	2.697	3/8-24	1.500	5/8	7,868	5,216

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore Size	Mounted Bearing		Bearing Insert	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	SSHP4-3/4	G01145	SSHC204-12	G01176
1	SSHP5-1	G01146	SSHC205-16	G01177
1-3/16	SSHP6-1-3/16	G01147	SSHC206-19	G01178
1-1/4	SSHP7-1-1/4	G01148	SSHC207-20	G01179
1-7/16	SSHP7-1-7/16	G01149	SSHC207-23	G01180
1-1/2	SSHP8-1-1/2	G05902	SSHC208-24	G05924
1-15/16	SSHP10-1-15/16	G05903	SSHC210-31	G05925

NOTES: Bore tolerance: +.001”/-.000”.
Recommended shaft tolerance: Nominal +.000”/-.001”.
Max recommended speed is 5000 RPM.
*C_R=dynamic load rating, C_O=static load rating.

Flanged Units – Setscrew Locking

2 Bolt Flange – Setscrew Locking; Extended Inner Race

Features —

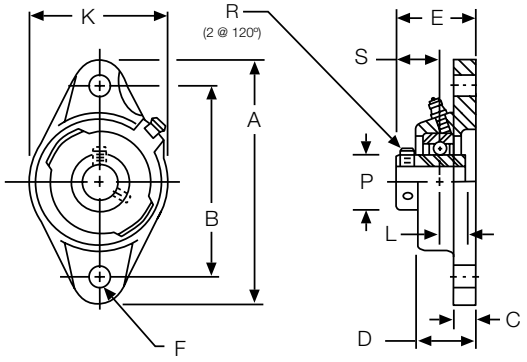
Synthetic lip seal with stainless steel flinger provides superior protection for high pressure washdown conditions.

Pre-filled with NSF H1 food grade grease.

Cast stainless steel housing.

Laser marked.

M6 grease fitting.



Stainless Steel Material	
AISI 304	AISI 440
Flange, cage, shield, setscrew, seal	Balls, inner/outer ring

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Catalog Number	Bore Size	Dimensions (in)											Load Rating* (lbf)	
		A	B	C	D	E	Bolt Size F**	K	L	P	R (UNF)	S	C_R	CO
SSUFL4-3/4	3/4	4-7/16	3-35/64	7/16	1.000	1-5/16	3/8	2-3/8	0.500	1.142	1/4-28	0.721	2,901	1,507
SSUFL5-1	1	5-1/8	3-57/64	1/2	1.063	1-13/32	1/2	2-11/16	0.563	1.339	1/4-28	0.780	3,175	1,782
SSUFL6-1-3/16	1-3/16	5-13/16	4-39/64	1/2	1.219	1-19/32	1/2	3-5/32	0.626	1.591	1/4-28	0.874	4,431	2,558
SSUFL7-1-1/4	1-1/4	6-11/32	5-1/8	35/64	1.344	1-3/4	1/2	3-35/64	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	5,847	3,472
SSUFL7-1-7/16	1-7/16	6-11/32	5-1/8	35/64	1.344	1-3/4	1/2	3-35/64	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	5,847	3,472
SSUFL8-1-1/2	1-1/2	6-7/8	5-43/64	35/64	1.422	2-1/64	1/2	3-15/16	0.748	2.075	5/16-24	1.189	6,632	4,069
SSUFL10-1-15/16	1-15/16	7-3/4	6-3/16	19/32	1.578	2-5/32	5/8	4-17/32	0.748	2.465	3/8-24	1.284	7,868	5,216

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore Size	Mounted Bearing		Bearing Insert	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	SSUFL4-3/4	G01150	SSUC204-12	G01171
1	SSUFL5-1	G01151	SSUC205-16	G01172
1-3/16	SSUFL6-1-3/16	G01152	SSUC206-19	G01173
1-1/4	SSUFL7-1-1/4	G01153	SSUC207-20	G01174
1-7/16	SSUFL7-1-7/16	G01154	SSUC207-23	G01175
1-1/2	SSUFL8-1-1/2	G05904	SSUC208-24	G05922
1-15/16	SSUFL10-1-15/16	G05905	SSUC210-31	G05923

NOTES: Bore tolerance: +.001”/-.000”.
Recommended shaft tolerance: Nominal +.000”/-.001”.
Max recommended speed is 5000 RPM.
*C_R=dynamic load rating, C_O=static load rating.
** Smaller bolt sizes are acceptable with the use of flat washers

Stainless Mounted Bearings

Flanged Units – Setscrew Locking

4 Bolt Flange – Setscrew Locking; Extended Inner Race

Stainless Steel Material	
AISI 304	AISI 440
Flange, cage, shield, setscrew, seal	Balls, inner/outer ring

Features —

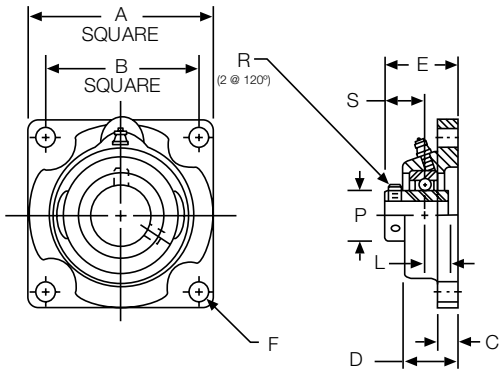
Synthetic lip seal with stainless steel flinger provides superior protection for high pressure washdown conditions.

Pre-filled with NSF H1 food grade grease.

Cast stainless steel housing.

Laser marked.

M6 grease fitting.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Catalog Number	Bore Size	Dimensions (in)										Load Rating* (lbf)	
		A	B	C	D	E	Bolt Size F**	L	P	R (UNF)	S	C_R	C_O
SSUF4-3/4	3/4	3-3/8	2-33/64	15/32	1.000	1-5/16	3/8	0.500	1.142	1/4-28	0.721	2,901	1,507
SSUF5-1	1	3-3/4	2-3/4	35/64	1.063	1-13/32	3/8	0.563	1.339	1/4-28	0.780	3,175	1,782
SSUF6-1-3/16	1-3/16	4-1/4	3-17/64	35/64	1.219	1-19/32	3/8	0.626	1.591	1/4-28	0.874	4,431	2,558
SSUF7-1-1/4	1-1/4	4-39/64	3-5/8	5/8	1.344	1-3/4	7/16	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	5,847	3,472
SSUF7-1-7/16	1-7/16	4-39/64	3-5/8	5/8	1.344	1-3/4	7/16	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	5,847	3,472
SSUF8-1-1/2	1-1/2	5-1/8	4-1/64	5/8	1.422	2-1/64	1/2	0.748	2.075	5/16-24	1.189	6,632	4,069
SSUF10-1-15/16	1-15/16	5-13/32	4-3/8	23/32	1.578	2-5/32	1/2	0.748	2.465	3/8-24	1.284	7,868	5,216

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore Size	Mounted Bearing		Bearing Insert	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	SSUF4-3/4	G01155	SSUC204-12	G01171
1	SSUF5-1	G01156	SSUC205-16	G01172
1-3/16	SSUF6-1-3/16	G01157	SSUC206-19	G01173
1-1/4	SSUF7-1-1/4	G01158	SSUC207-20	G01174
1-7/16	SSUF7-1-7/16	G01159	SSUC207-23	G01175
1-1/2	SSUF8-1-1/2	G05906	SSUC208-24	G05922
1-15/16	SSUF10-1-15/16	G05907	SSUC210-31	G05923

NOTES: Bore tolerance: +.001”/-.000”.
Recommended shaft tolerance: Nominal +.000”/-.001”.
Max recommended speed is 5000 RPM.
*C_R=dynamic load rating, C_O=static load rating.
** Smaller bolt sizes are acceptable with the use of flat washers

Flanged Units – Setscrew Locking

3 Bolt Flange – Setscrew Locking; Extended Inner Race

Features —

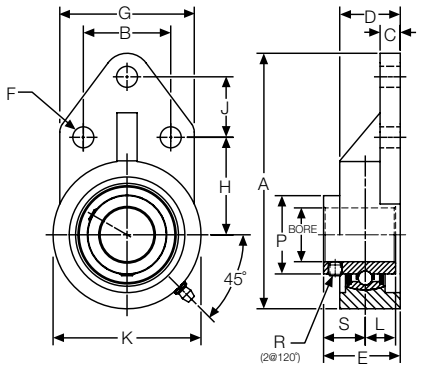
Synthetic lip seal with stainless steel flinger provides superior protection for high pressure washdown conditions.

Pre-filled with NSF H1 food grade grease.

Cast stainless steel housing.

Laser marked.

M6 grease fitting.



Stainless Steel Material	
AISI 304	AISI 440
Flange, cage, shield, setscrew, seal	Balls, inner/outer ring

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Catalog Number	Bore Size	Dimensions (in)														Load Rating* (lbf)	
		A	B	C	D	E	Bolt Size F**	G	H	J	K	L	P	R (UNF)	S	CR	CO
SSUFB4-3/4	3/4	4-1/4	1-1/2	5/16	1	1.35	5/16	2-3/8	1-11/16	7/8	2-1/2	0.500	1.142	1/4-28	0.850	2,901	1,507
SSUFB5-1	1	4-3/4	1-5/8	3/8	1-5/64	1.43	5/16	2-1/2	1-13/16	1-1/8	2-3/4	0.563	1.339	1/4-28	0.867	3,175	1,782
SSUFB6-1-3/16	1-3/16	5-3/8	1-7/8	3/8	1-7/64	1-19/32	5/16	2-3/4	2-1/16	1-1/4	3-1/4	0.626	1.591	1/4-28	0.968	4,431	2,558
SSUFB7-1-1/4	1-1/4	6-1/8	2	1/2	1-1/4	1-3/4	7/16	3-1/4	2-3/8	1-1/4	3-3/4	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.061	5,847	3,472
SSUFB7-1-7/16	1-7/16	6-1/8	2	1/2	1-1/4	1-3/4	7/16	3-1/4	2-3/8	1-1/4	3-3/4	0.689	1.866	5/16-24	1.061	5,847	3,472
SSUFB8-1-1/2	1-1/2	6-15/32	1-31/32	5/8	1-13/32	2-1/64	3/8	3-1/16	2-3/8	1-5/8	3-15/16	0.748	2.075	5/16-24	1.267	6,632	4,069
SSUFB10-1-15/16	1-15/16	7-1/2	2-3/4	1/2	1-1/2	2-5/32	7/16	4	2-15/16	1-5/8	4-5/8	0.748	2.465	3/8-24	1.408	7,868	5,216

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore Size	Mounted Bearing		Bearing Insert	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	SSUFB4-3/4	G05908	SSUC204-12	G01171
1	SSUFB5-1	G05909	SSUC205-16	G01172
1-3/16	SSUFB6-1-3/16	G05910	SSUC206-19	G01173
1-1/4	SSUFB7-1-1/4	G05911	SSUC207-20	G01174
1-7/16	SSUFB7-1-7/16	G05912	SSUC207-23	G01175
1-1/2	SSUFB8-1-1/2	G05913	SSUC208-24	G05922
1-15/16	SSUFB10-1-15/16	G05914	SSUC210-31	G05923

NOTES: Bore tolerance: +.001”/-.000”.
Recommended shaft tolerance: Nominal +.000”/-.001”.
Max recommended speed is 5000 RPM.
*CR=dynamic load rating, CO=static load rating.
** Smaller bolt sizes are acceptable with the use of flat washers

Stainless Mounted Bearings

Take Up Units – Setscrew Locking

Wide Slot Take Up Unit – Setscrew Locking; Extended Inner Race

Features —

Synthetic lip seal with stainless steel flinger provides superior protection for high pressure washdown conditions.

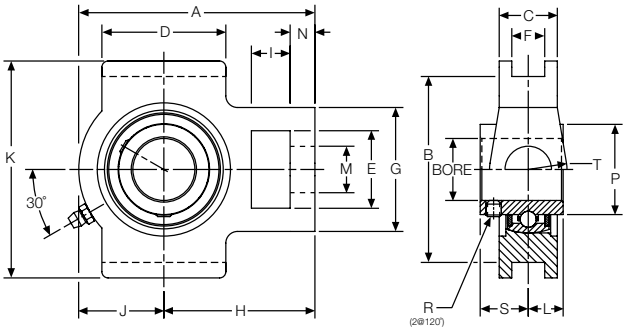
Pre-filled with NSF H1 food grade grease.

Cast stainless steel housing.

Laser marked.

M6 grease fitting.

Stainless Steel Material	
AISI 304	AISI 440
Flange, cage, shield, setscrew, seal	Balls, inner/outer ring



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Catalog Number	Bore Size	Dimensions (in)																	Load Rating* (lbf)	
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P	R (UNF)	S	CR	CO
SSUT4-3/4	3/4	3-11/16	2-63/64	13/16	2-1/64	1.250	0.469	2-1/64	2-13/32	0.625	1-9/32	3-1/2	0.500	0.750	0.391	1.142	1/4-28	0.721	2,901	1,507
SSUT5-1	1	3-13/16	2-63/64	15/16	2-1/64	1.250	0.469	2-1/64	2-7/16	0.625	1-3/8	3-1/2	0.563	0.750	0.391	1.339	1/4-28	0.780	3,175	1,782
SSUT6-1-3/16	1-3/16	4-29/64	3-1/2	1-3/32	2-1/4	1.453	0.469	2-7/32	2-3/4	0.625	1-45/64	4-1/64	0.626	0.859	0.391	1.591	1/4-28	0.874	4,431	2,558
SSUT7-1-1/4	1-1/4	5-5/64	3-1/2	1-3/16	2-33/64	1.453	0.469	2-33/64	3-5/64	0.625	2	4-1/64	0.689	0.859	0.516	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	5,847	3,472
SSUT7-1-7/16	1-7/16	5-5/64	3-1/2	1-3/16	2-33/64	1.453	0.469	2-33/64	3-5/64	0.625	2	4-1/64	0.689	0.859	0.516	1.866	5/16-24	1.000	5,847	3,472
SSUT8-1-1/2	1-1/2	5-43/64	4-1/64	1-5/16	3-17/64	1.938	0.625	3-17/64	3-1/2	0.750	2-11/64	4-31/64	0.748	1.141	0.625	2.075	5/16-24	1.189	6,632	4,069
SSUT10-1-15/16	1-15/16	5-55/64	4-1/64	1-15/32	3-17/64	1.938	0.625	3-17/64	3-35/64	0.750	2-5/16	4-39/64	0.748	1.141	0.625	2.465	3/8-24	1.284	7,868	5,216

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Bore Size	Mounted Bearing		Bearing Insert	
	Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4	SSUT4-3/4	G05915	SSUC204-12	G01171
1	SSUT5-1	G05916	SSUC205-16	G01172
1-3/16	SSUT6-1-3/16	G05917	SSUC206-19	G01173
1-1/4	SSUT7-1-1/4	G05918	SSUC207-20	G01174
1-7/16	SSUT7-1-7/16	G05919	SSUC207-23	G01175
1-1/2	SSUT8-1-1/2	G05920	SSUC208-24	G05922
1-15/16	SSUT10-1-15/16	G05921	SSUC210-31	G05923

NOTES: Bore tolerance: +.001”/-.000”.
Recommended shaft tolerance: Nominal +.000”/-.001”.
Max recommended speed is 5000 RPM.
*C_R=dynamic load rating, C_O=static load rating.

Analysis of Radial Bearing Loads for Unmounted and Mounted Rolling Elements

Radial Load

Radial bearing loads are determined by analysis of all the forces applied to a shaft. In many instances this becomes a complex analysis and should be performed with expertise. However, many applications involve simple loading and may be calculated with basic information.

Many shafts are supported by two bearings, with a load "L" applied either between two bearings, as in Figure 1; or with load overhung, as in Figure 2. In either case, the reaction on the bearing is dependent upon:

a. The point of load application
b. The magnitude of the load.
c. The distance between the bearing centers.

With the above information known, the reactions, due to the loads, on the bearings, may be calculated.

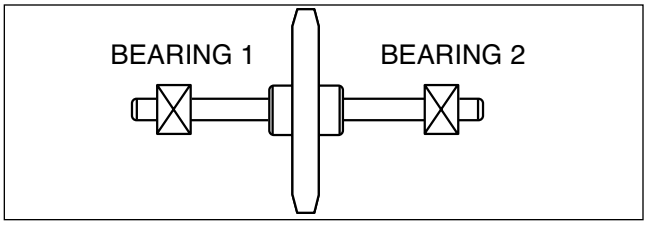


FIGURE 1.

When the applied load is located between the two bearings, it is commonly referred to as "Straddle" loading.

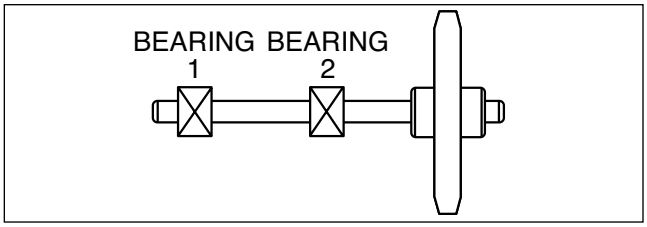


FIGURE 2.

When the applied load is located outside the two bearings, it is commonly referred to as "Overhung" loading.

The loading of a shaft usually is the result of forces generated by gearing, sprockets or pulleys, the weight of these parts and friction.

Normally the weight of the parts and friction are ignored. However, if the weight of these parts is large, they should be considered.

In this text we are mainly considering radial loading of the shaft. Each load should be calculated individually as the sum of these will be used to calculate the load imposed on the bearings.

Load Connection Factor

Loads applied by various types of drives may be calculated with use of the following load connection factors and formula:

$$L = \frac{2TK}{D}$$

L =Load (Lbs.)

T = Torque (Lb-Ins.) $\quad T = \frac{(63025)(H.P.)}{RPM}$

K = Load Connection Factor

D = P.D. of Sprocket, Pinion, or Pulley (In.)

Load Connection Factors (K)

Sprocket or Timing Belt	1.00
Pinion and Gear Drive	1.25
Pulley and V-Belt Drive	1.50
Pulley and Flat-Belt Drive	2.50

Example "A"

Load smooth and steady 8 hours per day.

#40 Chain Drive
30 Tooth Sprocket
4.783 Sprocket P.D.
2 HP
500 RPM
5/8 Shaft Dia.

With the above information the load can be calculated as follows:

$$L = \frac{2TK}{D}$$

$$T = \frac{63025 \times 2}{RPM} = 252 \text{ In. Lbs.}$$

K = 1.0 From Load Connection Factor Table

D = 4.783

$$L = \frac{2 \times 252 \times 1.0}{4.783}$$

L =105 lbs. Radial Load

Analysis of Radial Bearing Loads for Unmounted and Mounted Rolling Elements (Cont'd)

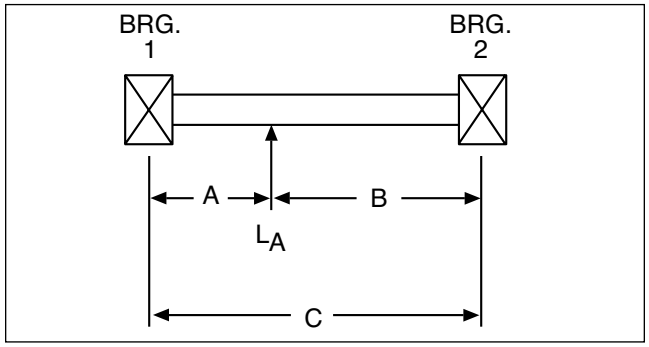
Magnitude of Load Acting on Bearings

Once the applied load or loads that act on the shaft is determined, we may now apply it to the bearings.

There are many types of loadings that can be imposed on a bearing:

Straddle Loaded Bearings

Radial Applied Load Acting On Shaft



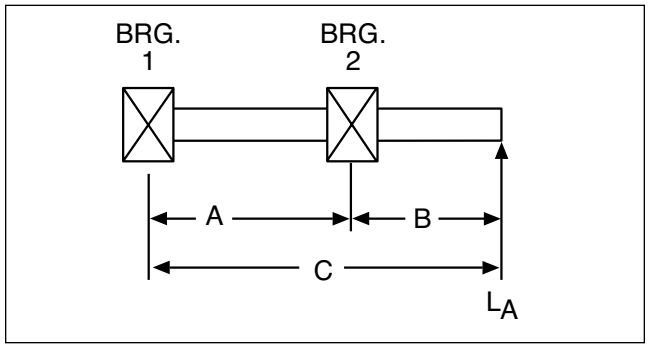
Load Bearing I = $L_I = \frac{L_A \times B}{C}$

Load Bearing II = $L_{II} = \frac{L_A \times A}{C}$

Check $L_I + L_{II} = L_A$

Overhung Loaded Bearings

Radial Applied Load Acting On Shaft



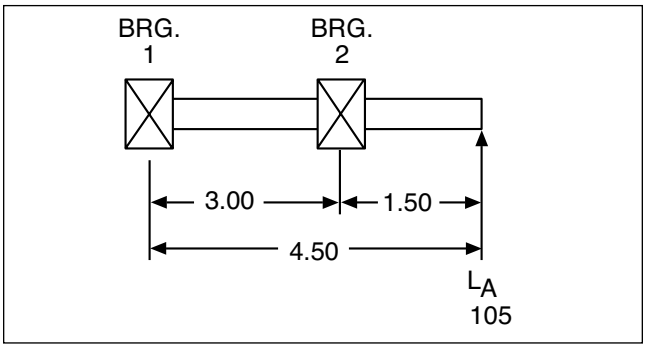
Load Bearing I = $L_I = \frac{L_A \times B}{A}$

Load Bearing II = $L_{II} = \frac{L_A \times C}{A}$

Check $L_{II} - L_I = L_A$

Example "B"

Load given in Example "A" = 105 lbs. is in overhung condition, as shown.



LOAD BEARING I

$L_I = \frac{L_A \times B}{A}$

$L_I = \frac{105 \times 1.50}{3.00}$

L_I = 52.5 lbs.

LOAD BEARING II

$L_2 = \frac{L_A \times C}{A}$

$L_2 = \frac{105 \times 4.5}{3.0}$

L_2 = 157.5 lbs.

CHECK

$L_{II} - L_I = LA$

157.5 – 52.5 = 105

105 = 105

Bearing selection for the majority of applications can be made directly from the Load Rating Tables. Mounted bearings are listed individually on each page. The mounted bearings tables are located on Pages 108-109.

The following procedure may be followed:

1. Determine the actual radial load to be supported by the bearing. For applications involving heavy shock loads or severe vibration, actual load should be multiplied by a service factor from 1.1 to 1.5 depending on the severity of these conditions.

Service Factor	Operating Conditions
.8	Uniform — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours.
1.0	Moderate Shock — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Uniform — not more than 10 hours per day
1.25	Moderate Shock — not more than 10 hours per day. Uniform — more than 10 hours per day.
1.50	Heavy Shock — not more than 15 minutes in 2 hours. Moderate Shock — more than 10 hours per day.
1.75	Heavy Shock — not more than 10 hours per day.
2.0	Heavy Shock — more than 10 hours per day.

2. Select a bearing from the table that has a radial load rating equal to or greater than the actual radial load determined in Step 1, for the life desired at the required operating speed.

   Ball bearing rating tables are based on an "Average" bearing life of 2500 hours. Average or medium life (L_{50}) is the life that may be expected from 50% or more of a given group of bearings operating under an identical steady load condition. The minimum life (L_{10}) is the life expectancy of at least 90% of a group of bearings and is approximately 1/5 average.

Example "C"

Using loading from Example "B," select a mounted bearing suitable to give an average life (L_{50}) of 15,000 hours.

Known—

Load Bearing I = 52.5
Load Bearing II = 157.5
Shaft Diameter 5/8 (From Example "A")
Service Factor 1 (From Example "A")
500 RPM (From Example "A")

From the Rating Table, Page 243, as shown, a standard duty bearing (either eccentric collar or extended set screw inner race) may be selected.

Mounted Ball Bearing Radial Load Capacities Light Duty

PS Series Pillow Blocks

Shaft Sizes	Average Life (L_{50}) Hours	Speed (R.P.M.) / Radial Load (Pounds) 50	100	500	1000	1500	1800	2000	2500
1/2 5/8	2,500	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	5,000	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300
	7,500	300	300	300	245	215	200	195	180
	15,000	300	300	280	220	195	180	175	165
	75,000	300	300	245	195	170	160	155	140
3/4	2,500	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
	5,000	350	350	350	350	350	350	350	350
	7,500	350	350	350	330	285	270	260	240
	15,000	350	350	350	300	260	245	235	220
	75,000	350	350	350	260	225	215	205	190
7/8 15/16 1	2,500	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
	5,000	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400
	7,500	400	400	400	360	315	295	285	265
	15,000	400	400	400	325	285	270	260	240
	75,000	400	400	360	285	250	235	225	210
1-1/16 1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4	2,500	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
	5,000	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600
	7,500	600	600	600	500	435	410	395	370
	15,000	600	600	570	455	395	375	360	335
	75,000	600	600	500	395	345	325	315	295

PS2 and PS3 Series Flanged Units

Shaft Sizes	Average Life (L_{50}) Hours	Speed (R.P.M.) / Radial Load (Pounds) 50	100	500	1000	1500	1800	2000	2500
1/2 5/8	2,500	600	600	600	530	460	435	420	390
	5,000	600	600	530	420	365	385	330	310
	7,500	600	530	310	245	215	200	195	180
	15,000	600	480	280	220	195	180	175	165
	75,000	530	420	245	195	170	160	155	140
3/4	2,500	700	700	700	700	620	585	560	520
	5,000	700	700	700	560	490	460	445	415
	7,500	700	700	415	330	285	270	260	240
	15,000	700	645	375	300	260	245	235	220
	75,000	700	560	330	260	225	215	205	190
7/8 15/16 1	2,500	800	800	800	775	680	640	615	570
	5,000	800	800	775	615	540	505	490	455
	7,500	800	775	455	360	315	295	285	265
	15,000	800	705	410	325	285	270	260	240
	75,000	775	615	360	285	250	235	225	210
1-1/16 1-1/8 1-3/16 1-1/4S	2,500	1100	1100	1100	1080	940	885	855	795
	5,000	1100	1100	1080	855	750	700	680	630
	7,500	1100	1080	630	500	435	410	395	370
	15,000	1100	980	570	455	395	375	360	335
	75,000	1080	855	500	395	345	325	315	295
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	2,500	1400	1400	1400	1400	1245	1175	1130	1050
	5,000	1400	1400	1400	1130	990	930	895	835
	7,500	1400	1400	835	660	580	545	525	485
	15,000	1400	1295	755	600	525	495	475	440
	75,000	1400	1130	660	525	460	430	415	385

Mounted Ball Bearing Radial Load Capacities

XL, S, H, L, F, T and MB Series

Series		Average	Speed (R.P.M.)												
			Radial Load (Pounds)												
XL All S (All) H-L-F-T Shaft Size	MB (All) Shaft Size	Life (L_{50}) Hours	50	100	500	1000	1500	1800	2000	2500	3000	3600	4000	4500	5000
1/2 5/8	—	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	1580 1255 730 665 580	1255 995 580 525 460	730 580 340 305 270	580 460 270 245 210	505 400 235 210 185	475 375 220 200 175	460 365 210 195 170	425 340 195 180 155	400 320 185 170 150	375 300 175 160 140	365 290 170 155 135	350 275 160 145 130	340 270 155 140 125
3/4	—	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	1930 1530 895 810 710	1530 1215 710 645 560	895 710 415 375 330	710 560 330 300 260	620 490 285 260 225	585 460 270 245 215	560 445 260 235 205	520 415 240 220 190	490 390 225 205 180	460 365 215 195 170	445 355 205 185 165	430 335 200 180 155	415 330 190 175 150
7/8 15/16 1	—	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	2115 1675 980 890 775	1675 1330 775 705 615	980 775 455 410 360	775 615 360 325 285	680 540 315 285 250	640 505 295 270 235	615 490 285 260 225	570 455 265 240 190	540 425 250 225 200	505 400 235 210 185	490 385 225 205 180	470 370 215 195 170	455 360 210 190 165
1-1/8 1-5/16 1-1/4S	—	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	2955 2340 1370 1245 1085	2340 1855 1085 985 860	1370 1085 635 575 505	1085 860 505 455 400	945 750 440 400 350	890 705 415 375 325	860 680 400 360 315	800 635 370 335 295	750 595 350 315 275	705 560 325 295 260	685 540 315 285 250	655 515 305 275 240	
1-1/4 1-5/16 1-3/8 1-7/16	—	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	3890 3085 1805 1635 1430	3085 2445 1430 1300 1135	1805 1430 835 760 665	1430 1135 665 600 525	1250 990 580 525 460	1175 930 545 495 430	1135 900 525 475 415	1055 835 490 445 385	990 785 460 415 365	930 740 430 390 340	900 715 415 380 330		
1-1/2	1-7/16	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	4935 3915 2290 2080 1815	3915 3105 1815 1605 1440	2290 1815 1060 965 845	1815 1440 845 765 665	1585 1260 735 665 585	1495 1180 690 630 550	1440 1140 665 605 530	1335 1060 620 565 490	1260 1000 585 530 465	1180 940 550 500 435			
1-5/8 1-11/16 1-3/4	1-1/2	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	5295 4200 2455 2230 1950	4200 3330 1950 1770 1545	2455 1950 1140 1035 905	1950 1545 905 820 715	1700 1350 790 715 625	1600 1270 740 675 590	1545 1225 715 650 570	1435 1140 665 605 530	1350 1070 625 570 500				
1-15/16	1-11/16 1-3/4	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	5295 4200 2455 2230 1950	4200 3330 1950 1770 1545	2455 1950 1140 1035 905	1950 1545 905 820 715	1700 1350 790 715 625	1600 1270 740 675 590	1545 1225 715 650 570	1435 1140 665 605 530	1350 1070 625 570 500				
2 2-3/16	1-15/16 2	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	6545 5190 3035 2755 2410	5190 4120 2410 2190 1910	3035 2410 1410 1280 1120	2410 1910 1120 1015 885	2100 1670 975 885 775	1980 1570 915 835 725	1910 1515 885 805 705	1775 1410 825 745 655					
2-1/4 2-7/16	2-3/16 2-1/4	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	7910 6275 3670 3330 2910	6275 4975 2910 2645 2310	3670 2910 1700 1545 1350	2910 2310 1350 1225 1070	2540 2020 1180 1070 935	2390 1805 1110 1010 880	2310 1830 1070 970 850	2145 1700 995 905 790					
—	2-7/16 2-1/2	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	9395 7455 4630 3955 3455	7455 5910 3455 3140 2740	4360 3455 2020 1835 1605	3455 2740 1605 1455 1270	3020 2400 1400 1270 1110	2840 2250 1315 1200 1045	2740 2175 1270 1155 1010	2545 2020 1180 1075 940					
—	2-11/16	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	9990 7925 4635 4210 3675	7925 6285 3675 3340 2915	4635 3675 2150 1950 1705	3675 2915 1705 1550 1350	3210 2550 1490 1350 1180	3020 2395 1400 1275 1110	2915 2310 1350 1230 1075	2705 2150 1255 1140 995					
—	2-15/16 3	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	11720 9300 5400 4935 4315	9300 7375 4315 3920 3420	5440 4315 2525 2290 2000	4315 3420 2000 1820 1585	3765 2990 1750 1585 1385	3545 2810 1645 1495 1305	3420 2715 1585 1440 1260	3175 2525 1475 1340 1170					
—	3-3/16 3-1/4	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	12630 10020 5860 5320 4645	10020 7945 4645 4225 3685	5860 4645 2720 2470 2160	4645 3685 2160 1960 1710	4055 3225 1885 1710 1495	3820 3025 1770 1610 1405	3685 2925 1710 1555 1360	3420 2720 1590 1445 1260					
—	3-7/16 3-1/2	2,500 5,000 7,500 15,000 75,000	14500 11505 6730 6110 5335	11505 9125 5335 4850 4235	6730 5335 3120 2835 2480	5335 4235 2480 2250 1965	4660 3700 2165 1965 1715	4385 3475 2035 1850 1615	4235 3355 1965 1785 1560	3930 3120 1825 1655 1450					

These ball bearings will also accommodate thrust loads of up to 50% of the radial load ratings listed with no resultant decrease in the radial load capacity. For ratings higher than 5000 RPM, consult Factory.

Application Data – Unmounted Bearings

Lubrication

Either oil or grease can be used for lubricating bearings. Boston bearings are supplied slushed (open bearings) with a rust inhibiting oil, or prepacked with grease (sealed or shielded bearings) at the factory. However, special purpose lubricants can be used when required. It is recommended that bearing selection include consideration of the lubricant specifications and whether the lubricant will be applied in service or prepacked at the factory. Good lubrication adds measurably to the life of a bearing.

Precautions

1. Keep bearings clean and protected with covering until ready to install.
2. Make preliminary examination of shaft and housing for correct window size. Also check for chips, filings and burrs.
3. Press inner race on shaft or outer race in housing preferably by use of arbor press. Never transmit mounting press forces through balls from one race to the other.
4. Avoid hammer blows.

Recommended Shaft Fits — 1600-3000-7500-7600 Series

Bearing Bore		Shaft Rotating				Shaft Stationary			
		Shaft Diameter		Theoretical Fit		Shaft Diameter		Theoretical Fit	
Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Tight	Loose	Max.	Min.	Tight	Loose
.2500 .3125	.2495 .3120	.2500 .3125	.2495 .3120	.0005 .0005	.0005 .0005	.2495 .3120	.2490 .3115	.0000 .0000	.0010 .0010
.3750 .4375 .5000	.3745 .4370 .4995	.3750 .4375 .5000	.3745 .4370 .4995	.0005 .0005 .0005	.0005 .0005 .0005	.3745 .4370 .4995	.3740 .4365 .4990	.0000 .0000 .0000	.0010 .0010 .0010
.6250 .7500	.6245 .7495	.6250 .7500	.6245 .7495	.0005 .0005	.0005 .0005	.6245 .7495	.6240 .7490	.0000 .0000	.0010 .0010
.8750 1.0000 1.1250	.8745 .9995 1.1245	.8752 1.0002 1.1252	.8747 .9997 1.1247	.0007 .0007 .0007	.0003 .0003 .0003	.8745 .9995 1.1245	.8740 .9990 1.1240	.0000 .0000 .0000	.0010 .0010 .0010
1.2500	1.2405	1.2502	1.2497	.0007	.0003	1.2495	1.2490	.0000	.0010

Recommended Housing Fits — 1600-3000-7500-7600 Series

Bearing Outside Diameter		Housing Rotating				Housing Stationary			
		Housing Inside Diameter		Theoretical Fit		Housing Inside Diameter		Theoretical Fit	
Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Tight	Loose	Max.	Min.	Tight	Loose
.6875	.6870	.6877	.6870	.0005	.0007	.6880	.6875	.0000	.0010
.8750 .9063 1.1250	.8745 .9058 1.1245	.8752 .0965 1.1252	.8745 .9058 1.1242	.0005 .0005 .0008	.0007 .0007 .0007	.8755 .9068 1.1255	.8750 .9063 1.1250	.0000 .0000 .0000	.0010 .0010 .0010
1.3750 1.6250 1.7500	1.3745 1.6245 1.7495	1.3752 1.6252 1.7502	1.3742 1.6242 1.7492	.0008 .0008 .0008	.0007 .0007 .0007	1.3755 1.6258 1.7508	1.3750 2.6250 1.7500	.0000 .0000 .0000	.0010 .0013 .0013
2.0000	1.9994	2.0002	1.9990	.0010	.0008	2.0010	2.0000	.0000	.0016
2.5000 2.5625	2.4994 2.5619	2.5002 2.5627	2.4990 2.5615	.0010 .0010	.0008 .0008	2.5010 2.5635	2.5000 2.5625	.0000 .0000	.0016 .0016

Note: 3000 Series Dim Are Nom. +.0005
7600 Series Dim Are Nom. +.0008

Lubrication

Boston Gear ball and tapered roller bearing Pillow Blocks and Flanged Cartridges are factory lubricated prior to shipping. Those designed with the relubrication feature periodically require grease during operation. The interval between relubrication and the amount necessary to insure a long operational life are determined by the specific application.

Loading, speed, and environmental conditions must be considered when determining the proper interval between relubrication.

Hours Operated Per Day	Weeks							
	1-250 RPM	251-500 RPM	501-750 RPM	751-1000 RPM	1001-1500 RPM	1501-2000 RPM	2001-2500 RPM	2501-3000 RPM
8	12	12	10	7	5	4	3	2
16	12	7	5	4	2	2	1	1
24	10	5	3	2	1	1	1	1

The table above may be used as a guide for establishing lubrication intervals for applications where contamination is not present.

For unusual operating conditions not covered by the table, consult the factory for our recommendations. Normal bearing operation temperatures range from "cool-to-the-touch" to "too-hot-to-touch" for more than a few seconds, depending on the load, speed, and ambient temperature.

The type of grease used in Boston bearing units allows satisfactory operation at temperatures to 225°F and speeds to 6500 RPM.

Bearings are prelubricated with a No. 2 consistency lithium base grease, and it is recommended that the Lith EP-2 or an equivalent grease be used when relubrication is requierd. When relubricating bearings, it is preferable that the shaft be rotating. This rotation of the shaft will aid in preventing excessive filling and insure proper distribution of the grease.

Grease should be added slowly to the bearing. When a slight bead appears from under the seal, the bearing will usually contain the proper amount of lubricant.

Precautions

The shaft must be clean, straight and free from nicks and burns and should fit the bearing as snugly as possible. Recommended shaft tolerance — Low Speed (or Light Load) +.0 to –.002; Normal Speed (or Load) +.0 to –.001; High Speed (or Heavy Load) a light press fit is desirable.

The use of flats at setscrew locations will permit ease of shaft removal.

Mounting

Setscrew Locking Type

Housing should be fastened to the mounting structure. Back out setscrews to clear shaft. After lubricating the shaft, slide it through the bearings and tighten setscrews to recommended torque, see Table below.

Eccentric Locking Collar Type

When sliding the shaft through the bore bearing inner ring, be sure that the counterbore of eccentric collar "A" is toward eccentric boss "B" on inner ring.

Turn eccentric collar "A" in the direction in which the shaft will rotate. Hand tight is often sufficient but a spanner wrench or drift pin may be inserted in spanner wrench hole "C" and used to set the collar (Note: DO NOT USE A DIRECT HAMMER BLOW to set the collar as such a blow may fracture the inner ring.) Not recommended for severe reversing applications.

Tighten set screw in eccentric collar firmly against shaft to recommended torque, see Table below.

Set Screw Diameter	Hex Width Across Flats	Tightening Torque (In.-Lbs.)
1/4	1/8	70
5/16	5/32	140
3/8	5/16	220
7/16	7/32	350
1/2	1/4	515
5/8	5/16	1200

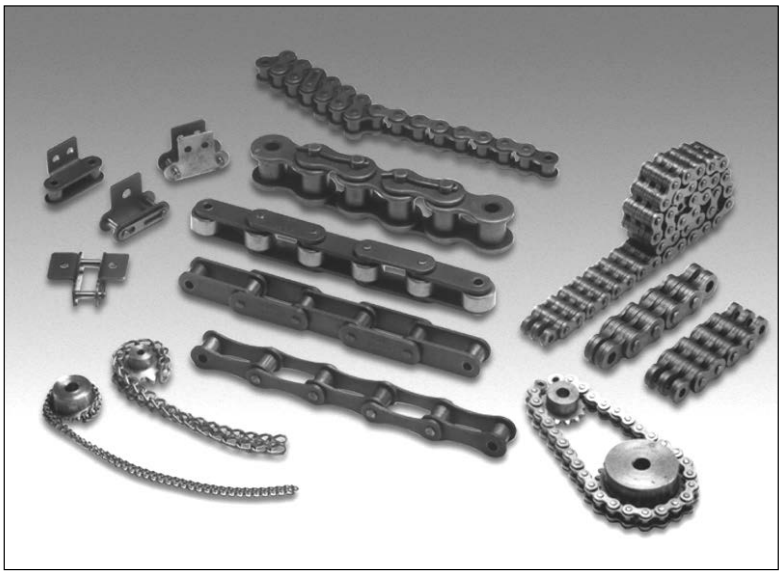
NOTE: PS, PS2 and PS3 series: It is particularly important on these units that shaft be in place before the housing is secured to the mounting structure. The self-aligning steel stampings clamp the outer race when bolts are tightened making further shaft alignment impossible.

Notes

F

Notes

Notes

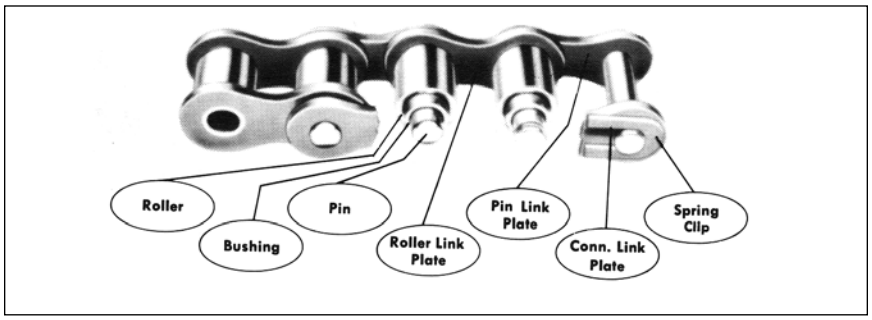


G

Section Contents

Roller Chains

Description of Roller Chain Parts



G

Chain Dimensions

Principal dimensions of roller chain which identify the chain definitely are pitch, roller width, roller diameter and pin diameter.

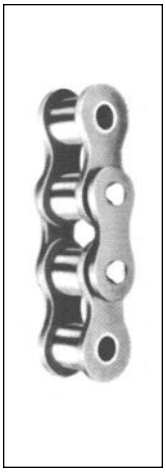
PITCH is the linear distance from center to center of adjacent pins or rivets.

WIDTH is the distance between inside plates or length of roller.

DIAMETER is the actual outside diameter of roller (or pin).

Chain Types

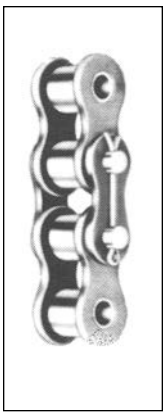
Boston Roller chains can be furnished in two types — RIVETED and DETACHABLE.



RIVETED TYPE

Riveted type chains are recommended for high speed drives, as a greater rigidity of the pins and side plates is secured from this construction.

Rivited type is considered standard on the smaller sizes up to and including 3/4 " pitch and will be supplied unless Detachable type is specified. Detachable type chain is not recommended up to and including 5/8" pitch, but is available in cotter pin construction in 3/4" pitch.

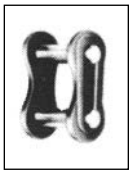


DETACHABLE (Cottered) TYPE

Detachable type chains are recommended for slower speed drives, especially in the larger pitches where ease of assembly and disassembly becomes an important factor.

Detachable type with cotter pins is considered standard on all sizes 1" pitch and above and will be supplied unless riveted type is specified. Both types are available.

Chain Links



CONNECTING LINK
(Spring Clip)

Standard for Nos. 25, 35, 40, 41, 50 and 60 single and multiple-width chains.

CONNECTING LINK
(Cotter Pin)

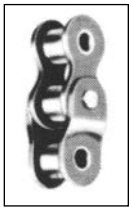
Standard for Nos. 80, 100, 120, 140, and 160, 200 and 240 single and multiple-width chains.

ROLLER LINK

Furnished as complete assemblies, roller links are standard for all chain sizes. The same roller links are used for single and multiple-width chains.

ONE PITCH OFFSET LINK
(For standard service)

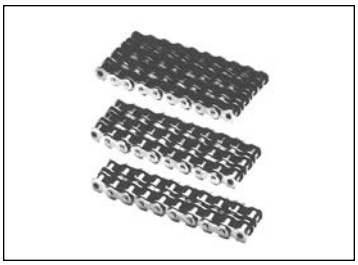
For use whenever chain length contains an odd number of pitches. These links are standard for all chain sizes in single or multiple-widths. (Not available for 25 pitch.)

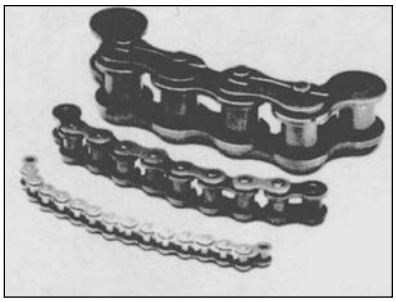


TWO PITCH OFFSET LINK
(For severe service)

Consists of a roller link and an offset link riveted together. Two pitch offset assemblies should be specified for severe service.

Ordering Information





STEEL – SINGLE STRAND

Chain Pitch & Number	Standard Package Quantities	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4"-25*	10' PKG. 100' REEL 250' REEL 500' REEL	25 - 10' 25 100' 25 - 250' 25 - 500'	68948 69010 68950 68951
3/8" - 35*	10' PKG. 100' REEL 250' REEL 500' REEL	35 - 10' 35 - 100' 35 - 250' 35 - 500'	68953 68954 68955 68956
1/2" - 40	10' PKG 100' REEL 250' REEL	40 - 10' 40 - 100' 40 - 250'	68959 68960 68961
1/2" - 41	10' PKG 100' REEL 250' REEL 500' REEL	41 - 10' 41 - 100' 41 - 250' 41 - 500'	68964 68965 68966 68967
1/2" - 43	10' PKG	43 - 10'	68947
5/8" - 50	10' PKG 100' REEL 250' REEL	50 - 10' 50 - 100' 50 - 250'	68984 68985 68986
3/4" - 60	10' PKG 100' REEL	60 RIV - 10' 60 RIV - 100'	68989 68990
	10' PKG	60 DET -10'	68991
1" - 80	10' PKG 50' REEL	80 RIV - 10' 80 RIV - 50'	68808 29948
	10 PKG	80 DET - 10'	68812
1-1/4" - 100	10' PKG	100 RIV - 10' 100 DET - 10'	68936 68937
1-1/2" - 120	10' PKG	120 RIV - 10' 120 DET - 10'	68940 68941
1-3/4" - 140	10'2-1/2" PKG	140 RIV - 10'2-1/2" 140 DET - 10'2-1/2"	30440 30438
2" - 160	10' PKG	160 RIV - 10' 160 DET - 10'	30462 30460
2-1/4" - 180	10' PKG	180 RIV - 10' 180 DET - 10'	50219 30478
2-1/2" - 200	10' PKG	200 RIV - 10' 200 DET - 10'	31066 30488
3" - 240	5' PKG	240 RIV - 5'	50210
STEEL - DOUBLE STRAND			
1/4" - 25-2* 3/8" - 35-2"	10' PKG 10' PKG	25-2-10' 35-2-10'	45886 69011
1/2" - 40-2	10' PKG	40-2-10'	69014
5/8" - 50-2	10' PKG	50-2-10'	69017
3/4" - 60-2	10' PKG	60-2 RIV - 10' 60-2- DET - 10'	69020 68935
1" - 80-2	10' PKG	80-2 RIV - 10' 80-2 DET - 10'	68813 68816
1-1/4" - 100-2	10' PKG	100-2 RIV - 10' 100-2 DET - 10'	68938 68939
1-1/2" - 120-2	10' PKG	120-2 RIV - 10' 120-2 DET - 10'	68942 68943
1-3/4" - 140-2	10'2-1/2" PKG	140-2RIV-10'2-1/2" 140-2DET-10'2-1/2"	06085 30448
2" - 160-2	10' PKG	160-2 RIV - 10' 160-2 DET - 10'	50209 30470
2-1/4" - 180-2	10' PKG	180-2 DET-10'	31014
2-1/2" - 200-2	5' PKG	200-2 RIV-5' 200-2 DET-5'	50220 30496
3" - 240-2	5' PKG	240-2 DET-5'	58301

STEEL – TRIPLE STRAND

Chain Pitch & Number	Standard Package Quantities	Catalog Number	Item Code
1/4" - 25-3*	10' PKG	25-3-10'	45890
3/8" - 35-3*	10' PKG	35-3-10'	69057
1/2" - 40-3	10' PKG	40-3-10'	69060
5/8" - 50-3	10' PKG	50-3-10'	69063
3/4" - 60-3	10' PKG	60-3- RIV - 10' 60-3 DET - 10'	69066 68934
1" - 80-3	10' PKG	80-3 RIV - 10' 80-3 DET - 10'	68818 68822
1-1/4" - 100-3	10' PKG	100-3 RIV - 10' 100-3 DET - 10'	69081 69082
1-1/2" - 120-3	10' PKG	120-3 RIV - 10' 120-3 DET - 10'	69083 69087
1-3/4" - 140-3	10'2-1/2" PKG	140-3DET-10'2-1/2"	31142
2" - 160-3	5' PKG	160-3 DET-5'	31148
2-1/4" - 180-3	5' PKG	180-3 DET-5'	31160
2-1/2" - 200-3	5' PKG	200-3 DET-5'	30966
3" - 240-3	5' PKG	240-3 DET-5'	58304
STEEL - QUAD STRAND			
3/8" - 35-4*	10' PKG	35-4-10'	68839
1/2" - 40-4	10' PKG	40-4-10'	68842
5/8" - 50-4	10' PKG	50-4-10'	68843
3/4" - 60-4	10' PKG	60-4 RIV - 10' 60-4 DET - 10'	68932 68933
1" - 80-4	10' PKG	100-4 RIV - 10'	50216
1-1/2" - 120-4	10' PKG	120-4 DET - 10'	31184
1-3/4" 140-4	5' PKG	140-4 DET - 5'	31190
2" - 160-4	5' PKG	160-4 DET - 5'	31154
2-1/2" - 200-4	5' PKG	200-4 DET - 5'	31172
STAINLESS STEEL			
1/4" - 25*	10' PKG 100' REEL	25SS - 10' 25SS - 100'	58285 69056
3/8" - 35*	10' PKG	35SS - 10'	30078
1/2" - 40	10' PKG	40SS - 10'	30134
5/8" - 50	10' PKG	50SS - 10'	30272
3/4" - 60	10' PKG	60SS - 10'	30328
1" - 80	10' PKG	80SS RIV - 10'	13493
NICKEL PLATED			
1/4" - 25*	10' PKG 100' REEL	25NP - 10' 25NP - 100'	68709 68710
3/8" - 35*	10' PKG	35NP - 10'	68713
	100' PKG	35NP - 100'	68714
1/2" - 40	10' PKG	40NP - 10'	68718
	100' REEL	40NP - 100'	68719
5/8" - 50	10' PKG	50NP - 10'	68723
	100' REEL 250' REEL	50NP - 100' 50NP - 250'	68724 68725
3/4" - 60	10' PKG 100' REEL	60NP - 10' 60NP - 100'	68728 68729
1" - 80	10' PKG	80NP - 10'	68732

HEAVY SERIES‡

Chain Pitch & Number	Standard Package Quantities	Catalog Number	Item Code
3/4" - 60H	10' PKG	60H RIV - 10' 60H DET - 10'	68994 68981
1" - 80H	10' PKG	80H RIV - 10' 80H DET - 10'	69077 69079
1-1/4" - 100H	10' PKG	100H RIV - 10' 100H DET - 10'	30958 30956
1-1/2" - 120H	10' PKG	120H RIV - 10' 120H DET - 10'	06401 30960
1-3/4" - 140H	10'2-1/2" PKG	140HRIV-10'2-1/2" 140HDET-10'2-1/2"	50218 30962
2" - 160H	10' PKG	160H RIV - 10' 160H DET - 10'	30234 30964
2-1/2" - 200H	10' PKG	200H DET - 10'	58293

* Non Roller

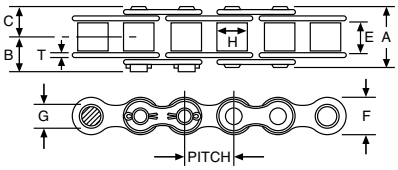
‡ Heavy Series chain has thicker link plates to resist shock from pulsating loads.

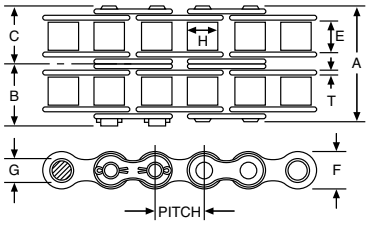
DET → Cottered

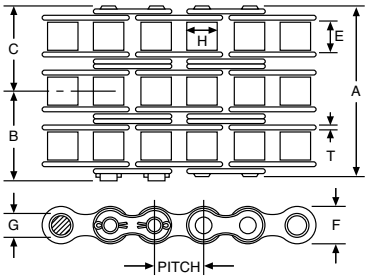
Roller Chains

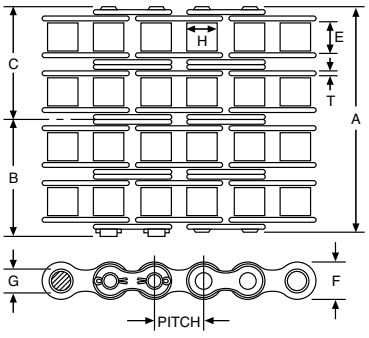
ANSI Standard

Double, Triple and Quadruple Widths Dimensions









ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Chain Number	Pitch	E	H Roller Diam.	A	B	C	T	F	Pin Diam. G	Average Ultimate Strength Lbs.	Avg. Weight Per Ft. Lbs.
SINGLE WIDTH											
25*	1/4	.125	.130	.31	.19	.15	.030	.23	.0905	930	.104
35*	3/8	.187	.200	.47	.34	.23	.050	.36	.141	2,300	.21
40	1/2	.312	.312	.65	.42	.32	.060	.46	.156	3,700	.41
S41	1/2	.250	.306	.51	.37	.26	.050	.39	.141	2,580	.28
50	5/8	.375	.400	.79	.56	.40	.080	.59	.200	6,400	.69
60	3/4	.500	.468	.98	.64	.49	.094	.70	.234	8,700	.96
80	1	.625	.625	1.28	.74	.64	.125	.93	.312	15,500	1.60
100	101/4	.750	.750	1.54	.91	.77	.156	1.16	.375	24,000	2.56
120	1-1/2	1.000	.875	1.94	1.14	.97	.187	1.38	.437	34,000	3.60
140	1-3/4	1.000	1.000	2.08	1.22	1.04	.218	1.63	.500	46,000	4.90
160	2	1.250	1.125	2.48	1.46	1.24	.250	1.88	.562	58,000	6.40
180	2-1/4	1.406	1.406	2.81	1.74	1.40	.281	2.13	.687	80,000	8.70
200	2-1/2	1.500	1.562	3.02	1.86	1.51	.312	2.32	.781	95,000	10.30
240	3	1.875	1.875	3.76	2.27	1.88	.375	2.80	.937	130,000	16.90
DOUBLE WIDTH											
25-2*	1/4	.125	.130	.56	.31	.28	.030	.23	.0905	1,860	.20
35-2*	3/8	.187	.200	.86	.50	.43	.050	.36	.141	4,600	.41
40-2	1/2	.312	.312	1.20	.67	.60	.060	.46	.156	7,400	.81
50-2	5/8	.375	.400	1.49	.82	.75	.080	.59	.200	12,800	1.35
60-2	3/4	.500	.468	1.87	1..02	.93	.094	.70	.234	17,400	1.90
80-2	1	.625	.625	2.42	1.32	1.21	.125	.93	.312	31,000	3.15
100-2	1-1/4	.750	.750	2.94	1.62	1.47	.156	1.16	.375	48,000	5.00
120-2	1-1/2	1.000	.875	3.72	2.04	1.86	.187	1.38	.437	68,000	7.10
140-2	1-3/4	1.000	1.000	4.00	2.19	2.00	.218	1.63	.500	92,000	9.50
160-2	2	1.250	1.125	4.80	2.63	2.40	.250	1.88	.562	116,000	17.60
180-2	2-1/4	1.406	1.406	5.40	2.94	2.70	.281	2.13	.687	160,000	17.60
200-2	2-1/2	1.500	1.562	5.86	3.28	2.93	.312	2.32	.781	190,000	21.00
240-2	3	1.875	1.875	7.22	4.00	3.61	.375	2.80	.937	260,000	33.10
TRIPLE WIDTH											
25-3*	1/4	.125	.130	.81	.44	.41	.030	.23	.0905	2,790	.30
35-3*	3/8	.187	.200	1.26	.70	.63	.050	.36	.141	6,900	.60
40-3	1/2	.312	.312	1.78	.96	.89	.060	.46	.156	11,100	1.20
50-3	5/8	.375	.400	2.20	1.17	1.10	.080	.59	.200	19,200	2.05
60-3	3/4	.500	.468	2.75	1.46	1.37	.094	.70	.234	26,100	2.75
80-3	1	.625	.625	3.58	1.90	1.79	.125	.93	.312	46,500	4.80
100-3	1-1/4	.750	.750	4.35	2.33	2.18	.156	1.16	.375	72,000	7.30
120-3	1-1/2	1.000	.875	5.52	2.94	2.76	.187	1.38	.437	102,000	10.70
140-3	1-3/4	1.000	1.000	5.94	3.16	2.97	.218	1.63	.500	138,000	15.00
160-3	2	1.250	1.125	7.10	3.78	3.55	.250	1.88	.562	174,000	19.40
180-3	2-1/4	1.406	1.406	8.00	4.22	4.00	.281	2.13	.687	240,000	26.50
200-3	2-1/2	1.500	1.562	8.68	4.70	4.34	.312	2.32	.781	285,000	31.00
240-3	3	1.875	1.875	10.70	5.74	5.35	.375	2.80	.937	390,000	49.20
QUADRUPLE WIDTH											
25-4*	1/4	.125	.130	1.06	.56	.53	.030	.23	.0905	3,720	.45
35-4*	3/8	.187	.200	1.65	.90	.83	.050	.36	.141	9,200	.82
40-4	1/2	.312	.312	2.33	1.24	1.17	.060	.46	.156	14,800	1.60
50-4	5/8	.375	.400	2.91	1.53	1.45	.080	.59	.200	25,600	2.75
60-4	3/4	.500	.468	3.64	1.90	1.82	.094	.70	.234	34,800	3.70
80-4	1	.625	.625	4.73	2.47	2.37	.125	.93	.312	62,000	6.40
100-4	1-1/4	.750	.750	5.76	3.03	2.88	.156	1.16	.375	96,000	9.80
120-4	1-1/2	1.000	.875	7.30	3.83	3.65	.187	1.38	.437	136,000	14.20
140-4	1-4/4	1.000	1.000	7.86	4.12	3.93	.218	1.63	.500	184,000	20.00
160-4	2	1.250	1.125	9.40	4.93	4.70	.250	1.88	.562	232,000	25.00
180-4	2-1/4	1.406	1.406	10.58	5.52	5.29	.281	2.13	.687	320,000	35.00
200-4	2-1/2	1.500	1.562	11.50	6.10	5.75	.312	2.32	.781	380,000	41.50
240-4	3	1.875	1.875	14.14	7.47	7.07	.375	2.80	.937	520,000	65.00

*Non-Roller

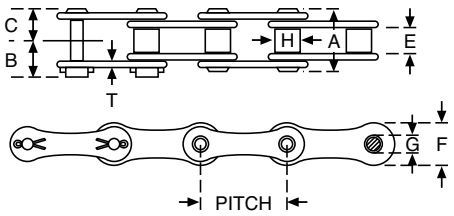
Transmission/Conveyor/Heavy Series

Double Pitch Dimensions

Transmission Series

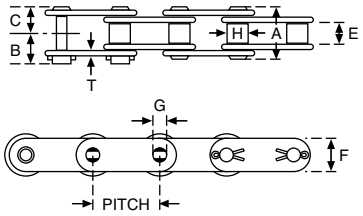
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Chain Number	Pitch	E Width	H Dia.	A	B	C	T Thick-ness	F	G Pin Dia.	Avg. Ultimate Strgth. (Lbs.)	Avg. Wgt. Per Foot Lbs.
2040	1	.312	.312	.65	.42	.32	.060	.46	.156	3,700	.30
2050	1-1/4	.375	.400	.79	.56	.40	.080	.59	.200	6,100	.45
2060	1-1/2	.500	.468	.98	.64	.49	.094	.69	.234	8,500	.68
2080	2	.625	.625	1.28	.74	.64	.125	.88	.312	14,500	1.11
2100	2-1/2	.750	.750	1.54	.91	.77	.156	1.16	.375	24,000	1.94

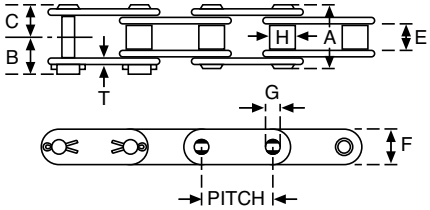


Conveyor Series

OVERSIZE ROLLERS



STANDARD ROLLERS



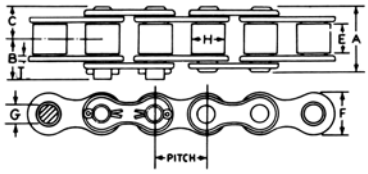
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Chain Number	Pitch	E	H		A	B	C	T	F	G	Avg. Ultimate Strgth. (Lbs.)	Avg. weight per foot (Lbs.)		
			Std. Roller	Over-Size Roller								Std. Roller	Over-size Roller	Thermo-plastic Roller
C2040	1	.312	.312	.625	.65	.42	.32	.060	.46	.156	3,700	.32	.55	.33
C2050	1-1/4	.375	.400	.750	.79	.56	.40	.080	.59	.200	6,100	.53	.84	.54
C2060H	1-1/2	.500	.468	.875	1.11	.65	.55	.125	.69	.234	8,500	.92	1.40	.94
C2080H	2	.625	.625	1.125	1.41	.80	.70	.156	.88	.312	14,500	1.52	2.21	1.52
C2100H	2-1/2	.750	.750	1.562	1.67	.98	.83	.187	1.15	.375	24,000	2.30	3.75	—
C2120H	3	1.000	.875	1.750	2.07	1.21	1.03	.218	1.37	.437	34,000	3.70	5.71	—
C2160H	4	1.250	1.125	2.250	2.60	1.52	1.30	.281	1.87	.562	58,000	5.85	8.93	—

Heavy Series

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Chain Number	Pitch	E	H	A	B	C	T	F	G	Avg. Ultimate Strgth. (Lbs.)	Avg. Wgt. Per Foot Lbs.
60H	3/4	.500	.468	1.11	.65	.55	.125	.680	.234	8,500	1.14
80H	1	.625	.625	1.41	.80	.70	.156	.930	.312	14,500	1.93
100H	1-1/4	.750	.750	1.67	.98	.83	.187	1.156	.375	24,000	3.06
120H	1-1/2	1.000	.875	2.07	1.21	1.03	.218	1.375	.437	34,000	4.45
140H	1-3/4	1.000	1.000	2.20	1.28	1.10	.250	1.625	.500	46,000	5.68
160H	2	1.250	1.125	2.60	1.52	1.30	.281	1.875	.562	58,000	7.33
180H	2-1/4	1.406	1.406	2.95	1.75	1.48	.312	2.130	.687	80,000	9.10
200H	2-1/2	1.500	1.562	3.63	2.02	1.66	.375	2.312	.781	95,000	13.50



Conveyor Chain Selection

Single or Double Pitch, Flat-Top and Hollow Pin Chain

In order to select a chain for a conveyor application, the Velocity and maximum Chain Pull must be established.
The total pull may be obtained if the Torque and Sprocket PD are known, or if the Horsepower and Velocity can be determined.

Chain Pull, $W = \frac{2T}{D}$

$W = \frac{33000\ P}{V}$

$W = \frac{126050\ P}{nD}$

W = Chain Pull, Lbs.
T = Torque, In. Lbs.
D = Sprocket PD, Inches
P = Horsepower
V = Chain Velocity, FPM
n = Sprocket Speed, RPM

If a pair of chains are used, the pull on each chain will be half of the total chain pull.
Having determine the Chain Pull, refer to Chain Load Rating Charts on Page 247 and select a chain with a capacity equal to or greater than the Chain Pull Required.
To Calculate Chain Length (L):

For Single Pitch Chain

$L = 2C + N$

For Double Pitch & Flat-Top Chain

$L = 2C + \frac{N}{2}$

where:

L = Chain Length, Pitches
C = Center Distance, Pitches
N = Number of Teeth in One Sprocket*

The computed value of L must be rounded out to a larger whole number of pitches (links) for each complete chain. Any whole number of links is satisfactory for Hinge-Top Chain but an even number should be selected for Single or Double Pitch or Flat-Top Chains.
To obtain the center distance or chain length in inches, the value in pitches should be multiplied by the chain pitch.
Example 1. Selecting a Double Pitch Conveying Chain.
The power required to move material at 50 FPM is 1 Horsepower on a Conveyor with a Center Distance of 10 ft.

Step I: Determine Chain Pull:

$W = \frac{33{,}000\ P}{V} = \frac{33000 \times 1}{50} = 660$ Lbs.

Step II: Refer to Conveyor Chain Load Rating Chart, page 165. Select a double pitch chain with a Working Load equal to or greater than 660 lbs. at 50 FPM.
Selection — C2050 (1.25" Pitch) with 5/8 pitch sprockets 50B25 (or larger).

Step III: Determine Chain Length in Pitches. Convert Center Distance (10 feet) to pitches.

$C = \frac{10 \times 12}{1.25} = 96$ Pitches

Chain Length (L) = $2C + \frac{N}{2}$

Chain Length (L) = $2 \times 96 + \frac{25}{2} = 204.5$

Adjust to next larger even whole number.
Chain Length (L) = 206 Pitches

*Assuming same size Driver and Driven Sprockets.

Single Pitch & Double Pitch Chain

For horizontal conveyor applications where the HP or Torque data is not available, the approximate Chain Pull can be calculated from the Weight to be moved (product and cha in) and the Coefficient of Friction (between sliding surfaces of chain and supporting ways).

For Normal operation:

Chain Pull

W = (M = 2m) Cf
W = Chain Pull Lbs.
M = Product Weight, Lbs. per Ft.
m = Chain Weight, Lbs. per Ft.
C = Conveyor Length (between Centers), Ft.
f = Coefficient of Friction (see Table).

For trial purposes,
let m = 1.0 for other conveyor chains.

Note: The estimated weight of pins and/or attachments (per foot of chain) should be included in chain weight.

Whenever the product becomes stalled on a moving conveyor, the chain pull is increased. The Added Pull depends on the Stalled Weight (of product) and the Coefficient of Friction (between surfaces of product and chain).

For stalled product:

Added Chain Pull,

w = MIf
w = Added Chain Pull, Lbs.
M = Product Weight, Lbs. per Ft.
l = Length of Stalled Product, Ft.
f = Coefficient of Friction (see Table).

For Stalled condition:

Total Chain Pull = W = w, Lbs.

If a pair is used, the pull on each chain will be half of the total chain pull.

Conveyor Chain Selection (Continued)

Example 2. A horizontal conveyor 25 Ft. long is to move a product weighing 200 Lbs. per Ft. at 20 FPM. Two FT2060 Flat-Top chains will be used, if possible, with the thermoplastic plates supported on metal ways without lubrication.

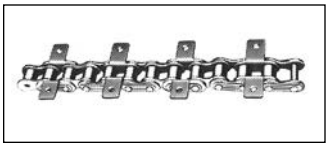
Chain Pull,
W = (M + 2m) Cf
M = 200 Lbs. per Ft.
m = 1.41 x 2 = 2.82 (two chains)
C = 25 Ft.
f = .25 + .15 = .40 (for starting with load)
W = (200 + 5.64) 25 x .40 = 2056 Lbs.

The maximum working load of FT2060 chain at 20 FPM is 1170 Lbs. (see table) and this will be adequate if the product cannot become stalled.

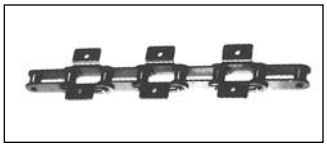
Note: Whenever two strands of chain are used, the total chain weight will be double the single strand weight, (per foot).

COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION FOR CONVEYOR CHAIN

Plate Material Stainless Steel	Stainless Steel	Carbon Steel	Delrin	Nylon	High Density Poly-ethylene	Impreg-nated Wood
Dry	.41	.41	.30	.35	.15	.11
Water	.35	.35	.25	.30	.12	.11
Soap & Water	.20	.20	.25	.20	.08	.11
Carbon Steel						
Dry	.41	.39	.30	.35	.15	.11
Water	.35	.35	.25	30	.12	.11
Soap	.20	.20	.15	.20	.08	.11
Acetal Plastic						
Dry	.30	.30				.20
Water	.25	.25				.20
Soap & Water	.15	.15				.10
Nylon						
Dry	.35	.35				.25
Water	.30	.30				.25
Soap & Water	.20	.20				.12



SINGLE PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS



DOUBLE PITCH ROLLER CHAIN WITH ATTACHMENTS

To select the proper chain, the working load or chain pull and the chain speed in feet per minute must be known. Using this information find the proper chain in the chart.† These load ratings are based on proper installation, lubrication and steady load conditions.
The minimum permissible number of sprocket teeth is 15 for single pitch, and 24 for double pitch chain. For smoother operation, sprockets with greater numbers of teeth than the minimum are recommended.

CHAIN LOAD RATING CHART

	Chain Numbers							
Single Pitch	35*	40	50	60	80	100	120	160
Double Pitch		C2040	C2050	C2060	C2080	C2100	C2120	C2160
Velocity of Chain (FPM)	Maximum Working Load or Chain Pull (Lbs.)							
25	250	443	690	995	1770	2760	3990	7100
50	243	432	675	970	1730	2690	3880	6900
75	233	414	645	930	1660	2580	3720	6630
100	220	391	610	880	1570	2440	3520	6250
125	206	366	570	820	1460	2280	3290	5850
150	190	338	528	760	1350	2110	3040	5400
175	175	311	485	700	1240	1940	2800	4970
200	160	284	444	640	1140	1770	2560	4550
225	146	259	405	584	1040	1620	2340	4150
250	133	236	368	530	940	1470	2120	3770
275	120	214	333	480	855	1330	1920	3310
300	110	195	305	440	780	1220	1760	3120
	Standard Pitch Boston Sprockets To Operate With Above Chain							
Pitch	3/8"	1/2"	5/8"	3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	2"

*No. 35 Chain is a Rollerless Chain.

†For Hollow Pin chains, the working load (chain pull) should be multiplied by 1.3 to obtain the proper value for use in selecting the chain pitch required.

Flat Top Conveyor Chain

MAXIMUM WORKING LOAD OR CHAIN PULL (LBS.)

Chain Type	Chain Velocity — Feet Per Minute					
	0-10	20	30	40	50	70
FT2060	1070	1045	1035	1030	1025	1015

MAXIMUM WORKING LOAD OR CHAIN PULL (LBS.)

Chain Type	Chain Velocity — Feet Per Minute					
	100	150	200	250	300	400
FT2060	1005	960	915	855	670	435

LUBRICATION - To assure maximum chain life, carbon and stainless steel chains should be lubricated wherever possible. Soap lubrication is recommended. Several detergent and nonalkali fluid types are on the market. Water lubrication should be used when no other lubricant can be tolerated. Drip-type systems and wheel-type and sponge-type applicators are on the market.
Delrin chain tends to be self-lubricating, although wear life can be extended with the use of a lubricant, such as soap and water.

Conveyor Chain Working Load

At speeds of normal conveyor operation (less than 500 feet per minute), chains are selected on the basis of safe working load, rather than horsepower capacity. Working load or chain pull of conveyor series chains is calculated by multiplying the total combined weight of the chain, plus the conveyed material in any run, by the appropriate coefficient of friction. In general, the maximum working load for a conveyor chain will be higher than that determined for similar chains from a horsepower rating table. The higher load is permitted because there are usually fewer load cycles on a conveyor chain, compared to a power transmission drive. In order to minimize wear, permissible working loads of conveyor chains are reduced as speeds increase. See the working load table below.

COEFFICIENT OF FRICTION—DOUBLE PITCH ROLLER CHAINS

Chain Number	Chain with Large Size Rollers and Rolling Friction				Chain with Standard Size Rollers and Sliding Friction			
	*Static		Rolling		*Static		Sliding	
	Dry	Lubricated	Dry	Lubricated	Dry	Lubricated	Dry	Lubricated
C-2040, C-2042	0.17	0.12	0.14	0.10	.33	.24	.27	.21
C-2050, C-2052	0.16	0.11	0.13	0.09				
C-2060H, C-2062H	0.16	0.11	0.13	0.09				
C-2080H, C-2082H	0.15	0.10	0.12	0.08				
C-2100H, C-2102H	0.14	0.09	0.11	0.07				
C-2120H, C-2122H	0.14	0.09	0.11	0.07				
C-2160H, C-2162H	0.13	0.08	0.10	0.07				

*For chain speed of 3 feet per minute or less

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM WORKING LOADS

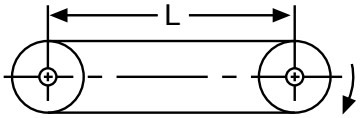
Chain Number	Pitch in Inches	Chain Speed, feet per minute								
		5	25	50	75	100	200	300	400	500
		Maximum Working Load, Lbs.								
C-2040, C-2042	1	530	525	510	490	465	335	230	160	115
C-2050, C-2052	1 1/4	870	865	840	805	765	555	380	265	190
C-2060H,C-2062H	1 1/2	1215	1205	1170	1125	1065	775	530	370	265
C-2080H,C-2082H	2	2070	2055	2000	1915	1815	1320	905	630	455
C-2100H,C-2102H	2 1/2	3425	3400	3310	3175	3000	2180	1500	1040	750
C-2120H,C-2122H	3	4855	4815	4690	4495	4250	3090	2125	1480	1065
C-2160H,C-2162H	4	8585	8210	8000	7670	7250	5275	3625	2520	1815

Calculate the working load for horizontal, inclined, vertical and carousel conveyors, substituting the following values in the appropriate formulas:

- P = Chain pull or working load
- S = Speed in feet per minute
- L = Length of conveyor in feet between sprocket centers
- T = Total chain length in feet
- V = Vertical rise in feet
- F_1 = Coefficient of friction, sliding
- F_2 = Coefficient of friction, rolling
- W = Weight of chain and attachments per foot in pounds
- M = Weight of conveyed product per foot in pounds
- N = Number of chain strands

Horizontal Conveyor

$$P = \frac{LF\,(2W + M)}{N}$$

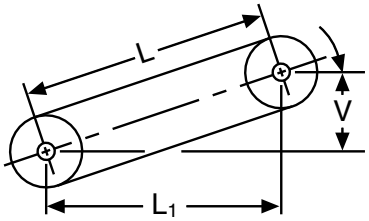


Inclined Conveyor

A factor must be added to or subtracted from the chain load to compensate for raising or lowering the conveyed load on an inclined installation. This factor may be calculated by multiplying the weight of conveyed load by the vertical change in feet, and dividing y the horizontal run of the conveyor in feet.

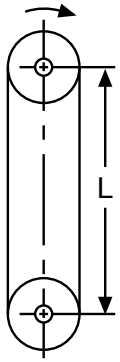
$$P = \frac{LF\,(2W + M)\cos\phi \div LM \sin\phi}{N}$$

$$\phi = \text{ARC tan } \frac{V}{L_1}$$

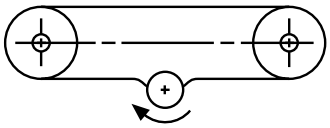


Vertical Conveyor

$$P = \frac{L\,(M + W)}{N}$$



Carousel Conveyor (Plan View) for Crescent Top Chains



$$P = \frac{TF\,(W + M) + (TMF)}{N}$$

Note: (TMF) is the length of stalled product.

Roller Chain Formulas

Horsepower

Horsepower equals 33,000 foot-pounds per minute, or 550 foot-pounds per second. In terms of chain working load or pull (P) and speed:

$$HP = \frac{P \times S}{33{,}000}$$

$$HP = \frac{P \times \text{Number of Teeth} \times \text{Pitch} \times RPM}{396{,}000}$$

$$HP = \frac{\text{Torque (lb.-in.)} \times RPM}{63{,}025}$$

$$HP = \frac{\text{Torque (lb.-in.)} \times RPM}{5{,}252}$$

Ratio

$$\text{Ratio} = \frac{\text{Teeth in Large Sprocket}}{\text{Teeth in Small Sprocket}} \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{\text{Fast RPM}}{\text{Slow RPM}}$$

Chain Working Load

When horsepower input is known, calculate for chain working load or pull (P):

$$P = \frac{HP \times 33{,}000}{FPM}$$

$$P = \frac{HP \times 396{,}000}{\text{Number of Teeth} \times \text{Pitch} \times RPM}$$

$$P = \frac{\text{Torque}}{\text{Sprocket Pitch Radius}}$$

Chain Speed

$$\text{Speed (FPM)} = \frac{\text{Pitch} \times \text{Number of Teeth} \times RPM}{12}$$

Sprocket Speed

$$RPM = \frac{12 \times RPM}{\text{Number of Teeth} \times \text{Pitch}}$$

$$\text{RPM of Driven Sprocket} = \frac{\text{Driver Teeth} \times \text{Driver RPM}}{\text{Driven Teeth}}$$

$$\text{RPM of Driver Sprocket} = \frac{\text{Driven Teeth} \times \text{Driven RPM}}{\text{Driver Teeth}}$$

Centrifugal Pull or Tension

Pull or tension caused by chain weight and velocity:

$$\text{Centrifugal Pull} = \frac{\text{Chain Weight per Foot} \times (FPM)^2}{115{,}900}$$

Total Chain Tension

Total Chain Tension = Working Load + Centrifugal Pull

Chain Bearing Pressure

$$\text{Bearing Pressure (pounds per square inch)} = \frac{\text{Working Load}}{\text{Bushing Length} \times \text{Pin Dia.}}$$

Torque

Torque =Sprocket Pitch Radius x Working Load

$$\text{Torque (lb.-in.)} = \frac{HP \times 63{,}025}{RPM}$$

$$\text{Torque (lb.-ft.)} = \frac{HP \times 5{,}252}{RPM}$$

Factory of Safety

$$FS = \frac{\text{Chain Ultimate Strength}}{\text{Chain Working Load}}$$

Notes

Ordering Procedure

Attachments may be ordered as separate links or assembled in chains.

WHEN ORDERING SEPARATE ATTACHMENT LINKS, THE FOLLOWING DATA MUST BE GIVEN:

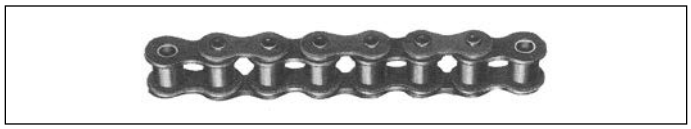
1. Chain Number and Attachment Number.
2. Connecting Link or Roller Link.

WHEN ORDER ATTACHMENTS ASSEMBLED* IN CHAIN, THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION MUST BE SUPPLIED:

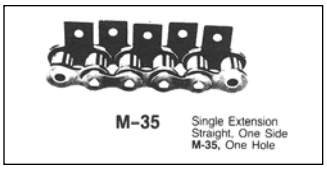
1. Chain Number and Attachment Number.
2. Spacing between Attachment Centers (Pitches or Inches). This must be a multiple of the chain pitch.
3. If spacing is an even number of pitches, attachments will be assembled as pin links unless roller link style is specified.
4. If spacing is an odd number of pitches, assembly will normally be supplied with alternate pin and roller link attachments. For attachments to be on pin (or roller) links only, an offset link must be assembled in each interval.

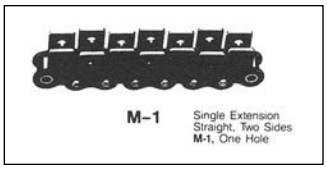
*Riveted assembly will be supplied unless detachable links are specified.

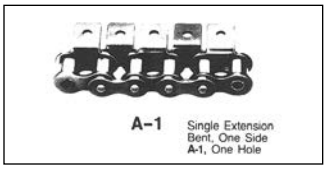
ANSI Standard Roller Chains

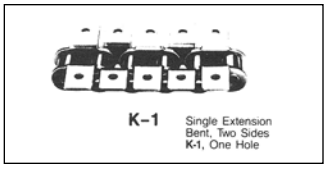


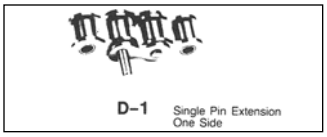
Standard Roller Chain Attachments

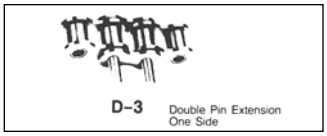


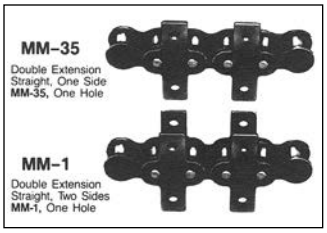


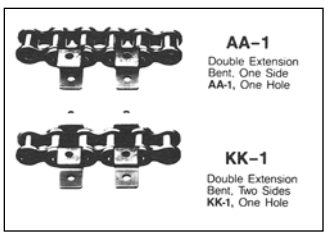


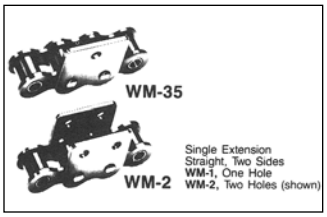


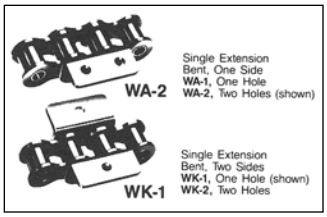




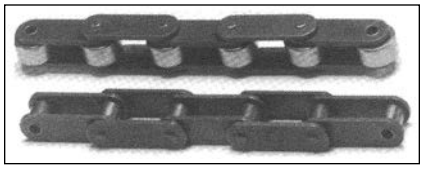




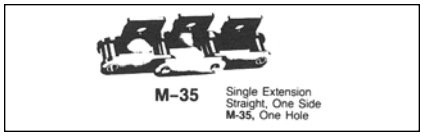


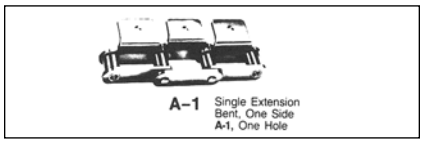


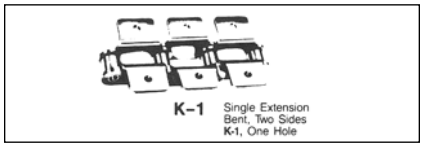
Double Pitch Roller Chains

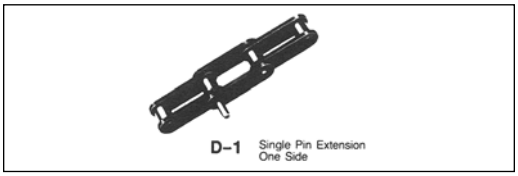


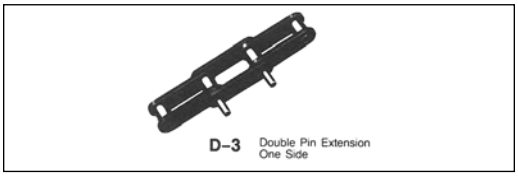
Double Pitch Chain Attachments

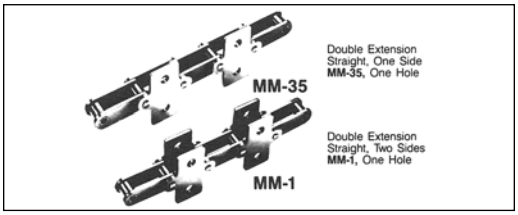


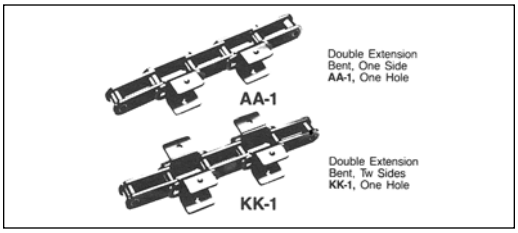












G

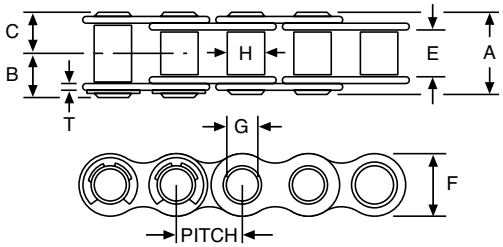
Hollow Pin

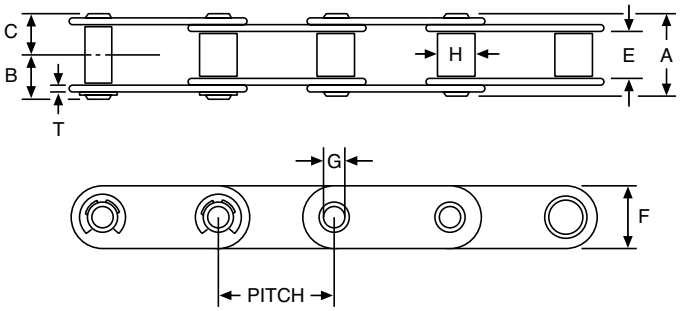
Single and Double Pitch

Boston Gear Hollow Pin Chain is identical to ANSI Roller Chain in pitch, roller width and roller diameter. It is quality designed for long wear life in conveyor applications. The "hollow pin" feature provides unlimited conveyor design versatility. Stud, bushed design. Bushing diameter is same as comparable roller chain.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Chain Pitch and Number	Standard Package Quantities	Catalog Number	Item Code
SINGLE PITCH			
1/2" – 40HP 5/8" – 50HP 3/4" – 60 HP 1" – 80 HP	20' Pkg.	40HP – 20' 50 HP – 20' 60 HP – 20" 80 HP – 20'	31088 31092 31096 31100
DOUBLE PITCH — STANDARD ROLLERS			
1" – C2040HP 1-1/4" – C2050HP 1-1/2" – C2060 HP 2" – C2080 HP	20' Pkg.	C2040HP – 20' C2050 HP – 20' C2060 HP – 20" C2080 HP – 20'	31104 31108 31112 31116
DOUBLE PITCH — OVERSIZE ROLLERS			
1" – C2042HP 1-1/4" – C2052HP 1-1/2" – C2062 HP 2" – C2082 HP	20' Pkg.	C2042HP – 20' C2052 HP – 20' C2062 HP – 20" C2082 HP – 20'	50223 50224 50225 50226





DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

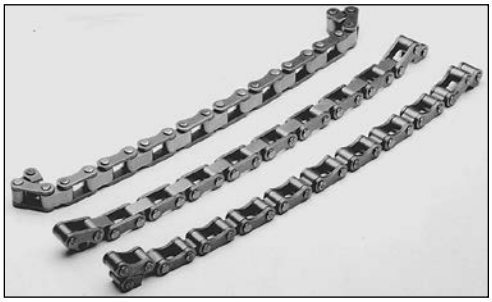
Chain Pitch		E	H	A	B	C	T	F	G	Average Ultimate Strength (Lbs.)	Average Weight Per Foot (Lbs.)	
Single	Double										Single	Double
1/2	1	.312	.312	.65	.37	.32	.060	.46	.158	2500	.38	.31
5/8	1-1/4	.375	.400	.79	.46	.40	.080	.59	.203	3700	.63	.51
3/4	1-1/2	.500	.469	.97	.57	.49	.094	.69	.237	6100	.88	.75
1	2	.625	.625	1.22	.70	.61	.125	.88	.318	8500	1.56	1.33

Block Chain*

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

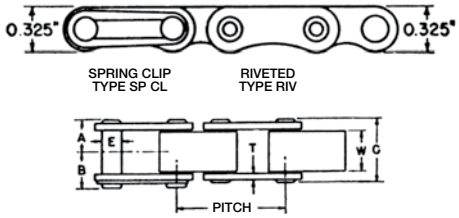
Chain Number	Standard Package Quantities	Catalog Number	Item Code
B503	25' Pkg.	B503-25'	30602
B504		B504-25'	30608
B505		B505-25'	30614
B506		B506-25'	30620

STAINLESS STEEL Block Chain available on Special Order. Contact Factory.



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Chain No.	Pitch	W	From Pin Head to C/L	From Pin Head to C/L	Over-All Width		Link Plate Thickness	Pin Dia. E	Average Weight Per Foot, (Lbs.)
					C				
			A	B	Riv.	Sp Cl	T		
B503	1	1/4	7/32	17/64	7/16	31/64	0.060	0.170	0.3
B504	1	5/16	9/32	5/16	9/16	19/32	0.080	0.187	0.4
B505	1	3/8	5/16	11/32	5/8	21/32	0.080	0.187	0.4
B506	1	1/2	3/8	13/32	3/4	25/32	0.080	0.187	0.5



*Refer to Page 298 for Block Chain Sprockets

G

Leaf (Cable) Chain

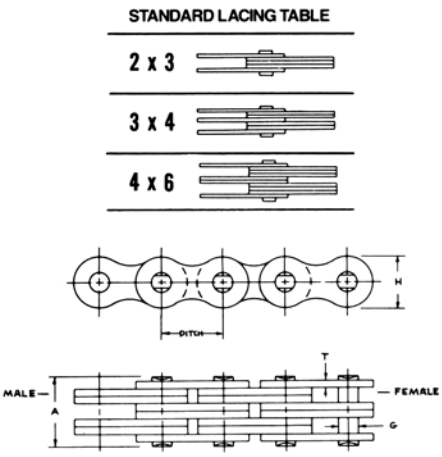
Boston Leaf Chains are designed for tension linkage applications such as counterweight chains for machine tools, elevator and oven doors, fork lift truck masts, spinning frames, i.e. applications to lift or pull where it is not necessary to engage a sprocket.

Leaf chains normally run over sheaves and are attached to clevises at each end. Because of the wide variation in clevis designs, leaf chains are furnished less the end pins.

Not recommended for new applications.

ORDER BY CHAIN NUMBER AND LENGTH IN FEET

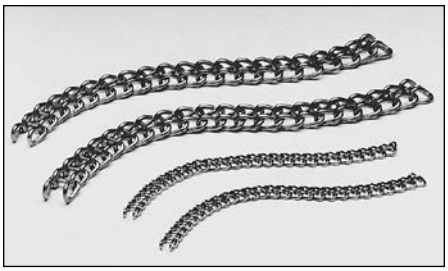
Chain Pitch	Lacing	A	G	H	T	Average Ultimate Strength (Lbs.)	Weight Per Foot (Lbs.)	Chain Number
1/2	2 x 3	.50	.200	.455	.080	6,000	.48	BL-423
1/2	3 x 4	.67	.200	.455	.080	9,000	.64	BL-434
1/2	4 x 6	.92	.200	.455	.080	12,000	.93	BL-446
5/8	2 x 3	.58	.234	.585	.094	9,000	.74	BL-523
5/8	3 x 4	.78	.234	.585	.094	13,200	1.03	BL-534
5/8	3 x 4	1.07	.234	.585	.094	18,000	1.46	BL-546
3/4	2 x 3	.76	.312	.708	.125	13,200	1.15	BL-623
3/4	3 x 4	1.02	.312	.708	.125	20,400	1.60	BL-634
3/4	4 x 6	1.41	.312	.708	.125	26,400	2.30	BL-646
1	2 x 3	.94	.375	.950	.156	22,800	1.91	BL-823
1	3 x 4	1.26	.375	.950	.156	34,800	2.66	BL-834
1	4 x 6	1.41	.375	.950	.156	45,600	3.78	BL-846



When ordering chain with odd number of pitches specify whether male or female end link required.

Ladder Chain

Steel–Stainless Steel–Brass



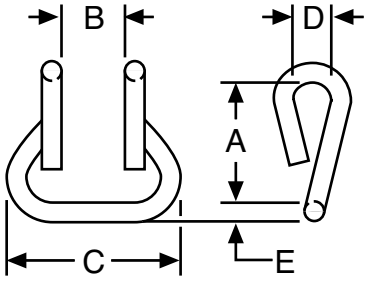
An effective, low-cost means of transmitting motion where load (torque) is not a critical factor.

In addition to stock-listed sizes and materials, ladder chain can be furnished pre-assembled into endless lengths to customer specifications or pre-cut to desired lengths.

Ladder chain may be made into endless loops by opening the two eyes of one end link with needle-nosed pliers to permit entry of the other end link and then closing the open eyes.

Ladder chain can be furnished on a made-to-order basis made endless, with special plating. Consult the factory for prices.

G



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE*

Chain Number	Standard package Quantities	Catalog Number	Item Code
1AA Miniature	*	1AA Stainless Steel	54941
1	50' Pkg.	1 BRASS—50' 1 HITEN—50' 1 STEEL—50' 1 SS—50'	31200 31208 31216 46847
1A	50' Pkg.	1A BRASS—50' 1A HITEN—50' 1A STEEL—50' 1A SS—50'	31202 31210 31218 46848
2	50' Pkg.	2 BRASS—50' 2 HITEN—50' 2 STEEL—50' 2 SS—50'	31204 31212 31220 46849
2-1/2	50' Pkg.	2A BRASS—50' 2A HITEN—50' 2A STEEL—50' 2A SS—50'	31206 31214 31222 46850

*To order Miniature Ladder Chain, specify Item Code and Number of Feet required. For Sprockets to run with this Chain, see Miniature Roller Chain Sprockets, Page 274.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Chain Number	Links per Foot (Approx.)	A		B Min.	C Max.	D Max.	E ±.0005	Weight Per 100 Ft. (Lbs.)	
		Min.	Max.					Steel	Brass
1AA	82	.1465	.1485	.079	.229	—	.031	—	—
1A	65	.1840	.1852	.115	.315	.072	.041	2.85	3.06
1	42	.2846	.2869	.125	.350	.091	.047	3.38	3.04
2	34	.3514	.3546	.180	.480	.115	.054	4.20	4.50
2-1/2	34	.3507	.3553	.195	.565	.155	.080	10.30	11.10

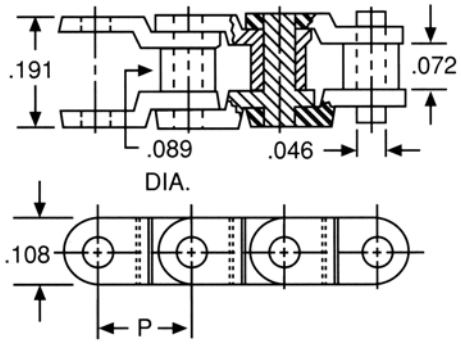
Load Data

Chain Number	Approx. Yield Point (In Pounds)				Approx. HP at 500 RPM			
	Steel			Brass	Steel			Brass
	Untreated	High Tensile	Stain-less		Untreated	High Tensile	Stain-less	
1A	20	40	20	15	1/6	1/3	1/6	1/8
1	40	70	25	25	1/4	1/2	3/16	1/6
2	50	90	35	30	1/3	3/4	1/4	1/4
2-1/2	75	140	65	45	1/2	1	7/16	1/3

Ratings for 1AA Chain will be furnished on request.

Stainless Steel – Single Strand Riveted

MATERIAL: Stainless Steel Type 18-8
FINISH: Clear Passivated
AVERAGE TENSILE LOAD: 180 lbs.
WEIGHT: .035 lbs. per foot



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Item Number	Catalog Number	No. of Links	Length
54919	15SS50	50	7.375
54920	15SS60	60	8.850
54921	15SS70	70	10.325
54922	15SS80	80	11.800
54923	15SS90	90	13.275
54924	15SS100	100	14.750
54925	15SS110	110	16.225
54926	15SS120	120	17.700
54927	15SS130	130	19.175
54928	15SS140	140	20.650
54929	15SS150	150	22.125
54930	15SS160	160	23.600
54931	15SS170	170	25.075
54932	15SS180	180	26.550
54933	15SS190	190	28.035
54934	15SS200	200	29.500
54935	15SS210	210	30.975
54936	15SS220	220	32.450
54937	15SS230	230	33.925
54938	15SS240	240	35.400

NOTE: Sizes not listed are available on request.
All lengths include and are supplied with connecting link 15SS C/L

PRICED PER FOOT

Item Number	Catalog Number	Material	P Pitch	Links per Foot	Weight per Foot
54939	6M-7-MS	Nylatron GS	.1475	81.3	.093 oz.

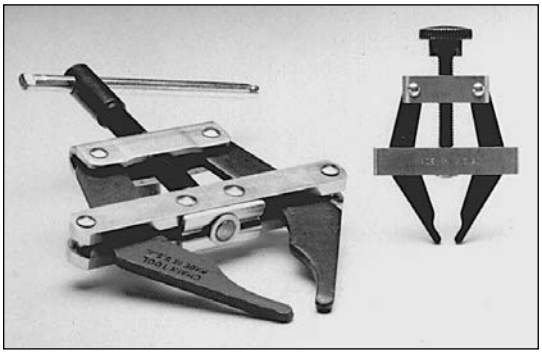
CONNECTING LINK

Catalog Number	Item Code
54942	15SS C/L

BUSHING LINK

Catalog Number	Item Code
54943	15SS B/L

Chain Pullers



The Boston Chain Puller was designed to make roller chain installation quick and easy.

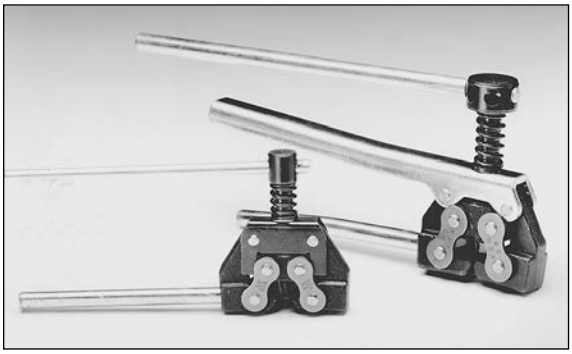
To use: (1) hook the two jaws into each end of the chain; (2) turn the screw until the two ends almost meet; (3) insert the connecting link and fasten.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Chain Sizes	Jaw Spread	Catalog Number	Item Code
Nos. 35-60 80-240	2” 5”	TH35-60 TH80-240	10784 10788

G

Chain Breaking Tools



These Boston Chain Breaking Tools will disconnect any riveted roller chain manufactured to ANSI specifications, up to and including No. 100 (1-1/4” pitch).

Tool steel replaceable punch point, tempered for long life.

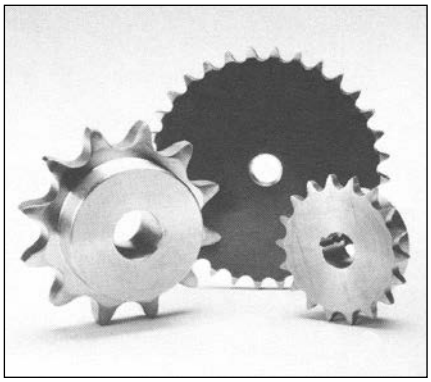
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Chain Sizes	Catalog Number	Item Code	Replaceable Points	
			Catalog Number	Item Code
Nos. 25-60 60-100	CBT-60 CBT-100	06800 63526	XCBT 60-5 XCBT 100-5	06808 63587

H

Section Contents

Roller Chain Sprockets



Boston roller chain sprockets are quality designed and built to ANSI specifications for superior fatigue resistance and long operational life in a host of industrial and process applications. Sprockets are available in a wide range of materials and pitches, with or without hubs.

Types and Styles

Type A – No Hub

Boston standard Type A sprockets are stocked for all single strand Roller Chains up to 1" Pitch (#80 Chain).

Type B – Single Hub

Boston Steel—Type B Stock Bore sprockets are stocked for all single strand Roller Chains up to 1" Pitch (#80 Chain) and for double strand Roller Chains in 3/8, 1/2, 5/8 and 3/4" Pitches.

Boston Stainless Steel—Type B Stock Bore sprockets are stocked for single strand Roller Chain in 1/4, 3/8, and 1/2" pitches.

Boston Steel—Type B Bored-to-Size sprockets are stocked for single strand Roller Chain in 1/4, 3/8, 1/2, 5/8, 3/4, and 1" pitches.

Boston Type B sprockets are solid (one piece) construction in small sizes, and two-piece design in larger numbers of teeth, see Chart.

Pitch Size	Solid up to	Two-Piece starting at
25	25B30	25B32
35	35B25	35B26
41	41B20	41B21
40	40B20	40B21
50	50B16	50B17
60	60B16	60B17
80	80B14	80B15

Roller Chain Drive Selection

The following considerations are very important in the selection and application of roller chain drives:

HORSEPOWER RATINGS—This catalog lists Horsepower Ratings for ANSI Series, single pitch, single strand chains No. 25 through No.160 (and lightweight machinery series No. 41).

Ratings are listed for various numbers of teeth and speeds of smaller sprocket. Ratings for intermediate numbers of teeth or RPM may be determined by interpolation. The ratings reflect a service factor of 1, a chain length of approximately 100 pitches, the use of recommended lubrication methods and a drive arrangement where two aligned sprockets are mounted on parallel horizontal shafts. For maximum service life, sprockets with small numbers of teeth, operating at moderate to high speeds or near the rated horsepower should have hardened teeth. Approximately 15,000 hours of service life at full load operation may be expected under these conditions.

NO. OF TEETH—It is good practice to select a pinion sprocket with no less than 17 Teeth, to assure 120° of chain wrap and minimize overhung load. However, certain conditions, i.e., space limitations, light loads, intermittent duty, etc. will permit the use of smaller pinions.

RATIO—Sprocket ratios should not exceed about 6 to 1 for normal chain life.

HARDENED TEETH—Boston Gear steel sprockets can be hardened. Consult the factory for recommended procedure.

CENTER DISTANCE—The correct center distance is very important. In designing chain drives, it is important that the Center Distance should be long enough to provide at least 120° of chain wrap on the smaller sprocket.

RELATIVE SHAFT LOCATIONS—It is desirable that the line between the two shaft centers be as nearly horizontal as possible. If this line is more than 60° from the horizontal, special precautions should be taken.

Roller Chain Drive Selection (Continued)

A roller chain consists essentially of numerous small bearings operating under high pressures and requires adequate lubrication. There are four basic types of lubrication suggested for chain drives, depending upon the chain speed and the power transmitted. The Horsepower Rating Tables indicate the type of lubrication recommended.

Type I—Manual Lubrication

Manual lubrication is accomplished by applying oil with a brush or spout can to the inside of the chain at the edges of the side plates. Volume and frequency should be determined by periodic inspection.

TYPE II—Drip Lubrication

Oil is directed between link plate edges to a drip lubricator. Only enough oil to keep the chain moist is necessary and a light metal splash guard will keep the floor and surroundings clean.

TYPE III—Bath or Disc Lubrication

With bath lubrication, the lower strand of the chain runs through a sump of oil. The oil level should reach the pitch line of the chain at its lowest point while operating. With disc lubrication, the chain operates above the oil level. The disc picks up oil from the sump and deposits it on the chain, usually by means of a trough. The disc diameter should be such as to produce rim speeds from 600 minimum to 8000 maximum FPM. This type of lubrication requires that the drive be enclosed in an oil tight chain case.

TYPE IV—Oil Stream Lubrication

The lubricant is usually supplied by a circulating pump capable of supplying the chain drive with a continuous stream of oil. The oil should be applied inside the chain loop evenly across the chain width, and directed at the lower strand. This type of lubrication requires that the drive be enclosed in an oil tight chain case.

Recommended lubricant viscosities for various ambient temperatures are listed in the following table:

Temp. Degrees F.	Lubricant	Temp. Degrees F.	Lubricant
20-40	SAE20	100-120	SAE-40
40-100	SAE30	120-140	SAE50

SURROUNDING CONDITIONS—Abrasive, corrosive, or high temperature conditions can shorten chain life. If adverse conditions exist, special precautions should be taken. It may be advisable to use a drive with higher capacity than normal, stainless steel chain, etc.

Roller chain drives may be selected with the following procedure:

a. From Table #1 of the Application Classification Chart on Pages 331-332 determine the Service Factor.
b. Multiply the Application HP by the Service Factor to obtain a Design HP.*
c. The Selection Table below may be used to select an appropriate chain size using a sprocket of 17 teeth or larger.
d. From the appropriate horsepower rating table (pages 268-270 determine the minimum size sprocket needed to provide, at the required speed, a rating equal to (or greater than) the Design horsepower.
e. The Tables on pages 271-273 may then be used to select number of sprocket teeth, shaft center distance and chain length of a drive suitable for the application.

*For Stainless Steel Chains, operating under wet or dry conditions, the Design Horsepower must be multiplied by a Factor (see Table below) for selection purposes.

NOTE: Standard Steel Chains are not recommended for wet or dry applications.

Application Conditions	Factor
Wet (Moisture)	2.0
Dry (Unlubricated)	5.0

Horsepower ratings of Multiple Strand chain may be obtained by multiplying the Single Strand rating by the proper Factor from the following table:

MULTIPLE STRAND RATING FACTORS

Number of Strands	Double	Triple	Quadruple
Rating Factor	1.7	2.5	3.3

***These Horsepower Ratings are based on certain operating conditions, see Page 268.**

H

SELECTION TABLE

RPM Smaller Sprocket	DESIGN HORSEPOWER												
	1/2	1	1-1/2	2	3	4	5	7-1/2	10	15	20	25	30
	CHAIN NUMBER												
1800	25	25	35	35	35	40	40	40	50	80	60–2	80–2	—
1500	25	25	35	35	35	40	40	40	60	60	80	60–2	80–2
1200	25	35	35	35	40	40	40	50	60	60	60	80	100
1000	25	35	35	35	40	40	40	50	60	60	80	80	80
800	25	35	35	40	40	40	50	50	60	60	80	80	80
700	25	35	35	40	40	50	50	50	60	80	80	80	80
600	35	35	35	40	40	50	50	60	60	80	80	80	100
500	35	35	40	40	50	50	50	60	80	80	80	100	100
400	35	35	40	40	50	50	60	60	80	80	100	100	100
350	35	40	40	40	50	50	60	80	80	80	100	100	100
300	35	40	40	50	50	60	60	80	80	100	100	100	120
250	35	40	40	50	50	60	60	80	80	100	100	120	120
200	35	40	50	50	60	60	80	80	80	100	120	120	120
175	40	40	50	50	60	80	80	80	100	100	120	120	140
150	40	50	50	60	60	80	80	80	100	120	120	120	140
125	40	50	50	60	80	80	80	100	100	120	120	140	140
100	40	50	60	60	80	80	80	100	100	120	140	140	160
80	40	50	60	80	80	80	100	100	120	140	140	160	160
70	50	60	60	80	80	80	100	120	120	140	160	160	
60	50	60	80	80	80	100	100	120	120	140	160		
50	50	60	80	80	80	100	100	120	140	160	160		
40	50	60	80	80	100	100	120	120	140	160			
30	60	80	80	100	100	120	120	140	160				
25	60	80	80	100	120	120	140	140	160				
20	60	80	100	100	120	120	140	160					
15	80	100	100	120	120	140	160						
10	80	100	120	120	140	140							

Horsepower Ratings for ANSI Roller Chains

See Horsepower Ratings, page 267

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 25-1/4" PITCH																			
RPM →	10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	600	900	1200	1800	2500	3000	3500	4000
Teeth P.D.																				
12 .97"	.007	.014	.020	.032	.046	.059	.072	.085	.11	.24	.16	.21	.29	0.43	0.55	0.80	1.07	1.26	1.45	1.62
15 1.20	.009	.018	.025	.040	.058	.075	.092	.108	.14	.17	.20	.26	.38	0.54	0.70	1.01	1.36	1.61	1.85	2.08
17 1.36	.011	.020	.029	.046	.066	.086	.105	.124	.16	.20	.23	.30	.43	0.62	0.18	1.16	1.56	1.84	2.11	2.38
19 1.52	.012	.023	.033	.052	.075	.097	.119	.140	.18	.22	.26	.34	.49	0.70	0.91	1.31	1.76	2.07	2.38	2.69
20 1.60	.013	.024	.035	.055	.079	.103	.125	.148	.19	.23	.28	.36	.52	0.74	0.96	1.38	1.86	2.19	2.52	2.84
Lubrication #	Type I														Type II					

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 35-3/8" PITCH																		
RPM →	10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	600	900	1200	1500	1800	2500	3000
Teeth P.D.																			
11 1.33"	.023	.043	.062	.098	.14	.18	.22	.26	.34	.42	.49	.63	.91	1.32	1.72	2.08	2.47	3.32	2.93
13 1.57	.027	.051	.074	.117	.17	.22	.27	.31	.41	.50	.59	.76	1.09	1.59	2.05	2.49	2.96	3.98	3.76
15 1.80	.032	.060	.086	.136	.20	.26	.31	.37	.47	.58	.68	.89	1.28	1.85	2.40	2.91	3.45	4.64	4.66
17 2.04	.037	.068	.099	.156	.22	.29	.36	.42	.54	.66	.78	1.02	1.46	2.12	2.75	3.33	3.95	5.31	5.63
19 2.28	.042	.077	.111	.176	.25	.33	.40	.47	.61	.75	.88	1.15	1.65	2.39	3.10	3.76	4.46	5.99	6.65
21 2.52	.046	.086	.124	.196	.28	.37	.45	.53	.68	.83	.98	1.27	1.84	2.66	3.45	4.19	4.97	6.68	7.73
23 2.75	.051	.095	.137	.217	.31	.41	.49	.58	.75	.92	1.09	1.41	2.03	2.94	3.81	4.62	5.48	7.37	8.68
25 2.99	.055	.104	.150	.237	.34	.44	.54	.64	.82	1.01	1.19	1.54	2.22	3.21	4.16	5.06	6.00	8.06	9.50
Lubrication #	Type I											Type II					Type III		

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 41-1/2" PITCH																	
RPM →	10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	600	900	1200	1800	2400	3000
Teeth P.D.																		
11 1.77"	.030	.056	.080	.13	.18	.24	.29	.34	.44	.54	.64	.82	1.19	1.71	1.71	.093	.060	.043
13 2.09	.036	.067	.096	.15	.22	.28	.35	.41	.53	.65	.76	.99	1.42	2.05	2.20	1.20	0.78	0.56
15 2.40	.042	.078	.112	.18	.26	.33	.40	.48	.62	.75	.89	1.15	1.66	2.39	2.73	1.49	0.96	0.69
17 2.72	.048	.089	.128	.20	.29	.38	.46	.55	.71	.86	1.02	1.32	1.90	2.74	3.29	1.79	1.16	0.83
19 3.04	.054	.100	.145	.23	.33	.43	.52	.62	.80	.97	1.15	1.49	2.14	3.09	3.89	2.12	1.38	0.98
21 3.35	.060	.112	.161	.26	.37	.48	.58	.69	.89	1.09	1.28	1.66	2.39	3.44	4.46	2.46	1.60	1.14
23 3.67	.066	.124	.178	.28	.41	.53	.64	.76	.98	1.20	1.41	1.83	2.64	3.79	4.92	2.82	1.83	1.31
25 3.99	.072	.135	.195	.31	.44	.58	.70	.83	1.07	1.31	1.55	2.00	2.88	4.15	5.38	3.20	2.08	1.49
Lubrication #	Type I								Type II					Type III		Type IV		

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 43-1/2" PITCH																	
RPM →	10	20	30	40	50	75	100	125	150	175	200	250	300	350	400	500	600	900
Teeth P.D.																		
11 1.77"	.030	.056	.080	.11	.13	.18	.24	.29	.34	.39	.44	.54	.64	.73	.82	1.01	1.19	1.40
13 2.09	.036	.067	.096	.13	.15	.22	.28	.35	.41	.47	.53	.65	.76	.87	.99	1.21	1.42	1.70
15 2.41	.042	.078	.112	.15	.18	.26	.33	.40	.48	.55	.62	.75	.89	1.02	1.15	1.41	1.66	2.00
16 2.56	.045	.084	.120	.16	.19	.28	.36	.43	.52	.59	.67	.81	.96	1.10	1.23	1.51	1.78	2.28
18 2.88	.051	.095	.137	.18	.22	.31	.41	.49	.59	.67	.76	.92	1.09	1.25	1.41	1.72	2.02	2.80
20 3.20	.057	.106	.153	.20	.25	.35	.46	.55	.66	.75	.85	1.03	1.22	1.40	1.58	1.93	2.27	3.25
22 3.51	.063	.118	.170	.23	.27	.39	.51	.61	.73	.83	.94	1.15	1.35	1.55	1.75	2.14	2.52	3.62
24 3.83	.069	.130	.187	.25	.30	.43	.56	.67	.80	.91	1.03	1.26	1.48	1.70	1.92	2.35	2.76	3.97
Lubrication #	Type I												Type II					Type III

*See Page 267 for Multiple Strand Rating Factor.
#See Page 267 for Lubrication Details.
RATINGS FOR INTERMEDIATE NUMBERS OF TEETH OR RPM MAY BE OBTAINED BY INTERPOLATION.

H

Horsepower Ratings for ANSI Roller Chains

See Horsepower Ratings, page 267

Small Sprocket		HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 40-1/2" PITCH																			
RPM →		10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	900	1200	1500	1800	2400	3000
Teeth	P.D.																				
11	1.77	.054	.10	.15	.23	.33	.43	.53	.62	.80	.98	1.16	1.50	1.84	2.16	3.11	4.03	4.93	4.66	3.03	2.17
13	2.09	.065	.12	.17	.28.	.40	.52	.63	.74	.96	1.18	1.39	1.80	2.20	2.59	3.73	4.83	5.91	5.99	3.89	2.79
15	2.40	.076	.14	.20	.32	.46	.60	.74	.87	1.12	1.37	1.62	2.10	2.56	3.02	4.35	5.64	6.89	7.43	4.82	3.45
17	2.72	.087	.16	.23	.37	.53	.69	.84	.99	1.29	1.57	1.85	2.40	2.94	3.45	4.98	6.45	7.89	8.96	5.82	4.17
19	3.04	.098	.18	.26	.42	.60	.78	.95	1.12	1.45	1.77	2.09	2.71	3.31	3.90	5.62	7.27	8.89	10.5	6.88	4.92
21	3.35	.109	.20	.29	.46	.67	.87	1.06	1.25	1.62	1.98	2.33	3.02	3.69	4.34	6.26	8.11	9.91	11.7	7.99	5.72
23	3.67	.120	.22	.32	.51	.74	.96	1.17	1.38	1.78	2.18	2.57	3.33	4.07	4.79	6.90	8.94	10.9	12.9	9.16	6.55
25	3.99	.132	.25	.35	.56	.81	1.05	1.28	1.51	1.95	2.38	2.81	3.64	4.45	5.24	7.55	9.78	12.0	14.1	10.4	7.43
Lubrication #		Type I								Type II						Type III		Type IV			

Small Sprocket		HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 50-5/8" PITCH																			
RPM →		10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	600	900	1200	1500	1800	2100	2400	2700
Teeth	P.D.																				
11	2.22	.11	.20	.28	.45	.65	.84	1.03	1.21	1.56	1.91	2.25	2.92	4.21	6.07	7.86	7.44	5.58	4.42	3.62	3.04
13	2.61	.13	.24	.34	.54	.78	1.01	1.23	1.45	1.87	2.29	2.70	3.50	5.04	7.26	9.42	9.56	7.17	5.67	4.65	3.90
15	3.01	.15	.28	.40	.63	.90	1.17	1.43	1.69	2.19	2.67	3.15	4.08	5.88	8.48	11.0	11.9	8.89	7.03	5.76	4.83
17	3.40	.17	.32	.45	.72	1.04	1.34	1.64	1.93	2.50	3.06	3.60	4.67	6.73	9.70	12.6	14.3	10.7	8.48	6.95	5.83
19	3.80	.19	.36	.51	.81	1.17	1.51	1.85	2.18	2.82	3.45	4.06	5.27	7.59	10.9	14.2	16.9	12.7	10.0	8.22	6.89
21	4.19	.21	.40	.57	.90	1.30	1.69	2.06	2.43	3.15	3.85	4.53	5.87	8.46	12.2	15.8	19.3	14.7	11.6	9.55	8.01
23	4.59	.23	.44	.63	1.00	1.44	1.86	2.27	2.68	3.47	4.24	5.00	6.48	9.33	13.4	17.4	21.3	16.9	13.3	10.9	9.18
25	4.99	.26	.48	.69	1.09	1.57	2.04	2.49	2.93	3.80	4.64	5.47	7.09	10.2	14.7	19.1	23.3	19.1	15.1	12.4	10.4
Lubrication #		Type I					Type II						Type III				Type IV				

Small Sprocket		HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 60-3/4" PITCH																			
RPM →		10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	600	900	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200	2400
Teeth	P.D.																					
11	2.66	.18	.34	.49	.78	1.11	1.44	1.76	2.07	2.69	3.29	3.87	5.02	7.23	10.5	11.9	9.45	7.70	6.49	5.51	4.78	4.20
13	3.13	.22	.41	.58	.93	1.33	1.72	2.11	2.48	3.22	3.94	4.64	6.01	8.65	12.5	15.3	12.1	9.89	8.34	7.08	6.14	5.39
15	3.61	.25	.47	.68	1.08	1.55	2.01	2.46	2.90	3.76	4.59	5.41	7.01	10.1	14.6	18.9	15.0	12.3	10.3	8.77	7.61	6.68
17	4.08	.29	.54	.78	1.24	1.78	2.30	2.82	3.32	4.31	5.26	6.20	8.03	11.6	16.7	21.7	18.2	14.8	12.5	10.6	9.18	8.06
19	4.56	.33	.61	.88	1.40	2.01	2.60	3.18	3.74	4.86	5.93	6.99	9.05	13.0	18.8	24.4	21.5	17.5	14.7	12.5	10.9	9.52
21	5.03	.37	.68	.98	1.56	2.24	2.89	3.54	4.17	5.41	6.61	7.78	10.1	14.5	21.0	27.2	24.9	20.3	17.1	14.5	12.6	11.1
23	5.51	.40	.75	1.08	1.72	2.47	3.19	3.91	4.60	5.97	7.29	8.59	11.1	16.0	23.2	30.2	28.6	23.3	19.6	16.7	14.4	12.7
25	5.98	.44	.82	1.18	1.88	2.70	3.49	4.28	5.04	6.53	7.98	9.40	12.2	17.5	25.4	32.9	32.4	26.4	22.3	18.9	16.4	14.4
Lubrication #		Type I				Type II					Type III				Type IV							

Small Sprocket		HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 80-1" PITCH																				
RPM →		10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	600	900	1000	1200	1400	1600	1800	2000	2200
Teeth	P.D.																					
11	3.55	.42	.79	1.14	1.80	2.60	3.36	4.11	4.84	6.28	7.67	9.04	11.7	16.9	23.0	19.6	14.9	11.8	9.69	8.12	6.94	6.01
13	4.18	.51	.95	1.36	2.16	3.11	4.03	4.92	5.80	7.51	9.19	10.8	14.0	20.2	29.1	25.2	19.2	15.2	12.5	10.4	8.91	7.72
15	4.81	.59	1.10	1.59	2.52	3.63	4.70	5.75	6.77	8.77	10.7	12.6	16.4	23.6	34.0	31.2	23.8	18.9	15.4	12.9	11.0	9.57
17	5.44	.68	1.26	1.82	2.88	4.15	5.38	6.58	7.75	10.0	12.3	14.5	18.7	27.0	38.9	37.6	28.7	22.7	18.6	15.6	13.3	11.5
19	6.08	.76	1.43	2.05	3.25	4.68	6.07	7.42	8.74	11.3	13.8	16.3	21.1	30.4	43.8	44.5	33.9	26.9	22.0	18.4	15.7	13.6
21	6.71	.85	1.59	2.29	3.62	5.22	6.76	8.27	9.74	12.6	15.4	18.2	23.6	34.0	48.9	51.7	39.4	31.2	25.6	21.4	18.3	15.9
23	7.34	.94	1.75	2.52	4.00	5.76	7.46	9.12	10.7	13.9	17.0	20.0	26.0	37.4	53.9	59.2	45.1	35.8	29.3	24.6	21.0	18.2
25	7.98	1.03	1.92	2.76	4.38	6.30	8.17	9.98	11.8	15.2	18.6	21.9	28.4	40.9	59.0	64.9	51.1	40.6	33.2	27.8	23.8	20.6
Lubrication #		Type I			Type II						Type III			Type IV								

*See Page 267 for Multiple Strand Rating Factor.
#See Page 267 for Lubrication Details.
RATINGS FOR INTERMEDIATE NUMBERS OF TEETH OR RPM MAY BE OBTAINED BY INTERPOLATION.

H

Horsepower Ratings for ANSI Roller Chains

See Horsepower Ratings, page 267

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 100-1-1/4" PITCH																		
RPM →	10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	900	1000	1200	1400
Teeth / P.D.																		
11 / 4.44	.81	1.51	2.18	3.45	4.97	6.44	7.88	9.28	12.0	14.7	17.3	22.4	27.4	32.3	27.5	23.4	17.8	14.2
13 / 5.22	.97	1.81	2.61	4.13	5.96	7.72	9.43	11.1	14.4	17.6	20.7	26.9	32.8	38.7	35.3	30.1	22.9	18.2
15 / 6.01	1.13	2.12	3.05	4.82	6.95	9.00	11.0	13.0	16.8	20.6	24.2	31.4	38.3	45.2	43.7	37.3	28.4	22.5
17 / 6.80	1.30	2.42	3.49	5.52	7.96	10.3	12.6	14.9	19.2	23.5	27.7	35.9	43.9	51.7	52.7	45.0	34.3	27.2
19 / 7.59	1.46	2.73	3.93	6.23	8.98	11.6	14.2	16.8	21.7	26.5	31.2	40.5	49.5	58.3	62.3	53.2	40.5	32.1
21 / 8.39	1.63	3.04	4.38	6.94	10.0	12.9	15.8	18.7	24.2	29.6	34.8	45.1	55.1	64.9	72.4	61.8	47.0	37.3
23 / 9.18	1.80	3.36	4.84	7.65	11.0	14.3	17.5	20.6	26.6	32.6	38.4	49.7	60.8	71.7	83.0	70.9	53.9	42.8
25 / 9.97	1.97	3.67	5.29	8.37	12.1	15.6	19.1	22.5	29.2	35.7	42.0	54.4	66.5	78.4	94.1	80.3	61.1	48.5
Lubrication #	Type I			Type II		Type III						Type IV						

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 120-1-1/2" PITCH																		
RPM →	10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000	1200
Teeth / P.D.																			
11 / 5.324	1.37	2.56	3.68	5.82	8.40	10.9	13.3	15.6	20.3	24.8	29.2	37.8	46.3	54.5	46.3	37.9	31.8	27.1	20.6
13 / 6.268	1.64	3.06	4.41	6.97	10.1	13.0	15.9	18.7	24.3	29.7	35.0	45.3	55.4	65.3	59.5	48.7	40.8	34.9	26.5
15 / 7.215	1.91	3.57	5.14	8.13	11.7	15.2	18.6	21.9	28.3	34.7	40.8	52.9	64.6	76.1	73.8	60.4	50.6	43.2	32.9
17 / 8.164	2.19	4.09	5.88	9.31	13.4	17.4	21.3	25.0	32.4	39.7	46.7	60.5	74.0	87.2	89.0	72.8	61.0	52.1	39.6
19 / 9.114	2.47	4.61	6.64	10.5	15.2	19.6	24.0	28.2	36.5	44.8	52.7	68.2	83.4	98.3	105	86.1	72.1	61.6	46.8
21 / 10.064	2.75	5.13	7.39	11.7	16.9	21.8	26.7	31.4	40.7	49.8	58.7	76.0	93.0	110	122	100	83.8	71.6	54.4
Lubrication #Type I			Type II					Type IV				Type IV							

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 140-1-3/4" PITCH																
RPM →	10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900
Teeth / P.D.																	
11 / 6.211	2.13	3.97	5.72	9.06	13.1	16.9	20.7	24.4	31.5	38.6	45.5	58.9	72.0	65.8	52.4	42.9	35.9
13 / 7.312	2.55	4.74	6.83	10.9	15.6	20.3	24.7	29.2	37.8	46.2	54.4	70.5	86.2	84.6	67.3	55.1	46.2
15 / 8.417	2.98	5.56	8.01	12.7	18.3	23.7	28.9	34.1	44.1	54.0	63.6	82.4	101	105	83.4	68.3	57.2
17 / 9.523	3.41	6.36	9.16	14.5	20.9	27.1	33.1	39.0	50.5	61.7	72.8	94.2	115	126	100	82.4	69.1
19 / 10.632	3.84	7.17	10.3	16.0	23.5	30.5	37.3	44.0	57.0	70.0	82.1	106	130	149	119	97.4	81.6
21 / 11.742	4.28	7.98	11.5	18.2	26.2	34.0	41.5	49.0	63.4	77.6	91.4	118	145	171	138	113	94.8
Lubrication #	Type I		Type II			Type III						Type IV					

Small Sprocket	HP RATINGS—STANDARD SINGLE * STRAND ROLLER CHAIN—NO. 160-2" PITCH														
RPM →	10	20	30	50	75	100	125	150	200	250	300	400	500	550	600
Teeth / P.D.															
11 / 7.099	3.07	5.74	8.26	13.1	18.8	24.4	29.8	35.1	45.5	55.6	65.5	84.9	96.7	83.9	73.5
13 / 8.357	3.67	6.85	9.86	15.7	22.5	29.2	35.6	42.0	54.4	66.6	78.4	102	124	108	94.4
15 / 9.620	4.28	8.00	11.5	18.3	26.3	34.1	41.7	49.0	63.5	77.7	91.5	119	145	134	117
17 / 10.884	4.90	9.16	13.2	20.9	30.1	39.0	47.7	56.1	72.7	88.9	105	136	166	161	141
19 / 12.151	5.53	10.3	14.9	23.6	33.9	44.0	53.8	63.2	82.0	100	118	153	188	190	166
21 / 13.419	6.16	11.5	16.6	26.3	37.8	49.0	59.9	70.5	91.4	112	132	171	209	220	194
Lubrication #Type I		Type II		Type III						Type IV					

*See Page 267 for Multiple Strand Rating Factor.
#See Page 267 for Lubrication Details.
RATINGS FOR INTERMEDIATE NUMBERS OF TEETH OR RPM MAY BE OBTAINED BY INTERPOLATION.

SPEED RATIOS - CENTER DISTANCES - CHAIN LENGTHS

Teeth Driven Sprocket	Teeth on Driver Sprocket														
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
15	1.36 6.469 26	1.25 7.235 28	1.15 6.993 28	1.07 7.748 20	1.00 7.500 30					**RATIO** **CENTER DISTANCE - IN PITCHES** **CHAIN LENGTH - IN PITCHES** To obtain corresponding values in INCHES, multiply by the appropriate Chain Pitch.					
16	1.45 7.207 28	1.33 6.971 28	1.23 7.736 30	1.14 7.494 30	1.07 8.249 32	1.00 8.000 32									
17	1.55 7.943 30	1.42 7.710 30	1.31 7.473 30	1.21 8.237 32	1.13 7.994 32	1.06 8.749 34	1.00 8.500 34								
18	1.64 7.669 30	1.50 8.446 32	1.38 8.212 32	1.29 7.975 32	1.20 8.737 34	1.13 8.495 34	1.06 9.249 36	1.00 9.000 36							
19	1.73 8.404 32	1.58 8.174 32	1.46 8.949 34	1.36 8.714 34	1.27 8.477 34	1.19 9.238 36	1.12 8.995 36	1.06 9.749 38	1.00 9.500 38						
20	1.82 8.124 32	1.67 8.909 34	1.54 8.679 34	1.43 9.452 36	1.33 9.216 36	1.25 8.978 36	1.18 9.739 38	1.11 9.495 38	1.05 10.249 40	1.00 10.000 40					
21	1.91 8.857 34	1.75 8.632 34	1.61 9.414 36	1.50 9.183 36	1.40 9.955 38	1.31 9.718 38	1.24 9.479 38	1.17 10.239 40	1.11 9.995 40	1.05 10.749 42	1.00 10.500 42				
22	2.00 9.590 36	1.83 9.365 36	1.69 9.139 36	1.57 9.918 38	1.47 9.686 38	1.37 10.457 40	1.29 10.220 40	1.22 9.980 40	1.16 10.740 42	1.10 10.496 42	1.05 11.249 44	1.00 11.000 44			
23	2.09 9.304 36	1.92 10.098 38	1.77 9.872 38	1.64 9.645 38	1.53 10.422 40	1.44 10.189 40	1.35 10.959 42	1.28 10.721 42	1.21 10.481 42	1.15 11.240 44	1.10 10.996 44	1.05 11.749 46	1.00 11.500 46		
24	2.18 10.037 38	2.00 9.815 38	1.85 10.605 40	1.72 10.378 40	1.69 10.150 40	1.50 10.926 42	1.41 10.692 42	1.33 11.461 44	1.26 11.222 44	1.20 10.982 44	1.14 11.741 46	1.09 11.496 46	1.04 12.249 48	1.00 12.000 48	
25	2.27 9.744 38	2.08 10.547 40	1.92 10.324 40	1.79 11.112 42	1.67 10.884 42	1.56 10.654 42	1.47 11.429 44	1.39 11.195 44	1.31 11.963 46	1.25 11.723 46	1.19 11.483 46	1.14 12.241 48	1.09 11.996 48	1.04 12.750 50	1.00 12.500 50
30	2.72 11.345 44	2.50 12.161 46	2.31 11.943 46	2.14 12.746 48	2.00 12.522 48	1.88 12.299 48	1.76 13.087 50	1.67 12.858 50	1.58 13.638 52	1.50 13.406 52	1.43 13.172 52	1.36 13.942 54	1.30 13.705 54	1.25 14.469 56	1.20 14.228 56
32	2.91 12.812 48	2.66 12.597 48	2.46 12.379 48	2.28 13.188 50	2.14 12.967 50	2.00 13.765 52	1.88 13.539 52	1.78 13.314 52	1.68 14.099 54	1.60 13.869 54	1.52 14.646 56	1.45 14.413 56	1.39 14.178 56	1.33 14.946 58	1.28 14.708 58
35	3.18 13.976 52	2.92 13.761 52	2.69 13.546 52	2.50 14.361 54	2.33 14.141 54	2.19 13.921 54	2.06 14.721 56	1.94 14.497 56	1.84 15.288 58	1.75 15.061 58	1.67 14.833 58	1.59 15.613 60	1.52 15.382 60	1.46 16.155 62	1.40 15.921 62
36	3.27 13.668 52	3.00 14.495 54	2.77 14.279 54	2.57 14.063 54	2.40 14.874 56	2.25 14.653 56	2.12 14.433 56	2.00 15.230 58	1.89 15.006 58	1.80 15.795 60	1.71 15.567 60	1.64 15.338 60	1.56 16.117 62	1.50 15.886 62	1.44 16.658 64
40	3.64 15.561 58	3.34 15.349 58	3.08 15.136 58	2.86 15.961 60	2.67 15.746 60	2.50 15.528 60	2.35 16.339 62	2.22 16.119 62	2.10 16.920 64	2.00 16.697 64	1.90 16.473 64	1.82 17.262 66	1.74 17.035 66	1.67 17.818 68	1.60 17.588 68
42	3.82 15.983 60	3.50 15.773 60	3.23 16.605 62	3.00 16.391 62	2.80 16.177 62	2.62 16.994 64	2.47 16.777 64	2.34 16.557 64	2.21 17.364 66	2.10 17.142 66	2.00 17.939 68	1.91 17.714 68	1.83 17.489 68	1.75 18.275 70	1.68 18.047 70
45	4.09 17.139 64	3.75 16.930 64	3.46 16.719 64	3.22 17.553 66	3.00 17.340 66	2.81 18.161 68	2.65 17.945 68	2.50 17.728 68	2.37 18.536 70	2.25 18.317 70	2.14 18.096 70	2.04 18.895 72	1.96 18.671 72	1.88 19.463 74	1.80 19.237 74

For Center Distances other than listed in this Table, the Chain Length must be calculated, see Page 273.

H

Selection

SPEED RATIOS - CENTER DISTANCES - CHAIN LENGTHS

Teeth Driven Sprocket	Teeth on Driver Sprocket														
	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25
48	4.36 18.294 68	4.00 18.085 68	3.69 18.925 70	3.43 18.713 70	3.20 18.500 70	3.00 18.287 70	2.92 19.110 72	2.67 18.894 72	2.52 18.677 72	2.40 19.489 74	2.28 19.270 74	2.18 20.073 76	2.08 18.829 74	2.00 19.628 76	1.92 20.422 78
54	4.91 19.539 74	4.50 20.396 76	4.15 20.186 76	3.86 19.977 76	3.60 20.819 78	3.38 20.607 78	3.18 20.395 78	3.00 21.223 80	2.84 21.008 80	2.70 21.827 82	2.57 21.609 82	2.46 21.392 82	2.34 22.200 84	2.25 21.980 84	2.16 21.760 84
60	5.45 21.843 82	5.00 21.637 82	4.61 22.496 84	4.29 22.287 84	4.00 22.079 84	3.75 22.923 86	3.53 22.712 86	3.33 22.501 86	3.16 23.332 88	3.00 23.119 88	2.86 23.492 90	2.73 23.726 90	2.61 23.510 90	2.50 24.323 92	2.40 24.104 92
70		5.83 25.834 96	5.39 25.628 96	5.00 25.422 96	4.67 26.279 98	4.37 26.071 98	4.12 25.863 98	3.89 26.708 100	3.68 26.498 100	3.50 26.287 100	3.33 27.121 102	3.18 26.910 102	3.04 26.695 102	2.92 27.522 104	2.80 27.306 104
72		6.00 26.244 98	5.54 26.038 98	5.14 25.834 98	4.80 26.694 100	4.50 26.487 100	4.24 27.337 102	4.00 27.128 102	3.79 27.918 102	3.60 27.758 104	3.43 27.547 104	3.27 27.334 104	3.13 28.164 106	3.00 27.951 106	2.88 27.736 106
80				5.71 28.545 108	5.33 29.413 110	5.00 29.206 110	4.70 29.000 110	4.44 29.855 112	4.21 29.647 112	4.00 31.330 118	3.81 30.283 114	3.64 30.073 114	3.48 30.910 116	3.33 30.699 118	3.20 30.486 116
84				6.00 30.439 114	5.60 30.234 114	5.25 31.098 116	4.94 30.891 116	4.66 30.685 116	4.41 31.539 118	4.20 31.330 118	4.00 31.122 118	3.82 31.965 120	3.65 31.755 120	3.50 31.544 120	3.36 32.380 122
96						6.00 34.633 130	5.64 34.429 130	5.33 35.295 132	5.05 35.088 132	4.80 34.882 132	4.57 35.738 134	4.36 35.531 134	4.17 35.322 134	4.00 36.170 136	3.84 35.960 136
112									5.90 40.516 152	5.60 40.312 152	5.33 41.177 154	5.03 40.971 154	4.87 40.765 154	4.67 41.622 156	4.48 41.414 156

H

TO DETERMINE CHAIN LENGTH IN PITCHES
(Approximately):

$$L = 2C + \left(\frac{N + n}{2}\right) + \text{Constant}$$

Legend:

L = Chain length in pitches
C = Center distance in pitches
N = Number of teeth, driven
n = Number of teeth, driver

Constant:

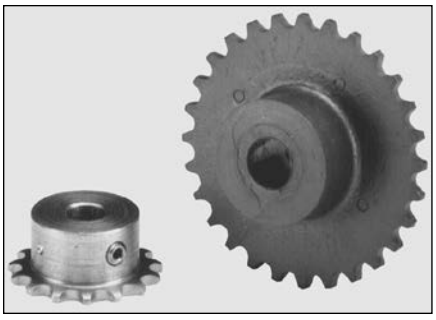
If ratio is
- Up to 4:1 = 2
- 4 to 6:1 = 4
- 6 to 8:1 = 8

No. of Pitches	Chain Pitch — Inches											
	1/4	3/8	1/2	5/8	3/4	1	1-1/4	1-1/2	1-3/4	2	2-1/4	2-1/2
	Chain Length — Feet											
1	0.02	0.03	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.14	0.16	0.18	0.20
2	0.04	0.06	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.16	0.20	0.25	0.29	0.33	0.37	0.41
3	0.06	0.09	0.12	0.15	0.18	0.25	0.31	0.37	0.43	0.50	0.56	0.62
4	0.08	0.12	0.16	0.20	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.50	0.58	0.66	0.75	0.83
5	0.10	0.15	0.20	0.26	0.31	0.41	0.52	0.62	0.72	0.83	0.93	1.04
6	0.12	0.18	0.25	0.31	0.37	0.50	0.62	0.75	0.87	1.00	1.12	1.25
7	0.14	0.21	0.29	0.36	0.43	0.58	0.72	0.87	1.02	1.16	1.31	1.45
8	0.16	0.25	0.33	0.41	0.50	0.66	0.83	1.00	1.16	1.33	1.50	1.66
9	0.18	0.28	0.37	0.46	0.56	0.75	0.93	1.12	1.31	1.50	1.68	1.87
10	0.20	0.31	0.41	0.52	0.62	0.83	1.04	1.25	1.45	1.66	1.87	2.08
11	0.22	0.34	0.45	0.57	0.68	0.91	1.14	1.37	1.60	1.83	2.06	2.29
12	0.25	0.37	0.50	0.62	0.75	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.75	2.00	2.25	2.50
13	0.27	0.40	0.54	0.67	0.81	1.08	1.35	1.62	1.89	2.16	2.43	2.70
14	0.29	0.43	0.58	0.72	0.87	1.16	1.45	1.75	2.04	2.33	2.62	2.91
15	0.31	0.46	0.62	0.78	0.93	1.25	1.56	1.87	2.18	2.50	2.81	3.12
16	0.33	0.50	0.66	0.83	1.00	1.33	1.66	2.00	2.33	2.66	3.00	3.33
17	0.35	0.53	0.70	0.88	1.06	1.41	1.77	2.12	2.47	2.83	3.18	3.54
18	0.37	0.56	0.75	0.93	1.12	1.50	1.87	2.25	2.62	3.00	3.37	3.75
19	0.39	0.59	0.79	0.98	1.18	1.58	1.97	2.37	2.77	3.16	3.56	3.95
20	0.41	0.62	0.83	1.04	1.25	1.66	2.08	2.50	2.91	3.33	3.75	4.16
22	0.45	0.68	0.91	1.14	1.37	1.83	2.29	2.75	3.20	3.66	4.12	4.58
24	0.50	0.75	1.00	1.25	1.50	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00	4.50	5.00
28	0.58	0.87	1.16	1.45	1.75	2.33	2.91	3.50	4.08	4.56	5.25	5.83
30	0.62	0.93	1.25	1.56	1.87	2.50	3.12	3.75	4.37	5.00	5.62	6.25
34	0.70	1.06	1.41	1.77	2.12	2.83	3.54	4.25	4.95	5.66	6.37	7.08
38	0.79	1.18	1.58	1.97	2.37	3.16	3.95	4.75	5.54	6.33	7.12	7.91
40	0.83	1.25	1.66	2.08	2.50	3.33	4.16	5.00	5.83	6.66	7.50	8.33
44	0.91	1.37	1.83	2.29	2.75	3.66	4.58	5.50	6.41	7.33	8.25	9.16
48	1.00	1.50	2.00	2.50	3.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.00	9.00	10.00
50	1.04	1.56	2.08	2.60	3.12	4.16	5.20	6.25	7.29	8.33	9.37	10.41
54	1.12	1.68	2.25	2.81	3.37	4.50	5.62	6.75	7.87	9.00	10.12	11.25
58	1.20	1.81	2.41	3.02	3.62	4.83	6.04	7.25	8.45	9.66	10.87	12.08
60	1.25	1.87	2.50	3.12	3.75	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.00	11.25	12.50
65	1.35	2.03	2.70	3.38	4.06	5.41	6.77	8.12	9.47	10.83	12.18	13.54
70	1.45	2.18	2.91	3.64	4.37	5.83	7.29	8.75	10.20	11.66	13.12	14.58
75	1.56	2.34	3.12	3.90	4.68	6.25	7.81	9.37	10.93	12.50	14.06	15.62
80	1.66	2.50	3.33	4.16	5.00	6.66	8.33	10.00	11.66	13.33	15.00	16.66
85	1.77	2.65	3.54	4.42	5.31	7.08	8.85	10.62	12.39	14.16	15.93	17.70
90	1.87	2.81	3.75	4.68	5.62	7.50	9.37	11.25	13.12	15.00	16.87	18.75
95	1.97	2.96	3.95	4.94	5.93	7.91	9.89	11.87	13.85	15.83	17.81	19.79
100	2.08	3.12	4.16	5.20	6.25	8.33	10.41	12.50	14.58	16.66	18.75	20.83

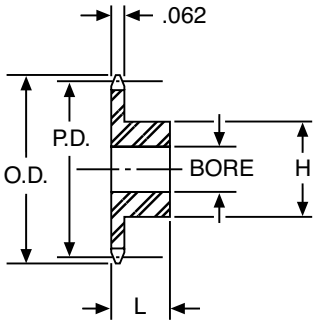
Miniature Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

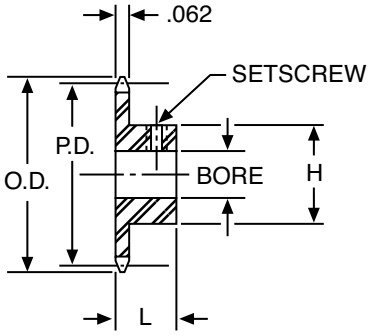
.1475 Pitch; Plastic and Stainless Steel



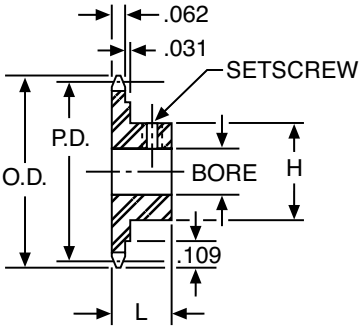
PLASTIC



STAINLESS STEEL
7-28 TEETH



30-48 TEETH



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	O.D.	Length thru Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB PLASTIC (NYLATRON GS)							
7	.340	.093	3/16	.392		15BP7	54144
8	.385		7/32	.437		15BP8	54145
9	.431	.1250		.483		15BP9	54146
10	.477		1/4	.529		15BP10	54147
12	.570			.622		15BP12	54148
13	.616		3/8	.668		15BP13	54149
14	.663			.715		15BP14	54150
15	.709			.761		15BP15	54151
16	.756	.1875		.808		15BP16	54152
17	.803		1/2	.855		15BP17	54153
18	.849			.901		15BP18	54154
19	.890			.948		15BP19	54155
20	.943			.995		15BP20	54156
21	.990			1.042		15BP21	54157
22	1.036			1.088		15BP22	54158
23	1.083			1.135		15BP23	54159
24	1.130			1.182	3/8	15BP24	54160
25	1.177			1.228		15BP25	54161
26	1.224			1.276		15BP26	54162
27	1.270			1.322		15BP27	54163
28	1.317			1.369		15BP28	54164
29	1.364			1.416		15BP29	54165
30	1.411			1.463		15BP30	54166
31	1.458	.250	5/8	1.510		15BP31	54167
32	1.505			1.557		15BP32	54168
33	1.552			1.604		15BP33	54169
34	1.598			1.650		15BP34	54170
35	1.645			1.697		15BP35	54171
36	1.692			1.744		15BP36	54172
38	1.786			1.838		15BP38	54173
40	1.880			1.922		15BP40	54174
42	1.974			2.026		15BP42	54175
44	2.068			2.120		15BP44	54176
52	2.443			2.495		15BP52	54177
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STAINLESS STEEL (TYPE 303 – CLEAR PASSIVATED)							
7	.340	.0937	15/64*	.392		15BSS7	54178
8	.385		9/32*	.437		15BSS8	54179
9	.431	.1250	21/64*	.483		15BSS9	54180
10	.477		3/8*	.529	11/32	15BSS10	54181
12	.570		25/64	.622		15BSS12	54182
15	.709		17/32	.761		15BSS15	54183
16	.756	.1875	9/16	.808		15BSS16	54184
18	.849		21/32	.901		15BSS18	54185
20	.943			.995		15BSS20	54186
24	1.130			1.182		15BSS24	54187
28	1.317			1.369		15BSS28	54188
30	1.411		3/4	1.463	13/32	15BSS30	54189
34	1.598	.2500		1.650		15BSS34	54190
36	1.692			1.744		15BSS36	54191
40	1.880			1.932		15BSS40	54192
48	2.255			2.307		15BSS48	54193

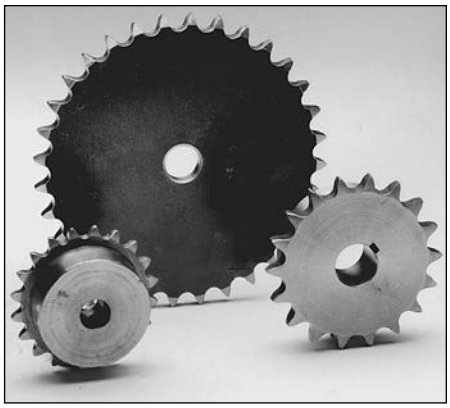
STANDARD TOLERANCES*

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	±.001 to –.000

*Stainless Steel Only.

Single Strand

No. 25 1/4" Pitch; Steel



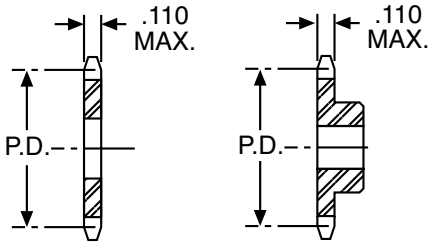
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A NO HUB STEEL				
32	2.551	3/8	25A32	68195
36	2.868		25A36	46224
40	3.186	1/2	25A40	46225
45	3.584		25A45	68198
48	3.822		25A48	46226
54	4.300		25A54	46227
60	4.777		25A60	46228
72	5.731		25A72	46229

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Setscrew*		Without Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
9	.731	1/4	29/64	1/2	25B9 – 1/4	68466	25B9	68465
10	.809	1/4	17/32	1/2	25B10 – 1/4	58230	25B10	15600
11	.887	1/4	9/16	1/2	25B11 – 1/4	68468	25B11	68467
12	.966	1/4	11/16	1/2	25B12 – 1/4	19200	25B12A	19199
		5/16			25B12 – 5/16	58231	25B12	15602
		3/8			25B12 – 3/8	58232	—	—
13	1.045	1/4	11/16	1/2	25B13 – 1/4	19202	25B13A	19201
		5/16			25B13 – 5/16	68470	25B13	15603
		3/8			25B13 – 3/8	68471	—	—
14	1.123	1/4	3/4	1/2	25B14 – 1/4	19204	25B14A	19203
		5/16			25B14 – 5/16	68473	25B14	68472
		3/8			25B14 – 3/8	68474	—	—
15	1.202	1/4	3/4	1/2	25B15 – 1/4	19206	25B15A	19205
		5/16			25B15 – 5/16	58233	25B15	15604
		3/8			25B15 – 3/8	58234	—	—
16	1.281	1/4	13/16	1/2	25B16 – 1/4	19208	25B16A	19207
		5/16			25B16 – 5/16	58235	25B16	15606
		3/8			25B16 – 3/8	58236	—	—
17	1.361	1/4	29/32	1/2	25B17 – 1/4	19210	25B17A	19209
		5/16			25B17 – 5/16	58237	25B17	15608
		3/8			25B17 – 3/8	58238	—	—
		1/2			25B17 – 1/2	58239	—	—
18	1.440	1/4	1	1/2	25B18 – 1/4	19212	25B18A	19211
		3/8			25B18 – 3/8	58240	25B18	15610
		1/2			25B18 – 1/2	58241	—	—
19	1.519	1/4	1-1/16	1/2	25B19 – 1/4	19214	25B19A	19213
		3/8			25B19 – 3/8	58242	25B19	15612
		1/2			25B19 – 1/2	58243	—	—
		5/8			25B19 – 5/8	58244	—	—
20	1.598	1/4	1-5/32	5/8	25B20 – 1/4	19216	25B20A	19215
		3/8			25B20 – 3/8	58245	25B20	15614
		1/2			25B20 – 1/2	58246	—	—
		5/8			25B20 – 5/8	58247	—	—
21	1.677	3/8	1-3/8	5/8	25B21 – 3/8	45670	25B21	68187
		1/2			25B21 – 1/2	45671	—	—
		5/8			25B21 – 5/8	45672	—	—
22	1.757	3/8	1-7/16	5/8	25B22 – 3/8	45673	25B22	68188
		1/2			25B22 – 1/2	45674	—	—
		5/8			25B22 – 5/8	45675	—	—
23	1.836	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	25B23 – 3/8	45676	25B23	68189
		1/2			25B23 – 1/2	45677	—	—
		5/8			25B23 – 5/8	45678	—	—
24	1.915	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	25B24 – 3/8	45679	25B24	68190
		1/2			25B24 – 1/2	45680	—	—
		5/8			25B24 – 5/8	45681	—	—

TYPE A **TYPE B**



MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.234"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE	
Type A	Bore	All	+.002 - .001
Type B	Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

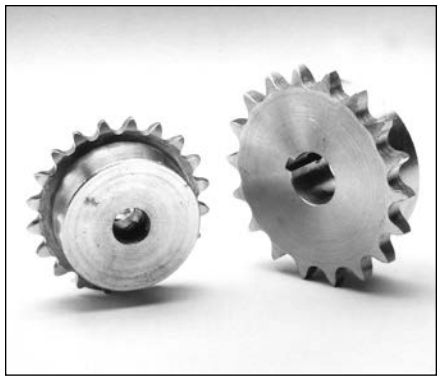
*All sprockets have 10-32 setscrews.

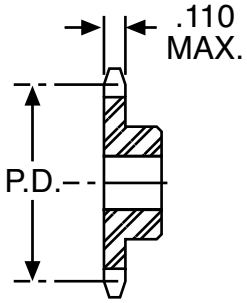
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 25 1/4" Pitch; Steel and Stainless Steel





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.234"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

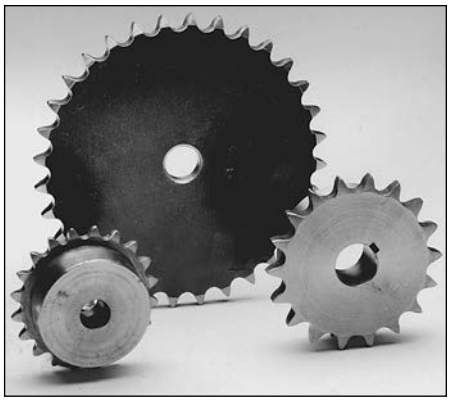
*Sprockets 28 and 30 teeth have 10-32 set-screws. 32-72 teeth 1/4-20 setscrews.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Setscrew*		Without Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
25	1.995	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	25B25 – 3/8	45682	25B25	68191
		1/2			25B25 – 1/2	45683		
		5/8			25B25 – 5/8	45684		
26	2.074	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	25B26 – 3/8	45685	25B26	68192
		1/2			25B26 – 1/2	45686		
		5/8			25B26 – 5/8	45687		
28	2.233	3/8	1-1/2	5/8	25B28 – 3/8	45692	25B28	68193
		1/2			25B28 – 1/2	45693		
		5/8			25B28 – 5/8	45694		
30	2.392	3/8	1-9/32	1/2	25B30 – 3/8	58248	25B30	15616
		1/2			25B30 – 1/2	58249		
		5/8			25B30 – 5/8	58250		
		3/4			25B30 – 3/4	58251		
32	2.551	1/2	1-1/2	5/8	25B32 – 1/2	67922	25B32	68204
		5/8			25B32 – 5/8	45695		
		3/4			25B32 – 3/4	45696		
36	2.868	1/2	1-1/2	3/4	25B36 – 1/2	58252	25B36	15618
		5/8			25B36 – 5/8	45709		
		3/4			25B36 – 3/4	45710		
40	3.186	1/2	2	3/4	25B40 – 1/2	58253	25B40	15620
		5/8			25B40 – 5/8	45723		
		3/4			25B40 – 3/4	45724		
45	3.584	1/2	2	3/4	25B45 – 1/2	67925	25B45	68207
		5/8			25B45 – 5/8	45725		
		3/4			25B45 – 3/4	45726		
48	3.822	1/2	2	3/4	25B48 – 1/2	58254	25B48	15622
		5/8			25B48 – 5/8	45727		
		3/4			25B48 – 3/4	45728		
54	4.300	1/2	2	3/4	25B54 – 1/2	58255	25B54	15624
		5/8			25B54 – 5/8	45729		
		3/4			25B54 – 3/4	45730		
60	4.777	1/2	2	3/4	25B60 – 1/2	58256	25B60	15626
		5/8			25B60 – 5/8	45731		
		3/4			25B60 – 3/4	45732		
72	5.731	1/2	2	3/4	25B72 – 3/4	58257	25B72	15628
		5/8			25B72 – 5/8	45739		
		3/4			25B72 – 3/4	45740		
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STAINLESS STEEL								
9	.731	1/4	7/16	1/2			25B9SS	69448
10	.809	1/4	1/2				25B10SS	69449
11	.887	1/4	9/16				25B11SS	69450
12	.966	1/4	5/8				25B12SS	69451
13	1.045	1/4	23/32				25B13SS	69452
14	1.123	1/4	13/16				25B14SS	69453
15	1.202	1/4	57/64				25B15SS	69456
16	1.281	1/4	31/32				25B16SS	69467
17	1.361	1/4	1-1/32				25B17SS	69468
18	1.440	1/4	1-1/8				25B18SS	69469
19	1.519	1/4	1-7/32				25B19SS	69470
20	1.598	1/4	1-9/32	5/8			25B20SS	69471
25	1.995	3/8	1-1/2				25B25SS	69472
30	2.392	3/8	1-1/2				25B30SS	69473
36	2.868	3/8	1-1/2	3/4			25B36SS	69474
40	3.186	1/2	2				25B40SS	69475
45	3.584	1/2	2				25B45SS	69476
60	4.777	1/2	2				25B60SS	69477

Single Strand

No. 35 3/8" Pitch; Steel



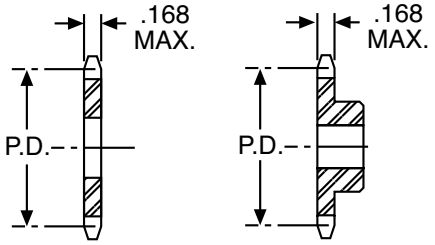
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A NO HUB STEEL				
26	3.111	1/2	35A26	67761
28	3.349		35A28	67763
30	3.588		35A30	67764
32	3.826	5/8	35A32	46230
36	4.303		35A36	46232
40	4.780	19/32	35A40	46233
45	5.376		35A45	46235
48	5.734		35A48	46236
72	8.597	23/32	35A72	67775

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
8	.980	3/8	3/4†	3/4	35B8 – 3/8*	49474	35B8	15630†
9	1.096	3/8	27/32†	3/4	35B9 – 3/8	45750	35B9	14882
10	1.214	3/8	31/32†	3/4	35B10 – 3/8	45751	35B10	14884
		1/2			35B10 – 1/2*	14886		
		5/8			35B10 – 5/8*	45752		
11	1.331	3/8	1-1/6†	3/4	35B11 – 3/8	45753	35B11	14888
		1/2			35B11 – 1/2	14890		
		5/8			35B11 – 5/8*	45754		
		3/4			35B11 – 3/4*	45755		
12	1.449	1/2	1-7/32†	3/4	35B12 – 1/2	14892	35B12	15632
		5/8			35B12 – 5/8*	14894		
		3/4			35B12 – 3/4*	14896		
13	1.567	1/2	1-1/4†	3/4	35B13 – 1/2	14898	35B13	15634
		5/8			35B13 – 5/8*	14900		
		3/4			35B13 – 3/4*	14902		
14	1.685	1/2	1-1/4	3/4	35B14 – 1/2	14904	35B14	15636
		5/8			35B14 – 5/8*	14906		
		3/4			35B14 – 3/4*	14908		
15	1.804	1/2	1-11/32	3/4	35B15 – 1/2	14910	35B15	15638
		5/8			35B15 – 5/8	14912		
		3/4			35B15 – 3/4*	14914		
16	1.922	1/2	1-15/32	3/4	35B16 – 1/2	14916	35B16	15640
		5/8			35B16 – 5/8	14918		
		3/4			35B16 – 3/4	14920		
17	2.041	1/2	1-19/32	3/4	35B17 – 1/2	14922	35B17	15642
		5/8			35B17 – 5/8	14924		
		3/4			35B17 – 3/4	14926		
		7/8			35B17 – 7/8	45756		
		1			35B17 – 1*	14928		
18	2.160	1/2	1-23/32	3/4	35B18 – 1/2	14930	35B18	15644
		5/8			35B18 – 5/8	14932		
		3/4			35B18 – 3/4	14934		
		7/8			35B18 – 7/8	46674		
		1			35B18 – 1	14936		
19	2.278	1/2	1-27/32	3/4	35B19 – 1/2	45757	35B19	15646
		5/8			35B19 – 5/8	14938		
		3/4			35B19 – 3/4	14940		
		1			35B19 – 1	14942		
20	2.397	1/2	1-15/16	3/4	35B20 – 1/2	45758	35B20	15648
		5/8			35B20 – 5/8	14944		
		3/4			35B20 – 3/4	14946		
		1			35B20 – 1	14948		
21	2.516	1/2	2	7/8	35B21 – 1/2	45759	35B21	15650
		5/8			35B21 – 5/8	14950		
		3/4			35B21 – 3/4	14952		
		1			35B21 – 1	14954		

TYPE A **TYPE B**



MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.359"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE	
Type A	Bore	All	+.002 - .001
Type B	Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 1/4-20 setscrews located over keyway, except at 90° where marked.

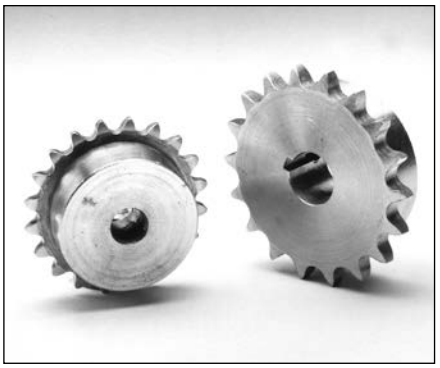
†Has recessed grove in hub for chain clearance.

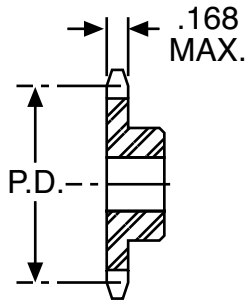
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 35 3/8" Pitch; Steel





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.359"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 1/4-20 setscrew located over keyway, except at 90° where marked.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
22	2.635	1/2	2	7/8	35B22 – 1/2	45760	35B22	15652
		5/8			35B22 – 5/8	14956		
		3/4			35B22 – 3/4	14958		
		1			35B22 – 1	14960		
23	2.754	1/2	2	7/8	35B23 – 1/2	45761	35B23	15654
		5/8			35B23 – 5/8	14962		
		3/4			35B23 – 3/4	14964		
		1			35B23 – 1	14966		
24	2.873	1/2	2	7/8	35B24 – 1/2	45762	35B24	15656
		5/8			35B24 – 5/8	14968		
		3/4			35B24 – 3/4	14970		
		1			35B24 – 1	14972		
25	2.992	1/2	2	7/8	35B25 – 1/2	45763	35B25	15658
		5/8			35B25 – 5/8	14974		
		3/4			35B25 – 3/4	14976		
		1			35B25 – 1	14978		
26	3.111	1/2	2	7/8	35B26 – 1/2	45764	35B26	67808
		5/8			35B26 – 5/8	68257		
		3/4			35B26 – 3/4	68258		
		1			35B26 – 1	68259		
28	3.349	1/2	2	78	35B28 – 1/2	45766	35B28	67810
		5/8			35B28 – 5/8	68263		
		3/4			35B28 – 3/4	68264		
		1			35B28 – 1*	68265		
30	3.588	1/2	2	7/8	35B30 – 1/2	45767	35B30	15660
		5/8			35B30 – 5/8	68266		
		3/4			35B30 – 3/4	68267		
		1			35B30 – 1*	68268		
32	3.826	1/2	2	7/8	35B32 – 1/2	45768	35B32	15662
		5/8			35B32 – 5/8	68269		
		3/4			35B32 – 3/4	68270		
		1			35B32 – 1*	68271		
36	4.303	5/8	2-1/4	7/8	35B36 – 5/8	68275	35B36	15664
		3/4			35B36 – 3/4	68276		
		1			35B36 – 1*	68277		
40	4.780	5/8	2-1/4	1	35B40 – 5/8	68278	35B40	15666
		3/4			35B40 – 3/4	68279		
		1			35B40 – 1	68280		
45	5.376	5/8	2-1/4	1	35B45 – 5/8	45772	35B45A	46241
		3/4			35B45 – 3/4	45773		
		1			35B45 – 1	45774		
48	5.734	5/8	2-1/4	1	–	–	35B48	15668
54	6.449	5/8	2-1/4	1	–	–	35B54	15670
60	7.165	3/4	2-1/4	1	35B60 – 3/4	45782	35B60	15672
		1			35B60 – 1	45783		
72	8.597	3/4	2-1/4	1	–	–	35B72	15674
84	10.029	3/4	2-1/4	1	–	–	35B84	15676
96	11.461	3/4	2-1/4	1	–	–	35B96	15678
112	13.371	3/4	2-1/4	1	–	–	35B112	15680

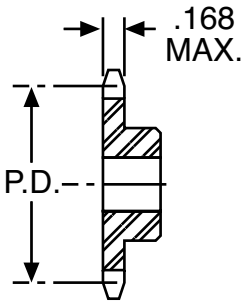
Single Strand

No. 35 3/8" Pitch; Stainless Steel

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A NO HUB STEEL						
9	1.096	3/8	27/32†	3/4	35B9SS	69478
10	1.214		31/32†		35B10SS	69479
11	1.331		1-1/16†		35B11SS	69480
12	1.449	1/2	1-7/32†	3/4	35B12SS	69481
13	1.567		1-1/4†		35B13SS	69482
14	1.685		1-1/4		35B14SS	69483
15	1.804		1-11/32		35B15SS	69484
16	1.922		1-15//32		35B16SS	69485
17	2.041		1-19/32		35B17SS	69486
18	2.160		1-23/32		35B18SS	69487
19	2.278		1-27/32		35B19SS	69488
20	2.397		1-15/16		35B20SS	69489
25	2.992	1/2	2	7/8	35B25SS	69490
30	3.588				35B30SS	69511
35	4.183	5/8	2-1/4	1	35B35SS	69512
40	4.780				35B40SS	69513
45	5.376				35B45SS	69624
60	7.165	3/4	2-1/4	1	35B60SS	69682

†Has recessed groove in hub for chain reference.



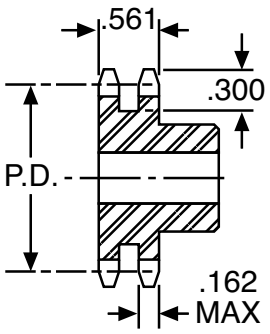
H

Double Strand

No. 35 3/8" Pitch; Stainless Steel

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL						
16	1.922	1/2	1-15/32	1-1/4	D35B16	15930
17	2.041		1-19/32		D35B17	15932
18	2.160		1-23/32		D35B18	15934
19	2.278		1-7/8		D35B19	15936
20	2.397	3/4	1-15/16	1-3/8	D35B20	15938
21	2.516		2-1/16		D35B21	15940
22	2.635		2-3/16		D35B22	15942
23	2.754		2-1/4		D35B23	15944
24	2.873		2-1/4		D35B24	15946
25	2.992		2-1/4		D35B25	15948
30	3.588	3/4	2-1/2	1-3/8	D35B30	69995



MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.359"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

Stainless Steel		
Bore	All	+.002 —.000
Double Strand		
Bore	All	±.001

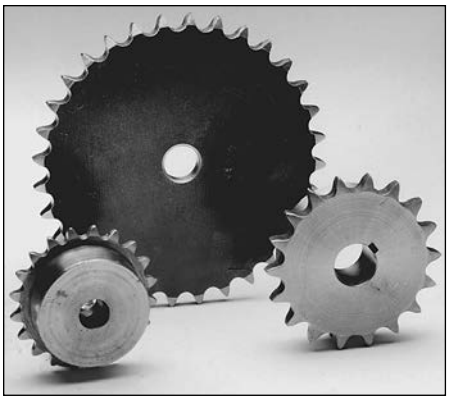
Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

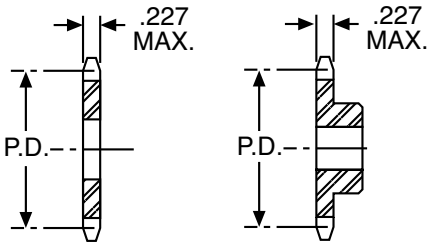
Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 41 1/2" Pitch; Steel



TYPE A TYPE B



MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.391"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE	
Type A	Bore	All	+.002 - .001
Type B	Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 1/4-20 setscrews located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

†Has recessed groove in hub for chain clearance.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A—NO HUB STEEL				
21	3.355	5/8	41A21	56742
22	3.513		41A22	56743
23	3.672		41A23	56744
24	3.831		41A24	56745
25	3.989		41A25	56746
26	4.148		41A26	67876
27	4.307		41A27	67877
28	4.466		41A28	67878
30	4.783		41A30	16094
32	5.101	19/32	41A32	16096
36	5.737		41A36	16098
40	6.373	23/32	41A40	16100
45	7.168		41A45	16102
48	7.645		41A48	16104
54	8.599		41A54	16106
60	9.554		41A60	16108
72	11.463		41A72	16112
96	15.282	15/16	41A96	16116

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

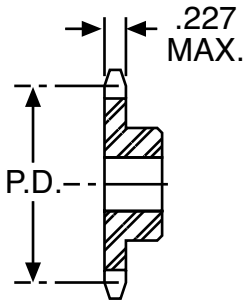
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
6	1.000	3/8	21/32†	7/8	—	—	41B6	15758
7	1.15	3/8	3/4†	7/8	—	—	41B7	15760
8	1.307	1/2	63/64†	7/8	—	—	41B8	15762
9	1.462	1/2	1-1/8†	7/8	41B9-1/2	15506	41B9	15764
		5/8			41B9-5/8*	15508		
10	1.618	1/2	1-1/4†	7/8	41B10-1/2	15510	41B10	15766
		5/8			41B10-5/8*	15512		
		3/4			41B10-3/4*	15514		
11	1.775	1/2	1-7/16†	7/8	41B11-1/2	15516	41B11	15768
		5/8			41B11-5/8	15518		
		3/4			41B11-3/4*	15520		
12	1.932	1/2	1-9/16†	7/8	41B12-1/2	15522	41B12	15770
		5/8			41B12-5/8	15524		
		3/4			41B12-3/4	15526		
		7/8			41B12-7/8	35950		
13	2.089	1/2	1-9/16†	7/8	41B13-1/2	15528	41B13	15772
		5/8			41B13-5/8	15530		
		3/4			41B13-3/4	15532		
		7/8			41B13-7/8	35952		
		1			41B13-1*	15534		
14	2.247	1/2	1-3/4	7/8	41B14-1/2	15536	41B14	15774
		5/8			41B14-5/8	15538		
		3/4			41B14-3/4	15540		
		7/8			41B14-7/8	35954		
		1			41B14-1*	15542		
15	2.405	1/2	1-29/32	7/8	41B15-1/2	15544	41B15	15776
		5/8			41B15-5/8	15546		
		3/4			41B15-3/4	15548		
		1			41B15-1	15550		

Single Strand

No. 41 1/2" Pitch; Steel

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
16	2.563	5/8	2-1/16	7/8	41B16-5/8	15552	41B16	15778
		3/4			41B16-3/4	15554		
		1			41B16-1	15556		
17	2.721	5/8	2-15/64	1	41B17-5/8	15558	41B17	15780
		3/4			41B17-3/4	15560		
		1			41B17-1	15562		
18	2.879	5/8	2-3/8	1	41B18-5/8	15564	41B18	15782
		3/4			41B18-3/4	15566		
		1			41B18-1	15568		
19	3.038	5/8	2-15/32	1	41B19-5/8	35956	41B19	15784
		3/4			41B19-3/4	15570		
		1			41B19-1	15572		
20	3.196	5/8	2-3/4	1	41B20-5/8	35958	41B20	15786
		3/4			41B20-3/4	15574		
		1			41B20-1	15576		
21	3.355	5/8	2-7/8	1	41B21-5/8	35960	41B21	15788
		3/4			41B21-3/4	15578		
		1			41B21-1	15580		
22	3.513	5/8	3	1	41B22-5/8	35962	41B22	15790
		3/4			41B22-3/4	15582		
		1			41B22-1	15584		
23	3.672	5/8	3-3/16	1	41B23-5/8	35964	41B23	15792
		3/4			41B23-3/4	15586		
		1			41B23-1	15588		
24	3.831	5/8	3-1/4	1	41B24-5/8	35966	41B24	15794
		3/4			41B24-3/4	15590		
		1			41B24-1	15592		
25	3.989	5/8	3-1/4	1	41B25-5/8	35968	41B25	15796
		3/4			41B25-3/4	15594		
		1			41B25-1	15596		
26	4.148	5/8	3-1/4	1	41B26-5/8	68281	41B26	67920
		3/4			41B26-3/4	68282		
		1			41B26-1	68283		
27	4.307	5/8	3-1/4	1	41B27-5/8	68284	41B27	67930
		3/4			41B27-3/4	68285		
		1			41B27-1	68286		
28	4.466	5/8	3-1/4	1	41B28-5/8	68287	41B28	67931
		3/4			41B28-3/4	68288		
		1			41B28-1	68289		
30	4.783	5/8	3-1/4	1	41B30-5/8	68290	41B30	16464
		3/4			41B30-3/4	68291		
		1			41B30-1	68292		
32	5.101	5/8	3-1/4	1	—	—	41B32	16466
36	5.737	5/8	3-1/4	1	—	—	41B36	16468
40	6.373	3/4	3-1/4	1-1/16	—	—	41B40	16470
45	7.168	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/16	—	—	41B45	16472
48	7.645	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/16	—	—	41B48	16474
54	8.599	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/16	—	—	41B54	16476
60	9.554	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/16	—	—	41B60	16478
72	11.463	3/4	4	1-3/16	—	—	41B72	16482
96	15.282	1	4	1-3/16	—	—	41B96	16486



MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.391"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Bore	All ±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

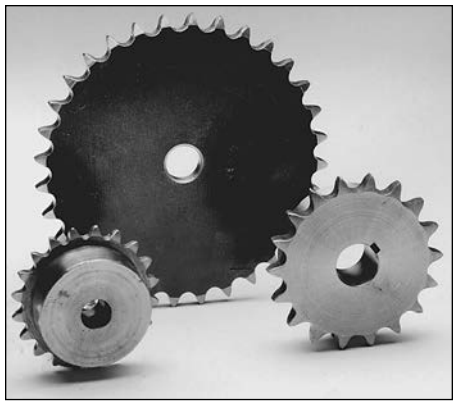
*All sprockets have standard keyways. All sprockets have 1/4-20 setscrews located over keyway.

H

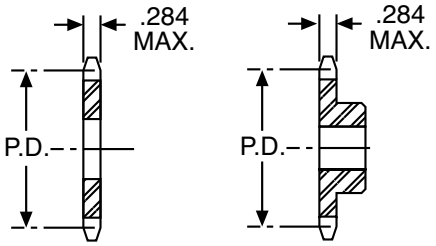
Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 40 1/2" Pitch; Steel



TYPE A TYPE B



MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.469"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE	
Type A	Bore	All	+.002 - .001
Type B	Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyways. All sprockets have 1/4-20 setscrews, located over keyway, except at 90° where marked.

†Has recessed groove in the hub for chain clearance.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

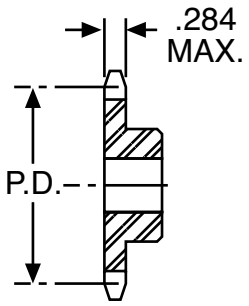
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A—NO HUB STEEL				
19	3.038	5/8	40A19	68007
20	3.196		40A20	68008
21	3.355		40A21	56747
22	3.513		40A22	56748
23	3.672		40A23	56749
24	3.831		40A24	56750
25	3.989		40A25	56751
26	4.148		40A26	68014
27	4.307		40A27	68015
28	4.466		40A28	68016
30	4.783	19/32	40A30	16258
32	5.101		40A32	16260
35	5.578		40A35	68023
36	5.737		40A36	16262
38	6.055		40A38	68026
40	6.373	23/32	40A40	16264
42	6.691		40A42	16266
45	7.168		40A45	16268
48	7.645		40A48	16270
54	8.599		40A54	16272
60	9.554		40A60	16274
72	11.463		40A72	16278
84	13.372		40A84	16282
96	15.282	15/16	40A96	16284
112	17.828		40A112	16286

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
8	1.307	1/2	31/32†	7/8	—	—	40B8	15682
9	1.462	1/2	1-1/16†	7/8	40B9-1/2*	14980	40B9	15684
		5/8			40B9-5/8*	14982		
10	1.618	1/2	1-1/4†	7/8	40B10-1/2	14984	40B10	15686
		5/8			40B10-5/8*	14986		
		3/4			40B10-3/4*	14988		
11	1.775	1/2	1-3/8†	7/8	40B11-1/2	36054	40B11	15688
		5/8			40B11-5/8	14990		
		3/4			40B11-3/4	14992		
		7/8			40B11-7/8*	14994		
12	1.932	1/2	1-9/16†	7/8	40B12-1/2	36056	40B12	15690
		5/8			40B12-5/8	14996		
		3/4			40B12-3/4	14998		
		7/8			40B12-7/8	15000		
		1			40B12-1*	15002		
13	2.089	1/2	1-9/16	7/8	40B13-1/2	36058	40B13	15692
		5/8			40B13-5/8	15004		
		3/4			40B13-3/4	15006		
		7/8			40B13-7/8	15008		
		1			40B13-1*	15010		
14	2.247	1/2	1-11/16	7/8	40B14-1/2	36060	40B14	15694
		5/8			40B14-5/8	15012		
		3/4			40B14-3/4	15014		
		7/8			40B14-7/8	15016		
		1			40B14-1	15018		
		1-1/8			40B14-1-1/8*	56732		
15	2.405	1/2	1-13/16	7/8	40B15-1/2	36062	40B15	15696
		5/8			40B15-5/8	15020		
		3/4			40B15-3/4	15022		
		7/8			40B15-7/8	15024		
		1			40B15-1	15026		
		1-1/8			40B15-1-1/8	15028		
		1-3/16			40B15-1-3/16*	15030		
		1-1/4			40B15-1-1/4*	15032		

Single Strand

No. 40 1/2" Pitch; Steel



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
16	2.563	5/8	2	7/8	40B16-5/8	15034	40B16	15698
		3/4			40B16-3/4	15036		
		7/8			40B16-7/8	15038		
		1			40B16-1	15040		
		1-1/8			40B16-1-1/8	36064		
		1-3/16			40B16-1-3/16	15042		
		1-1/4			40B16-1-1/4	15044		
17	2.721	5/8	2-1/8	1	40B17-5/8	15046	40B17	15700
		3/4			40B17-3/4	15048		
		7/8			40B17-7/8	36066		
		1			40B17-1	15050		
		1-1/8			40B17-1-1/8	15052		
		1-3/16			40B17-1-3/16	15054		
		1-1/4			40B17-1-1/4	56733		
18	2.879	5/8	2-5/16	1	40B18-5/8	36068	40B18	15702
		3/4			40B18-3/4	15056		
		7/8			40B18-7/8	15058		
		1			40B18-1	15060		
		1-1/8			40B18-1-1/8	15062		
		1-3/16			40B18-1-3/16	15064		
		1-1/4			40B18-1-1/4	15066		
		1-3/8			40B18-1-3/8	36070		
		1-7/16			40B18-1-7/16	15068		
		1-1/2			40B18-1-1/2	15070		
19	3.038	5/8	2-1/2	1	40B19-5/8	36072	40B19	15704
		3/4			40B19-3/4	15072		
		7/8			40B19-7/8	36074		
		1			40B19-1	15074		
		1-1/8			40B19-1-1/8	36076		
		1-3/16			40B19-1-3/16	15076		
		1-1/4			40B19-1-1/4	36078		
		1-3/8			40B19-1-3/8	36080		
		1-7/16			40B19-1-7/16*		15078	
		1-1/2			40B19-1-1/2*	56734		
20	3.196	5/8	2-5/8	1	40B20-5/8	36082	40B20	15706
		3/4			40B20-3/4	15080		
		7/8			40B20-7/8	15082		
		1			40B20-1	15084		
		1-1/8			40B20-1-1/8	15086		
		1-3/16			40B20-1-3/16	15088		
		1-1/4			40B20-1-1/4	15090		
		1-3/8			40B20-1-3/8	36084		
		1-7/16			40B20-1-7/16	15092		
		1-1/2			40B20-1-1/2	15094		
21	3.355	5/8	2-3/4	1	40B21-5/8	36086	40B21	15708
		3/4			40B21-3/4	17148		
		7/8			40B21-7/8	15096		
		1			40B21-1	15098		
		1-1/8			40B21-1-1/8	36088		
		1-3/16			40B21-1-3/16	15100		
		1-1/4			40B21-1-1/4	36090		
		1-3/8			40B21-1-3/8	36092		
		1-7/16			40B21-1-7/16*		15102	
		1-1/2			40B21-1-1/2*	15104		

MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.469"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Bore	All ±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

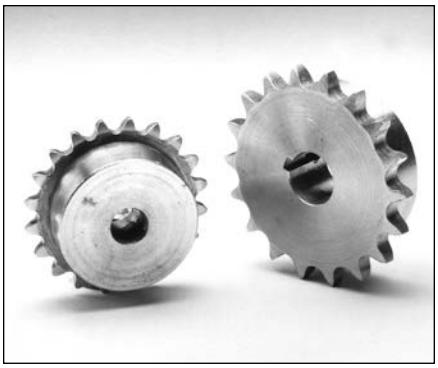
*All sprockets have standard keyways. Sprockets 16-17 teeth have 1/4-20 set-screws, 18-21 teeth 5/16-18 setscrews, located over keyway, except at 90° where marked.

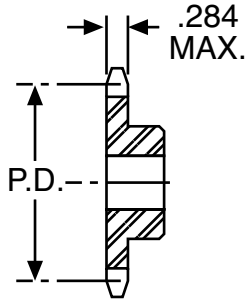
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 40 1/2" Pitch; Steel





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.469"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

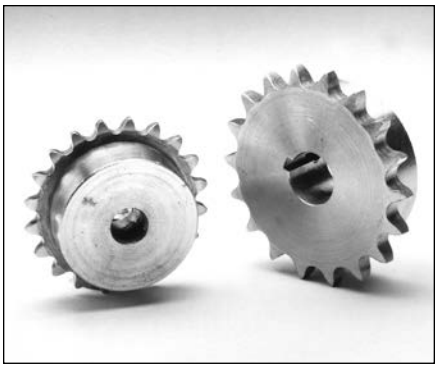
*All sprockets have standard keyways. All sprockets have 5/16-18 setscrews located over keyway, except at 90° where marked.

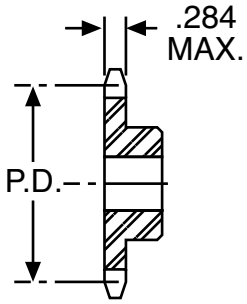
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
22	3.513	5/8	2-7/8	1	40B22-5/8	36094	40B22	15710
		3/4			40B22-3/4	15106		
		7/8			40B22-7/8	36096		
		1			40B22-1	15108		
		1-1/8			40B22-1-1/8	15110		
		1-3/16			40B22-1-3/16	15112		
		1-1/4			40B22-1-1/4	15114		
		1-3/8			40B22-1-3/8	36098		
		1-7/16			40B22-1-7/16	15116		
		1-1/2			40B22-1-1/2	56735		
23	3.672	5/8	3	1	40B23-5/8	36102	40B23	15712
		3/4			40B23-3/4	15118		
		7/8			40B23-7/8	36104		
		1			40B23-1	15120		
		1-1/8			40B23-1-1/8	36106		
		1-3/16			40B23-1-3/16	15122		
		1-1/4			40B23-1-1/4	15124		
		1-3/8			40B23-1-3/8	36108		
		1-7/16			40B23-1-7/16	15126		
		1-1/2			40B23-1-1/2	56736		
24	3.831	5/8	3-1/4	1	40B24-5/8	36110	40B24	15714
		3/4			40B24-3/4	15128		
		7/8			40B24-7/8	36112		
		1			40B24-1	15130		
		1-1/8			40B24-1-1/8	15132		
		1-3/16			40B24-1-3/16	15134		
		1-1/4			40B24-1-1/4	15136		
		1-3/8			40B24-1-3/8	36114		
		1-7/16			40B24-1-7/16	15138		
		1-1/2			40B24-1-1/2	15140		
25	3.989	5/8	3-1/4	1	40B25-5/8	36116	40B25	15716
		3/4			40B25-3/4	15142		
		7/8			40B25-7/8	36118		
		1			40B25-1	15144		
		1-1/8			40B25-1-1/8	36120		
		1-3/16			40B25-1-3/16	36122		
		1-1/4			40B25-1-1/4	15146		
		1-7/16			40B25-1-7/16	36124		
		1-1/2			40B25-1-1/2	15148		
26	4.148	5/8	3-1/4	1	40B26-5/8	36126	40B26	68089
		3/4			40B26-3/4	68293		
		7/8			40B26-7/8	68294		
		1			40B26-1	68295		
		1-1/8			40B26-1-1/8	68296		
		1-3/16			40B26-1-3/16	68297		
		1-1/4			40B26-1-1/4	68298		
		1-7/16			40B26-1-7/16	68299		
		1-1/2			40B26-1-1/2	68300		
27	4.307	5/8	3-1/4	1	40B27-5/8	36128	40B27	68090
		3/4			40B27-3/4	68301		
		7/8			40B27-7/8	68302		
		1			40B27-1	68303		
		1-1/8			40B27-1-1/8	68304		
		1-3/16			40B27-1-3/16	68305		
		1-1/4			40B27-1-1/4	68306		
		1-7/16			40B27-1-7/16	68307		
		1-1/2			40B27-1-1/2	68308		

Single Strand

No. 40 1/2" Pitch; Steel





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.469"

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway and Setscrew*		Without Keyway and Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
28	4.466	5/8	3-1/4	1	40B28-5/8	36130	40B28	68091
		3/4			40B28-3/4	68309		
		7/8			40B28-7/8	68310		
		1			40B28-1	68311		
		1-1/8			40B28-1-1/8	68312		
		1-3/16			40B28-1-3/16	68313		
		1-1/4			40B28-1-1/4	68314		
		1-7/16			40B28-1-7/16	68315		
		1-1/2			40B28-1-1/2	68316		
30	4.783	5/8	3-1/4	1	40B30-5/8	36134	40B30	16434
		3/4			40B30-3/4	68325		
		7/8			40B30-7/8	68326		
		1			40B30-1	68327		
		1-1/8			40B30-1-1/8	68328		
		1-3/16			40B30-1-3/16	68329		
		1-1/4			40B30-1-1/4	68330		
		1-7/16			40B30-1-7/16	68331		
		1-1/2			40B30-1-1/2	68332		
32	5.101	5/8	3-1/4	1	—	—	40B32	16436
35	5.578	5/8	3-1/4	1	40B35-5/8	36186	40B35	68096
		3/4			40B35-3/4	36188		
		1			40B35-1	36190		
		1-1/4			40B35-1-1/4	36192		
		1-7/16			40B35-1-7/16	36194		
		1-1/2			40B35-1-1/2	36196		
36	5.738	3/4	3-1/4	1	40B36-3/4	49478	40B36	16438
		1			40B36-1	36200		
		1-1/4			40B36-1-1/4	45979		
		1-7/16			40B36-1-7/16	45980		
		1-1/2			40B36-1-1/2	45981		
38	6.055	5/8	3-1/4	1	—	—	40B38	68098
40	6.373	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/8	—	—	40B40	16440
42	6.691	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/8	40B42-3/4	49479	40B42	16442
		1			40B42-1	36264		
		1-1/4			40B42-1-1/4	36266		
		1-7/16			40B42-1-7/16	36268		
		1-1/2			40B42-1-1/2	36270		
45	7.168	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/8	40B45-3/4	49480	40B45	16444
		1			40B45-1	36298		
		1-1/4			40B45-1-1/4	36300		
		1-7/16			40B45-1-7/16	36302		
		1-1/2			40B45-1-1/2	36304		
48	7.645	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/8	40B48-3/4	49481	40B48	16446
		1			40B48-1	36330		
		1-1/4			40B48-1-1/4	36332		
		1-7/16			40B48-1-7/16	36334		
		1-1/2			40B48-1-1/2	36336		
54	8.599	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/8	—	—	40B54	16448
60	9.554	1	3-1/2	1-1/8	40B60-1	36470	40B60	16450
		1-1/4			40B60-1-1/4	36472		
		1-7/16			40B60-1-7/16	36474		
		1-1/2			40B60-1-1/2	36476		
72	11.463	3/4	4	1-1/4	—	—	40B72	16454
84	13.372	3/4	4	1-1/4	—	—	40B84	16458
96	15.282	1	4	1-1/4	—	—	40B96	16460
112	17.828	1	4	1-1/4	—	—	40B112	16462

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Bore	All ±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

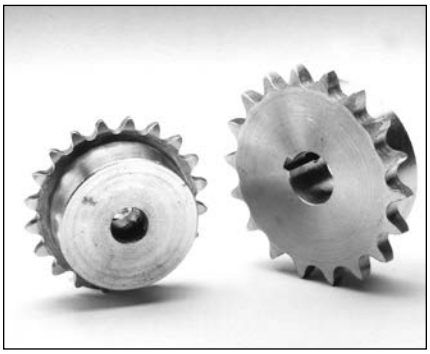
*All sprockets have standard keyways. All sprockets have 5/16-18 setscrews located over keyway.

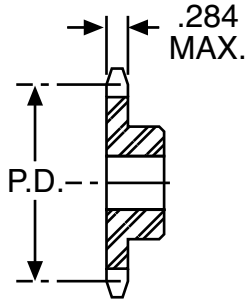
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 40 1/2" Pitch; Stainless Steel





ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

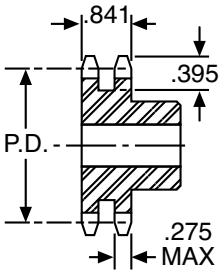
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru	Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STAINLESS STEEL						
10	1.618	1/2	1-1/4†	7/8	40B10SS	69275
11	1.775		1-3/8†		40B11SS	69276
12	1.932		1-9/16†		40B12SS	69277
13	2.089		1-9/16		40B13SS	69278
14	2.247		1-11/16		40B14SS	69279
15	2.405	5/8	1-13/16	7/8	40B15SS	69280
16	2.563		2		40B16SS	69281
17	2.721	5/8	2-1/8	1	40B17SS	69282
18	2.879		2-5/16		40B18SS	69283
19	3.038		2-1/2		40B19SS	69294
20	3.196		2-5/8		40B20SS	69295
25	3.989		3-1/4		40B25SS	69296
30	4.783		3-1/4		40B30SS	69297
40	6.373	3/4	3-1/2	1	40B40SS	69300
45	7.168		3-1/2		40B45SS	69301
60	9.554		3-1/2		40B60SS	69302

†Has recessed groove in hub for chain reference.

H

Double Strand

No. 40 2-1/2" Pitch; Steel



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru	Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL						
13	2.089	1/2	1-1/2	1-1/2	D40B13	46563
14	2.247		1-11/16		D40B14	46564
15	2.405		1-13/126		D40B15	46565
16	2.563	1/2	2	1-1/2	D40B16	15950
17	2.721		2-1/8		D40B17	15952
18	2.879		2-5/16		D40B18	15954
19	3.038		2-1/2		D40B19	15956
20	3.196	5/8	2-5/8	1-5/8	D40B20	15958
21	3.355		2-3/4		D40B21	15960
22	3.513		2-7/8		D40B22	15962
23	3.672		3		D40B23	15964
24	3.831		3-1/4		D40B24	15966
25	4.989		3-1/4		D40B25	15968
26	4.148		3-1/4		D40B26	68011
30	4.783	7/8	2-1/2	1-5/8	D40B30	68012
35	5.578		3-1/4		D40B35	68013
36	5.737	15/16	3-3/4	1-5/8	D40B36	68018
40	6.373		3-3/4	1-3/4	D40B40	68020

MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. +.469"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS		TOLERANCE
Stainless Steel		
Bore	All	+.002 —.000
Double Strand		
Bore	All	±,001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

Single Strand

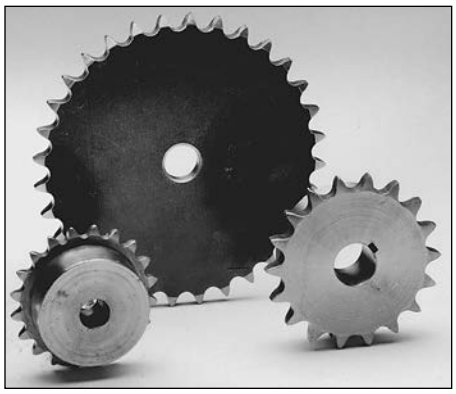
No. 50 5/8" Pitch; Steel

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

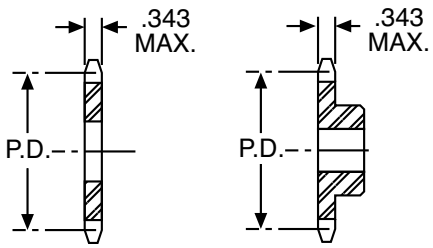
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A NO HUB STEEL				
17	3.401	5/8	50A17	45865
18	3.599		50A18	56752
19	3.797		50A19	56753
20	3.955	3/4	50A20	56754
21	4.193		50A21	56755
22	4.392		50A22	56756
23	4.590		50A23	56757
24	4.788	23/32	50A24	56758
25	4.987		50A25	16288
26	5.185		50A26	45866
28	5.582		50A28	45867
30	5.979		50A30	16290
32	6.376		50A32	16292
35	6.872		50A35	45872
36	7.171		50A36	16294
40	7.966		50A40	16296
42	8.363		50A42	16298
45	8.960		50A45	16300
48	9.556	15/16	50A48	16302
54	10.749		50A54	16304
60	11.942		50A60	16306
72	14.328		50A72	16310
84	16.715		50A84	16314
96	19.102		50A96	16316
112	21.885		50A112	16318

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
8	1.633	5/8	1-1/8†	1	50B8-5/8*	49482	50B8	15798
9	1.827	5/8	1-3/8†	1	50B9-5/8	15150	50B9	15800
		3/4			50B9-3/4*	15152		
10	2.023	5/8	1-9/16†	1	50B10-5/8	15154	50B10	15802
		3/4			50B10-3/4	15156		
		7/8			50B10-7/8	36496		
		1			50B10-1*	36498		
11	2.218	5/8	1-3/4†	1	50B11-5/8	15158	50B11	15804
		3/4			50B11-3/4	15160		
		7/8			50B11-7/8	15162		
		1			50B11-1*	15164		
12	2.415	5/8	1-63/64†	1	50B12-5/8	15166	50B12	15806
		3/4			50B12-3/4	15168		
		7/8			50B12-7/8	15170		
		1			50B12-1	15172		
		1-1/8			50B12-1-1/8	15174		
		1-3/16			50B12-1-3/16	36500		
		1-1/4			50B12-1-1/4*	36502		
13	2.612	5/8	1-7/8	1	50B13-5/8	36504	50B13	15808
		3/4			50B13-3/4	15176		
		7/8			50B13-7/8	15178		
		1			50B13-1	15180		
		1-1/8			50B13-1-1/8*	15182		
		1-3/16			50B13-1-3/16	15184		
		1-1/4			50B13-1-1/4*	15186		
14	2.809	5/8	2-1/8	1	50B14-5/8	36506	50B14	15810
		3/4			50B14-3/4	15188		
		7/8			50B14-7/8	15190		
		1			50B14-1	15192		
		1-1/8			50B14-1-1/8	15194		
		1-3/16			50B14-1-3/16	15196		
		1-1/4			50B14-1-1/4*	15198		



TYPE A **TYPE B**



MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .594"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE	
Type A	Bore	All	+.002 - .001
Type B	Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. Sprockets 8-12 teeth have 1/4–20 set-screw, 13-14 teeth 5/16-18 setscrew located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

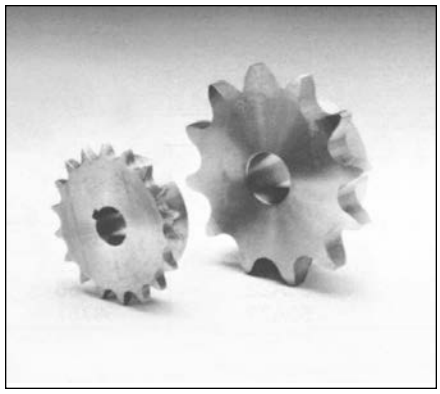
†Has recessed groove in hub for chain clearance.

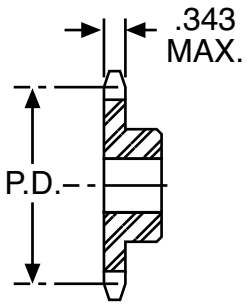
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 50 5/8" Pitch; Steel





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .594"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 5/16–18 setscrews located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

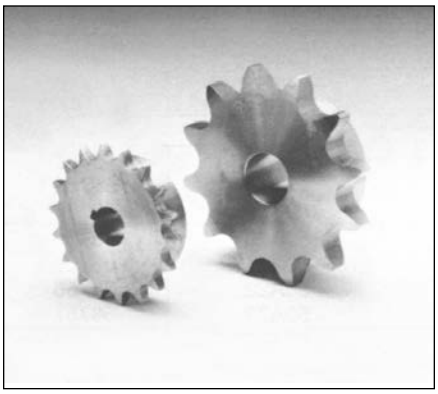
No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
15	3.006	5/8	2-3/8	1	50B15-5/8	36508	50B15	15812
		3/4			50B15-3/4	15200		
		7/8			50B15-7/8	15202		
		1			50B15-1	15204		
		1-1/8			50B15-1-1/8	36206		
		1-3/16			50B15-1-3/16	15208		
		1-1/4			50B15-1-1/4	15210		
		1-3/8			50B15-1-3/8	15212		
		1-7/16			50B15-1-7/16*	15214		
		1-1/2			50B15-1-1/2*	36510		
16	3.204	5/8	2-1/2	1	50B16-5/8	36512	50B16	15814
		3/4			50B16-3/4	15216		
		7/8			50B16-7/8	15218		
		1			50B16-1	15220		
		1-1/8			50B16-1-1/8	15222		
		1-3/16			50B16-1-3/16	15224		
		1-1/4			50B16-1-1/4	15226		
		1-3/8			50B16-1-3/8	15228		
		1-7/16			50B16-1-7/16	15230		
		1-1/2			50B16-1-1/2*	15232		
		1-5/8			50B16-1-5/8*	36514		
17	3.401	5/8	2-11/16	1	50B17-5/8	36516	50B17	15816
		3/4			50B17-3/4	15234		
		7/8			50B17-7/8	17150		
		1			50B17-1	15236		
		1-1/8			50B17-1-1/8	15238		
		1-3/16			50B17-1-3/16	15240		
		1-1/4			50B17-1-1/4	15242		
		1-3/8			50B17-1-3/8*	15244		
		1-7/16			50B17-1-7/16*	15246		
		1-1/2			50B17-1-1/2*	56737		
		1-5/8			50B17-1-5/8*	36518		
18	3.599	5/8	2-7/8	1	50B18-5/8	36520	50B18	15818
		3/4			50B18-3/4	15248		
		7/8			50B18-7/8	15250		
		1			50B18-1	15252		
		1-1/8			50B18-1-1/8	36522		
		1-3/16			50B18-1-3/16	15254		
		1-1/4			50B18-1-1/4	15256		
		1-3/8			50B18-1-1/4	15258		
		1-7/16			50B18-1-7/16	15260		
		1-1/2			50B18-1-1/2	15262		
19	3.797	5/8	3	1	50B19-5/8	36524	50B19	15820
		3/4			50B19-3/4	36526		
		7/8			50B19-7/8	36528		
		1			50B19-1	15264		
		1-1/8			50B19-1-1/8	15266		
		1-3/16			50B19-1-3/16	15268		
		1-1/4			50B19-1-1/4	15270		
		1-3/8			50B19-1-1/4	15272		
		1-7/16			50B19-1-7/16	15274		
		1-1/2			50B19-1-1/2	15276		
20	3.995	3/4	3	1	50B20-3/4	36530	50B20	15877
		7/8			50B20-7/8	15278		
		1			50B20-1	15280		
		1-1/8			50B20-1-1/8	56738		
		1-3/16			50B20-1-3/16	15282		
		1-1/4			50B20-1-1/4	15284		
		1-3/8			50B20-1-1/4	15286		
		1-7/16			50B20-1-7/16	15288		
		1-1/2			50B20-1-1/2	15290		
		1-5/8			50B20-1-5/8	36532		

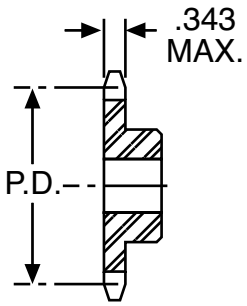
Single Strand

No. 50 5/8" Pitch; Steel

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
21	4.193	3/4	3	1	50B21-3/4	36536	50B21	15824
		1			50B21-1	15292		
		1-1/8			50B21-1-1/8	36540		
		1-3/16			50B21-1-3/16	36538		
		1-1/4			50B21-1-1/4	15294		
		1-3/8			50B21-1-3/8	36542		
		1-7/16			50B21-1-7/16	56739		
		1-1/2			50B21-1-1/2	15296		
22	4.392	3/4	3	1	50B22-3/4	36546	50B22	15826
		1			50B22-1	15300		
		1-1/8			50B22-1-1/8	36548		
		1-3/16			50B22-1-3/16	36550		
		1-1/4			50B22-1-1/4	15302		
		1-3/8			50B22-1-3/8	36552		
		1-7/16			50B22-1-7/16	36554		
		1-1/2			50B22-1-1/2	15304		
23	4.590	3/4	3	1	50B23-3/4	36558	50B23	15828
		1			50B23-1	15308		
		1-1/8			50B23-1-1/8	36560		
		1-3/16			50B23-1-3/16	36562		
		1-1/4			50B23-1-1/4	15310		
		1-3/8			50B23-1-3/8	36564		
		1-7/16			50B23-1-7/16	36566		
		1-1/2			50B23-1-1/2	15312		
24	4.788	3/4	3	1-1/4	50B24-3/4	36570	50B24	15830
		1			50B24-1	15316		
		1-1/8			50B24-1-1/8	36572		
		1-3/16			50B24-1-3/16	36574		
		1-1/4			50B24-1-1/4	15318		
		1-3/8			50B24-1-3/8	36576		
		1-7/16			50B24-1-7/16	36578		
		1-1/2			50B24-1-1/2	15320		
25	4.987	3/4	3	1-1/4	50B25-3/4	36582	50B25	15832
		1			50B25-1	36584		
		1-1/8			50B25-1-1/8	36586		
		1-3/16			50B25-1-3/16	36588		
		1-1/4			50B25-1-1/4	36590		
		1-3/8			50B25-1-3/8	36592		
		1-7/16			50B25-1-7/16	36594		
		1-1/2			50B25-1-1/2	36596		
26	5.185	3/4	3	1-1/4	50B26-3/4	36602	50B26	36598
		1			50B26-1	36604		
		1-1/8			50B26-1-1/8	36606		
		1-3/16			50B26-1-3/16	36608		
		1-1/4			50B26-1-1/4	36610		
		1-7/16			50B26-1-7/16	36612		
		1-1/2			50B26-1-1/2	36614		
28	5.582	3/4	3	1-1/4	50B28-3/4	36638	50B28	36634
		1			50B28-1	36640		
		1-1/8			50B28-1-1/8	36642		
		1-3/16			50B28-1-3/16	36644		
		1-1/4			50B28-1-1/4	36646		
		1-7/16			50B28-1-7/16	36648		
		1-1/2			50B28-1-1/2	36650		
30	5.979	3/4	3	1-1/4	50B30-3/4	36674	50B30	16488
		1			50B30-1	36676		
		1-1/8			50B30-1-1/8	36678		
		1-3/16			50B30-1-3/16	36680		
		1-1/4			50B30-1-1/4	36682		
		1-7/16			50B30-1-7/16	36684		
		1-1/2			50B30-1-1/2	36686		





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .594"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Bore	All ±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

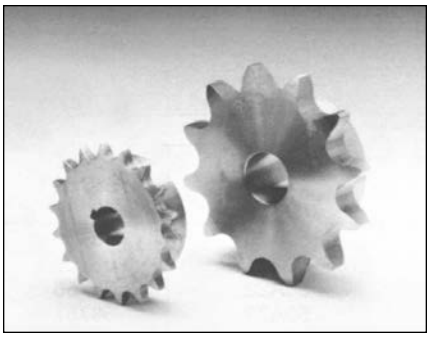
*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 5/16–18 setscrews located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

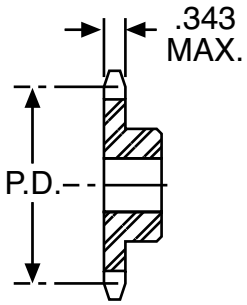
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 50 5/8" Pitch; Steel





H

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

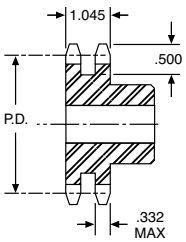
*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 5/16–18 setscrews located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
32	6.376	3/4	3-1/4	1-1/4	—	—	50B32	16490
35	6.972	—	3-1/4	1-1/4	—	—	—	—
		3/4			50B35-3/4	36748	50B35	36744
		1			50B35-1	36750		
		1-1/4			50B35-1-1/4	36752		
		1-7/16			50B35-1-7/16	36754		
		1-1/2			50B35-1-1/2	36756		
36	7.171	3/4	3-1/4	1-1/4	—	—	50B36	16490
40	7.966	3/4	3-1/4	1-1/4	50B40-3/4	36808	50B40	16494
		1			50B40-1	36810		
		1-1/4			50B40-1-1/4	36812		
		1-7/16			50B40-1-7/16	36814		
		1-1/2			50B40-1-1/2	36816		
		1-15/16			50B40-1-15/16*	36818		
42	8.363	3/4	3-1/4	1-1/4	—	—	50B42	16496
45	8.960	3/4	3-3/4	1-1/4	50B45-3/4	36876	50B45	16498
		1			50B45-1	36878		
		1-1/4			50B45-1-1/4	36880		
		1-7/16			50B45-1-7/16	36882		
		1-1/2			50B45-1-1/2	36884		
		1-15/16			50B45-1-15/16*	36886		
48	9.556	1	3-3/4	1-1/4	50B48-1	36892	50B48	16500
		1-1/4			50B48-1-1/4	36894		
		1-7/16			50B48-1-7/16	36896		
		1-1/2			50B48-1-1/2	36898		
		1-15/16			50B48-1-15/16*	35942		
54	10.749	1	3-3/4	1-1/4	—	—	50B54	16502
60	11.942	1	3-3/4	1-1/4	50B60-1	35920	50B60	16504
		1-1/4			50B60-1-1/4	35922		
		1-7/16			50B60-1-7/16	35924		
		1-1/2			50B60-1-1/2	35926		
		1-15/16			50B60-1-15/16*	35928		
72	14.328	1	3-3/4	1-3/4	—	—	50B72	16508
84	16.715	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	50B84	16512
96	19.102	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	50B96	16514
112	21.885	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	50B112	16516

Double Strand

No. 50-2 5/8" Pitch; Steel



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*	
					Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL						
15	3.006	3/4	2-5/16	1-3/4	D50B15	15970
16	3.204		2-1/2		D50B16	15972
17	3.401		2-11/16		D50B17	15974
18	3.599		2-15/16		D50B18	15976
20	3/995	1	3-1/4	1-3/4	D50B20	15980
21	4.193		3-1/2		D50B21	15982
22	4.392	1	3-9/16	1-7/8	D50B22	15984
24	4.788		3-5/8		D50B24	15988
25	4.987		3-5/8		D50B25	15990
30	5.979		3-3/4		D50B30	68166
40	7.966	1-3/16	4	2-1/8	D50B40	68173

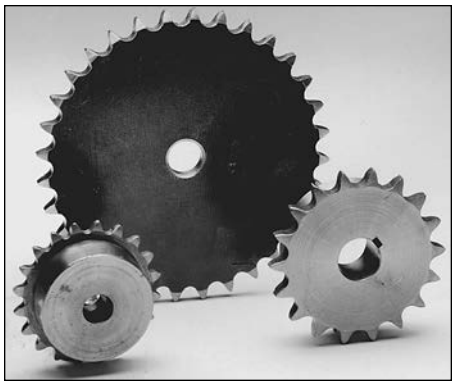
STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001

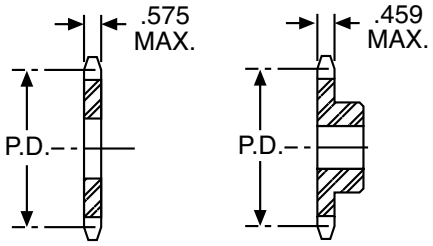
MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .594"

Single Strand

No. 60 3/4" Pitch; Steel



TYPE A **TYPE B**



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A NO HUB STEEL				
17	4.082	3/4	60A17	56759
18	4.319		60A18	56760
19	4.557		60A19	56761
20	4.794		60A20	56762
21	5.032		60A21	16320
22	5.270		60A22	16322
23	5.508		60A23	16324
24	5.746	23/32	60A24	16326
25	5.984		60A25	16328
26	6.222		60A26	61894
28	6.699		60A28	46466
30	7.175		60A30	16330
32	7.652		60A32	16332
35	8.367	15/16	60A35	46471
36	8.605		60A36	16334
40	9.559		60A40	16336
45	10.752		60A45	16340
48	11.467		60A48	16342
54	12.899		60A54	16344
60	14.330	1-1/4	60A60	16346
72	17.194		60A72	16350

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
8	1.960	5/8	1-15/32†	1-1/4	60B8-3/4*	49483	60B8	15834
9	2.193	3/4	1-9/16†	1-1/4	60B9-3/4*	15324	60B9	15836
10	2.023	3/4	1-9/16†	1-1/4	60B10-3/4	15326	60B10	15838
		7/8			60B10-7/8	36180		
		1			60B10-1	15328		
		1-1/8			60B10-1-1/8*	36182		
		1-3/16			60B10-1-3/16*	36184		
		1-3/4			60B10-1-1/4*	36162		
11	2.662	3/4	2-1/16†	1-1/4	60B11-3/4	15334	60B11	15840
		7/8			60B11-7/8	36164		
		1			60B11-1	15332		
		1-1/8			60B11-1-1/8*	56740		
		1-3/16			60B11-1-3/16*	36494		
		1-3/4			60B11-1-1/4*	15330		
12	2.898	3/4	2-3/8†	1-1/4	60B12-3/4	15336	60B12	15842
		7/8			60B12-7/8	36616		
		1			60B12-1	15338		
		1-1/8			60B12-1-1/8	15340		
		1-3/16			60B12-1-3/16	15342		
		1-3/4			60B12-1-1/4	15344		
		1-7/16			60B12-1-7/16*	36618		
13	3.134	3/4	2-11/32	1-1/4	60B13-3/4	15346	60B13	15844
		7/8			60B13-7/8	36620		
		1			60B13-1	15348		
		1-1/8			60B13-1-1/8	15350		
		1-3/16			60B13-1-3/16	15352		
		1-1/4			60B13-1-1/4	15354		
		1-3/8			60B13-1-3/8	15356		
		1-7/16			60B13-1-7/16*	15358		
		1-1/2			60B13-1-1/2*	15360		
14	3.370	3/4	2-9/16	1-1/4	60B14-3/4	15362	60B14	15846
		7/8			60B14-7/8	36144		
		1			60B14-1	15364		
		1-1/8			60B14-1-1/8	36146		
		1-3/16			60B14-1-3/16	15366		
		1-1/4			60B14-1-1/4	15368		
		1-3/8			60B14-1-3/8	15370		
		1-7/16			60B14-1-7/16	15372		
		1-1/2			60B14-1-1/2	15374		
		1-9/16			60B14-1-9/16*	36148		
		1-5/8			60B14-1-5/8*	36150		

MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .703"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE	
Type A	Bore	All	+.002 - .001
Type B	Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 1/4–20 setscrew, 9 to 12 tooth sprockets have 5/16–18 setscrew and 13 and 14 tooth sprockets have 3/8–16 setscrew, located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

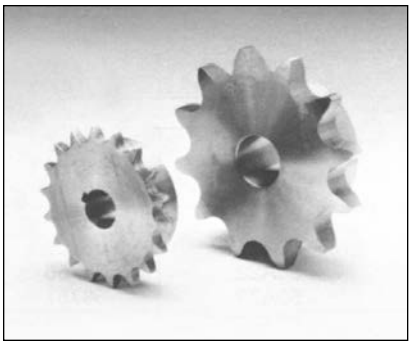
†Has recessed groove in hub for chain clearance.

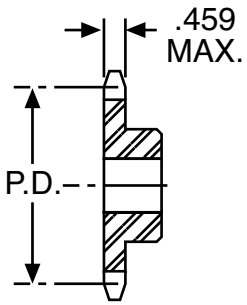
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 60 3/4" Pitch; Steel





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .703"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

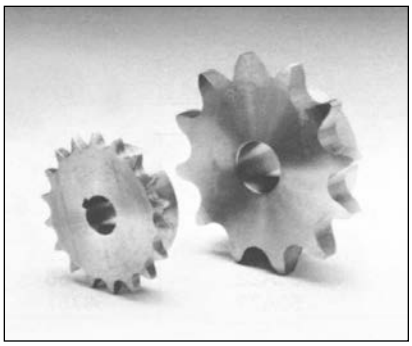
*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 3/8–16 setscrew, located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

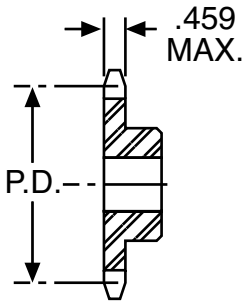
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
15	3.607	3/4	2-7/8	1-1/4	60B15-3/4	36152	60B15	15848
		7/8			60B15-7/8	36154		
		1			60B15-1	15376		
		1-1/8			60B15-1-1/8	36156		
		1-3/16			60B15-1-3/16	15378		
		1-1/4			60B15-1-1/4	15380		
		1-3/8			60B15-1-3/8	15382		
		1-7/16			60B15-1-7/16	15384		
		1-1/2			60B15-1-1/2	15386		
		1-9/16			60B15-1-9/16	36158		
		1-5/8			60B15-1-5/8	15388		
		1-3/4			60B15-1-3/4	15390		
16	3.844	3/4	3-1/16	1-1/4	60B16-3/4	36160	60B16	15850
		7/8			60B16-7/8	36166		
		1			60B16-1	15392		
		1-1/8			60B16-1-1/8	36168		
		1-3/16			60B16-1-3/16	15394		
		1-1/4			60B16-1-1/4	15396		
		1-3/8			60B16-1-3/8	15398		
		1-7/16			60B16-1-7/16	15400		
		1-1/2			60B16-1-1/2	15402		
		1-9/16			60B16-1-9/16	36170		
		1-5/8			60B16-1-5/8	15404		
		1-3/4			60B16-1-3/4	36172		
		1-15/16			60B16-1-15/16	15406		
17	4.082	3/4	3-1/4	1-1/4	60B17-3/4	49484	60B17	15852
		1			60B17-1	15408		
		1-1/8			60B17-1-1/8	21782		
		1-3/16			60B17-1-3/16	21784		
		1-1/4			60B17-1-1/4	15410		
		1-3/8			60B17-1-3/8	21816		
		1-7/16			60B17-1-7/16	21818		
		1-1/2			60B17-1-1/2*	15412		
		1-9/16			60B17-1-9/16*	45666		
		1-5/8			60B17-1-5/8*	45667		
		1-3/4			60B17-1-3/4*	15414		
18	4.319	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/4	60B18-3/4	49485	60B18	15854
		1			60B18-1	15416		
		1-1/8			60B18-1-1/8	21866		
		1-3/16			60B18-1-3/16	21896		
		1-1/4			60B18-1-1/4	15418		
		1-3/8			60B18-1-3/8	21906		
		1-7/16			60B18-1-7/16	21910		
		1-1/2			60B18-1-1/2	15420		
		1-9/16			60B18-1-9/16	21920		
		1-5/8			60B18-1-5/8	21924		
		1-3/4			60B18-1-3/4	15422		
19	4.557	3/4	3-1/2	1-1/4	60B19-3/4	21928	60B19	15856
		1			60B19-1	15424		
		1-1/8			60B19-1-1/8	45656		
		1-3/16			60B19-1-3/16	46625		
		1-1/4			60B19-1-1/4	15426		
		1-3/8			60B19-1-3/8	45990		
		1-7/16			60B19-1-7/16	45657		
		1-1/2			60B19-1-1/2	15428		
		1-9/16			60B19-1-9/16	45658		
		1-5/8			60B19-1-5/8	45659		
		1-3/4			60B19-1-3/4	15430		
		1-15/16			60B19-1-15/16	45660		

Single Strand

No. 60 3/4" Pitch; Steel





ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
20	4.794	3/4	3-7/8	1-1/4	60B20-3/4	46576	60B20	15858
		1			60B20-1	17152		
		1-1/8			60B20-1-1/8	46577		
		1-3/16			60B20-1-3/16	45661		
		1-1/4			60B20-1-1/4	15432		
		1-3/8			60B20-1-3/8	46578		
		1-7/16			60B20-1-7/16	45662		
		1-1/2			60B20-1-1/2	15434		
		1-9/16			60B20-1-9/16	45663		
		1-5/8			60B20-1-5/8	45664		
		1-3/4			60B20-1-3/4	15436		
		1-15/16			60B20-1-15/16	46579		
21	5.032	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B21-3/4	20034	60B21	15860
		1			60B21-1	20040		
		1-1/4			60B21-1-1/4	20132		
		1-7/16			60B21-1-7/16	20142		
		1-1/2			60B21-1-1/2	20846		
		1-15/16			60B21-1-15/16	20858		
22	5.270	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B22-3/4	21550	60B22	15862
		1			60B22-1	21570		
		1-1/4			60B22-1-1/4	45669		
		1-7/16			60B22-1-7/16	45688		
		1-1/2			60B22-1-1/2	45689		
		1-15/16			60B22-1-15/16	45690		
23	5.508	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B23-3/4	45744	60B23	15864
		1			60B23-1	45691		
		1-1/4			60B23-1-1/4	45698		
		1-7/16			60B23-1-7/16	45699		
		1-1/2			60B23-1-1/2	45700		
		1-15/16			60B23-1-15/16	45702		
24	5.746	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B24-3/4	36020	60B24	15866
		1			60B24-1	45703		
		1-1/4			60B24-1-1/4	45704		
		1-7/16			60B24-1-7/16	45705		
		1-1/2			60B24-1-1/2	45706		
		1-15/16			60B24-1-15/16	45707		
25	5.984	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B25-3/4	36022	60B25	15868
		1			60B25-1	45745		
		1-1/4			60B25-1-1/4	45711		
		1-7/16			60B25-1-7/16	45712		
		1-1/2			60B25-1-1/2	45713		
		1-15/16			60B25-1-15/16	45714		
26	6.222	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B26-3/4	36024	60B26	45747
		1			60B26-1	45746		
		1-1/4			60B26-1-1/4	45715		
		1-7/16			60B26-1-7/16	45716		
		1-1/2			60B26-1-1/2	45717		
		1-15/16			60B26-1-15/16	45718		
28	6.699	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B28-3/4	36030	60B28	45720
		1			60B28-1	45721		
		1-1/4			60B28-1-1/4	45722		
		1-7/16			60B28-1-7/16	45734		
		1-1/2			60B28-1-1/2	45735		
		1-15/16			60B28-1-15/16	45736		
30	7.175	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B30-3/4	36036	60B30	16518
		1			60B30-1	45738		
		1-1/4			60B30-1-1/4	45749		
		1-7/16			60B30-1-7/16	45765		
		1-1/2			60B30-1-1/2	45795		
		1-15/16			60B30-1-15/16	45775		

MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .703"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Bore	All ±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

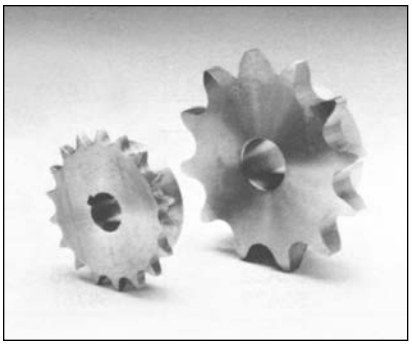
*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 3/8–16 setscrew, located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

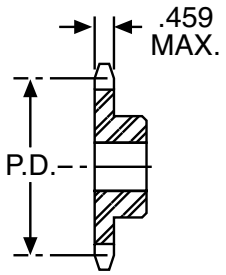
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 60 3/4" Pitch; Steel





ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
32	7.652	3/4	4	1-1/4	60B32-3/4	49486	60B32	16520
		1			60B32-1	49847		
		1-1/4			60B32-1-1/4	49488		
		1-7/16			60B32-1-7/16	49489		
		1-1/2			60B32-1-1/2	49490		
		1-15/16			60B32-1-15/16	49491		
35	8.367	—	4	1-1/4	—	—	—	—
		1			60B35-1	45779	60B35	45778
		1-1/4			60B35-1-1/4	45780		
		1-7/16			60B35-1-7/16	45793		
		1-1/2			60B35-1-1/2	45784		
		1-15/16			60B35-1-15/16	45796		
36	8.605	1	4	1-1/4	—	—	60B36	16522
40	9.559	1-3/16	4-1/4	1-1/4	60B40-1-3/16	45843	60B40	16524
		1-1/4			60B40-1-1/4	45844		
		1-7/16			60B40-1-7/16	45845		
		1-1/2			60B40-1-1/2	45846		
		1-15/16			60B40-1-15/16	45848		
		2-7/16			60B40-2-7/16	45849		
45	10.752	1-3/16	4-1/4	1-1/4	60B45-1-3/16	61668	60B45	16528
		1-1/4			60B45-1-1/4	61673		
		1-7/16			60B45-1-7/16	46463		
		1-1/2			60B45-1-1/2	61677		
		1-15/16			60B45-1-15/16	61679		
		2-7/16			60B45-2-7/16	61680		
48	11.467	1-3/16	4-1/4	1-1/4	—	—	60B48	16530
54	12.899	1-3/16	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	60B54	16532
60	14.330	1-3/16	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	60B60	16534
		1-7/16			60B60-1-7/16	46464		
		1-1/2			60B60-1-1/2	46465		
		1-15/16			60B60-1-15/16	61869		
		2-7/16			60B60-2-7/16	61870		
72	17.194	1-1/4	4-1/4	2	—	—	60B72	16538

Reference Pages

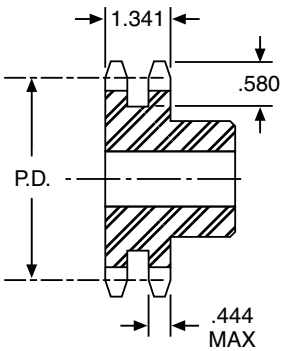
Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 3/8–16 setscrew, located over keyway.

H

Double Strand

No. 60 2-3/4" Pitch; Steel



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	Without Keyway & Setscrew*	
					Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL						
15	3.607	1	2-13/16	2-1/8	D60B15	15992
16	3.844		3		D60B16	15994
17	4.082		3-1/4		D60B17	15996
18	4.319		3-1/2		D60B18	15998
19	4.557		3-11/16		D60B19	16000
20	4.794		3-3/4		D60B20	16002
21	5.032		4-1/8		D60B21	16004
25	5.984		4-1/4		D60B25	16006

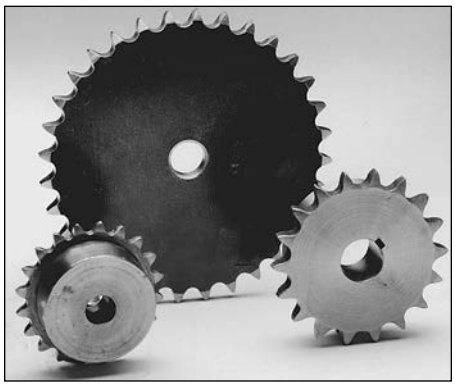
STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001

MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .703"

Single Strand

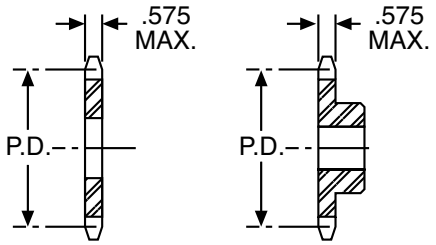
No. 80 1" Pitch; Steel



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE A NO HUB STEEL				
16	5.126	15/16	80A16	16356
17	5.442		80A17	16358
18	5.759		80A18	16360
19	6.079		80A19	16362
20	6.392		80A20	16364
21	6.710		80A21	16366
22	7.027		80A22	16368
23	7.344		80A23	16370
24	7.661		80A24	16372
25	7.979		80A25	16374
26	8.296	1-3/16	80A26	16376
30	9.567		80A30	16378
36	11.474		80A36	16382
40	12.745		80A40	16384
48	15.290	1-1/4	80A48	16388
50	15.926		80A54	46555
60	19.107		80A60	16392

TYPE A **TYPE B**



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
8	2.613	1	1-15/16	1-5/8	80B8-1*	46489	80B8	15870
9	2.924	1	2-1/4†	1-5/8	80B9-1*	46490	80B9	15872
		1-1/8			80B9-1-1/8*	46491		
		1-3/16			80B9-1-3/16*	15438		
		1-1/4			80B9-1-1/4*	46492		
10	3.236	1	2-9/16†	1-5/8	80B10-1	15440	80B10	15874
		1-1/8			80B10-1-1/8	46493		
		1-3/16			80B10-1-3/16	46494		
		1-1/4			80B10-1-1/4	15442		
11	3.549	1	2-13/16†	1-5/8	80B11-1	46495	80B11	15876
		1-1/8			80B11-1-1/8	46496		
		1-3/16			80B11-1-3/16	15444		
		1-1/4			80B11-1-1/4	15446		
		1-3/8			80B11-1-3/8	63651		
		1-7/16			80B11-1-7/16	15448		
		1-1/2			80B11-1-1/2*	15450		
		1-9/16			80B11-1-9/16*	46497		
		1-5/8			80B11-1-5/8*	15452		
12	3.864	1	3-1/8†	1-5/8	80B12-1	63653	80B12	15878
		1-1/8			80B12-1-1/8	63654		
		1-3/16			80B12-1-3/16	63655		
		1-1/4			80B12-1-1/4	15454		
		1-3/8			80B12-1-3/8	63656		
		1-7/16			80B12-1-7/16	15456		
		1-1/2			80B12-1-1/2	15458		
		1-9/16			80B12-1-9/16	63657		
		1-5/8			80B12-1-5/8	15460		
		1-3/4			80B12-1-3/4	15462		

MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .875"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION		TOLERANCE	
Type A	Bore	All	+.002 - .001
Type B	Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 3/8–16 setscrew, located over keyway except at 90° where marked.

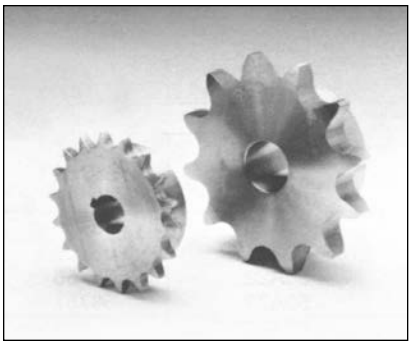
†Has recessed groove in hub for chain clearance.

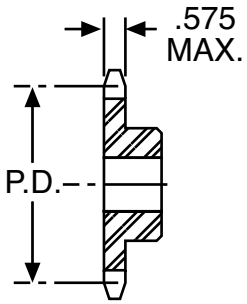
H

Roller Chain Sprockets

Single Strand

No. 80 1" Pitch; Steel





MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .875"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 3/8–16 setscrew, located over keyway.

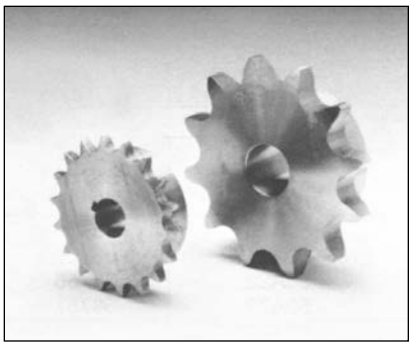
†Has recessed groove in hub for chain clearance.

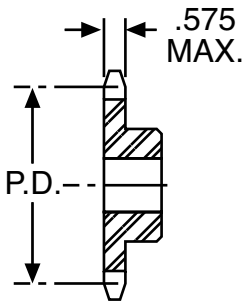
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Dia.	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
13	4.179	1	3	1-1/2	80B13-1	63658	80B13	15880
		1-1/8			80B13-1-1/8	63659		
		1-3/16			80B13-1-3/16	63662		
		1-1/4			80B13-1-1/4	15464		
		1-3/8			80B13-1-3/8	63664		
		1-7/16			80B13-1-7/16	15466		
		1-1/2			80B13-1-1/2	15468		
		1-9/16			80B13-1-9/16	63666		
		1-5/8			80B13-1-5/8	15470		
		1-3/4			80B13-1-3/4	15472		
		1-7/8			80B13-1-7/8	63667		
		1-15/16			80B13-1-15/16	15474		
		2			80B13-2	15476		
14	4.494	1	3-1/4	1-1/2	80B14-1	63669	80B14	15882
		1-1/8			80B14-1-1/8	63670		
		1-3/16			80B14-1-3/16	63708		
		1-1/4			80B14-1-1/4	15478		
		1-3/8			80B14-1-3/8	63709		
		1-7/16			80B14-1-7/16	15480		
		1-1/2			80B14-1-1/2	15482		
		1-9/16			80B14-1-9/16	63710		
		1-5/8			80B14-1-5/8	15484		
		1-3/4			80B14-1-3/4	15486		
		1-7/8			80B14-1-7/8	63711		
		1-15/16			80B14-1-15/16	15488		
15	4.810	1	3-13/16	1-1/2	80B15-1	63712	80B15	15884
		1-1/8			80B15-1-1/8	46498		
		1-3/16			80B15-1-3/16	46499		
		1-1/4			80B15-1-1/4	15492		
		1-7/16			80B15-1-7/16	15494		
		1-1/2			80B15-1-1/2	15496		
		1-9/16			80B15-1-9/16	63725		
		1-5/8			80B15-1-5/8	15498		
		1-3/4			80B15-1-3/4	15500		
		1-7/8			80B15-1-7/8	63726		
		1-15/16			80B15-1-15/16	15502		
		2			80B15-2	15504		
16	5.126	1	4	1-1/2	80B16-1	35932	80B16	15886
		1-1/4			80B16-1-1/4	63734		
		1-3/8			80B16-1-3/8	63735		
		1-7/16			80B16-1-7/16	63736		
		1-1/2			80B16-1-1/2	63737		
		1-9/16			80B16-1-9/16	63738		
		1-5/8			80B16-1-5/8	46500		
		1-3/4			80B16-1-3/4	46501		
		1-15/16			80B16-1-15/16	63765		
17	5.442	1	4	1-1/2	80B17-1	63775	80B17	15888
		1-1/4			80B17-1-1/4	63776		
		1-3/8			80B17-1-3/8	63777		
		1-7/16			80B17-1-7/16	46502		
		1-1/2			80B17-1-1/2	46503		
		1-9/16			80B17-1-9/16	46504		
		1-5/8			80B17-1-5/8	46505		
		1-3/4			80B17-1-3/4	46506		
		1-15/16			80B17-1-15/16	46507		

Single Strand

No. 80 1" Pitch; Steel





ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

No. of Teeth	Pitch Diameter	Bore	Hub Dia.	Length thru Bore	With Keyway & Setscrew*		Without Keyway or Setscrew	
					Catalog Number	Item Code	Catalog Number	Item Code
TYPE B SINGLE HUB STEEL								
18	5.759	1	4-1/4	1-1/2	80B18-1	46509	80B18	15890
		1-1/4			80B18-1-1/4	46510		
		1-3/8			80B18-1-3/8	46511		
		1-7/16			80B18-1-7/16	46512		
		1-1/2			80B18-1-1/2	46513		
		1-9/16			80B18-1-9/16	63816		
		1-5/8			80B18-1-5/8	63820		
		1-3/4			80B18-1-3/4	63903		
		1-15/16			80B18-1-15/16	46514		
		2			80B18-2	63905		
19	6.076	1	4-1/4	1-1/2	80B19-1	63911	80B19	15892
		1-1/4			80B19-1-1/4	63912		
		1-7/16			80B19-1-7/16	63935		
		1-1/2			80B19-1-1/2	63936		
		1-5/8			80B19-1-5/8	63951		
		1-3/4			80B19-1-3/4	63953		
		1-15/16			80B19-1-15/16	63954		
		2			80B19-2	63955		
		2-7/16			80B19-2-7/16	63956		
20	6.076	1	4-1/4	1-1/2	80B20-1	21968	80B20	15892
		1-1/4			80B20-1-1/4	63962		
		1-7/16			80B20-1-7/16	63963		
		1-1/2			80B20-1-1/2	63964		
		1-5/8			80B20-1-5/8	63965		
		1-3/4			80B20-1-3/4	63966		
		1-15/16			80B20-1-15/16	63967		
		2			80B20-2	63969		
		2-7/16			80B20-2-7/16	63970		
21	6.710	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	80B21	15896
22	7.027	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	80B22	15898
23	7.344	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	80B23	16544
24	7.661	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	80B24	16546
25	7.979	1	4-1/4	1-3/4	—	—	80B25	16548
26	8.296	1-1/4	4-3/4	2	—	—	80B26	16550
30	9.567	1-3/16	4-3/4	2	—	—	80B30	16552
36	11.474	1-3/16	4-3/4	2	—	—	80B36	16556
40	12.745	1-3/16	4-3/4	2	—	—	80B40	16558
48	15.290	1-1/4	4-3/4	2	—	—	80B48	16562
60	19.107	1-1/4	5-1/4	2	—	—	80B60	16566

MAXIMUM DIA. OF CHAIN OVER SPROCKET = SPROCKET P.D. + .875"

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Bore	All ±.001

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324
Horsepower Ratings – 268-270
Lubrication – 267
Materials – 324
Selection Procedure – 266
ANSI Diameters – 325

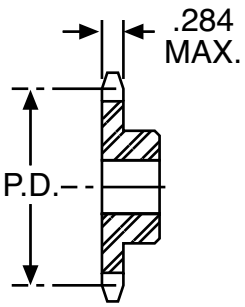
*All sprockets have standard keyway. All sprockets have 3/8–16 setscrew, located over keyway.

H

Block Chain Sprockets

Type B Single Hub for 5/16" Wide B504 Block Chain

Block Chain Sprockets*; Steel and Iron



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Teeth	Pitch Diam.	Bore	Hub		Style	Catalog Number	Item Code
			Diameter	Project			
STEEL							
6	1.94	5/8	1-3/8	3/4	A	H917	14876
7	2.25	5/8	1-11/16	3/4	A	H918	14878
8	2.57	5/8	2	3/4	A	H919	14880
CAST IRON							
9	2.88	5/8	1-1/2	3/4	A	H920	16594
10	3.20	5/8	1-1/2	5/8	B	H921	16596
12	3.83	5/8	1-3/4	5/8	B	H922	16598

STANDARD TOLERANCES

DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001 - .000

Reference Pages

Alterations – 324

Materials – 324

*For Block Chain refer to Page 253.

H

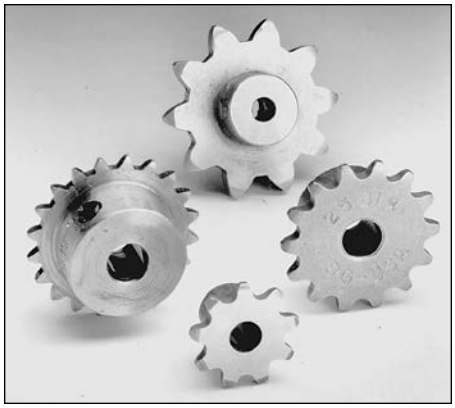
Type B Single Hub

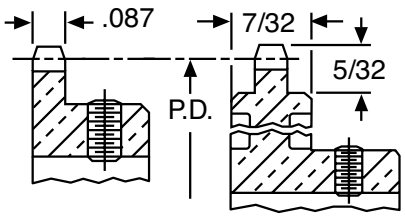
Nos. 1A and 1; Bronze and Steel *(All Sprockets Equipped with Standard Setscrews, Except CBA 8)*

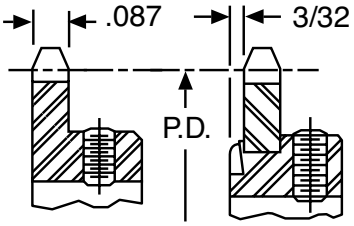
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

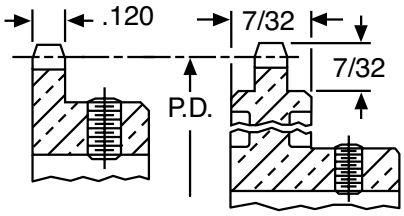
Teeth	Pitch Diam.	Bore	Hub		Style	Catalog Number	Item Code
			Diameter	Project			
No. 1A							
BRONZE SPROCKETS							
8	.48	1/8	5/16†	7/32	Plain	CBA8	16856
10	.60	1/8	3/8	7/32	Plain	CBA10	16858
12	.71	3/16	7/16	7/32	Plain	CBA12	16860
15	.88	3/16	7/16	7/32	Plain	CBA15B	16862
18	1.06	3/16	1/2	1/4	Plain	CBA18B	16864
20	1.18	3/16	5/8	1/4	Plain	CBA20B	16866
24	1.41	3/16	3/4	1/4	Plain	CBA24B	16868
32	1.88	1/4	5/8	5/16	Plain	CBA32	16870
36	2.12	5/16	3/4	3/8	Plain	CBA36	16872
STEEL SPROCKETS							
7	.42	3/16	3/8†	1/2	Plain	CA7	14780
8	.48	3/16	7/16†	1/2	Plain	CA8	14782
9	.54	1/4	1/2†	1/2	Plain	CA9	14784
10	.60	1/4	9/16†	1/2	Plain	CA10	14786
12	.71	1/4	11/16†	1/2	Plain	CA12	14788
14	.83	1/4	3/4†	1/2	Plain	CA14	14790
16	.95	5/16	7/8†	1/2	Plain	CA16	14792
20	1.18	5/16	7/8	13/32	Plain	CA20	14794
24	1.41	5/16	7/8	13/32	Plain	CA24	14796
34	2.00	3/8	1-1/4	1/2	Plain	CA34	14798
42	2.47	3/8	1-1/4	1/2	Plain	CA42	14800
No. 1							
BRONZE SPROCKETS							
6	.57	3/16	11/32†	1/4	Plain	CB1 6	16878
8	.75	3/16	1/2	1/4	Plain	CB1 8	16880
10	.93	3/16	1/2	1/4	Plain	CB1 10	16882
11	1.01	3/16	1/2	1/4	Plain	CB1 11	16884
12	1.10	3/16	1/2	1/4	Plain	CB1 12	16886
14	1.28	1/4	5/8	5/16	Plain	CB1 14	16890
24	2.19	5/16	3/4	3/8	Plain	CB1 24	16900
32	2.92	5/16	3/4	3/8	Plain	CB1 32	16904

†Has Recessed Groove in Hub for Chain Clearance









STANDARD TOLERANCES

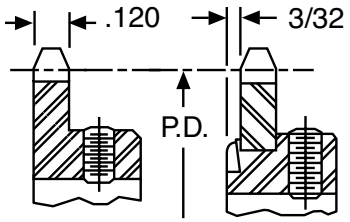
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Bore	All ±.001

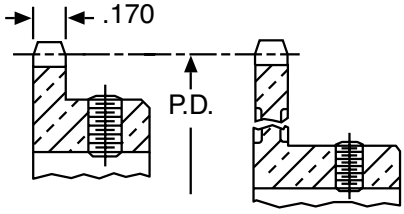
H

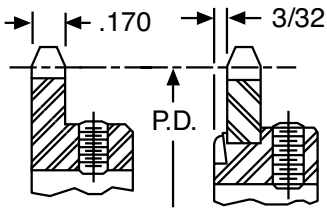
Ladder Chain Sprockets

Type B Single Hub

Nos. 1-2 and 2-1/2; Bronze and Steel *(All Sprockets Have Standard Setscrews)*







ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES
ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Teeth	Pitch Diam.	Bore	Hub		Style	Catalog Number	Item Code
			Diameter	Project			
No. 1							
STEEL SPROCKETS							
6	.57	1/4	1/2**	1/2	Plain	C1 6	14810
7	.66	1/4	9/16**	1/2	Plain	C1 7	14812
8	.75	5/16	11/16**	1/2	Plain	C1 8	14814
10	.93	5/16	7/8**	1/2	Plain	C1 10	14818
12	1.10	5/16	7/8	1/2	Plain	C1 12	14820
14	1.28	5/16	7/8	1/2	Plain	C1 14	14822
16	1.46	5/16	7/8	1/2	Plain	C1 16	14824
20	1.83	1/2	1-3/8	1/2	Plain	C1 20	14826
26	2.37	1/2	1-3/8	1/2	Plain	C1 26	14828
32	2.92	1/2	1-3/8	1/2	Plain	C1 32	14830
Nos. 2 and 2-1/2							
BRONZE SPROCKETS							
10	1.14	3/16	9/16	5/16	Web	CB3 10	16920
12	1.36	1/4	5/8	5/16	Web	CB3 12	16922
16	1.81	1/4	5/8	5/16	Web	CB3 16	16924
20	2.26	5/16	3/4	3/8	Web	CB3 20	16926
22	2.48	5/16	3/4	3/8	Web	CB3 22	16928
24	2.70	5/16	3/4	3/8	Web	CB3 24	16930
45	5.06	3/8	7/8	7/16	Spoke	CB3 45	16936
STEEL SPROCKETS							
8	.92	3/8	13/16†	11/16	Plain	C3 8	14842
9	1.03	3/8	15/16†	11/16	Plain	C3 9	14844
10	1.14	3/8	1-1/32†	11/16	Plain	C3 10	14846
12	1.36	1/2	1-1/4†	11/16	Plain	C3 12	14850
14	1.59	1/2	1-1/4	11/16	Plain	C3 14	14852
16	1.81	1/2	1-15/32	11/16	Plain	C3 16	14854
20	2.26	1/2	1-1/2	11/16	Plain	C3 20	14856
30	3.38	1/2	1-5/8	11/16	Plain	C3 30	14860

**Blind hole—3/4" deep from Hub End.

†Has Recessed Groove in Hub for Chain Clearance

STANDARD TOLERANCES

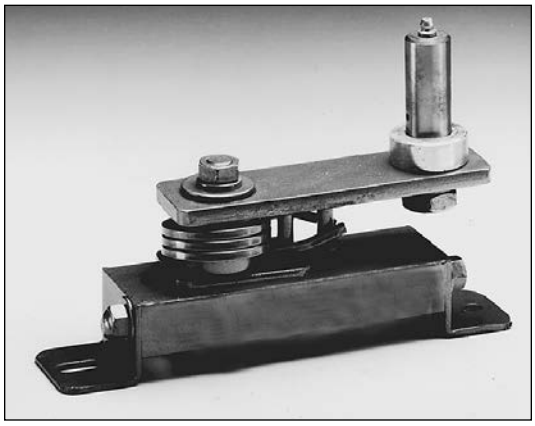
DIMENSIONS	TOLERANCE	
Bore	All	±.001

H

Screw Adjustable/Spring Adjustable/Shaft Mounted Non-Adjustable (Drive Positioners)

Boston Gear chain drive tensioners improve drive performance by eliminating whipping and slipping of loose chains. They reduce vibration, noise and maintenance and provide additional life to drive components. They are also suitable for flat-face and V-Belt drive systems and are provided with a grease fitting for lubricating idler bearings other than Bost-Bronz.

All tensioners are constructed of structural steel and are available for use with Roller Chains up to 1-1/2" Piitch. No. 120.



Installation Instructions

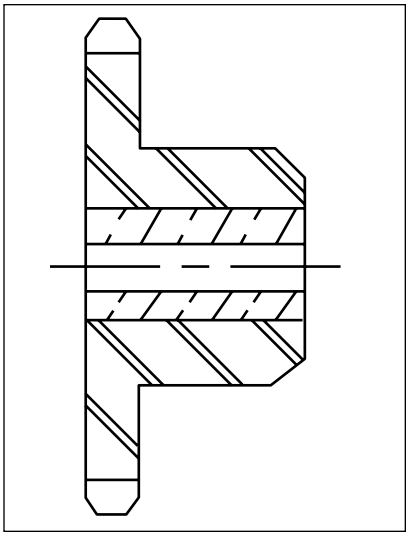
- Idlers should be located on the slack side of the drive chain.
- Chain idlers should be run on the outside of the chain.
- Idler sprockets should have at least three teeth engaged with the chain.
- Idlers, when used on the outside of the drive, should be located approximately 1/3 of the center distance from the large sprocket.
- Idlers, when used on the inside of the drive, should be located approximately 1/3 of the center distance from the large sprocket.
- Tensioning that is too tight causes excessive wear on the chain and bearings.
- Tensioning that is too loose allows chain vibration, causing loss of horsepower or wear.

Idler Sprockets

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

For Use with Chain No.	Hole Diameter	No. of Teeth	Catalog Number	Item Code
35	1/2	12 15 18	35B12TI-8 35B15TI-8 35B18TI-8	48901 48902 48903
40	1/2	9 12 15	40B9TI-8 40B12TI-8 40B15TI-8	48904 48905 48906
	7/8	12 15 18	40B12TI-14 40B15TI-14 40B18TI-14	48910 48911 48912
41	1/2	9 12 15	41B9TI-8 41B12TI-8 41B15TI-8	48907 48908 48909
	7/8	15 18	41B15TI-14 41B18TI-14	48913 48914
50	7/8	12 15 18	50B12TI-14 50B15TI-14 50B18TI-14	48915 48916 48917
60	7/8	12 15 18	60B12TI-14 60B15TI-14 60B18TI-14	48918 48919 48920
	1-1/8	12 15 18	60B12TI-18 60B15TI-18 60B18TI-18	48921 48922 48923
80	1-1/8	12 15 18	80B12TI-18 80B15TI-18 80B18TI-18	48924 48925 48926

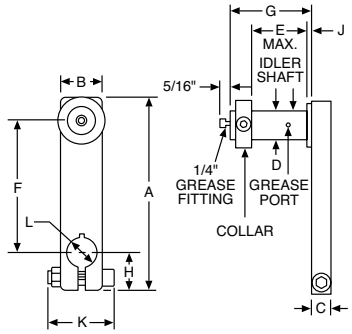
Boston stocks a wide range of idler sprockets for use with its chain drive tensioners and positioners. In addition special sizes and configurations can be furnished to order. All idlers are equipped with Bost-Bronz, oil impregnated bushings. Grease lubrication is not recommended. Use normal relubrication procedure for oil-impregnated bearings.



Roller Chain Drive Tensioners

Type LG

Shaft Mounted



This shaft-mounted tensioner is best suited for applications where it is impractical to bolt the tensioner on a frame. This tensioner can be mounted at any point on a shaft and is adjustable to any location in a 360° arc on the shaft.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Suggested Chain Number*	Catalog Number	Item Code
35, 40, 41	0-LG	48888
40, 50, 60	1-LG	48889
80, 100, 120	2-LG	48890

*Single-strand chain. For multiple strand chain, use larger tensioner.

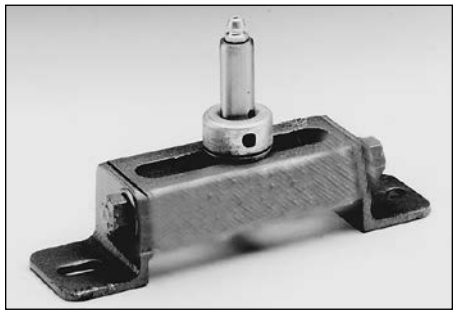
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

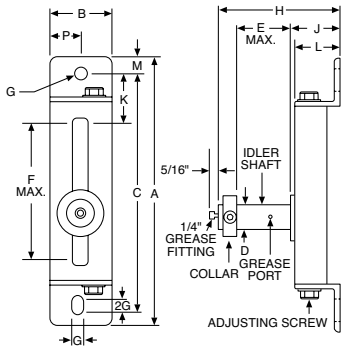
Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L
0-LG	4	7/8	3/4	.500	1	2-1/2	1-9/16	7/8	1/16	1-5/8	.500
1-LG	6	1-1/4	1	.875	1-3/4	4	2-15/32	1-3/16	3/32	2-1/8	.875
2-LG	8	1-1/2	1-1/4	1.125	2-7/8	5-1/2	3-21/32	1-3/8	1/8	2-3/4	1.125

H

Type BG

Screw Adjustable





These Boston Gear tensioners use a screw for precise, easily adjustable tension, to provide maximum life for the sprocket and chain. These tensioners are useful on vertical drives to prevent lower sprocket disengagement and on heavy chains where slack is normally taken up by hand, while making the adjustment. With these tensioners chain take-up and tension are both controlled with the screw.

Many drive systems are enclosed for safety reasons. With conventional tensioners, the enclosure must be removed for drive adjustment. With Boston tensioners adjustments can be made to the head of the screw, substantially reducing cost maintenance and drive down time. The screw is adjustable from either end of the tensioner.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Suggested Chain Number*	Catalog Number	Item Code
35, 40, 41	0-BG	48878
40, 50, 60	1-BG	48879
80, 100, 120	2-BG	48880

*Single-strand chain. For multiple strand chain, use larger tensioner.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

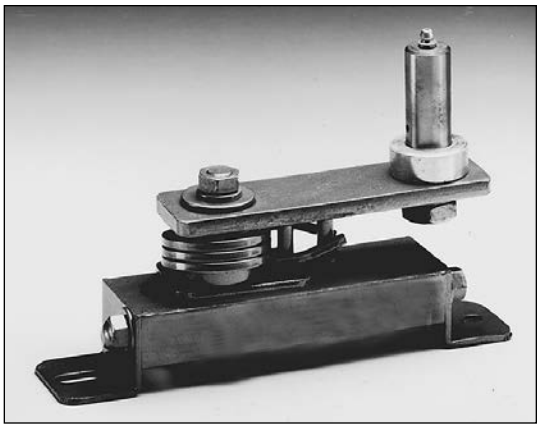
Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	2G	H	J	K	L	M	P	Wgt.
0-BG	5-7/8	1-1/2	5-1/4	.500	1	2-1/2	9/32	3/8	2-13/16	1-5/16	1-3/8	1-1/4	3/8	3/4	1 LB.
1-BG	9	2	8-1/8	.875	1-3/4	4-1/2	11/32	1/2	4	1-5/8	1-3/4	1-1/2	1/2	1	2-1/2 LB.
2-BG	13	3	11-7/8	1.125	2-7/8	6	9/16	3/4	5-11/16	2-5/32	2-7/8	2	5/8	1-1/2	6 LB.

Type BG
Spring Adjustable

The Boston Gear Series 50 Tensioner is a screw-adjustable tensioner with a spring-loaded pivot arm. The arm maintains tension on the chain and automatically takes up the slack due to cycle loading or wear. It offers all the advantages of the screw adjustable tensioner plus the automatic take-up feature, which substantially reduces maintenance. The double-coil spring is loaded by turning the adjustment screw in the base of the unit, forcing the idler arm against the slack side of the chain.

The Series 60 Tensioner has a spring-loaded pivot arm but does not have the screw-type adjustment. It is used in lighter applications (#35-#60 chain) when automatic take-up is desired. Since the pivot arm must be adjusted by hand, the mounting location of the tensioner is important.

On both the Series 50 and 60 Tensioners, the pivot arm swings 90° from the center line in either direction, however, it must be positioned to swing in the direction of chain travel.



ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Suggested Chain Number*	Available Load at Idler Shaft @90°	Catalog Number	Item Code
40, 50, 60 80, 100, 120	63 Lbs. 105 Lbs.	51-BG 52-BG	48883 48884
35, 40, 41 50, 60	32.2 Lbs. 33.3 Lbs.	60-BG 61-BG	48886 48887

*Single-strand chain. For multiple strand chain, use large tensioner.

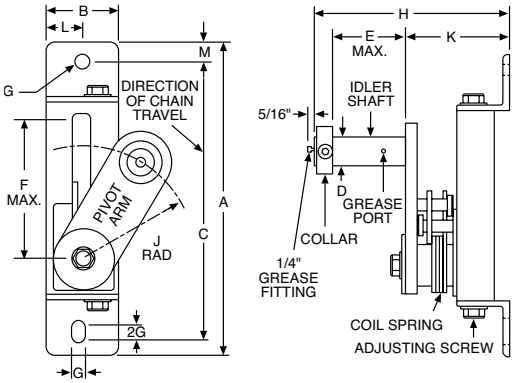
Available load at idler shaft is the maximum amount of force on the chain developed by the spring loaded arm when deflected 90° to either side of the neutral position.

The basic spring preload is 20% of the total capability. The load curve is a straight line proportion of load to angle of deflection. Upon request, lighter springs can be supplied for all units. Heavier springs (to 150% of above capacity) can be furnished for all units except #60BG and #61BG.

Depending on application, please allow a service factor for spring capacity.

Springs are shot-peened for longer life.

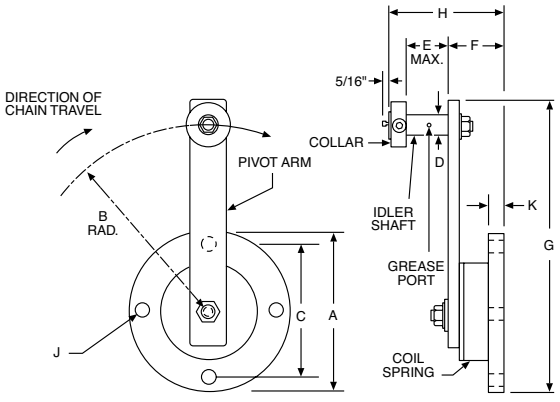
Series 50 dimensions



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	2G	H	J	K	L	M	Wgt.
51BG	9	2	8-1/8	.875	1-3/4	2-1/2	11/32	1/2	5-3/8	4-1/4	3	1	1/2	5 Lb.
52BG	13	3	11-7/8	1.125	2-7/8	4	9/16	3/4	7-13/16	4-3/4	3-7/8	1-1/2	5/8	10 Lb.

Series 60 Dimensions



ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

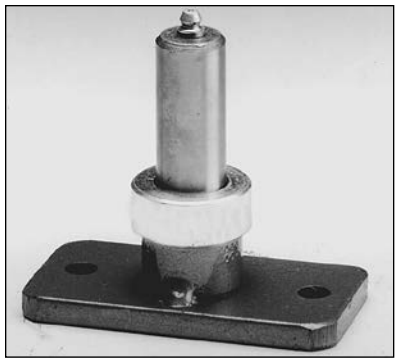
Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	2G	H	J	K	L	M	Wgt.
60BG	4	4-3/4	3-3/8	.500	1	1-3/8	7-3/8	—	2-7/8	9/32	1/4	—	—	2 Lb.
61BG	5-1/2	6	4-3/4	.875	1-3/4	1-7/8	9-1/2	—	4-1/4	13/32	5/16	—	—	5 Lb.

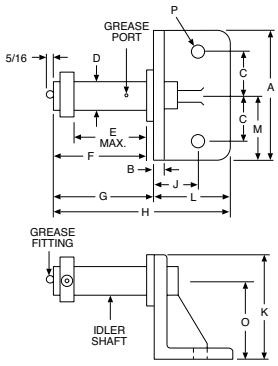
H

Roller Chain Drive Tensioners

Type HG

Drive Positioners





The Type HG is an angle-mounted positioner which can be mounted on any flat horizontal surface. Its variety of sizes provides advantages not enjoyed from competitive brands.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Suggested Chain Number*	Catalog Number	Item Code
35, 40, 41	0-HG	48897
40, 50, 60	1-HG	48898
80, 100, 120	2-HG	48899

*Single-strand chain. For multiple strand chain, use larger tensioner.

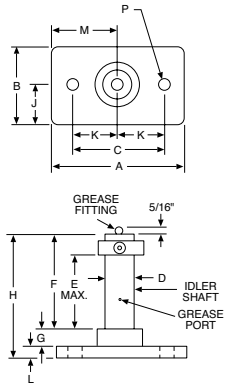
ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	O	P
0-HG	2-3/4	1/4	1	1/2	1	1-1/2	1-9/16	3-1/16	7/8	2	1-1/2	1--3/8	1-1/2	11/32
1-HG	4	5/16	1-1/2	7/8	1-3/4	2-3/8	2-15/32	4-15/32	1-1/8	3	2	2	2-1/16	13/32
2-HG	5	7/16	1-3/4	1-1/8	2-7/8	3-17/32	3-5/8	6-21/32	1-3/4	4	3	2-1/2	3	9/16

H

Type UG

Drive Positioners



The Type UG drive positioner is a fixed idler bracket which provides chain support. Available in a variety of sizes. Type UG positioners can be mounted on any flat, vertical surface.

ORDER BY CATALOG NUMBER OR ITEM CODE

Suggested Chain Number*	Catalog Number	Item Code
35, 40, 41	0-UG	48893
40, 50, 60	1-UG	48894
80, 100, 120	2-UG	48895

*Single-strand chain. For multiple strand chain, use larger tensioner.

ALL DIMENSIONS IN INCHES

Size	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	P
0-UG	2-3/4	1-1/2	2	1/2	1	1-1/2	7/16	2-3/16	3/4	1	1/4	1-3/8	11/32
1-UG	4	2	3	7/8	1-3/4	2-3/8	9/16	3-1/4	1	1-1/2	5/16	2	13/32
2-UG	5	3	3-1/2	1-1/8	2-7/8	3-17/32	3/4	4-25/32	1-1/2	1-3/4	1/2	2-1/2	9/16

Section Contents

Spur Gears

Gear Nomenclature

ADDENDUM (a) is the height by which a tooth projects beyond the pitch circle or pitch line.

BASE DIAMETER (D_b) is the diameter of the base cylinder from which the involute portion of a tooth profile is generated.

BACKLASH (B) is the amount by which the width of a tooth space exceeds the thickness of the engaging tooth on the pitch circles. As actually indicated by measuring devices, backlash may be determined variously in the transverse, normal, or axial-planes, and either in the direction of the pitch circles or on the line of action. Such measurements should be corrected to corresponding values on transverse pitch circles for general comparisons.

BORE LENGTH is the total length through a gear, sprocket, or coupling bore.

CIRCULAR PITCH (p) is the distance along the pitch circle or pitch line between corresponding profiles of adjacent teeth.

CIRCULAR THICKNESS (t) is the length of arc between the two sides of a gear tooth on the pitch circle, unless otherwise specified.

CLEARANCE-OPERATING (c) is the amount by which the dedendum in a given gear exceeds the addendum of its mating gear.

CONTACT RATIO (m_c) in general, the number of angular pitches through which a tooth surface rotates from the beginning to the end of contact.

DEDENDUM (b) is the depth of a tooth space below the pitch line. It is normally greater than the addendum of the mating gear to provide clearance.

DIAMETRAL PITCH (P) is the ratio of the number of teeth to the pitch diameter.

FACE WIDTH (F) is the length of the teeth in an axial plane.

FILLET RADIUS (r_f) is the radius of the fillet curve at the base of the gear tooth.

FULL DEPTH TEETH are those in which the working depth equals 2.000 divided by the normal diametral pitch.

GEAR is a machine part with gear teeth. When two gears run together, the one with the larger number of teeth is called the gear.

HUB DIAMETER is outside diameter of a gear, sprocket or coupling hub.

HUB PROJECTION is the distance the hub extends beyond the gear face.

INVOLUTE TEETH of spur gears, helical gears and worms are those in which the active portion of the profile in the transverse plane is the involute of a circle.

LONG- AND SHORT-ADDENDUM TEETH are those of engaging gears (on a standard designed center distance) one of which has a long addendum and the other has a short addendum.

KEYWAY is the machined groove running the length of the bore. A similar groove is machined in the shaft and a key fits into this opening.

NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH (P_n) is the value of the diametral pitch as calculated in the normal plane of a helical gear or worm.

NORMAL PLANE is the plane normal to the tooth surface at a pitch point and perpendicular to the pitch plane. For a helical gear this plane can be normal to one tooth at a point laying in the plane surface. At such point, the normal plane contains the line normal to the tooth surface and this is normal to the pitch circle.

NORMAL PRESSURE ANGLE ($ø_n$) in a normal plane of helical tooth.

OUTSIDE DIAMETER (D_o) is the diameter of the addendum (outside) circle.

Spur Gears

Gear Nomenclature (Continued)

PITCH CIRCLE is the circle derived from a number of teeth and a specified diametral or circular pitch. Circle on which spacing or tooth profiles is established and from which the tooth proportions are constructed.

PITCH CYLINDER is the cylinder of diameter equal to the pitch circle.

PINION is a machine part with gear teeth. When two gears run together, the one with the smaller number of teeth is called the pinion.

PITCH DIAMETER (D) is the diameter of the pitch circle. In parallel shaft gears, the pitch diameters can be determined directly from the center distance and the number of teeth.

PRESSURE ANGLE (ø) is the angle at a pitch point between the line of pressure which is normal to the tooth surface, and the plane tangent to the pitch surface. In involute teeth, pressure angle is often described also as the angle between the line of action and the line tangent to the pitch circle. Standard pressure angles are established in connection with standard gear-tooth proportions.

ROOT DIAMETER (D_r) is the diameter at the base of the tooth space.

PRESSURE ANGLE—OPERATING ($ø_r$) is determined by the center distance at which the gears operate. It is the pressure angle at the operating pitch diameter.

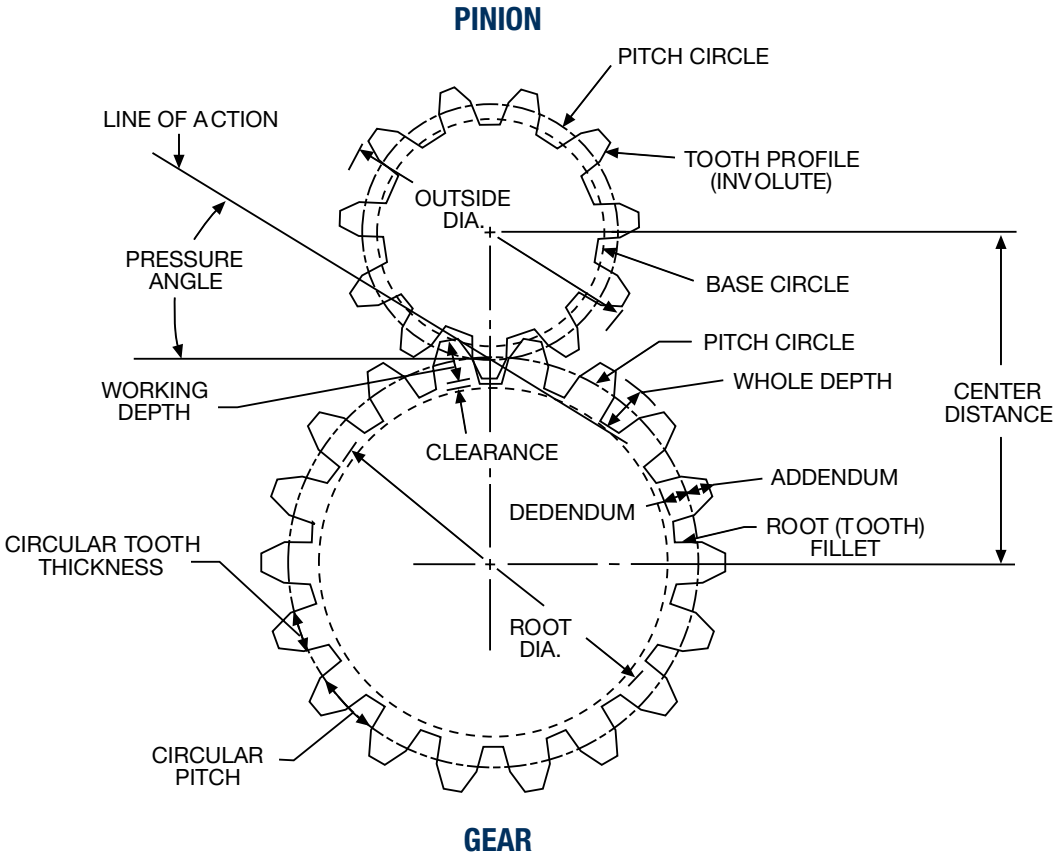
TIP RELIEF is an arbitrary modification of a tooth profile whereby a small amount of material is removed near the tip of the gear tooth.

UNDERCUT is a condition in generated gear teeth when any part of the fillet curve lies inside a line drawn tangent to the working profile at its point of juncture with the fillet.

WHOLE DEPTH (h_t) is the total depth of a tooth space, equal to addendum plus dedendum, equal to the working depth plus variance.

WORKING DEPTH (h_k) is the depth of engagement of two gears; that is, the sum of their addendums.

Tooth Parts



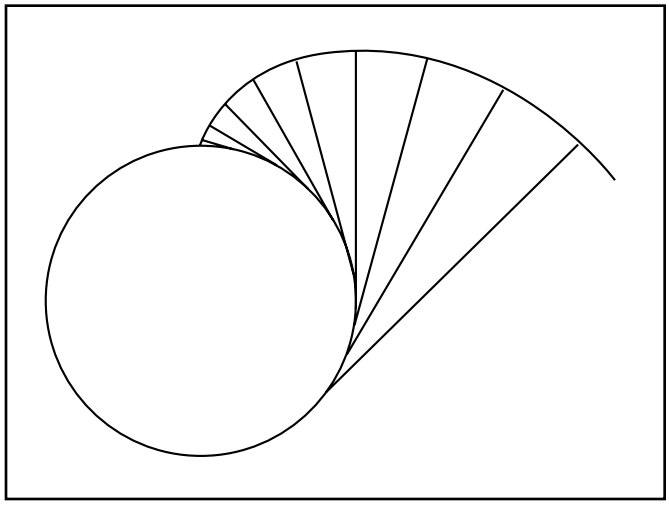
Spur Gears

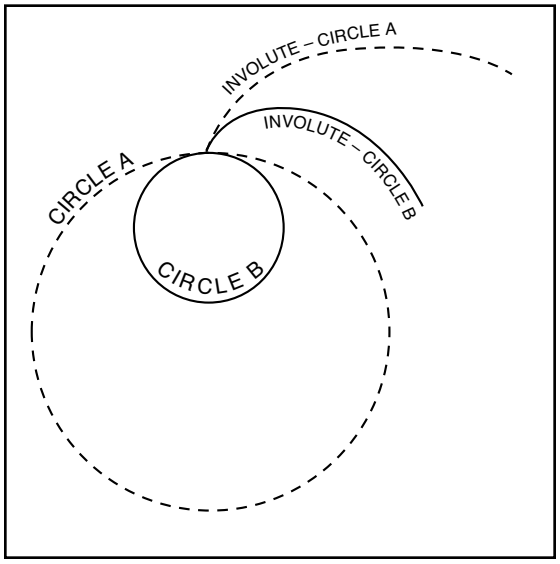
Involute Form

Gear teeth could be manufactured with a wide variety of shapes and profiles. The involute profile is the most commonly used system for gearing today, and all Boston spur and helical gears are of involute form.

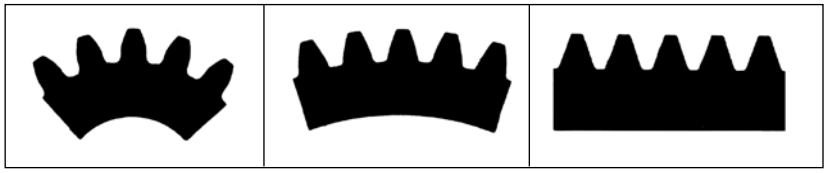
An involute is a curve that is traced by a point on a taut cord unwinding from a circle, which is called a BASE CIRCLE. The involute is a form of spiral, the curvature of which becomes straighter as it is drawn from a base circle and eventually would become a straight line if drawn far enough.

An involute drawn from a larger base circle will be less curved (straighter) than one drawn from a smaller base circle. Similarly, the involute tooth profile of smaller gears is considerably curved, on larger gears is less curved (straighter), and is straight on a rack, which is essentially an infinitely large gear.





Involute gear tooth forms and standard tooth proportions are specified in terms of a basic rack which has straight-sided teeth, for involute systems.



20 TEETH | 48 TEETH | RACK

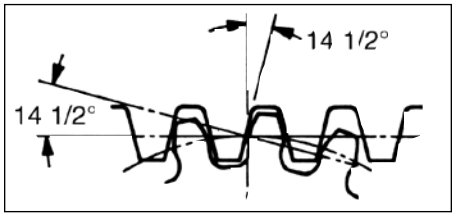
Diametral Pitch System

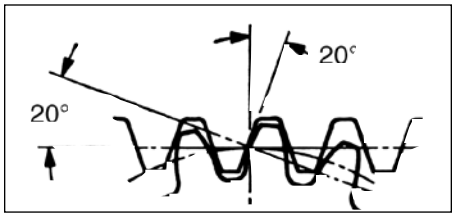
All stock gears are made in accordance with the diametral pitch system. The diametral pitch of a gear is the number of teeth in the gear for each inch of pitch diameter. Therefore, the diametral pitch determines the size of the gear tooth.

Pressure Angle

Pressure angle is the angle at a pitch point between the line of pressure which is normal to the tooth surface, and the plane tangent to the pitch surface. The pressure angle, as defined in this catalog, refers to the angle when the gears are mounted on their standard center distances.

Boston Gear manufactures both 14-1/2° and 20° PA, involute, full depth system gears. While 20°PA is generally recognized as having higher load carrying capacity, 14-1/2°PA gears have extensive use. The lower pressure angle results in less change in backlash due to center distance variation and concentricity errors. It also provides a higher contact ratio and consequent smoother, quieter operation provided that undercut of teeth is not present.

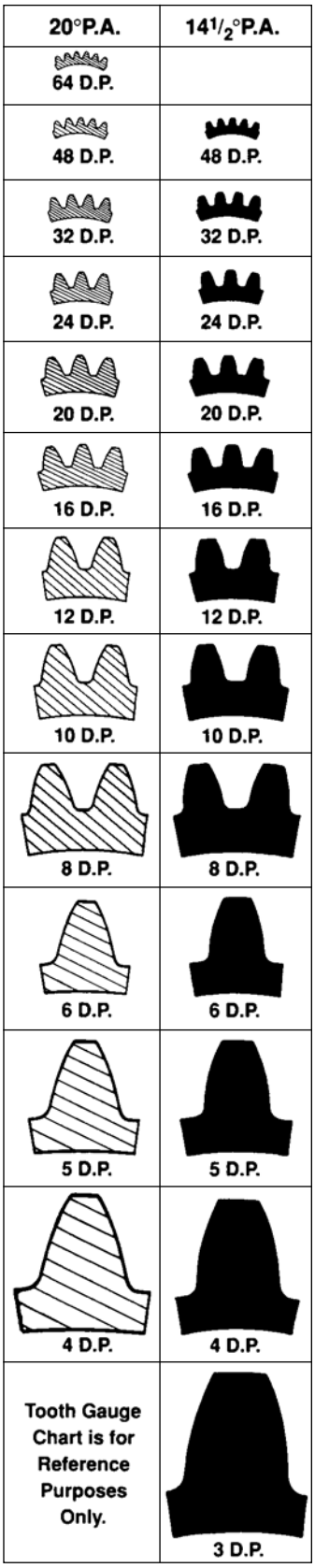




Tooth dimensions

For convenience, Tooth Proportions of various standard diametral pitches of Spur Gears are given below.

Diametral Pitch	Circular Pitch (Inches)	Thickness of Tooth on Pitch Line (Inches)	Depth to be Cut in Gear (Inches) (Hobbed Gears)	Addendum (Inches)
3	1.0472	.5236	.7190	.3333
4	.7854	.3927	.5393	.2500
5	.6283	.3142	.4314	.2000
6	.5236	.2618	.3565	.1667
8	.3927	.1963	.2696	.1250
10	.3142	.1571	.2157	.1000
12	.2618	.1309	.1798	.0833
16	.1963	.0982	.1348	.0625
20	.1571	.0785	.1120	.0500
24	.1309	.0654	.0937	.0417
32	.0982	.0491	.0708	.0312
48	.0654	.0327	.0478	.0208
64	.0491	.0245	.0364	.0156



Spur Gears

Backlash

Stock spur gears are cut to operate at standard center distances. The standard center distance being defined by:

$$\text{Standard Center Distance} = \frac{\text{Pinion PD} + \text{Gear PD}}{2}$$

When mounted at this center distance, stock spur gears will

Diametral Pitch	Backlash (Inches)	Diametral Pitch	Backlash (Inches)
3	.013	8-9	.005
4	.010	10-13	.004
5	.008	14-32	.003
6	.007	33-64	.0025
7	.006		

have the following average backlash:
An increase or decrease in center distance will cause an increase or decrease in backlash.

Since, in practice, some deviation from the theoretical standard center distance is inevitable and will alter the backlash, such deviation should be as small as possible. For most applications, it would be acceptable to limit the deviation to an increase over the nominal center distance of one half the average backlash. Varying the center distance may afford a practical means of varying the backlash to a limited extent.

The approximate relationship between center distance and backlash change of 14-1/2° and 20° pressure angle gears is shown below:

For 14-1/2°–Change in Center Distance = 1.933 x Change in Backlash
For 20° –Change in Center Distance = 1.374 x Change in Backlash

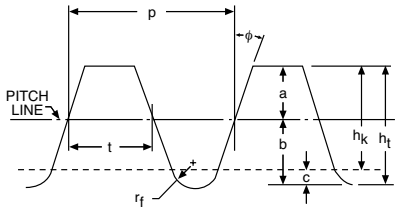
From this, it is apparent that a given change in center distance, 14-1/2° gears will have a smaller change in backlash than 20° gears. This fact should be considered in cases where backlash is critical.

Undercut

When the number of teeth in a gear is small, the tip of the mating gear tooth may interfere with the lower portion of the tooth profile. To prevent this, the generating process removes material at this point. This results in loss of a portion of the involute adjacent to the tooth base, reducing tooth contact and tooth strength.

On 14-1/2°PA gears undercutting occurs where a number of teeth is less than 32 and for 20°PA less than 18. Since this condition becomes more severe as tooth numbers decrease, it is recommended that the minimum number of teeth be 16 for 14-1/2°PA and 13 for 20°PA.

In a similar manner INTERNAL Spur Gear teeth may interfere when the pinion gear is too near the size of its mating internal gear. The following may be used as a guide to assure proper operation of the gear set. For 14-1/2°PA, the difference in tooth numbers between the gear and pinion should not be less than 15. For 20°PA the difference in tooth numbers should not be less than 12.



a = ADDENDUM
b = DEDENDUM
c = CLEARANCE
h_k = WORKING DEPTH
h_t = WHOLE DEPTH
p = CIRCULAR PITCH
r_f = FILLET RADIUS
t = CIRCULAR TOOTH THICKNESS
ϕ = PRESSURE ANGLE

Spur Gear Formulas

FOR FULL DEPTH INVOLUTE TEETH

To Obtain	Having	Formula
Diametral Pitch (P)	Circular Pitch (p)	$P = \frac{3.1416}{p}$
	Number of Teeth (N) & Pitch Diameter (D)	$P = \frac{N}{D}$
	Number of Teeth (N) & Outside Diameter (D_o)	$P = \frac{N+2}{D_o}$ (Approx.)
Circular Pitch (p)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$p = \frac{3.1416}{P}$
Pitch Diameter (D)	Number of Teeth (N) & Diametral Pitch (P)	$D = \frac{N}{P}$
	Outside Diameter (D_o) & Diametral Pitch (P)	$D = D_o - \frac{2}{P}$
Base Diameter (D_b)	Pitch Diameter (D) and Pressure Angle (ø)	$Db = D\cos ø$
Number of Teeth (N)	Diametral Pitch (P) & Pitch Diameter (D)	$N = P \times D$
Tooth Thickness (t) @Pitch Diameter (D)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$t = \frac{1.5708}{P}$
Addendum (a)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$a = \frac{1}{P}$
Outside Diameter (D_o)	Pitch Diameter (D) & Addendum (a)	$D_o = D + 2a$
Whole Depth (h_t) (20P & Finer)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$h_t = \frac{2.2}{P} + .002$
Whole Depth (h_t) (Courser than 20P)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$h_t = \frac{2.157}{P}$
Working Depth (h_k)	Addendum (a)	$h_k = 2(a)$
Clearance (c)	Whole Depth (h_t) Addendum (a)	$c = h_t - 2a$
Dedendum (b)	Whole Depth (h_t) & Addendum (a)	$b = h_t - a$
Contact Ratio (M_C)	Outside Radii, Base Radii, Center Distance and Pressure Angle+C.P.	$M_C = \frac{\sqrt{R_o^2 - R_b^2} + \sqrt{r_o^2 - r_b^2} - C\sin ø^*}{p\cos ø}$
Root Diameter (D^r)	Pitch Diameter (D) and Dedendum (b)	$D^r = D - 2b$
Center Distance (C)	Pitch Diameter (D) or No. of Teeth and Pitch	$C = \frac{D_1 + D_2}{2}$ or $\frac{N_1 + N_2}{2P}$

*R_o = Outside Radius, Gear
r_o = Outside Radius, Pinion
R_b = Base Circle Radius, Gear
r_b = Base Circle Radius, Pinion

Lewis Formula (Barth Revision)

Gear failure can occur due to tooth breakage (tooth stress) or surface failure (surface durability) as a result of fatigue and wear. Strength is determined in terms of tooth-beam stresses for static and dynamic conditions, following well established formula and procedures. Satisfactory results may be obtained by the use of Barth's Revision to the Lewis Formula, which considers beam strength but not wear. The formula is satisfactory for commercial gears at Pitch Circle velocities of up to 1500 FPM. It is this formula that is the basis for all Boston Spur Gear ratings.

METALLIC SPUR GEARS

$$W = \frac{SFY}{P}\left(\frac{600}{600 + V}\right)$$

W = Tooth Load, Lbs. (along the Pitch Line)
S = Safe Material Stress (static) Lbs. per Sq. In. (Table II)
F = Face Width, In.
Y = Tooth Form Factor (Table I)
P = Diametral Pitch
D = Pitch Diameter
V = Pitch Line Velocity, Ft. per Min. = .262 x D x RPM

For NON-METALLIC GEARS, the modified Lewis Formula shown below may be used with (S) values of 6000 PSI for Phenolic Laminated material.

$$W = \frac{SFY}{P}\left(\frac{150}{200 + V} + .25\right)$$

TABLE II–VALUES OF SAFE STATIC STRESS (s)

Material	(s) Lb. per Sq. In.
Plastic	5000
Bronze	10000
Cast Iron	12000
Steel: .20 Carbon (Untreated)	20000
Steel: .20 Carbon (Case-hardened)	25000
Steel: .40 Carbon (Untreated)	25000
Steel: .40 Carbon (Heat-treated)	30000
Steel: .40 C. Alloy (Heat-treated)	40000

Max. allowable torque (T) that should be imposed on a gear will be the safe tooth load (W) multiplied by $\frac{D}{2}$ or $T = \frac{W \times D}{2}$

The safe horsepower capacity of the gear (at a given RPM) can be calculated from $HP = \frac{T \times RPM}{63{,}025}$ or directly from (W) and (V);

$HP = \frac{WV}{33{,}000}$

For a known HP, $T = \frac{63025 \times HP}{RPM}$

TABLE I TOOTH FORM FACTOR (Y)

Number of Teeth	14-1/2° Full Depth Involute	20° Full Depth Involute
10	0.176	0.201
11	0.192	0.226
12	0.210	0.245
13	0.223	0.264
14	0.236	0.276
15	0.245	0.289
16	0.255	0.295
17	0.264	0.302
18	0.270	0.308
19	0.277	0.314
20	0.283	0.320
22	0.292	0.330
24	0.302	0.337
26	0.308	0.344
28	0.314	0.352
30	0.318	0.358
32	0.322	0.364
34	0.325	0.370
36	0.329	0.377
38	0.332	0.383
40	0.336	0.389
45	0.340	0.399
50	0.346	0.408
55	0.352	0.415
60	0.355	0.421
65	0.358	0.425
70	0.360	0.429
75	0.361	0.433
80	0.363	0.436
90	0.366	0.442
100	0.368	0.446
150	0.375	0.458
200	0.378	0.463
300	0.382	0.471
Rack	0.390	0.484

Helical Gears

Gear Nomenclature

The information contained in the Spur Gear section is also pertinent to Helical Gears with the addition of the following:

HELIX ANGLE (ψ) is the angle between any helix and an element of its cylinder. In helical gears, it is at the pitch diameter unless otherwise specified.

LEAD (L) is the axial advance of a helix for one complete turn, as in the threads of cylindrical worms and teeth of helical gears.

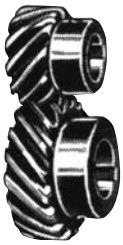
NORMAL DIAMETRAL PITCH (P_n) is the Diametral Pitch as calculated in the normal plane.

HAND – Helical Gears of the same hand operate at right angles, see Fig. 1
Helical Gears of opposite hands run on parallel shafts. Fig. 2

TWO RIGHT-HAND HELICAL GEARS

TWO LEFT-HAND HELICAL GEARS

Figure 1



LEFT-HAND AND RIGHT-HAND HELICAL GEARS

Figure 2

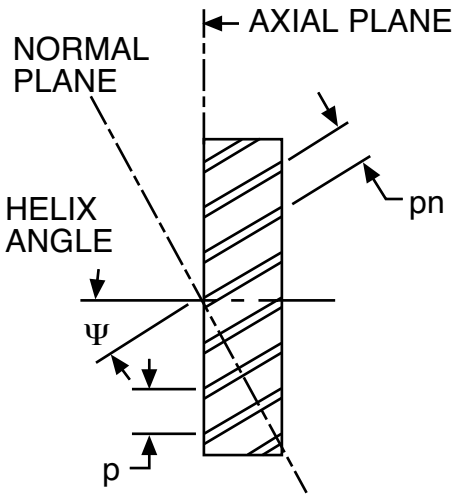
LEFT HAND HELICAL GEAR

The teeth of a LEFT HAND Helical Gear lean to the left when the gear is placed flat on a horizontal surface.

RIGHT HAND HELICAL GEAR

The teeth of a RIGHT HAND Helical Gear lean to the right when the gear is placed flat on a horizontal surface.

Helix Angle—



p = AXIAL CIRCULAR PITCH
pn = NORMAL CIRCULAR PITCH

All Boston Helicals are cut to the Diametral Pitch system, resulting in a Normal Pitch which is lower in number than the Diametral Pitch.

INVOLUTE—The Helical tooth form is involute in the plane of rotation and can be developed in a manner similar to that of the Spur Gear. However, unlike the Spur Gear, which may be viewed as two-dimensional, the Helical Gear must be viewed as three-dimensional to show change in axial features.

Helical gears offer additional benefits relative to Spur Gears, those being:

- Improved tooth strength due to the elongated helical wrap-around.
- Increased contact ratio due to the axial tooth overlap.
- Helical Gears thus tend to have greater load carrying capacity than Spur Gears of similar size.
- Due to the above, smoother operating characteristics are apparent.

Helical Gear Formulas

To Obtain	Having	Formula
Transverse Diametral Pitch (P)	Number of Teeth (N) & Pitch Diameter (D)	$P = \frac{N}{D}$
	Normal Diametral Pitch (P_n) Helix Angle (ψ)	$P = P_N \cos\psi$
Pitch Diameter (D)	Number of Teeth (N) & Transverse Diametral Pitch (P)	$D = \frac{N}{P}$
Normal Diametral Pitch (P_N)	Transverse Diametral Pitch (P) & Helix Angle (ψ)	$P_N = \frac{P}{\cos\psi}$
Normal Circular Tooth Thickness (τ)	Normal Diametral Pitch (P_N)	$\tau = \frac{1.5708}{P_N}$
Transverse Circular Pitch (p_t)	Diametral Pitch (P) (Transverse)	$p_n = \frac{\pi}{P}$
Normal Circular Pitch (p_n)	Transverse Circular Pitch (p)	$p_t = p_t \cos\psi$
Lead (L)	Pitch Diameter and Pitch Helix Angle	$L = \frac{\pi D}{\tan\psi}$

Transverse Vs. Normal Diametral Pitch for Boston 45° Helical Gears

P Transverse Diametral Pitch	P_N Normal Diametral Pitch
24	33.94
20	28.28
16	22.63
12	16.97
10	14.14
8	11.31
6	8.48

Helical Gear Lewis Formula

The beam strength of Helical Gears operating on *parallel shafts* can be calculated with the Lewis Formula revised to compensate for the difference between Spur and Helical Gears, with modified Tooth Form Factors Y.

$$W = \frac{SFY}{P_N}\left(\frac{600}{600 + V}\right)$$

W = Tooth Load, Lbs. (along the Pitch Line)
S = Safe Material Stress (static) Lbs. per Sq. In. (Table III)
F = Face Width, Inches
Y = Tooth Form Factor (Table IV)
P_N = Normal Diametral Pitch (Refer to Conversion Chart)
D = Pitch Diameter
V = Pitch Line Velocity, Ft. Per Min. = .262 x D x RPM

Table III – Values of Safe Static Stress (s)

Material	(s) Lb. per Sq. In.
Bronze	10000
Cast Iron	12000
Steel: .20 Carbon (Untreated)	20000
Steel: .20 Carbon (Case-hardened)	25000
Steel: .40 Carbon (Untreated)	25000
Steel: .40 Carbon (Heat-treated)	30000
Steel: .40 C. Alloy (Heat-treated)	40000

Table IV – Values of Tooth Form Factor (Y)

FOR 14-1/2°PA—45° HELIX ANGLE GEAR			
No. of Teeth	Factor Y	No. of Teeth	Factor Y
8	.295	25	.361
9	.305	30	.364
10	.314	32	.365
12	.327	36	.367
15	.339	40	.370
16	.342	48	.372
18	.345	50	.373
20	.352	60	.374
24	.358	72	.377

Horsepower and Torque

Max. allowable torque (T) that should be imposed on a gear will be the safe tooth load (W) multiplied by $\frac{D}{2}$ or $T = \frac{W \times D}{2}$

The safe horsepower capacity of the gear (at a given RPM) can be calculated from $HP = \frac{T \times RPM}{63{,}025}$ or directly from (W) and (V);

$HP = \frac{WV}{33{,}000}$

For a known HP, $T = \frac{63025 \times HP}{RPM}$

Helical Gears

When Helical gears are operated on other than Parallel shafts, the tooth load is concentrated at a point, with the result that very small loads produce very high pressures. The sliding velocity is usually quite high and, combined with the concentrated pressure, may cause galling or excessive wear, especially if the teeth are not well lubricated. For these reasons, the tooth load which may be applied to such drives is very limited and of uncertain value, and is perhaps best determined by trial under actual operating conditions. If one of the gears is made of bronze, the contact area and thereby the load carrying capacity, may be increased, by allowing the gears to "run-in" in their operating position, under loads which gradually increase to the maximum expected.

Thrust Loads

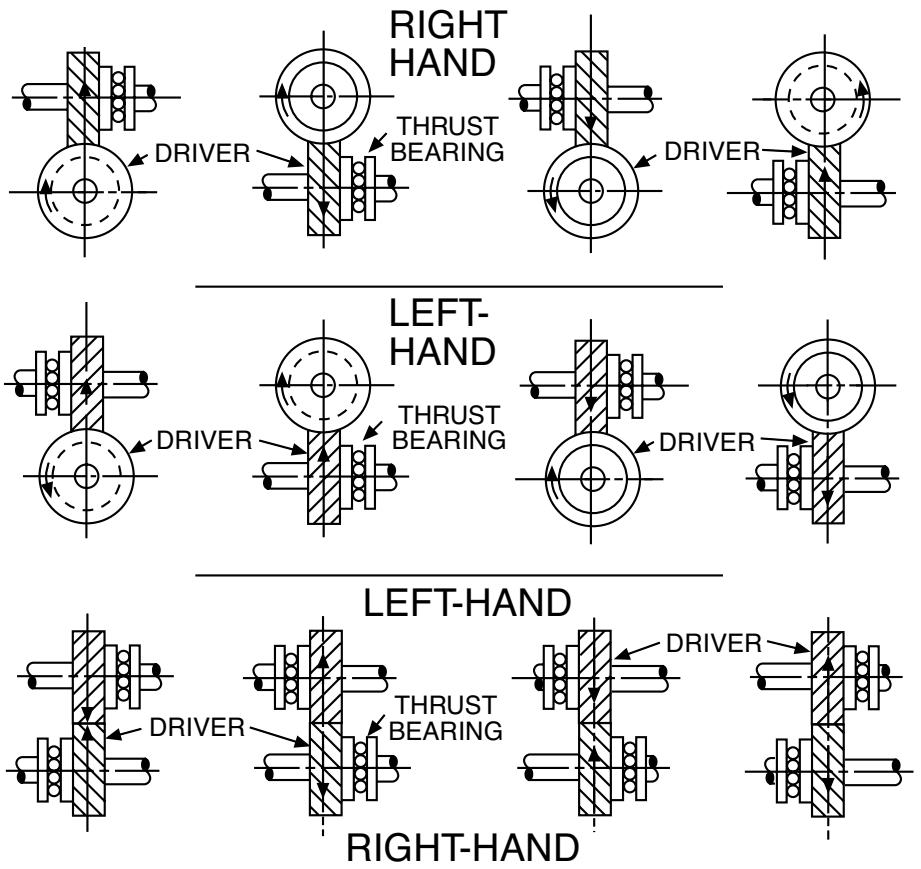
As a result of the design of the Helical Gear tooth, an axial or thrust load is developed. Bearings must be adequate to absorb this load. The thrust load direction is indicated below. The magnitude of the thrust load is based on calculated Horsepower.

$$\text{Axial Thrust Load} = \frac{126{,}050 \times \text{HP}}{\text{RPM} \times \text{Pitch Diameter}}$$

Boston Helicals are all 45° Helix Angle, producing a tangential force equal in magnitude to the axial thrust load. A separating force is also imposed on the gear set based on calculated Horsepower.

Separating Load = Axial Thrust Load x .386

Above formulae based on Boston 45° Helix Angle and 14-1/2° Normal Pressure Angle.



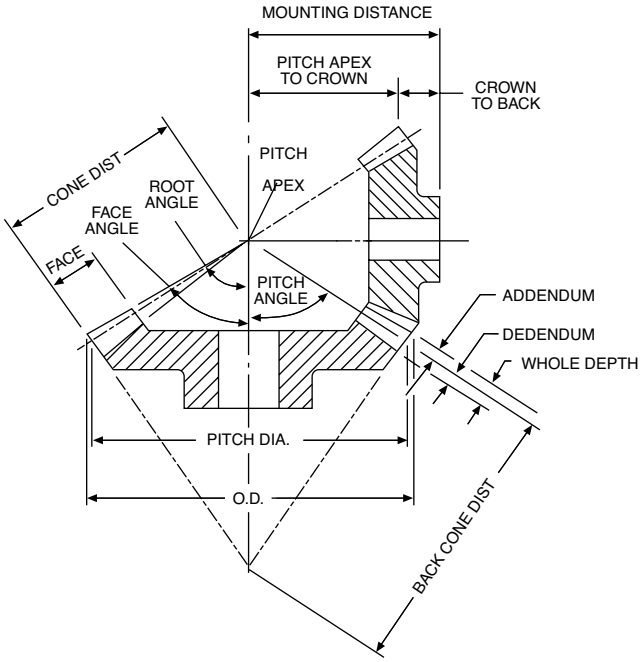
See page 118 for hardened and ground Thrust Washers.

Gear geometry for both straight and spiral tooth Miter and Bevel gears is of a complex nature and this text will not attempt to cover the topic in depth.

The basic tooth form is a modification to the involute form and is the common form used in production today. All Boston standard stock Miter and Bevel gears are manufactured with a 20° Pressure Angle. Bevel gears are made in accordance with A.G.M.A. specifications for long and short Addendum system for gears and pinions (pinion is cut long Addendum) which serves to reduce the amount of pinion tooth undercut and to nearly equalize the strength and durability of the gear set.

Nomenclature

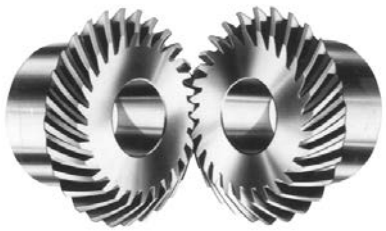
Nomenclature may best be understood by means of graphic representation depicted below:



Stock gears are cut to operate on an exact Mounting Distance with the following average backlash:

Diametral Pitch	Backlash (Inches)
4	.008
5	.007
6	.006
8	.005
10	.004
12-20	.003
24-48	.002

Similar in nature to Helical gearing, Spiral Miters and Bevels must be run with a mating pinion or gear of opposite hand.



The teeth of a Right Hand gear lean to the right when the gear is placed on a horizontal surface.

The teeth of a Left Hand gear lean to the left when the gear is placed flat on a horizontal surface.

All Boston Spiral Miter and Bevel gears are made with 35° spiral angles with all pinions cut left hand.

Straight Tooth Miter and Bevel Gear Formulas

To Obtain	Having	Formula	
		Pinion	Gear
Pitch Diameter (D,d)	No. of Teeth and Diametral Pitch (P)	$d = \frac{n}{P}$	$D = \frac{n}{P}$
Whole Depth (h_T)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$h^T = \frac{2.188}{P} + .002$	$h_T = \frac{2.188}{P} + .002$
Addendum (a)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$a = \frac{1}{P}$	$a = \frac{1}{P}$
Dedendum (b)	Whole Depth (h_T) & Addendum (a)	$b = h_T - a$	$b = h_T - a$
Clearance	Whole Depth (n_T) & Addendum (a)	$c = h_T - 2a$	$c = h_T - 2a$
Circular Tooth Thickness (τ)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$\tau = \frac{1.5708}{P}$	$\tau = \frac{1.5708}{P}$
Pitch Angle	Number of Teeth In Pinion (N_p) and Gear (N_G)	$L_p = \tan -1 \left(\frac{N_p}{N_G}\right)$	$L_G = 90 - L_p$
Outside Diameter (D_o, d_o)	Pinion & Gear Pitch Diameter ($D_p + D_G$) Addendum (a) & Pitch Angle ($L_p + L_G$)	$d_o = D_p + 2a(\cos L_p)$	$D_o = D_G + 2a(\cos L_G)$

Miter and Bevel Gears

Straight tooth bevel (and miter) gears are cut with generated tooth form having a localized lengthwise tooth bearing known as the "Coniflex"® tooth form. The superiority of these gears over straight bevels with full length tooth bearing, lies in the control of tooth contact. The localization of contact permits minor adjustment of the gears in assembly and allows for some displacement due to deflection under operating loads, without concentration of the load on the end of the tooth. This results in increased life and quieter operation.

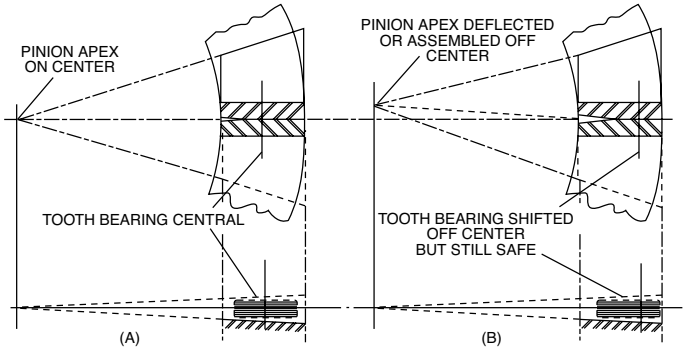


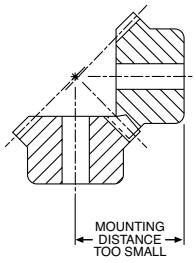
ILLUSTRATION OF LOCALIZED TOOTH BEARING IN STRAIGHT BEVEL CONIFLEX® GEARS

Boston Gear Bevel and Miter Gears will provide smooth, quiet operation and long life when properly mounted and lubricated. There are several important considerations in mounting these gears.

1. All standard stock bevel and miter gears must be mounted at right angles (90°) for proper tooth bearing.
2. Mounting Distance (MD) is the distance from the end of the hub of one gear to the center line of its mating gear. When mounted at the MD specified, the gears will have a proper backlash and the ends of the gear teeth will be flush with each other (see drawings).
3. All bevel and miter gears develop radial and axial thrust loads when transmitting power. See page 317. These loads must be accommodated by the use of bearings.

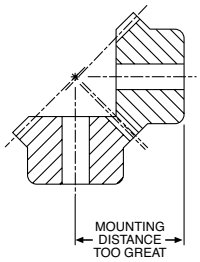
Incorrect

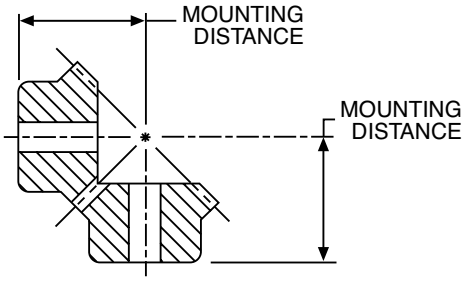
If Mounting Distance of one or both gears is made less than dimension specified, the teeth may bind. Excessive wear or breakage can result. Drawing below shows gears mounted incorrectly with the Mounting Distance too short for one gear.

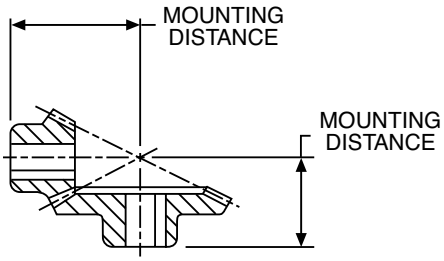


Incorrect

If Mounting Distance of either gear is made longer than dimension specified, as shown in drawing below, the gears will not be in full mesh on a common pitch line and may have excessive backlash. Excessive backlash or play, if great enough, can cause a sudden impulse or shock load in starting or reversing which might cause serious tooth damage.







®Registered in the U.S. Patent Office.

Miter and Bevel Gears

Tooth Strength (Straight Tooth)

The beam strength of Miter and Bevel gears (straight tooth) may be calculated using the Lewis Formula revised to compensate for the differences between Spur and Bevel gears. Several factors are often combined to make allowance for the tooth taper and the normal overhung mounting of Bevel gears.

$$W = \frac{SFY}{P}\left(\frac{600}{600 + V}\right).75$$

W = Tooth Load, Lbs. (along the Pitch Line)
S = Safe Material Stress (static) Lbs. per Sq. In. (Table 1)
F = Face Width, In.
Y = Tooth Form Factor (Table I)
P = Diametral Pitch
D = Pitch Diameter
V = Pitch Line Velocity, Ft. per Min. = .262 x D x RPM

TABLE I VALUES OF SAFE STATIC STRESS (s)

Material	(s) Lb. per Sq. In.
Plastic	.5000
Bronze	.10000
Cast Iron	.12000
Steel — .20 Carbon (Untreated)	.20000
Steel — .20 Carbon (Case-hardened)	.25000
Steel — .40 Carbon (Untreated)	.25000
Steel — .40 Carbon (Heat-treated)	.30000
Steel — .40 C. Alloy (Heat-treated)	.40000

TABLE II TOOTH FORM FACTOR (Y)

20°P.A.—LONG ADDENDUM PINIONS SHORT ADDENDUM GEARS

No. Teeth Pinion	Ratio 1 Pin.	1 Gear	1.5 Pin.	1.5 Gear	2 Pin.	2 Gear	3 Pin.	3 Gear	4 Pin.	4 Gear	6 Pin.	6 Gear
12	—	—	—	—	.345	.283	.355	.302	.358	.305	.361	.324
14	—	—	.349	.292	.367	.301	.377	.317	.380	.323	.405	.352
16	.333	.367	.311	.386	.320	.396	.333	.402	.339	.443	.377	
18	.342	.383	.328	.402	.336	.415	.346	.427	.364	.474	.399	
20	.352	.402	.339	.418	.349	.427	.355	.456	.386	.500	.421	
24	.371	.424	.364	.443	.368	.471	.377	.506	.405	—	—	
28	.386	.446	.383	.462	.386	.509	.396	.543	.421	—	—	
32	.399	.462	.396	.487	.402	.540	.412	—	—	—	—	
36	.408	.477	.408	.518	.415	.569	.424	—	—	—	—	
40	.418	—	—	.543	.424	.594	.434	—	—	—	—	

Horsepower and Torque

Max. allowable torque (T) that should be imposed on a gear will be the safe tooth load (W) multiplied by $\frac{D}{2}$ or $T = \frac{W \times D}{2}$

The safe horsepower capacity of the gear (at a given RPM) can be calculated from $HP = \frac{T \times RPM}{63{,}025}$ or directly from (W) and (V);

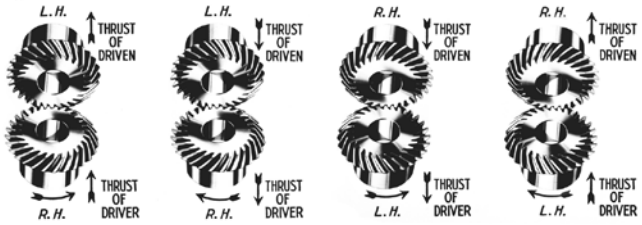
$$HP = \frac{WV}{33{,}000}$$

For a known HP, $T = \frac{63025 \times HP}{RPM}$

Thrust

The axial thrust loads developed by straight tooth miter and bevel gears always tend to separate the gears.

For Spiral Bevel and Miter Gears, the direction of axial thrust loads developed by the driven gears will depend upon the hand and direction of rotation. Stock Spiral Bevel pinions cut Left Hand only, Gears Right Hand only.



The magnitude of the thrust may be calculated from the formulae below, based on calculated HP, and an appropriate Thrust Bearing selected.

Straight Bevels and Miters

$$\text{Gear Thrust} = \frac{126{,}050 \times HP}{RPM \times \text{Pitch Diameter}} \times \tan\alpha \cos\beta$$

$$\text{Pinion Thrust} = \frac{126{,}050 \times HP}{RPM \times \text{Pitch Diameter}} \times \tan\alpha \sin\beta$$

Spiral Bevels and Miters

R.H. SPIRAL, CLOCKWISE	$T_P = \frac{126{,}050 \times HP}{RPM \times D}\left(\frac{\tan\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\gamma} - \tan\gamma \cos\beta\right)$
L.H. SPIRAL, C. CLOCKWISE	$T_G = \frac{126{,}050 \times HP}{RPM \times D}\left(\frac{\tan\alpha \cos\beta}{\cos\gamma} + \tan\gamma \sin\beta\right)$
L.H. SPIRAL, CLOCKWISE	$T_P = \frac{126{,}050 \times HP}{RPM \times D}\left(\frac{\tan\alpha \sin\beta}{\cos\gamma} + \tan\gamma \cos\beta\right)$
R.H. SPIRAL, C. CLOCKWISE	$T_G = \frac{126{,}050 \times HP}{RPM \times D}\left(\frac{\tan\alpha \cos\beta}{\cos\gamma} + \tan\gamma \sin\beta\right)$

Thrust values for Pinions and Gears are given for four possible combinations.

α = Tooth Pressure Angle

β = 1/2 Pitch Angle

$$\text{Pitch Angle} = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{N_P}{N_G}\right)$$

γ = Spiral Angle = 35°

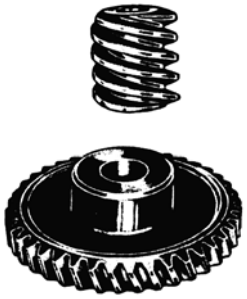
Worms and Worm Gears

Boston standard stock Worms and Worm Gears are used for the transmission of motion and/or power between non-intersecting shafts at right angles (90°). Worm Gear drives are considered the smoothest and quietest form of gearing when properly applied and maintained. They should be considered for the following requirements:

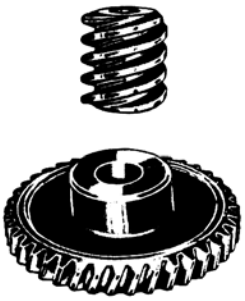
HIGH RATIO SPEED REDUCTION
LIMITED SPACE
RIGHT ANGLE (NON-INTERSECTING) SHAFTS
GOOD RESISTANCE TO BACK DRIVING

General nomenclature having been applied to Spur and Helical gear types, may also be applied to Worm Gearing with the addition of Worm Lead and Lead Angle, Number of Threads (starts) and Worm Gear Throat diameter.

HOW TO TELL A LEFT-HAND OR RIGHT-HAND WORM OR WORM GEAR



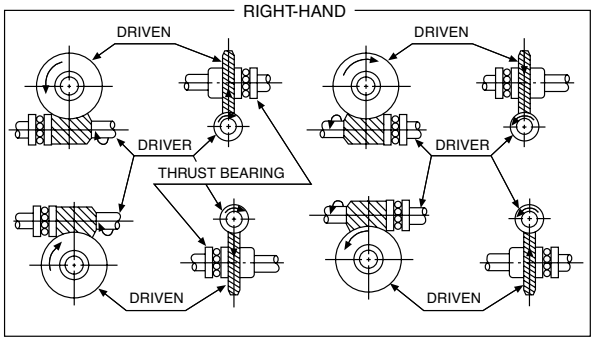
Threads of LEFT-HAND lean to the Left when standing on either end:

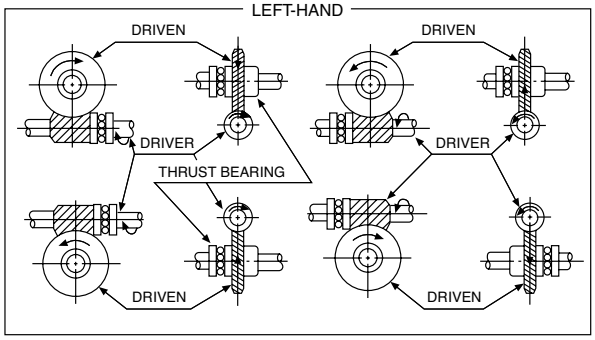


Threads of RIGHT-HAND lean to the Right when standing on either end:

Thrust Loads

As is true with Helical and Bevel gearing, Worm gearing, when operating, produces Thrust loading. The Chart below indicates the direction of thrust of Worms and Worm Gears when they are rotated as shown. To absorb this thrust loading, bearings should be located as indicated.





Efficiency

The efficiency of a worm gear drive depends on the lead angle of the worm. The angle decreases with increasing ratio and worm pitch diameter. For maximum efficiency the ratio should be kept low.

Due to the sliding action which occurs at the mesh of the Worm and Gear, the efficiency is dependent on the Lead Angle and the Coefficient of the contacting surface. A common formula for estimating efficiency of a given Worm Gear reduction is:

$$\text{EFFICIENCY} = E = \frac{\tan\gamma\,(1 - f\tan\gamma)}{f + \tan\gamma}$$

where γ = Worm Lead Angle
f = Coefficient of Friction

For a Bronze Worm Gear and hardened Steel Worm, a Coefficient of Friction in the range of .03/.05 may be assumed for estimated value only.

Worm and Worm Gear Formulas

To Obtain	Having	Formula
Circular Pitch (p)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$p = \frac{3.1416}{P}$
Diametral Pitch (P)	Circular Pitch (p)	$P = \frac{3.1416}{p}$
Lead (of Worm) (L)	Number of Threads in Worm & Circular Pitch (p)	L = p(No. of Threads)
Addendum (a)	Diametral Pitch (P)	$a = \frac{1}{P}$
Pitch Diameter (D) of Worm (D_W)	Outside Diameter (d_o) & Addendum (a)	$D_W = d_o - 2a$
Pitch Diameter of Worm Gear (D_G)	Circular Pitch (p) & Number of Teeth (N)	$D_G = \frac{N_{Gp}}{3.1416}$
Center Distance Between Worm & Worm Gear (CD)	Pitch Diameter of Worm (d_w) & Worm Gear (D_G)	$CD = \frac{d_w + D_G}{2}$
Whole Depth of Teeth (h_T)	Circular Pitch (p)	$h_T = .6866\ p$
	Diametral Pitch (P)	$h_T = \frac{2.157}{P}$
Bottom Diameter of Worm (D_r)	Whole Depth (h_T) & Outside Diameter (d_w)	$d_r = d_o - 2h_T$
Throat Diameter of Worm Gear (D_T)	Pitch Diameter of Worm Gear (D) & Addendum (a)	$D_T = D_G + 2a$
Lead Angle of Worm (γ)	Pitch Diameter of Worm(D) & The Lead (L)	$\gamma = \tan^{-1}\left(\frac{L}{3.1416d}\right)$
Ratio	No. of Teeth on Gear (N_G) and Number of Threads on Worm	$Ratio = \frac{N_G}{\text{No. of Threads}}$
Gear O.D. (D_O)	Throat Dia. (D_T) and Addendum (a)	$D_O = D_T + .6a$

Self-Locking Ability

There is often some confusion as to the self-locking ability of a worm and gear set. Boston worm gear sets, under no condition should be considered to hold a load when at rest. The statement is made to cover the broad spectrum of variables effecting self-locking characteristics of a particular gear set in a specific application. Theoretically, a worm gear will not back drive if the friction angle is greater than the worm lead angle. However, the actual surface finish and lubrication may reduce this significantly. More important, vibration may cause motion at the point of mesh with further reduction in the friction angle.

Generally speaking, if the worm lead angle is less than 5°, there is reasonable expectation of self-locking. Again, no guarantee should be made and customer should be advised. If safety is involved, a positive brake should be used.

Worm Gear Back-Driving

This is the converse of self-locking and refers to the ability of the worm gear to drive the worm. The same variables exist, making it difficult to predict. However, our experience indicates that for a hardened worm and bronze gear properly manufactured, mounted and lubricated, back-driving capability may be expected, if the lead angle is greater than 11°. Again, no guarantee is made and the customer should be so advised.

Rating

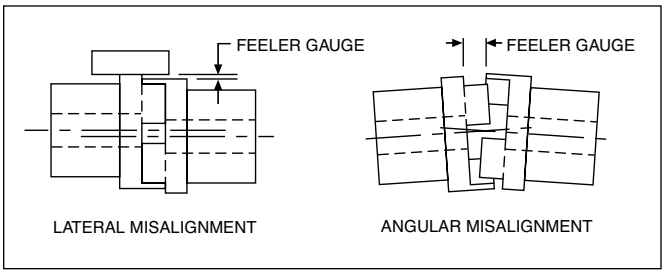
The high rate of sliding friction that takes place at the mesh of the Worm and Gear results in a more complex method of rating these Gears as opposed to the other Gear types. Material factors, friction factors and velocity factors must all be considered and applied to reflect a realistic durability rating.

Couplings

Alignment

Alignment of Boston couplings should be performed by the following steps to meet lateral and angular misalignment specifications below.

1. Align shafts and supports to give minimum lateral and angular misalignment.
2. Assemble coupling halves to shaft.
3. Slide couplings together and check lateral misalignment using straight edge and feeler gauge over coupling outside diameter. (On BF Series couplings, spider must be removed.) This should be within specifications below.
4. Lock couplings on shaft and check distance using feeler gauges between drive lug on one half and space between on other coupling half. Rotate coupling and check gap at a minimum of 3 other coupling positions. The difference between any two readings should be within specifications below.



MISALIGNMENT TOLERANCES

Coupling Series	Lateral / Parallel	Angular
FC–Bronze Insert FC–Urethane Insert FC–Rubber Insert	**.001 .002 .002**	**See Chart below**
BF	**.002**	**1-1/2°**
BG (Shear Type)	**1/32**	**2°**
FA	**.002**	**2°**
FCP (Plastic)	.003	3°

FC Series ANGULAR MISALIGNMENT

Chart reflects maximum angular misalignment of 1-1/2° for rubber, 1° for urethane and 1/2° for bronze.

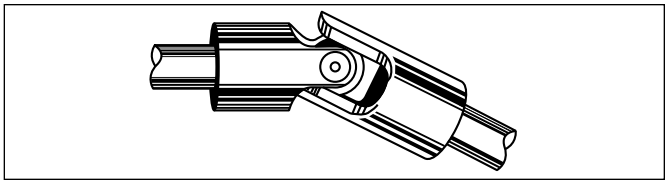
MAXIMUM READING DIFFERENTIAL

Size	Rubber	Insert Urethane	Bronze
FC12	.033	.022	.011
FC15	.039	.026	.013
FC20	.053	.035	.018
FC25	.066	.044	.022
FC30	.078	.052	.026
FC38	.097	.065	.032
FC45	.117	.078	.039

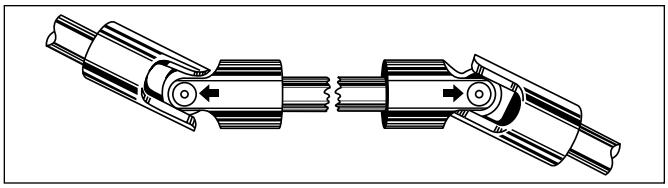
Mounting

A single universal joint (rotating at uniform speed) operating at an angle will introduce periodic variations of angular velocity to the driven shaft. These cyclic speed fluctuations (two per revolution) cause vibration, higher shaft stresses and bearing loads which will be more severe with larger angles of operation.

Universal Joints



The detrimental effects of these rotational deviations can be reduced, and uniform speed restored by using two joints (and an intermediate shaft) to connect shafts at an angle or misaligned in a parallel direction.



For connecting shafts in the same plane the joints should be arranged to operate at equal angles and with the bearing pins of the yokes on the intermediate shaft in line with each other.

Lubrication

PIN and BLOCK TYPE

These universal joints are not lubricated when shipped.

Many applications are considered severe when in harsh environments and when a combination of speed, dirt contamination and inaccessible locations make it impractical to maintain proper lubrication.
It is in these instances when the Boot Kits become a desirable alternative. For satisfactory performance, all booted joints should be used with a LITH-EP-000 grease for an ambient temperature range of 40° to 225°F.

VOLUME OF LUBRICATION FOR BOOTED JOINTS

Size	Volume (Ozs.)	Size	Volume (Ozs.)	Size	Volume (Ozs.)
37	.4	100	2.0	250	25.0
50	.5	125	3.5	300	30.0
62	.75	150	4.5	400	50.1
75	1.0	175	7.0		
87	1.5	200	15.0		

NOTE: Joints should be initially lubricated with a 90 weight oil before being packed with grease.

UJAS/UJNL SERIES

Universal joints are not lubricated when shipped.

Lubricate these joints with a Lith EP-2 grease or equivalent. The center cross of these joints holds a generous supply of lubricant which is fed to the bearings by centrifugal action. Light-duty, low-angle operation may require only occasional lubrication. For high-angle, high-speed operation or in extreme dirt or moist conditions, daily regreasing may be required.

HOW TO FIGURE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE

To Obtain	Having	Formula
Velocity (V) Feet Per Minute	Pitch Diameter (D) of Gear or sprocket – Inches & Rev. Per Min. (RPM)	V = 2618 x D x RPM
Rev. per Min. (RPM)	Velocity (V) Ft. Per Min. & Pitch Diameter (D) of Gear or Sprocket – Inches	$RMP = \frac{V}{.268 \times D}$
Pitch Diameter (D) of Gear or Sprocket – Inches	Velocity (V) Ft. Per Min & Rev. Per Min. (RPM)	$D = \frac{V}{.2618 \times RPM}$
Torque (T) In. Lbs.	Force (W) Lbs. & Radius (R) Inches	T = W x R
Horsepower (HP)	Force (W) Lbs. & Velocity (V) Ft. Per Min.	$HP = \frac{W \times V}{33000}$
Horsepower (HP)	Torque (T) In Lbs. & Rev. per Min. (RPM)	$HP = \frac{T \times TPM}{63025}$
Torque (T) In. Lbs.	Horsepower (HP) & Rev. Per Min. (RPM)	$T = \frac{63025 \times HP}{RPM}$
Force (W) Lbs.	Horsepower (HP) & Velocity (V) Ft. Per Min.	$W = \frac{33000 \times HP}{V}$
Rev. Per Min. (RPM)	Horsepower (HP) & Torque (TP) In. Lbs.	$RPM = \frac{63025 \times H^{P}}{T}$

POWER is the rate of doing work.

WORK is the exerting of a FORCE through a DISTANCE. ONE FOOT POUND is a unit of WORK. It is the WORK done in exerting a FORCE OF ONE POUND through a DISTANCE of ONE FOOT.

THE AMOUNT OF WORK done (Foot Pounds) is the FORCE (Pounds) exerted multiplied by the DISTANCE(Feet) through which the FORCE acts.

THE AMOUNT OF POWER used (Foot Pounds per Minute(is the WORK (Foot Pounds) done divided by the TIME (Minutes) required.

$$\text{POWER (Foot Pounds per Minute)} = \frac{\text{WORK (Ft. Lbs.)}}{\text{TIME (Minutes)}}$$

POWER is usually expressed in terms of HORSEPOWER.

HORSEPOWER is POWER (Foot Pounds per Minute) divided by 33,000.

$$\text{HORSEPOWER (HP)} = \frac{\text{POWER (Ft. Lbs. per Minute)}}{33{,}000}$$

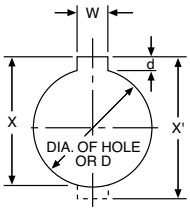
$$= \frac{\text{WORK (Ft. Pounds)}}{33{,}000 \times \text{TIME (Min.)}}$$

$$= \frac{\text{FORCE (Lbs.)} \times \text{DISTANCE (Feet)}}{33{,}000 \times \text{TIME (Min.)}}$$

$$\text{HORSEPOWER (HP)} = \frac{\text{FORCE (Lbs.)} \times \text{DISTANCE (Feet)}}{33{,}000 \times \text{TIME (Min.)}}$$

STANDARD KEYWAYS & SETSCREW

Diam. of Hole	Standard Keyway W	Standard Keyway D	Recommended Setscrew
5/16 to 7/16"	3/32"	3/64"	10–32
1/2 to 9/16	1/8	1/16	1/4–20
5/8 to 7/8	3/16	3/32	5/16–18
15/16 to 1-1/4	1/4	1/8	3/8–16
1-5/16 to 1-3/8	5/16	5/32	7/16–14
1-7/16 to 1-3/4	3/8	3/16	1/2–13
1-13/16 to2-1/4	1/2	1/4	9/16–12
2-5/16 to 20-3/4	5/8	5/16	5/8–11
2-13/16 to 3-1/4	3/4	3/8	3/4–10
3-5/16 to 3-3/4	7/8	7/16	7/8–9
3-13/16 to 4-1/2	1	1/2	1–8
4-9/16 to 5-1/2	1-1/4	7/16	1-1/8–7
5-9/16 to 6-1/2	1-1/2	1/2	1-1/4–6



FORMULA:

$$X = \sqrt{(D/2)^2 - (W/2)^2} + D + D/2$$

$$X^1 = 2X - D$$

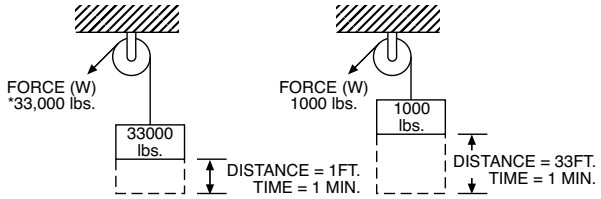
EXAMPLE:

Hole 1"; Keyway 1/4" wide by 1/8" deep.

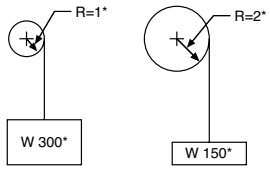
$$X = \sqrt{(1/2)^2 - (1/8)^2} + 1/8 + 1/2 = 1.109"$$

$$X^1 = 2.218 - 1.000 = \mathbf{1.218"}$$

ILLUSTRATION OF HORSEPOWER



TORQUE (T) is the product of a FORCE (W) in pounds, times a RADIUS (R) in inches from the center of shaft (Lever Arm) and is expressed in Inch Pounds.



T=WR=300 x 1=300 In. Lbs. T=WR=150 x 2=300 In. Lbs.

If the shaft is revolved, the FORCE (W) is moved through a distance, and WORK is done.

$$\text{WORK (Ft. Pounds)} = W \times \frac{2\pi R}{12} \times \text{No. of Rev. of Shaft.}$$

When this WORK is done in a specified TIME, POWER is used.

$$\text{POWER (Ft. Pounds per Min.)} = W \times \frac{2\pi R}{12} \times RPM$$

Since (1) HORSEPOWER = 33,000 Foot Pounds per minute

$$\text{HORSEPOWER (HP)} = W \times \frac{2\pi R}{12} \times \frac{RPM}{33{,}000} = \frac{W \times R \times RPM}{63{,}025}$$

but TORQUE (Inch Pounds) = FORCE (W) x RADIUS (R)

$$\text{Therefore HORSEPOWER (HP)} = \frac{\text{TORQUE (T)} \times (RPM}{63{,}025}$$

I

General

Mounting

SPUR & HELICAL

For proper functioning gears, gears must be accurately aligned and supported by a shaft and bearing system which maintains alignment under load. Deflection should not exceed .001 inch at the tooth mesh for general applications. The tolerance on Center Distance normally should be positive to avoid possibility of gear teeth binding. Tolerance value is dependent on acceptable system backlash. As a guide for average application, this tolerance might vary from .002 for Boston Gear's fine pitch gears to .005 for the coarsest pitch.

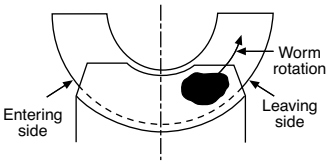
WORMS AND WORM GEAR

It is important that the mounting assures the central plane of the Worm gear passes essentially through the axis of the Worm. This can be accomplished by adjusting the Worm Gear axially. Boston Worm Gears are cut to close toleranc-ing of the Center Line of the Gear tooth to the flush side of the Gear. When properly mounted Worm Gears will become more efficient after initial break-in period.

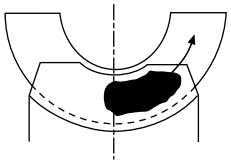
HOW WORM GEARS "ADJUST" THEMSELVES

The gear in a worm gear reducer is made of a soft bronze material. Therefore, it can cold-work and wear-in to accommodate slight errors in misalignment.

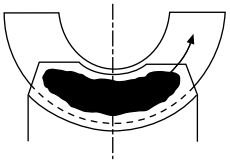
Evolution of Contact in a Worm Gear



Initially, contact is concentrated on the leaving side of the worm.



After several hours or running under load, gear has cold-worked to spread area of contact.



After many hours of operation, contact has spread to cover the entire working area of the tooth.

Alterations

Boston Gear Service Centers are equipped to alter catalog sprockets (rebore, keyway, setscrew, etc.). For customers, choosing to make their own alterations, the guidelines listed below should be beneficial. Alterations to hardened gears should not be made without consultation with factory.

In setting up for reboring the most important consideration is to preserve the accuracy of concentricity and lateral runout provided in the original product. There are several methods for accomplishing this. One procedure is: mount the part on an arbor, machine hub diameter to provide a true running surface, remove from arbor and chuck on the hub diameter, check face and bore runout prior to reboring. As a basic rule of thumb, the maximum bore should not exceed 60% of the Hub Diameter and depending on Key size should be checked for minimum wall thickness. A minimum of one setscrew diameter over a keyway is considered adequate.

Boston Gear offers a service for hardening stock sprockets. This added treatment can provide increased horsepower capacity with resultant longer life and/or reduction in size and weight.

Customers wishing to do the hardening operation should refer to "Materials" below for information.

Lubrication

The use of a straight mineral oil is recommended for most worm gear applications. This type of oil is applicable to gears of all materials, including non-metallic materials.

Mild E.P. (Extreme Pressure) lubricants may be used with Iron and Steel Gears. E.P. lubricants normally should be selected of the same viscosity as straight mineral oil, E.P. lubricants are not recommended for use with brass or bronze gears.

SAE80 or 90 gear oil should be satisfactory for splash lubricated gears. Where extremely high or low speed conditions are encountered, consult a lubricant manufac-turer. Oil temperature of 150°F should not be exceeded for continuous duty applications. Temperatures up to 200°F can be safely tolerated for short periods of time.

Many specialty lubricants have been recently developed to meet the application demands of today's markets, includ-ing synthetics and both high and low temperature oils and greases. In those instances where Bath or Drip Feed is not practical, a moly-Disulphide grease may be used successfully, for low speed applications.

Materials

Boston Gear stock steel gears are made from a .20 carbon steel with no subsequent treatment. For those applications requiring increased wearability. Case-hardening produces a wear resistant, durable surface and a higher strength core. Carburizing and hardening is the most common process used. Several proprietary nitriding processes are available for producing an essentially distortion-free part with a relatively shallow but wear-resistant case. Boston stock worms are made of either a .20 or .45 carbon steel. Selection of material is based on size and whether furnished as hardened or untreated.

Stock cast iron gears are manufactured from ASTM-CLASS 30 cast iron to Boston Gear specifications. This provides a fine-grained material with good wear-resistant properties.

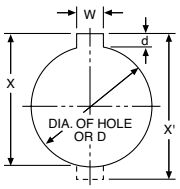
Bronze worm and helical gears are produced from several alloys selected for bearing and strength properties. Phosphor bronze is used for helicals and some worm gears (12P and coarser). Finer pitch worm gears are made from several different grades of bronze, dependent on size.

Non-metallic spur Gears listed in this Catalog are made from cotton reinforced phenolic normally referred to as Grade "C."

Plastic Gears listed are molded from either Delrin®, Acetal or Minlon®.

STANDARD KEYWAYS AND SETSCREWS

Diameter of Hole	Standard		Recommended Setscrew
	W	d	
5/16 to 7/16"	3/32"	3/64"	10-32
1/2 to 9/16	1/8	1/16	1/4-20
5/8 to 7/8	3/16	3/32	5/16-18
15/16 to 1-1/4	1/4	1/8	3/8-16
1-5/16 to 1-3/8	5/16	5/32	7/16-14
1-7/16 to 1-3/4	3/8	3/16	1/2-13
1-13/16 to 2-1/4	1/2	1/4	9/16-12
2-5/16 to 2-3/4	5/8	5/16	5/8-11
2-13/16 to 3-1/4	3/4	3/8	3/4-10
3-5/16 to 3-3/4	7/8	7/16	7/8-9
3-13/16 to 4-1/2	1	1/2	1-8
4-9/16 to 5-1/2	1-1/4	7/16	1-1/8-7
5-9/16 to 6-1/2	1-1/2	1/2	1-1/4-6



Formula:

$X = \sqrt{(D/2)^2 - (W/2)^2} + d + D/2$

$X^1 = 2X - D$

Example:

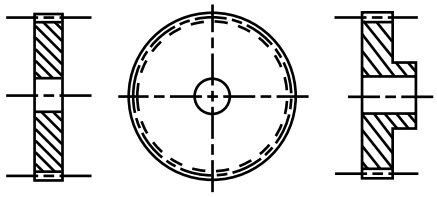
Hole 1"; Keyway 1/4" wide by 1/8" deep.

$X = \sqrt{(1/2)^2 - (1/8)^2} + 1/8 + 1/2 =$ **1.109"**

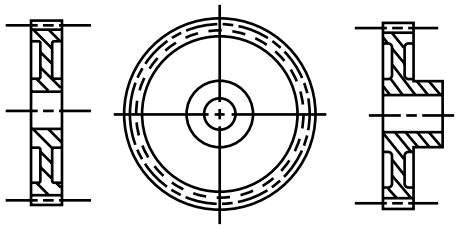
$X^1 = 2.218 - 1.000 =$ **1.218"**

Styles

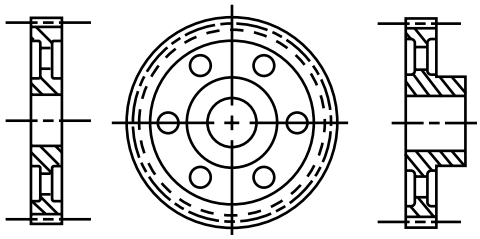
Boston Spur, Helical, and Worm Gears are carried in Plain, Web, or Spoke styles, as illustrated.



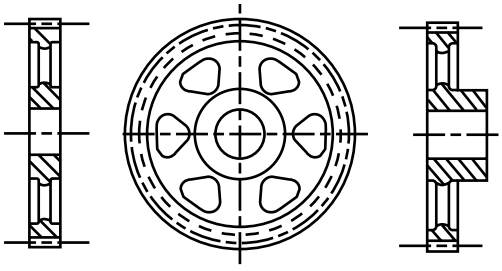
PLAIN – A



WEB – B



WEB WITH LIGHTNING HOLES – C



SPOKE – D

I

Sprockets

Alterations

Boston Gear Service Centers are equipped to alter catalog sprockets (rebore, keyway, setscrew, etc.). For customers, choosing to make their own alterations, the guidelines listed below should be beneficial. Alterations to hardened gears should not be made without consultation with factory.

In setting up for reboring the most important consideration is to preserve the accuracy of concentricity and lateral runout provided in the original product. There are several methods for accomplishing this. One procedure is: mount the part on an arbor, machine hub diameter to provide a true running surface, remove from arbor and chuck on the hub diameter, check face and bore runout prior to reboring. As a basic rule of thumb, the maximum bore should not exceed 60% of the Hub Diameter and depending on Key size should be checked for minimum wall thickness. A minimum of one setscrew diameter over a keyway is considered adequate.

Boston Gear offers a service for hardening stock sprockets. This added treatment can provide increased horsepower capacity with resultant longer life and/or reduction in size and weight.

Customers wishing to do the hardening operation should refer to “Materials” below for information.

Materials

Plastic

Plastic sprockets listed are molded from Nylatron GS.

Steel

Type B one-piece sprockets are furnished in a free-machining, low carbon steel.

Plate sprockets (Type A) and two-piece construction (Type B) are made of low carbon steel (basically AISI 1020).

1/4” pitch (Type B) up to 20 teeth is furnished from sintered metal powder conforming to ASTM-B-426-70 Grade 1, Type III with hardness of RB60 MIN.

Stainless Steel

1/4, 3/8 and 1/2” Pitches stock bore, single strand are furnished from 303 free-machining Stainless Steel.

Cast Iron

Block Chain Sprockets are furnished in Cast Iron for 9 through 12 teeth, which conforms to ASTM-A48-Class 30 Cast Iron, providing a fine-grained material with good wear resistant properties.

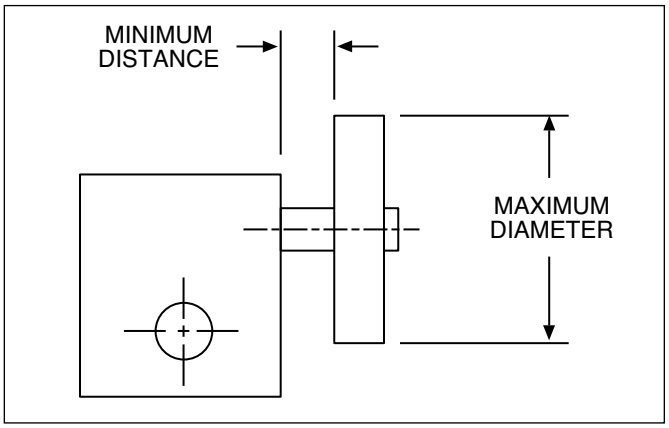
STANDARD KEYWAYS AND SETSCREWS

Diameter of Hole	Standard Keyway		Recommended Setscrew
	W	D	
5/16 to 7/16”	3/32”	3/64”	10–32
1/2 to 9/16	1/8	1/16	1/4–20
5/8 to 7/8	3/16	3/32	5/16–18
15/16 to 1-1/4	1/4	1/8	3/8–16
1-5/16 to 1-3/8	5/16	5/32	7/16–14
1-7/16 to 1-3/4	3/8	3/16	1/2–13
1-13/16 to 2-1/4	1/2	1/4	9/16–12
2-5/16 to 2-3/4	5/8	5/16	5/8–11
2-13/16 to 3-1/4	3/4	3/8	3/4–10
3-5/16 to 3-3/4	7/8	7/16	7/8–9
3-13/16 to 4-1/2	1	1/2	1–8
4-9/16 to 5-1/2	1-1/4	7/16	1-1/8–7
5-9/16 to 6-1/2	1-1/2	1/2	1-1/4–6

Overhung Load

Overhung load is introduced on a shaft by the sprocket, gear, or belt from which the shaft is driven. A shaft driven by a properly installed flexible coupling would not have an overhung load.

The magnitude of the overhung load is determined by the load at the driving or driven member and the distance this member is from the nearest shaft support bearing. Overhung load will reduce the safe power transmission capacity of any shaft, therefore, every effort must be made to reduce this load. There are two ways to reduce this load (1) reduce the support distance or (2) increase the diameter of the driving and driven member. In most cases, increasing the size of a drive is not possible and therefore, all effort should be made to reduce the support distance.



FORMULA:

$X = \sqrt{(D/2)^2 - (W/2)^2} + D + D/2$

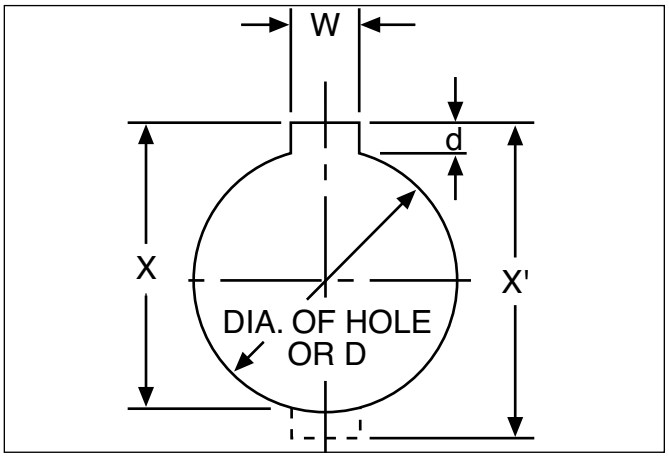
$X' = 2X - D$

EXAMPLE:

Hole 1”; Keyway 1/4” wide by 1/8” deep.

$X = \sqrt{(1/2)^2 - (1/8)^2} + 1/8 + 1/2 = 1.109"$

$X' = 2.218 - 1.000 = \mathbf{1.218"}$



Sprocket Diameters for ANSI Standard Series

Number of Teeth	1/4" Pitch–No. 25 .130" Roller Diameter			3/8" Pitch–No. 35 .200" Roller Diameter			1/2" Pitch–No. 40 .312" Roller Diameter			1/2" Pitch–No. 41 .306" Roller Diameter		
	Pitch Diameter	Outside Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Outside Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Outside Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Outside Diameter	Bottom Diameter
9	0.731	0.83	0.601	1.096	1.26	0.896	1.462	1.67	1.149	1.462	1.67	1.156
10	0.809	0.91	0.679	1.214	1.38	1.014	1.618	1.84	1.305	1.618	1.84	1.312
11	0.887	1.00	0.757	1.331	1.50	1.131	1.775	2.00	1.462	1.775	2.00	1.469
12	0.966	1.08	0.836	1.449	1.63	1.249	1.932	2.17	1.619	1.932	2.17	1.626
13	1.045	1.16	0.915	1.567	1.75	1.367	2.089	2.33	1.776	2.089	2.33	1.783
14	1.124	1.24	0.994	1.685	1.87	1.485	2.247	2.49	1.934	2.247	2.49	1.941
15	1.203	1.32	1.073	1.804	1.99	1.604	2.405	2.65	2.092	2.405	2.65	2.099
16	1.282	1.40	1.152	1.922	2.11	1.722	2.563	2.81	2.250	2.563	2.81	2.257
17	1.361	1.48	1.231	2.041	2.23	1.841	2.721	2.98	2.408	2.721	2.98	2.415
18	1.440	1.56	1.310	2.160	2.35	1.960	2.879	3.14	2.566	2.879	3.14	2.573
19	1.519	1.64	1.389	2.278	2.47	2.078	3.038	3.30	2.725	3.038	3.30	2.732
20	1.598	1.72	1.468	2.397	2.59	2.197	3.196	3.46	2.883	3.196	3.46	2.890
21	1.678	1.80	1.548	2.516	2.71	2.316	3.355	3.62	3.042	3.355	3.62	3.049
22	1.757	1.88	1.627	2.635	2.83	2.435	3.513	3.78	3.200	3.513	3.78	3.207
23	1.836	1.96	1.706	2.754	2.95	2.554	3.672	3.94	3.359	3.672	3.94	3.366
24	1.915	2.04	1.785	2.873	3.07	2.673	3.831	4.10	3.518	3.831	4.10	3.525
25	1.995	2.12	1.865	2.992	3.19	2.792	3.989	4.26	3.676	3.989	4.26	3.683
26	2.074	2.20	1.944	3.111	3.31	2.911	4.148	4.42	3.835	4.148	4.42	3.842
27	2.154	2.28	2.024	3.230	3.43	3.030	4.307	4.58	3.994	4.307	4.58	4.001
28	2.233	2.36	2.103	3.349	3.55	3.149	4.466	4.74	4.153	4.466	4.74	4.159
30	2.392	2.52	2.262	3.588	3.79	3.388	4.783	5.06	4.470	4.783	5.06	4.477
31	2.471	2.60	2.341	3.707	3.91	3.507	4.942	5.22	4.629	4.942	5.22	4.636
32	2.551	2.68	2.421	3.826	4.03	3.626	5.101	5.38	4.789	5.101	5.38	4.794
33	2.630	2.76	2.500	3.945	4.15	3.745	5.260	5.54	4.947	5.260	5.54	4.954
34	2.710	2.84	2.580	4.064	4.27	3.864	5.419	5.70	5.106	5.419	5.70	5.113
35	2.789	2.92	2.659	4.183	4.39	3.983	5.578	5.86	5.265	5.578	5.86	5.272
36	2.869	3.00	2.739	4.303	4.51	4.103	5.737	6.02	5.424	5.737	6.02	5.431
38	3.028	3.16	2.898	4.541	4.75	4.341	6.055	6.33	5.742	6.055	6.33	5.749
39	3.107	3.24	2.977	4.660	4.87	4.460	6.214	6.49	5.901	6.214	6.49	5.908
40	3.187	3.32	3.693	5.734	5.95	5.534	7.645	7.93	7.332	7.645	7.93	7.339
41	3.266	3.40	3.136	4.899	5.11	4.699	6.532	6.81	6.219	6.532	6.81	6.226
42	3.346	3.48	3.216	5.018	5.23	4.818	6.691	6.97	6.378	6.691	6.97	6.385
44	3.505	3.64	3.375	5.257	5.47	5.057	7.009	7.29	6.696	7.009	7.29	6.703
45	3.584	3.72	3.454	5.736	5.59	5.176	7.168	7.45	6.855	7.168	7.45	6.862
48	3.823	3.96	3.693	5.734	5.95	5.534	7.645	7.93	7.332	7.645	7.93	7.339
52	4.141	4.28	4.011	6.211	6.43	6.011	8.281	8.57	7.968	8.281	8.57	7.975
54	4.300	4.44	4.170	6.449	6.66	6.249	8.599	8.89	8.286	8.599	8.89	8.294
56	4.459	4.60	4.329	6.688	6.90	6.488	8.917	9.20	8.605	8.917	9.20	8.611
60	4.777	4.92	4.647	7.165	7.38	6.965	9.554	9.84	9.241	9.554	9.84	9.246
64	5.095	5.23	4.965	7.643	7.86	7.443	10.190	10.48	9.877	10.190	10.48	9.883
65	5.175	5.31	5.045	7.762	7.98	7.562	10.349	10.64	10.036	10.349	10.64	10.044
66	5.254	5.39	5.124	7.881	8.10	7.681	10.508	10.80	10.195	10.508	10.80	10.202
70	5.572	5.71	5.442	8.358	8.58	8.158	11.145	11.43	10.832	11.145	11.43	10.840
72	5.732	5.87	5.602	8.597	8.81	8.397	11.463	11.75	11.150	11.463	11.75	11.156
80	6.368	6.51	6.238	9.552	9.77	9.352	12.736	13.03	12.423	12.736	13.03	12.430
84	6.686	6.83	6.556	10.029	10.25	9.829	13.372	13.66	13.059	13.372	13.66	13.067
96	7.641	7.78	7.511	11.461	11.68	11.261	15.281	15.57	14.969	15.281	15.57	14.976

Sprocket Diameters for ANSI Standard Series Hubs

No. of Teeth	5/8" Pitch–No. 50 .400" Roller Diameter			3/4" Pitch–No. 60 .468" Roller Diameter			1" Pitch–No. 80 .625" Roller Diameter		
	Pitch Diameter	Outside Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Outside Diameter	Bottom Diameter	Pitch Diameter	Outside Diameter	Bottom Diameter
9	1.87	2.09	1.427	2.193	2.51	1.724	2.924	3.35	2.299
10	2.023	2.30	1.623	2.427	2.76	1.958	3.236	3.68	2.611
11	2.218	2.50	1.818	2.662	3.00	2.193	2.549	4.01	2.924
12	2.415	2.71	2.015	2.898	3.25	2.429	3.864	4.33	3.239
13	2.612	2.91	2.212	3.134	3.49	2.665	4.179	4.66	3.554
14	2.809	3.11	2.409	3.371	3.74	2.902	4.494	4.98	3.869
15	3.006	3.32	2.606	3.607	3.98	3.138	4.180	5.31	4.185
16	3.204	3.52	2.804	3.844	4.22	3.375	5.126	5.63	4.501
17	3.401	3.72	3.001	4.082	4.46	3.613	5.442	5.95	4.817
18	3.599	3.92	3.199	4.319	4.70	3.850	5.759	6.27	5.134
19	3.797	4.12	3.397	4.557	4.95	4.088	6.076	6.59	5.451
20	3.995	4.32	3.595	4.794	5.19	4.325	6.393	6.91	5.768
21	4.193	4.52	3.793	5.032	5.43	4.563	6.710	7.24	6.085
22	4.392	4.72	3.992	5.270	5.67	4.801	7.027	7.56	6.402
23	4.590	4.92	4.190	5.508	5.91	5.039	7.344	7.88	6.719
24	4.788	5.12	4.388	5.746	6.15	5.277	7.661	8.20	7.036
25	4.987	5.32	4.587	5.984	6.39	5.515	7.979	8.52	7.354
26	5.185	5.52	4.785	6.222	6.63	5.753	8.296	8.84	7.671
28	5.582	5.92	5.182	6.699	7.11	6.230	8.931	9.48	8.306
30	5.979	6.32	5.579	7.175	7.59	6.706	9.567	10.11	8.942
32	6.376	6.72	5.976	7.652	8.07	7.183	10.202	10.75	9.577
34	6.774	7.12	6.374	8.128	8.54	7.659	10.838	11.39	10.213
35	6.972	7.32	6.572	8.367	8.78	7.898	11.156	11.71	10.531
36	7.171	7.52	6.771	8.605	9.02	8.136	11.474	12.03	10.849
37	7.370	7.72	6.970	8.844	9.26	8.375	11.792	12.35	11.167
38	7.569	7.92	7.169	9.082	9.50	8.613	12.110	12.67	11.485
40	7.966	8.32	7.566	9.559	9.98	9.090	12.746	13.31	12.121
42	8.363	8.72	7.963	10.036	10.46	9.567	13.382	13.94	12.757
44	8.761	9.11	8.361	10.513	10.94	10.044	14.018	14.58	13.393
45	8.960	9.31	8.560	10.752	11.18	10.283	14.336	14.90	13.711
48	9.556	9.91	9.156	11.467	11.89	10.998	15.290	15.86	14.665
49	9.755	10.11	9.355	11.706	12.13	11.237	15.608	16.18	14.983
50	9.954	10.31	9.554	11.945	12.37	11.476	15.926	16.50	15.301
52	10.351	10.71	9.951	12.422	12.85	11.953	16.562	17.13	15.937
54	10.749	11.11	10349	12.899	13.33	12.430	17.198	17.77	16.573
56	11.147	11.50	10.747	13.376	13.81	12.907	17.835	18.41	17.210
60	11.942	12.30	11.542	13.330	14.76	13.861	19.107	19.68	18.482
64	12.738	13.10	12.338	15.285	15.72	14.816	20.380	20.96	19.755
70	13.931	14.29	13.531	16.717	17.15	16.248	22.289	22.87	21.664
72	14.329	14.69	13.929	17.194	17.63	16.725	22.926	23.50	22.301
76	15.124	15.49	14.724	18.149	18.58	17.680	24.199	24.78	23.574
80	15.920	16.28	15.520	19.103	19.54	18.634	25.471	26.05	24.846
84	16.715	17.08	16.315	20.058	20.49	19.589	26.744	27.33	26.119
90	17.909	18.27	17.509	21.490	21.93	21.021	28.654	29.24	28.029
96	19.102	19.47	18.702	22.922	23.36	22.453	30.563	31.15	29.938

Horsepower & Torque Capacity of Shafting

Diameter	Shaft Horsepower Based on Pure Torsion at 10,000 PSI Maximum Shear Stress							Torque Capacity (Lb. Ins.) Based on 10,000 PSI Shear Stress
	30	50	100	175	690	1150	1750	
3/8	0.049	0.082	0.164	0.287	1.13	1.88	2.87	103
7/16	0.078	0.130	0.261	0.456	1.79	2.99	4.56	164
1/2	0.117	0.194	0.389	0.681	2.68	4.47	6.80	245
9/16	0.166	0.277	0.554	0.969	3.82	6.36	9.69	349
5/8	0.228	0.380	0.760	1.32	5.24	8.73	13.2	479
11/16	0.303	0.506	1.01	1.76	6.97	11.6	17.6	637
3/4	0.394	0.656	1.31	2.29	9.05	15.0	22.9	827
13/16	0.501	0.834	1.66	2.92	11.5	19.1	29.2	1052
7/8	0.625	1.04	2.08	3.64	14.3	23.9	36.4	1314
15/16	0.769	1.28	2.56	4.48	17.6	29.4	44.3	1616
1	0.933	1.55	3.11	5.44	21.4	35.7	54.4	1961
1-1/16	1.12	1.86	3.73	6.53	25.7	42.9	65.3	2352
1-1/8	1.32	2.21	4.43	7.75	30.5	50.9	77.5	2792
1-3/16	1.56	2.60	5.21	9.11	35.9	59.9	91.1	3283
1-1/4	1.82	3.03	6.07	10.6	41.9	69.8	106	3830
1-5/16	2.11	3.51	7.03	12.3	48.5	80	123	4433
1-3/8	2.42	4.04	8.08	11.1	55.8	93	141	5097
1-7/16	2.77	4.62	9.24	16.1	63.7	106	161	5824
1-1/2	3.15	5.25	10.5	18.3	72.4	120	183	6618
1-9/16	3.56	5.93	11.8	20.7	81.8	136	207	7480
1-5/8	4.00	6.67	13.3	23.3	92.1	153	233	8414
1-11/16	4.48	7.47	14.9	26.1	103.1	171	261	9422
1-3/4	5.00	8.33	16.6	29.1	115.0	191	291	10509
1-13/16	5.55	9.26	18.5	32.4	127.8	213	324	11675
1-7/8	6.15	10.2	20.5	35.8	141.5	235	358	12925
1-15/16	6.78	11.3	22.6	39.6	156.1	260	396	14261
2	7.46	12.4	24.8	43.5	171.7	286	435	15686
2-1/16	8.18	13.6	27.2	47.7	188.3	313	477	17203
2-1/8	8.95	14.9	29.8	52.2	206.0	343	522	18815
2-3/16	9.77	16.2	32.5	56.9	224.7	374	569	20525
2-1/4	10.6	17.7	35.4	62.0	244.5	407	620	22335
2-5/16	11.5	19.2	38.4	67.3	265.4	442	673	24248
2-3/8	12.5	20.8	41.6	72.9	287.6	479	729	26268
2-7/16	13.5	22.5	45.0	78.8	310.9	518	788	29396
2-1/2	14.5	24.3	48.6	85.0	335.1	559	850	30637
2-9/16	15.7	26.1	52.3	91.6	361.2	602	916	32993
2-5/8	16.8	28.1	56.2	98.4	388.3	647	984	35466

The above table is computed based on a torsional stress of 10,000 PSI. For applications involving bending moments (gears, sprockets, etc.) the horsepower capacity must be reduced accordingly.

The stress level of 10,000 PSI is representative of medium carbon steel shafting. For other materials, a correction must be made accordingly.

Temperature Conversion Table

Degrees Celcius "C"; Degrees Fahrenheit "F"

Degree C.	Degree F.	Degree C.	Degree F.	Degree C.	Degree F.	Degree C.	Degree F.	Degree C.	Degree F.
–40	–40.0	8	46.4	56	132.8	104	219.2	152	305.6
–39	–38.2	9	48.2	57	134.6	105	221.0	153	307.4
–38	–36.4	10	50.0	58	136.4	106	222.8	154	309.2
–37	–34.6	11	51.8	59	138.2	107	224.6	155	311.0
–36	–32.8	12	53.6	60	140.0	108	226.4	156	312.8
–35	–31.0	13	55.4	61	141.8	109	228.2	157	314.6
–34	–29.2	14	57.2	62	143.6	110	230.0	158	316.4
–33	–27.4	15	59.0	63	145.4	111	231.8	159	318.2
–32	–25.6	16	60.8	64	147.2	112	233.6	160	320.0
–31	–23.8	17	62.6	65	149.0	113	235.4	161	321.8
–30	–22.0	18	64.4	66	150.8	114	237.2	162	323.6
–29	–20.2	19	66.2	67	152.6	115	239.0	163	325.4
–28	–18.4	20	68.0	68	154.4	116	240.8	164	327.2
–27	–16.6	21	69.8	69	156.2	117	242.6	165	329.0
–26	–14.8	22	71.6	70	158.0	118	244.4	166	330.8
–25	–13.0	23	73.4	71	159.8	119	246.2	167	332.6
–24	–11.2	24	75.2	72	161.6	120	248.0	168	334.4
–23	– 9.4	25	77.0	73	163.4	121	249.8	169	336.2
–22	– 7.6	26	78.8	74	165.2	122	251.6	170	338.0
–21	– 5.8	27	80.6	75	167.0	123	253.4	171	339.8
–20	– 4.0	28	82.4	76	168.8	124	255.2	172	341.6
–19	– 2.2	29	84.2	77	170.6	125	257.0	173	343.4
–18	– 0.4	30	86.0	78	172.4	126	258.8	174	345.2
–17	+ 1.4	31	87.8	79	174.2	127	260.6	175	347.0
–16	3.2	32	89.6	80	176.0	128	262.4	176	348.8
–15	5.0	33	91.4	81	177.8	129	264.2	177	350.6
–14	6.8	34	93.2	82	179.6	130	266.0	178	352.4
–13	8.6	35	95.0	83	181.4	131	267.8	179	354.2
–12	10.4	36	96.8	84	183.2	132	269.6	180	356.0
–11	12.2	37	98.6	85	185.0	133	271.4	181	357.8
–10	14.0	38	100.4	86	186.8	134	273.2	182	359.6
– 9	15.8	39	102.2	87	188.6	135	275.0	183	361.4
– 8	17.6	40	104.0	88	190.4	136	276.8	184	363.2
– 7	19.4	41	105.8	89	192.2	137	278.6	185	365.0
– 6	21.2	42	107.6	90	194.0	138	280.4	186	366.8
– 5	23.0	43	109.4	91	195.8	139	282.2	187	368.6
– 4	24.8	44	111.2	92	197.6	140	284.0	188	370.4
– 3	26.6	45	113.0	93	199.4	141	285.8	189	372.2
– 2	28.4	46	114.8	94	201.2	142	287.6	190	374.0
– 1	30.2	47	116.6	95	203.0	143	289.4	191	375.8
0	32.0	48	118.4	96	204.8	144	291.2	192	377.6
+ 1	33.8	49	120.2	97	206.6	145	293.0	193	379.4
2	35.6	50	122.0	98	208.4	146	294.8	194	381.2
3	37.4	51	123.8	99	210.2	147	296.6	195	383.0
4	39.2	52	125.6	100	212.0	148	298.4	196	384.8
5	41.0	53	127.4	101	213.8	149	300.2	197	386.6
6	42.8	54	129.2	102	215.6	150	302.0	198	388.4
7	44.5	55	131.0	103	217.4	151	303.8	199	390.2

Equivalent Table

FRACTION — DECIMAL — MILLIMETER

Fraction Inches	Inch Decimal Equivalent	Millimeter Equivalent	Fraction Inches	Inch Decimal Equivalent	Millimeter Equivalent
1/64	.0156	.397	33/64	.5156	13.097
1/32	.0312	.794	17/32	.5312	13.494
3/64	.0469	1.191	35/64	.5469	13.891
1/16	.0625	1.588	9/16	.5625	14.288
5/64	.0781	1.984	37/64	.5781	14.684
3/32	.0937	2.381	19/32	.5937	15.081
7/64	.1094	2.778	39/64	.6094	15.478
1/8	.1250	3.175	5/8	.6250	15.875
9/64	.1406	3.572	41/64	.6406	16.272
5/32	.1562	3.969	21/32	.6562	16.669
11/64	.1719	4.366	43/64	.6719	17.066
3/16	.1875	4.763	11/16	.6875	17.463
13/64	.2031	5.159	45/64	.7031	17.859
7/32	.2187	5.556	23/32	.7187	18.256
15/64	.2344	5.953	47/64	.7344	18.653
1/4	.2500	6.350	3/4	.7500	19.050
17/64	.2656	6.747	49/64	.7656	19.447
9/32	.2812	7.144	25/32	.7812	19.844
19/64	.2969	7.541	51/64	.7969	20.241
5/16	.3125	7.938	13/16	.8125	20.638
21/64	.3281	8.334	53/64	.8281	21.034
11/32	.3437	8.731	27/32	.8437	21.431
23/64	.3594	9.128	55/64	.8594	21.828
3/8	.3750	9.525	7/8	.8750	22.225
25/64	.3906	9.922	57/64	.8906	22.622
13/32	.4062	10.319	29/32	.9062	23.019
27/64	.4219	10.716	59/64	.9219	23.416
7/16	.4375	11.113	15/16	.9375	23.813
29/64	.4531	11.509	61/64	.9531	24.209
15/32	.4687	11.906	31/32	.9687	24.606
31/64	.4844	12.303	63/64	.9844	25.003
1/2	.5000	12.700	1	1.0000	25.400

MILLIMETER — INCHES

Millimeters	Inches
1	.0394
2	.0787
3	.1181
4	.1575
5	.1968
6	.2362
7	.2756
8	.3150
9	.3543
10	.3937
11	.4331
12	.4724
13	.5118
14	.5512
15	.5905
16	.6299
17	.6693
18	.7087
19	.7480
20	.7874
21	.8268
22	.8661
23	.9055
24	.9449
25	.9842
26	1.0236
27	1.0630
28	1.1024
29	1.1417
30	1.1811

Engineering Information

Metric Conversion Chart

Area

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Millimeters^2	.00155	inches^2
Centimeters^2	.155	inches^2
Meters^2	10.76	feet^2
Inches^2	645.16	millimeters^2
Inches^2	6.452	centimeters^2
Feet^2	929.03	centimeters^2
Feet^2	.0929	meters^2

Density

Multiply	By	To Obtain
lg/cm^3	.03613	lb/in^3
lg/cm^3	62.43	lb/in^3
lb/in^3	27.68	gr/cm^3
lb/ft^3	.016	g/cm^3
lb/ft^3	16.02	Kg/m^3

Power

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Joule/sec	.001341	Horsepower
Kilocalorie/hour	3.967	BTW/hour
Horsepower	.33000	ft-lb/min
Horsepower	746	watts
BTU/hour	.2521	kilocalorie/hour

Length

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Millimeter	.03937	inch
Centimeter	.3937	inch
Meter	39.37	inch
Inch	2.54	centimeter
Feet	30.48	centimeter
Feet	.3048	meter

Volume

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Centimeter^3	.0610	inches^3
Centimeter^3	.034	fluid ounce
Liter	61.02	inches^3
Liter	.0353	feet^3
Liter	.264	U.S. gallon
Inch^3	16.39	centimeter^3
Feet^3	28.32	liter
Gallon	3.785	liter

Weight

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Gram	.03527	ounce
Kilogram	35.27	ounce
Kilogram	2.205	pounds
Ounce	28.35	gram
Pound	453.6	grams

Torque

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Newton-meter	8.84	in-lb
in-lb	.113	Newton-meter

Velocity

Multiply	By	To Obtain
Centimeter/second	.3937	inches/second
Centimeter/second	1.969	feet/minute
Meter/second	3.281	feet/second
Meter/second	196.9	feet/minute
Meter/second	2.237	miles per hour
Inch/second	25.4	millimeters/second
Inch/second	2.54	centimeters/second
Foot/second	.3048	meters/second
Foot/minute	.00508	meters/second

BOSTON GEAR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

BOSTON GEAR®

BOSTON®

BOStonE®

BOST-BRONZ®

BEAR-N-BRONZ®

Application Classification for Various Loads

Type of Machine To Be Driven	Chart I For All Drives — Service Factor Loading: Not More Than 15 Mins. in 2 Hrs.	Not More Than 10 Hrs. per Day	More Than 10 Hrs. Per Day
AGITATORS			
Pure Liquid	0.80	1.00	1.25
Semi-Liquids, Variable Density	1.00	1.25	1.50
BLOWERS			
Centrifugal and Vane	0.80	1.00	1.25
Lobe	1.00	1.25	1.50
BREWING AND DISTILLING			
Bottling Machinery	0.80	1.00	1.25
Brew Kettles–Continuous Duty	—	—	1.25
Cookers – Continuous Duty	—	—	1.25
Mash Tubs – Continuous Duty	—	—	1.25
Scale Hopper – Frequent Starts	—	1.25	1.50
CAN FILLING MACHINES	—	1.00	—
CANE KNIVES	—	1.50	—
CAR DUMPERS	—	1.75	—
CAR PULLERS	—	1.25	—
CLARIFIERS	—	1.00	1.25
CLASSIFIERS	—	1.25	1.50
CLAY WORKING MACHINERY			
Brick Press & Briquette Machine	—	1.75	2.00
Extruders and Mixers	1.00	1.25	1.50
COMPRESSORS			
Centrifugal	—	1.00	1.25
Lobe – Reciprocating, Multi-Cycle	—	1.25	1.50
Reciprocating – Single Cycle	—	1.75	2.00
CONVEYORS— UNIFORMLY LOADED & FED			
Apron	—	1.00	1.25
Assembly-Belt – Bucket or Pan	—	1.00	1.25
Chain – Flight	—	1.00	1.25
Oven – Live Roll – Screw	—	1.25	1.50
CONVEYORS—HEAVY DUTY NOT UNIFORMLY FED			
Apron	—	1.25	1.50
Assembly-Belt – Bucket or Pan	—	1.25	1.50
Chain – Flight	—	1.25	1.50
Live Roll	—	—	—
Oven – Screw	—	1.25	1.50
Reciprocating – Shaker	—	1.75	2.00
CRANES AND HOISTS			
Main Hoists			
Bridge and Trolley Drive	*	1.00	1.25
CRUSHER			
Ore, Stone	—	1.75	2.00
Sugar	—	1.50	1.50

Type of Machine To Be Driven	Chart I For All Drives — Service Factor Loading: Not More Than 15 Mins. in 2 Hrs.	Not More Than 10 Hrs. per Day	More Than 10 Hrs. Per Day
ELEVATORS			
Bucket – Uniform Load	—	1.00	1.25
Bucket – Heavy Load	—	1.25	1.50
Centrifugal Discharge	—	1.25	1.50
Freight	—	1.25	1.50
Gravity Discharge	—	1.00	1.25
FANS			
Centrifugal – Light (Small Diam.)	—	1.00	1.25
Large Industrial	—	1.25	1.50
FEEDERS			
Apron – Belt – Screw	—	1.25	1.50
Disc	—	1.00	1.25
Reciprocating	—	1.75	2.00
FOOD INDUSTRY			
Beet Slicer	—	1.25	1.50
Cereal Cooker	—	1.00	1.25
Dough Mixer – Meat Grinder	—	1.25	1.50
GENERATORS (NOT WELDING)	—	1.00	1.25
HAMMER MILLS	—	1.75	2.00
HOISTS			
Heavy Duty	—	1.75	2.00
Medium Duty and Skip Type	—	1.25	1.50
LAUNDRY TUMBLERS	—	1.25	1.50
LINE SHAFTS			
Uniform Load	—	1.00	1.25
Heavy Load	—	1.25	1.50
MACHINE TOOLS			
Auxiliary Drive	—	1.00	1.25
Main Drive – Uniform Load	—	1.25	1.50
Main Drive – Heavy Duty	—	1.75	2.00
METAL MILLS			
Draw Bench Carriers & Main Drive	—	1.25	1.50
SLITTERS	—	1.25	1.50
TABLE CONVEYORS — NON REVERSING			
Group Drives	—	1.25	1.50
Individual Drives	—	1.75	2.00
Wiring Drawing, Flattening or Winding	—	1.25	1.50
MILLS ROTARY TYPE BALL AND ROD			
Spur Ring Gear and Direct Connected	—	—	2.00
Cement Kilns, Pebble	—	—	1.50
Dryers and Coolers	—	—	1.50
Plain and Wedge Bar	—	—	1.50
Tumbling Barrels	—	—	2.00

Application Classification for Various Loads (Continued)

Type of Machine To Be Driven	Chart I For All Drives – Service Factor Loading		
	Not More Than 15 Mins. in 2 Hrs.	Not More Than 10 Hrs. per Day	More Than 10 Hrs. Per Day
MIXERS			
Concrete – Continuous	—	1.25	1.50
Concrete – Intermittent	—	1.25	1.50
Constant Density	—	1.00	1.25
Semi-Liquid	—	1.25	1.50
OIL INDUSTRY			
Oil Well Pumping	—	—	*
Chillers, Paraffin Filter Press	—	1.25	1.50
Rotary Kilns	—	1.25	1.50
PAPER MILLS			
Agitator (Mixer)	—	1.25	1.50
Agitator – Pure Liquids	—	1.00	1.25
Barking Drums – Mechanical			
Barkers	—	1.75	2.00
Bleacher	—	1.00	1.25
Beater	—	1.25	1.50
Calender Heavy Duty	—	—	2.00
Calender Anti-Friction Brgs.	—	1.00	1.25
Cylinders	—	1.25	1.50
Chipper	—	—	2.00
Chip Feeder	—	1.25	1.50
Coating Rolls – Couch Rolls	—	1.00	1.25
Conveyors – Chips – Bark – Chemical	—	1.00	1.25
Conveyors – Log and Slab	—	—	2.00
Cutter	—	—	2.00
Cylinder Molds, Dryers (Anti-Friction Brg.)	—	—	1.25
Felt Stretcher	—	1.25	1.50
Screens – Chip and Rotary	—	1.25	1.50
Thickener (AC)	—	1.25	1.50
Washer (AC)	—	1.25	1.50
Winder – Surface Type	—	—	1.25
PLASTICS INDUSTRY			
Intensive Internal Mixers			
Batch Type	—	—	1.75
Continuous Type	—	—	2.00
Batch Drop Mill – 2 Rolls	—	—	1.25
Compounding Mills	—	—	1.25
Calenders	—	—	1.50
Extruder – Variable Speed	—	—	1.50
Extruder – Fixed Speed	—	—	1.75
PULLERS			
Barge Haul	—	—	2.00

Type of Machine To Be Driven	Chart I For All Drives – Service Factor Loading		
	Not More Than 15 Mins. in 2 Hrs.	Not More Than 10 Hrs. per Day	More Than 10 Hrs. Per Day
PUMPS			
Centrifugal	—	—	1.25
Proportioning	—	—	1.50
Reciprocating			
Single Acting, 3 or more Cycles	—	1.25	1.50
Double Acting, 2 or more Cycles	—	1.25	1.50
Rotary – Gear or Lube	—	1.00	1.25
RUBBER INDUSTRY			
Batch Mixers	—	—	1.75
Continuous Mixers	—	—	1.50
Calenders	—	—	1.50
Extruders – Continuous	—	—	1.50
Extruders – Intermittent	—	—	1.75
Tire Building Machines	—	—	—
Tire & Tube Press Openers	—	—	—
SEWAGE DISPOSAL EQUIPMENT			
Bar Screens	—	1.00	1.25
Chemical Feeders	—	1.00	1.25
Collectors	—	1.00	1.25
Dewatering Screws	—	1.25	1.50
Scum Breakers	—	1.25	1.50
Slow or Rapid Mixers	—	1.25	1.50
Thickeners	—	1.25	1.50
Vacuum Filters	—	1.25	1.50
SCREENS			
Air Washing	—	1.00	1.25
Rotary – Stone or Gravel	—	1.25	1.50
Traveling Water Intake	—	1.00	1.25
SKIP HOISTS	—	—	—
SLAB PUSHERS	—	1.25	1.50
STOKERS	—	—	1.25
TEXTILE INDUSTRY			
Batchers or Calenders	—	1.25	1.50
Cards	—	1.25	1.50
Card Machines	—	1.75	2.00
Dry Cans and Dryers	—	1.25	1.50
Dyeing Machines	—	1.25	1.50
Looms	—	1.25	1.50
Mangles, Nappers and Pads	—	1.25	1.50
Soapers, Tenner Frames	—	1.25	1.50
Spinners, Washers, Winders	—	1.25	1.50
TUMBLING BARRELS	1.50	1.75	2.00
WINDLASS	—	1.25	1.50

*Initial number, larger numbers arranged according to size.

I

Index to Catalog Numbers

*Initial number, larger numbers arranged according to size.

*Initial number, larger numbers arranged according to size.

I

Index to Catalog Numbers

*Initial number, larger numbers arranged according to size.

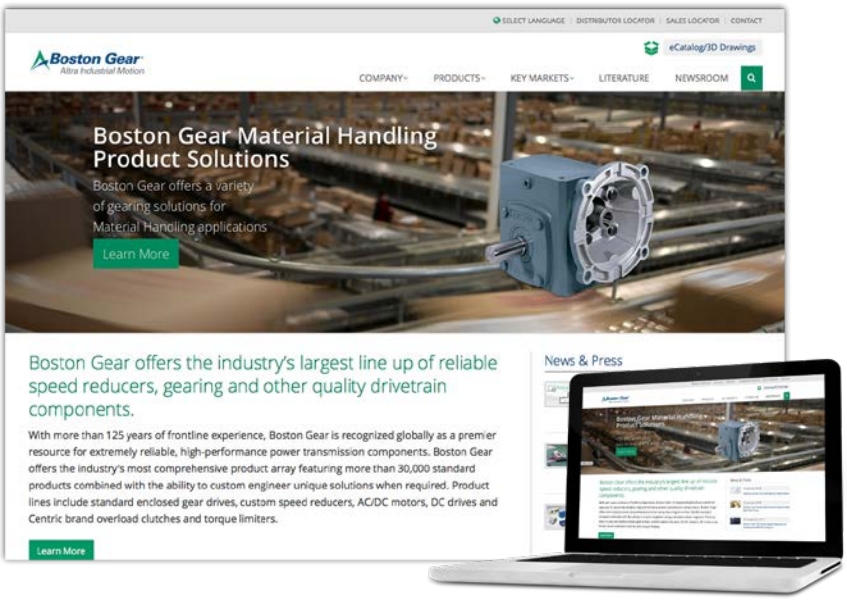
Boston Gear Online Resources

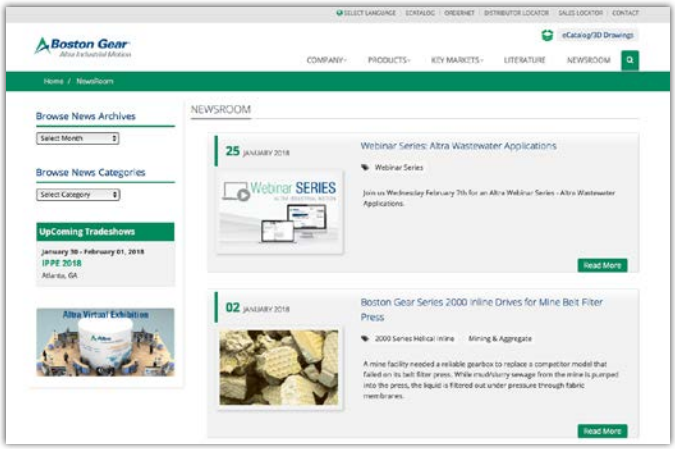
VISIT US ON THE WEB AT
WWW.BOSTONGEAR.COM

Everything Boston Gear

From the Boston Gear homepage you can explore all of our resources and visit our key market portals to find solutions for your specific needs.

WWW.BOSTONGEAR.COM





Get Connected

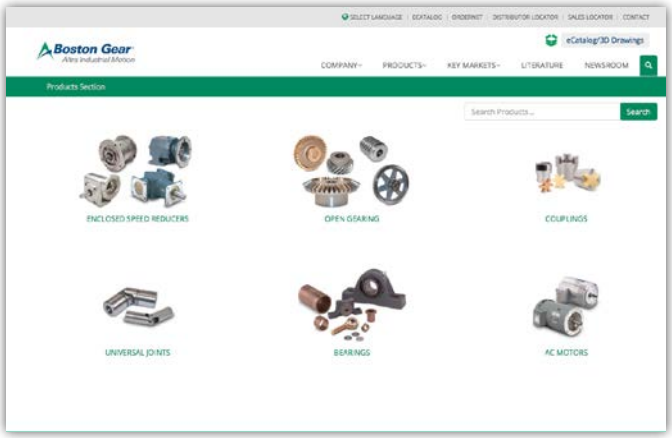
The Boston Gear Newsroom makes it quick and easy for you to get the news you need when you need it. From new literature releases to trade show schedules, the news is at your fingertips 24 hours a day.

WWW.BOSTONGEAR.COM/NEWSROOM

Boston Gear eCatalog

The eCatalog offers product selections and comparisons to meet your specific needs. Download 2D and 3D CAD formats and dimensional line drawings. Submit an online RFQ to the local distributor of your choice.

WWW.BOSTONGEAR.COM/ECATALOG



Boston Gear Facilities

North America

USA
701 Carrier Drive
Charlotte, NC 28216 - USA
704-588-5610
Enclosed and Open Gearing,
Electrical and Mechanical
P.T. Components

Customer Service
1-800-825-6544

Application Support
1-800-816-5608

The Brands of Altra Industrial Motion

Couplings

Ameridrives
www.ameridrives.com

Bibby Turboflex
www.bibbyturboflex.com

Guardian Couplings
www.guardiancouplings.com

Huco
www.huco.com

Lamiflex Couplings
www.lamiflexcouplings.com

Stromag
www.stromag.com

TB Wood's
www.tbwoods.com

Geared Cam Limit Switches

Stromag
www.stromag.com

Electric Clutches & Brakes

Inertia Dynamics
www.idicb.com

Matrix
www.matrix-international.com

Stromag
www.stromag.com

Warner Electric
www.warnerelectric.com

Linear Products

Warner Linear
www.warnerlinear.com

Engineered Bearing Assemblies

Kilian
www.kilianbearings.com

Heavy Duty Clutches & Brakes

Industrial Clutch
www.indclutch.com

Twiflex
www.twiflex.com

Stromag
www.stromag.com

Svendborg Brakes
www.svendborg-brakes.com

Wichita Clutch
www.wichitaclutch.com

Belted Drives

TB Wood's
www.tbwoods.com

Gearing

Bauer Gear Motor
www.bauergears.com

Boston Gear
www.bostongear.com

Delroyd Worm Gear
www.delroyd.com

Nuttall Gear
www.nuttallgear.com

Overrunning Clutches

Formsprag Clutch
www.formsprag.com

Marland Clutch
www.marland.com

Stieber
www.stieberclutch.com

Boston Gear®
Altra Industrial Motion